2016

14th Edition

# ABC CODING MANUAL

FOR INTEGRATIVE HEALTH CARE®

ABC CODING SOLUTIONS

ALTERNATIVE LINK

# Other products and services offered by ABC Coding Solutions

***Customized Superbill*** *— see sample on back inside cover with ABC codes mapped to medical codes. To order call 1-505-503-1336.*

***Consulting Services*** *— we offer consulting services related to designing healthcare plan, benefits, negotiating managed care contracts, developing integrative healthcare provider networks, improving practice management, and facilitating medical billing.*

***Coding & Claims Editing/Scrubbing*** *— crosswalks to medical codes and over 18 million references by code and profession are available to help assure compliance with state scope of practice and training laws. Call 1-505-503-1336 to learn more.*

***Relative Value Units*** *— create fee structures based on ABC codes and/or do comparative outcomes research using Relative Values for Integrative Healthcare Using ABC Codes. Order products online at http://www.rvsdata.com/ps2.html*

***The table below lists 24 health professions whose services are supported by ABC codes:***

| *Current Health Professions* | |
|---|---|
| Clinical Nurse Specialist (all specialties) | Nurse Midwife |
| Clinical Social Worker | Nurse Practitioner (all specialties) |
| Doctor of Chiropractic | Nutritionist |
| Doctor of Oriental Medicine | Physician Assistant |
| Doctor of Osteopathy (holistic, all speciaties) | Practical Nurse |
| Licensed Professional Counselor | Psychologist, Doctorate |
| Marriage and Family Therapist | Reflexologist |
| Massage Therapist | Registered Dietician |
| Medical Doctor (holistic, all specialties) | Registered Midwife |
| Naprapath | Registered Nurse |
| Naturopathic Doctor | Spiritual Care Nurse |
| Non-licensed Practitioner Type | Spiritual Advisor (all faiths) |

ABC CODING SOLUTIONS

ALTERNATIVE LINK

# ABC Coding Manual

**for Integrative Healthcare®**

2016

First Release

14th Edition

## *Using ABC Codes for Comparative Outcomes Research - What Thought Leaders Are Saying:*

"The existing medical coding does not adequately represent the services delivered by the vast majority of licensed health care practitioners (2.7 million nurses, 150,000 nurse practitioners and all of the complementary medicine providers), therefore accurate actuarial data cannot be generated to sort out what works from what does not. ABC codes have been successfully piloted in several of the state Medicaid programs and demonstrated real healthcare costs savings."

*Brian M. Berman, M.D.,*
*Director of the Center of Integrative Medicine*
*University of Maryland School of Medicine*

"The ABC codes include over 800 nursing interventions from two existing ANA recognized nursing terminologies, western and oriental nutraceuticals, homeopathic remedies, and other interventions also not included within CPT and HCPCS II. A rules engine tracks laws regulating legal use of ABC coded interventions for each profession in each state."

*Barbara Blakeney, MS, RN,*
*Former President of the American Nursing Association*

"ABC codes allow advanced practice nurses to achieve the same benefits available to our physician colleagues:

- "Reductions in paperwork burdens;
- "Reductions in the cost of processing healthcare claims;
- "Access to claims data that will point to effective nursing care;
- "Increased access to managed care provider networks."

*Christine Carson Filipovich, MSN, RN, Former CEO,*
*National Association of Clinical Nurse Specialists*

"ABC codes will provide healthcare practitioners in academic and clinical centers with the only such tool available for us to track efficacy of the care we provide. Used as a supplement to the HIPAA codes, ABC codes will enhance access to appropriate third party payment."

*Ionela O. Hubbard, LAc., MAOM, QME,*
*Assistant Professor Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation,*
*Loma Linda University, School of Medicine*

"With a very minor change in HHS policy, our country will have a 360 degree view of what works and what does not work [in healthcare] while assuring enough caregivers are immediately available to meet our country's care needs. At the same time, the change in policy that our elected women are proposing will free our limited physicians to provide better acute care.

"The Healthcare & Empowerment Policy Committee has identified a cost-effective solution in the ABC coding system.

"ABC codes process electronic insurance claims and payments from health professionals other than conventional doctors. ABC codes were designed to work with existing claims filing systems and will not cause an expensive modification to the standards in place for electronic claims filing and payment processing. ABC codes have been successfully tested in over 2 million claim transactions used to process electronic medical claims at a cost benefit of 50%."

*Robin Reed, Former CEO*
*National Foundation for Women Legislators*

ABC codes were designed to fill information gaps in mandated code sets while processing electronic claims in the United States. ABC codes are used in claim transactions outside the U.S. and by organizations that manage costs and measure outcomes.

ABC codes are part of a comprehensive coding system designed to validate scope of practice in any region as claims are filed by advanced practice nurses, behavioral health providers, holistic medical practitioners, massage therapists, midwives, doctors of osteopathy, naturopathic doctors, pharmacists and many other integrative health professionals.

For additional information, please email: info@abccodes.com

ABC codes and all related coding processes and systems, including scope of practice tracking, relative value units, and training standards are the intellectual property of Alternative Link, Inc., the parent company of Alternative Link Systems, Inc. dba ABC Coding Solutions, all rights reserved.

ABC Coding Manual for Integrative Healthcare Fourteenth Edition

2015 Copyright protected by Alternative Link, Inc. All rights reserved.

Previous edition copyrighted 1999-2010

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in any way, shape or form, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, such as, photocopies, recordings, digital, electronic, mechanical or otherwise, without written permission of the publisher, except for brief passages in connection with a review.

Requests for permission to reprint or make copies of any part of this publication and requests to license products containing ABC codes may be emailed to info@abccodes.com or mailed to:

ABC Coding Solutions Attn: Licensing Department
522 W. Mermod St. #794
Carlsbad, NM 88220

Or Email: info@abccodes.com for additional information.

The ABC coding processes is available to validate scope of practice by code, location and profession. This process is protected under U.S. Patent # 5,915,241.

The ABC codes contained in the manual are designed to work in conjunction with a patented claims validation system and with relative value units for developing fees, negotiating managed care contracts and automating payment. Relative values associated with ABC codes are developed by Relative Value Studies, Inc.

Every reasonable effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information included in this coding resource. However, correct coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user.

ABC Coding Solutions makes no representations, warranties or guarantees that ABC codes and terminology are error-free, or that the use of ABC codes will result in coverage and/or reimbursement; nor can ABC Coding Solutions guarantee payment by Medicare, Medicaid or other third-party payers. ABC Coding Solutions assumes no responsibility or liability for the consequences of the use of the ABC Coding Manual for Integrative Healthcare or the ABC codes.

Materials produced by ABC Coding Solutions are provided without warranty. Inclusion or exclusion of a service, procedure, treatment, product, supply or other intervention does not constitute endorsement by ABC Coding Solutions nor imply any health insurance coverage or reimbursement.

Printed in the United States of America.

To purchase additional copies of this manual or learn about other resources from ABC Coding Solutions, please visit: www.ABCcodes.com

**Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data**

Alternative Link, Inc.
*ABC Coding Manual for Integrative Healthcare*
ABC Coding Solutions staff editors.
Fourteenth Edition
ISBN: 978-0-9740863-3-0

# Acknowledgements

Dubai Healthcare City, through the Center for Healthcare Planning and Quality, supplied subject matter experts who lead in the development of terminology in the areas of Ayurvedic and Osteopathic medicine. This work resulted in over 400 new codes being added to the ABC coding system in 2010.

The National Association of Clinical Nurse Specialists (NACNS) provided CNS experts to develop ABC codes and associated relative values applicable to CNS practice. The ABC codes developed by NACNS describe nursing management of patient care in private, home and institutional care settings.

Virginia K. Saba, EdD, RN, FAAN, FACMI, a Distinguished Scholar and Adjunct Professor at Georgetown University, and a Professor and Adjunct Professor at the Uniformed Services University, along with her colleagues, empirically developed the Clinical Care Classification (CCC) System, a system designed to code, index and classify clinical care to document and track the nursing care process over time, across settings and geographic locations. The CCC System is mapped to the ABC codes in Appendix I - Terminology Mapping.

Karen S. Martin, RN, MSN, FAAN, and Nancy J. Scheet, RN, MSN, were part of the research team that developed the Omaha System Intervention Scheme. Ms. Martin also reviewed selected Omaha System Intervention Scheme terms and the definitions that were developed by ABC Coding Solutions and which are now included in the ABC terminology. The Omaha System is mapped to ABC codes in Appendix I - Terminology Mapping.

ABC Coding Solutions acknowledges the contributions of the New Mexico Academy of Healing Arts and 125 New Mexico practitioners who supported initial code development in 1997.

The U.S. National Library of Medicine, Unified Medical Language System provides ongoing feedback and edits to the ABC codes and terminology and has done so since 1997.
We acknowledge the following organizations for supplying treatment terminology in 1996 to former advisor, Dr. Ted Rozema:

- Traditional Acupuncture Institute, Inc.
- National College of Naturopathic Medicine
- Emperor s College of Traditional Oriental Medicine
- Bastyr University, Natural Health Clinic
- Traditional Chinese Medicine Clinic
- Logan College of Chiropractic
- Minnesota Institute of Acupuncture and Herbal Studies
- National College of Chiropractic
- Western States Chiropractic College

ABC Coding Solutions appreciates the extraordinary commitment of the following staff:

- Melinna Giannini, CEO of ABC Coding Solutions
- David Berky, Strategic Ally, Find-A-Code and the ChiroCode Institute
- LaMont Leavitt, Strategic Ally, Find-A-Code and the ChiroCode Institute
- Kurt Hartmann, Board Member, ABC Coding Solutions
- Mathias Kaesebier, Board Advisor, ABC Coding Solutions
- Greg Cooper, Technology Consultant
- Nathaniel Smith, Data Management Consultant
- Brandy Brimhall, Project Manager, the ChiroCode Institute
- Brandon Leavitt, Editor, the ChiroCode Institute
- David Lewis, Desktop Publishing, the ChiroCode Institute

And former ABC Coding Solutions Staff Members who managed code development prior to 2010:

- Bernd G. Lucks, Chief Information Officer and Publications Director
- Connie Koshewa, Practitioner Relations and Code Development Director
- Heidi Rothenberg, Code Editor and Style Sheet Developer
- Michael Mullen, Research and Code Development Director

Former staff members who also contributed to the development of ABC codes are: Kevon Arthurs, ND; Gregory Cooper, MBA; James Davenport; Donna Fay; Mary Fedak; Betty Haley; Henry Jasso; Synthia Molina, MBA; Judy Lee, CPM; Belen Nemec; Bernadette Quinnell; Sue Sefscik and Elijah Smart.

Kevin and Barbara Kunz provided reflexology coding expertise.

Dubai Healthcare City through the Center for Healthcare Planning and Quality (CPQ) provided experts as follows: Dr. Ayesha Abdullah, Dr. Noor Haboubi, Anees Fareed, Manickavalli Anand, Dr. Ayesha Mutawa, Dr. Stan Mostard, California Chiropractic Center in DHCC, and the Dubai Herbal & Treatment Center.

***Other individuals who contributed to code content and design:***

Bette Waters, CNM, RN, MT, Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (SANE)
Bobby Clark, Health Smart, Inc.
Carolyn Yokum, PhD, RN, FAAN, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
Christine Carson Filipovich, MSN, RN, National Association of Clinical Nurse Specialists (NACNS)
Daniel Fuller Royal, DO, HMD, Royal Center of Advanced Medicine
David Canzone, DOM, NM Board of Acupuncture
David Riley, MD
Dee Ann Newbold, LAc, Acupuncture Medical and Research Center
Delvin Davis, Desert Visions Youth and Wellness Center
Desh Ahuja, COO, Fox Systems, Inc.
Dorothy A. Jones EdD, RNC, FAAN, Boston College School of Nursing
Gary L. Moore, MD, Moore Wellness
Gayla Nickel, CMT, 'A Gift of Health' Clinic
Gloria Bulechek, PhD, RN, FAAN, Center for Nursing Classification
Grace K. Johnstone, Subject Matter Expert
Howard Margolskee, MD, Alternative Healthcare Systems of Maine
Ionela P. Hubbard, LAc., MSAOM, QME, Loma Linda University, School of Medicine
James R. Johnston, PhD, Director, American Health Science University
Jane Warmack, Christian Science Committee on Publication
Janet Thorp, Alternative Healthcare Systems of Maine
Jeffrey Stuart Sollins, MD, Founder, Bridges in Medicine Healthcare, Inc.
Joanne McCloskey, PhD, RN, FAAN, College of Nursing, University of Iowa
John St. George, St. George Consulting
Karen S. Martin, RN, MSN, FAAN
Kathleen LeMone, CPM, MPH
Kenneth B. Sewell, PhD
Kris Justesen, OMD, LAc, Subject Matter Expert
Lawrence G. Stern, DC
Linda Bumpus Kohler, Christian Science Nursing Activities
Linda Ledray, PhD, RN, FAAN, Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (SANE)
Michael Brown, DC, NM Chiropractic Association
Michael Menke, DC, University of California at San Francisco/Stanford University
Michael Schachter, MD
Roger Edwards, ScD, Health Services Consulting Corporation
Rosemary Mann, RN, CNM, PhD, School of Nursing, San Jose State University
Ross A. Hauser, MD, Caring Medical and Rehabilitation Services
Russell Jaffe, MD, Serramune Physicians Laboratory
Sharon Quan, Apelon
Sheila Williams, DC
Stephanie Lipow, Apelon
Stephen L. Sporn, ND
Susan Ogden Benting, LMT
Toni Tripp-Reimer, PhD, RN, FAAN, College of Nursing, University of Iowa
Virginia Saba, EdD, RN, FAAN, Georgetown University
William Hoshimi-Wilkes, PhD, DOM, NM American Association of Oriental Medicine
Willow T. Moore, DC, ND
Wynn Werner, Administrator, The Ayurvedic Institute

If your name was inadvertently left off this list, please call 505-503-1336

To apply for an ABC code, please contact us at info@ABCcodes.com

## Contents

**Acknowledgements . . . . . iv**

**Introduction . . . . . 11**
Changes in the 2016 ABC Coding Manual . . . . . 11
Other Significant Changes to ABC Codes . . . . . 11
Other Billing Tools Available from ABC Coding Solutions . . . . . 15

**Section A - Clinical practice management . . . . . 17**
AA - Evaluation and management services, AAAAA-AAFZZ . . . . . 18
AB - Client health maintenance, ABAAD-ABBZ. . . . . 22
AC - Client assessment, ACAAA-ACLZZ . . . . . 23
AD - Other practice management services, ADAAA-ADZZZ . . . . . 41

**Section B - Multi-specialty therapies. . . . . 49**
BA - Physical therapies, BAAAA-BAGZZ . . . . . 50
BB - Mobilization therapies, BBAAA-BBEZZ . . . . . 55
BC - Rehabilitative therapies, BCAAB-BCDZZ . . . . . 58
BD - Tests and measurements, BDAAF-BDFZZ . . . . . 61
BE - Miscellaneous treatments, BEBAA-BEBZY. . . . . 63
BF - Nutrition services, BFAAA-BFZZZ . . . . . 64

**Section C - Practice specialties . . . . . 67**
CA - Oriental and/or acupuncture interventions, CABAB-CAEZY . . . . . 69
CB - Somatic education and massage, CBAAA-CBHZZ . . . . . 71
CC - Chiropractic services, CCAA . . . . . 78
CD - Behavioral and/or mental health services, CDAAA-CDDZZ. . . . . 82
CE - Reproductive and/or childbirth services, CEAAW-CEGZZ. . . . . 92
CF - Naturopathic manipulation, CFAAA-CGAZZ . . . . . 98
CG - Osteopathy, CGAAF-CGAZZ . . . . . 99
CH - Indigenous healing practices, CHAAA-CHDZZ. . . . . 102
CI - Spiritual/prayer-based healing, CIAAB-CICZZ. . . . . 108
CJ - Other specialty services . . . . . 111

**Section D - Substance administration and laboratory. . . . . 117**
DA - Heart or vascular services, DAFAA-DAFZZ . . . . . 118
DB - Neurological studies, DDAAZ-DDACS . . . . . 118
DD - Substance administration route, DDAAZ-DDCZY . . . . . 118
DE - Laboratory, DEAAZ-DEZZZ . . . . . 123
DF - Radiology services, DDAAZ-DDACS . . . . . 137
DH - General procedures and services, DHAAA-DHCZZ . . . . . 137

**Section E - Supplies . . . . . 139**
EA - Health aids, EAAAA-EAAZZ . . . . . 140
EB - Topical applicants, EBAAA-EBAZZ . . . . . 142
EC - Solutions, ECAAA-ECBZZ . . . . . 142

**Section G - Herbs and natural substances. . . . . 145**
GA - Oriental, GAAAA-GAZZZ . . . . . 146
GB - Western, GBAAA-GBZZZ . . . . . 157
GC - Other substances, GCAAA-GCCZZ . . . . . 166

**Section H - Remedies . . . . . 181**
HA – Homeopathic Remedies . . . . . 182

**Section N - Nursing and communication interventions. . . . . 217**
NA - Nursing interventions. . . . . 218
NB - Nursing education and specialty services, NBAAC-NBCZZ . . . . . 230

**Appendix I - Terminology Mapping . . . . . 235**
Omaha System . . . . . 236
Clinical Care Classification . . . . . 239

**Appendix II - 2016 Updates . . . . . 245**
New ABC Codes for 2016 . . . . . 246
Changed ABC Codes for 2016 . . . . . 246
Deleted ABC Codes for 2016 . . . . . 246
New ABC Codes for 2015 . . . . . 254
Moved ABC codes for 2015 . . . . . 257
Index to Selected N Codes that were Moved . . . . . 268

**Appendix III - Retired and Inactivated Codes . . . . . 271**
Retired ABC Codes for 2015 . . . . . 272

**Appendix IV - Resources . . . . . 275**
Frequently Asked Questions . . . . . 276
Proprietary Codes . . . . . 276
Relative Value Units (RVUs) . . . . . 276
Related Services . . . . . 277

**Indices. . . . . 287**
Index I - Service and Procedure . . . . . 288
Index II - Remedy, Products and Supply . . . . . 309
Products and Physican Resources . . . . . 309
Index III - Homeopathic Remedies . . . . . 311
Index IV - Flower Essences . . . . . 323
Index V - Essential Oils . . . . . 327
Index VI - Western Herbs and Natural Substances. . . . . 329
Index VII - Oriental Herbs and Natural Substances . . . . . 335
Index - VIII Nutraceuticals. . . . . 341

# Introduction

ABC codes were designed to fill information gaps in mandated code sets while processing electronic claims in the United States. ABC codes are used in claim transactions outside the U.S. and by organizations that manage costs and measure outcomes.

ABC codes are part of a comprehensive coding system designed to validate scope of practice in any region as claims are filed by advanced practice nurses, behavioral health providers, holistic medical practitioners, massage therapists, midwives, doctors of osteopathy, naturopathic doctors, pharmacists and many other integrative health professionals.

## Changes in the 2016 ABC Coding Manual

Over 300 osteopathic codes (338) have been retired. These codes were first published in 2009. The codes are being retired because nine osteopathic techniques had 53 ABC codes to describe a bone area. This repetition of codes for bone areas made finding and using ABC osteopathic codes cumbersome and time consuming. The 2016 version of ABC codes offers 9 ABC codes for osteopathic bone area treatment techniques and 11 codes for visceral manipulations. Specific bone areas were assigned fifty-four (54) modifiers (found on page 347). Osteopaths can further simplify charting by putting an X on a chart (see page 348) to specify the bone area of treatment. Without these changes, billing for specific osteopathic treatments required looking through hundreds of ABC codes

Also one new code has been added: GCDAL - Idrasil™ natural cannabis oil 30ml bottle.

## Other Significant Changes to ABC Codes

The following is a general overview of changes made to ABC codes in 2015:

**Section A Clinical Practice Management**

**Sub-sections AA - Client Evaluation, AB - Client Health Maintenance, AC - Client Assessment and AD – General Service and Referral Codes**

References to ICD (International Classification of Diseases) were removed. Most ABC codes have not been retired or moved. Terminology associated with specific ABC codes was clarified but did not change substantively.

**Sub-section AH – Reference Mapping** is no longer being published. These codes are used exclusively by ABC Coding Solutions and not by providers, payers, clearinghouses or other outside entities.

**Section B - Multiple Specialties**

New codes were added, a few codes were retired and terminology for the ABC codes was changed but not substantively.

**Section C – Practice Specialties**

**Sub-sections CA – Oriental Medicine Services, CB – Somatic and/or Massage Practices, CC – Chiropractic Services, CD – Mental Health Services and CE – Reproductive and/or Childbirth Services and CF – Naturopathic Services**

New codes were added, a few codes retired and terminology for the ABC codes changed but not substantively.

**Sub-section CI – Spiritual Care Services**

All but 5 of the codes for Christian Science care were retired. Spiritual nursing care code terminology had substantive revisions and many codes were retired and added.

**Sub-section CG – Osteopathic Services**

New codes were assigned under more useful header titles. All but a few ABC codes in this sub-section were retired.

**Section N – Nursing**

New codes were assigned under more useful header titles. Many of the ABC codes in this section were retired.

# Using ABC Codes

## The Purpose of This Book

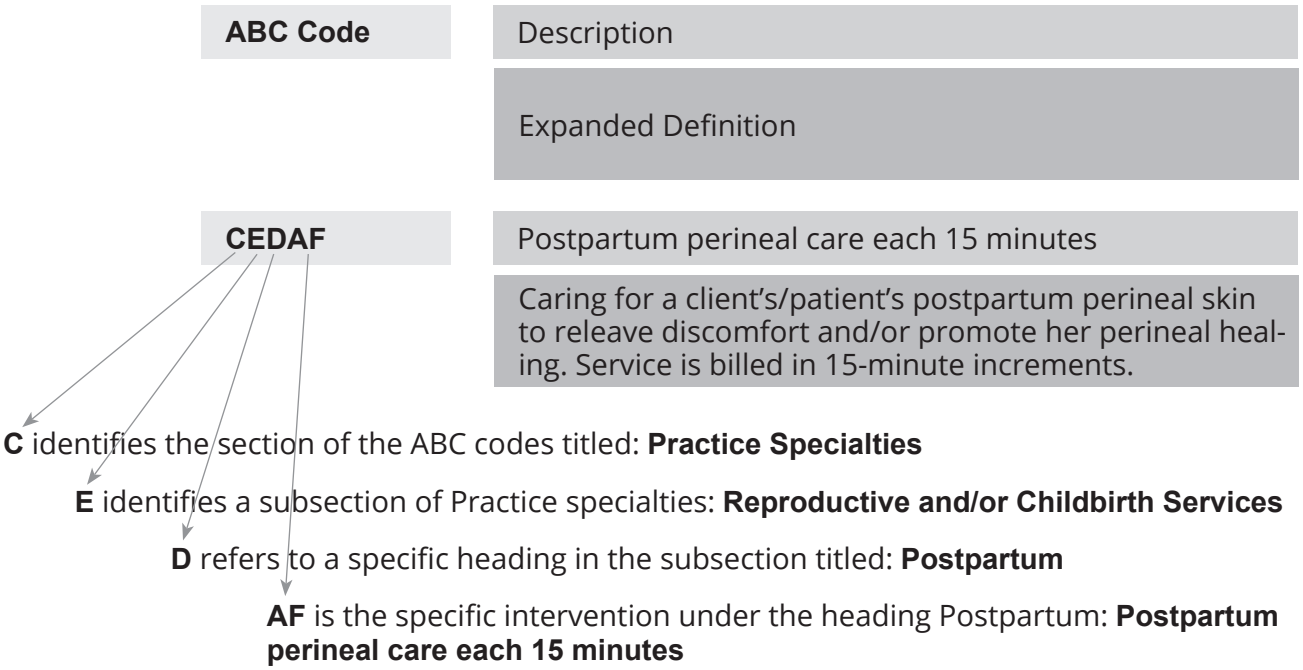
Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual to document their care provided that the service, remedy, and/or supply is within that practitioner's legal scope of practice. Please read the expanded definitions to determine which ABC codes require additional training and/or certification.

ABC codes can be used in conjunction with medical code sets to supplement documentation of procedure codes required for filing insurance claims. For more information about how to insert ABC codes into paper and electronic claims, please email info@ABCcodes.com

## ABC Code Example

ABC codes consist of five alphabetic characters that identify services, remedies, and/or supplies. Please see the example below:

**ABC** codes have hierarchical meaning:




The ABC code hierarchy can be used to search data for all reproductive services codes beginning with CE, reproductive services related to postpartum care (codes beginning with CDE), specific procedure, CEDAF, or care of the perineal skin.

## How to Find the Right Code

**Option 1:** Use the Service and Procedure index or the Remedy, Product and Supply index in the back of this manual.

**Option 2:** Use the Table of Contents to find types of codes within the book.

**Option 3:** If you have an electronic version of the coding manual, go to the tool bar in the upper left hand corner above the text. Left-click on "Edit," go to "Find" under the "Edit" menu and left click on "Find." A box will appear in the upper right hand corner of the screen. Type in one or two words (such as "acupuncture" or "oriental medicine") and then click on the right arrow to find the first match within the coding manual. Keep clicking on the right arrow to find all entries in the coding manual with these words. You may also go back using left arrow.

## Using ABC Codes for Documenting Care While Billing

***Health Insurance Claim Form -***

ABC codes can be used to document care while billing using the standard Health Insurance Claim Form, which is also known as the 1500 Claim Form or the CMS-1500 form. A Claim Form is used by practitioners to submit paper claims to the insurance company (Medicare, Medicaid, Workers Compensation carriers, etc.).

**The following guidelines apply to using codes when filling out a paper claim:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Box 21: | Insert up to twelve ICD-9/10 diagnoses codes |
| Box 24A: | Enter the date of service (from/to) in the format MM/DD/YY |
| Box 24B: | Enter the place of service (11 = Office) |
| Box 24C: | Indicate whether this is an emergency service (Y or blank) |
| Box 24D: | Insert up to six Level I HCPCS codes (CPT®) and/or Level II HCPCS codes. Add modifiers when appropriate. In the grey box above each line item, you may insert an ABC code and description to provide more detail about the service being billed.* |
| Box 24E: | Relate the diagnosis box letter (A-L) to each procedure code line item. |
| Box 24F: | Enter the charge for each entry on 24E |
| Box 24G: | Enter the number of units of the billed code (e.g., "2" if the code is for a 15 minute service and you want to bill for 30 minutes) |
| Box 24H: | Indicates whether this is a family planning service (Y/N) |
| Box 24J: | Enter treating provide NPI in the white portion of the box. |
| Box 25: | Enter the NPI of the service facility. This NPI number can be the same as for the treating provider if the tax ID of his or her business is the same as the social security number. |
| Box 32: | Enter the provider of service or supplier Federal Tax ID (Employer Identification Number or Social Security Number) |
| Box 32A: | Indicate the location where the service was provided, including name, address and state. Complete location information, including a 9 digit zip code, is essential to facilitate proper adjudication of the claim. |

* "Enter the specific procedure (CPT or HCPCS) code without a narrative description. However, when reporting an "unlisted procedure code" or a "not otherwise classified" (NOC) code, include a narrative description in item 19 if a coherent description can be given within the confines of that box. Otherwise, an attachment needs to be submitted with the claim. This is a required field. Return as unprocessable if an "unlisted procedure code" or a NOC code is indicated in item 24d, but an accompanying narrative is not present in item 19 or on an attachment."

From CMS: http://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and-Guidance/Guidance/Manuals/downloads/clm104c26.pdf

The sample on the following page is a reproduction of a standard Claim Form. Note how ABC codes are used in Field 24, Lines 2,3 and 4 to supplement the CPT codes used to file a paper insurance claim

# HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE (NUCC) 02/12

TriCare for Life
TDDIR
111 Detroit Street
Albuquerque, NM 87110

CARRIER

1. MEDICARE [ ] (Medicare #) MEDICAID [ ] (Medicaid #) TRICARE [X] (ID#/DoD#) CHAMPVA [ ] (Member ID#) GROUP HEALTH PLAN [ ] (ID#) FECA BLKLUNG [ ] (ID#) OTHER [ ] (ID#)

1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1): TCL10000

2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial): Good, Johnny B

3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE: 01 01 1999 SEX: M [X] F [ ]

4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial): Good, Johnny B

5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street): 1111 Louisiana

6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED: Self [X] Spouse [ ] Child [ ] Other [ ]

7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street): 1111 Louisiana

CITY: Albuquerque STATE: NM

8. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE

CITY: Albuquerque STATE: NM

ZIP CODE: 87110 TELEPHONE (Include Area Code): (505) 000 0000

ZIP CODE: 87110 TELEPHONE (Include Area Code): (505) 000 0000

9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:

11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER

a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER

a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) YES [ ] NO [X]

a. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH: 01 01 1999 SEX: M [X] F [ ]

b. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE

b. AUTO ACCIDENT? YES [ ] NO [ ] PLACE (State)

b. OTHER CLAIM ID (Designated by NUCC)

c. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE

c. OTHER ACCIDENT? YES [ ] NO [ ]

c. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME

d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME

10d. CLAIM CODES (Designated by NUCC)

d. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN? YES [ ] NO [X] If yes, complete items 9, 9a and 9d.

READ BACK OF FORM BEFORE COMPLETING & SIGNING THIS FORM.

12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below.
SIGNED: SIGNATURE ON FILE DATE:

13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.
SIGNED:

14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS, INJURY, or PREGNANCY (LMP): 11 04 14 QUAL: 431

15. Other Date QUAL: 454 11 04 14

16. DATES PATIENT UNABLE TO WORK IN CURRENT OCCUPATION MM DD YY FROM TO

17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE: DQ Joe Smith

17a.

17b. NPI 1234567890

18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES MM DD YY FROM TO

19. ADDITIONAL CLAIM INFORMATION (Designated by NUCC)

20. OUTSIDE LAB? YES [ ] NO [X] $ CHARGES

21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY (Relate A-L to service line below (24E)) ICD Ind. 9

A. 20100 B. 72101 C. 72101 D.
E. F. G. H.
I. J. K. L.

22. RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.

23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER

| | 24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY | To MM DD YY | B. PLACE OF SERVICE | C. EMG | D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS | MODIFIER | E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER | F. $CHARGES | G. DAYS OR UNITS | H. EPSDT Family Plan | I. ID. QUAL | J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID.# |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 11 04 14 | 11 04 14 | 11 | | 98940 | ZZCCAAM Cox tm distraction adjustment protocol II each 15 minutes | ABC | 20.00 | 1 | | NPI | 1234567890 |
| 3 | 11 04 14 | 11 04 14 | 11 | | 97110 | ZZCBEAB Craniosacral therapy each 15 minutes | B | 75.00 | 3 | | NPI | 1234567890 |
| 4 | 11 04 14 | 11 04 14 | 11 | | 98943 | ZZCCBAK Temporomandibular joint adjustment each adjustment | AC | 25.00 | 1 | | NPI | 1234567890 |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | NPI | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | NPI | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | NPI | |

25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER SSN [ ] EIN [X]: 112233445

26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO.: 090

27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For govt. claims, see back) YES [X] NO [ ]

28. TOTAL CHARGE: $120.00

29. AMOUNT PAID: $120.00

30. Rsvd for NUCC use

31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.)
Smith, Joe
SIGNED 11/04/2014 DATE

32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION
Joe's Chiropractic
111 Main Street
Albuquerque, NM 87110
a. 2987654321 b.

33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH# (505) 500 0000
Joe Smith
111 Main Street
Albuquerque, NM 87110
a. b.

PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INFORMATION

PATIENT AND INSURED INFORMATION

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: www.nucc.org

APPROVED OMB-0938-1197 FORM 1500 (02-12)

## Using Software to File Claims With ABC Codes

Follow directions within the billing software. When CPT® and/or HCPCS II codes are input to describe services and service charges, add ABC codes and short description in the line item note field. This will generate data by diagnosis for each ABC code.

## Terminology Maps

Appendix I of this manual includes terminology maps that crosswalk ABC codes to codes from two nursing termonologies: The Omaha System Intervention Scheme and The Clinical Care Classification (CCC) code sets.

## Getting Your National Provider Identifier (NPI)

As of May 23rd, 2007, CMS requires any practitioner who bills for healthcare services to obtain an NPI. NPIs are free. Organizations must also have an NPI number when the organization has a unique tax filing number and the organization bills for healthcare services.

You can apply for NPIs in one of three ways:

1. For the most efficient application processing and the fastest receipt of NPIs, log onto the National Plan and Provider Enumeration System (NPPES) and apply online at https://nppes.cms.hhs.gov/NPPES; or
2. Healthcare practitioners can agree to have an Electronic File Interchange (EFI) organization (EFIO) submit application data on their behalf (i.e., through a bulk enumeration process) if an EFIO requests their permission to do so; or
3. Healthcare practitioners can obtain a copy of the paper NPI Application/Update Form (CMS-10114) and mail the completed, signed application to the NPI Enumerator located in Fargo, ND. The form is available only upon request through the NPI Enumerator: Phone: 1-800-465-3203 or TTY 1-800-692-2326

   E-mail: customerservice@npienumerator.com

   Mail: NPI Enumerator, P.O. Box 6059, Fargo, ND 58108-6059

The Official NPI Fact Sheet is available online at:

http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProvIdentStand/downloads/npi_fs_geninfo_010906.pdf

## Other Billing Tools Available from ABC Coding Solutions

**Superbill for Integrative Healthcare** - see the sample on inside back cover. To build a superbill for your practice with mapping from ABC codes to the medical codes required for billing, go to www.findacode.com.

- Contains a customized practice management tool with maps from ABC codes to medical codes.
  - Features a list of your most frequently used codes - simply check off the codes representing the care provided.
- Help health professionals who are not trained as conventional doctors reduce fraud.

**Relative Values for Integrative Healthcare Using ABC Codes**

The definitive guide to developing and negotiating fees for integrative healthcare services. Published by Relative Value Studies, Inc.

**ASCII Data Files** - available for loading coded data into software systems:

- ABC codes with short and/or long descriptions of care - Call 505-503-1335
- Relative Values for ABC codes - Call 505-503-1335
- ABC codes mapped to Level I (CPT®) and Level II HCPCS codes - Product estimated availability March 2015.

See back cover for online access to ABC codes from Find-A-Code.

## Section A - Clinical practice management

Section A contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

A

***AA - Evaluation and management services, AAAAA-AAFZZ***

- AAA New client in-office with medical diagnosis
- AAB Existing client in-office with medical diagnosis
- AAC New client home-visit with medical diagnosis
- AAD Existing client existing home-visit with medical diagnosis
- AAE New client in-facility with medical diagnosis
- AAF Existing client in-facility with medical diagnosis

***AB - Client health maintenance, ABAAD-ABBZZ***

- ABA New client in-office assessment
- ABB Existing client wellness visit
- ABC Other health maintenance evaluation services (NEW)

***AC - Client assessment, ACAAA-ACLZZ***

- ACA New client in-office assessment
- ACB Existing client in-office assessment
- ACC New client remote location assessment
- ACD Existing client remote location assessment
- ACE New nursing client in-office assessment
- ACF Existing nursing client in-office
- ACG New nursing client home-visit
- ACH Existing nursing client home-visit
- ACI New nursing patient in-facility
- ACJ Existing nursing patient in-facility
- ACK New client in-facility assessment
- ACL Existing client in-facility assessment
- ACM Religious non-medical health care institutional care (NEW)

***AD - Other practice management services, ADAAA-ADZZZ***

- ADA Consultations
- ADB Extended services
- ADC Client/patient call and/or electronic communication
- ADD Analysis and/or documentation services
- ADX Recommending and/or prescription services
- ADY Adjunct care orders and/or referrals
- ADZ Preparing and/or dispensing and/or training services

***AE - Education, AEAAA-AEZZZ***

- AEA Training procedures
- AEB Nutritional counseling

Section A contains the Clinical practice management codes of the ABC code set. Using accurate codes remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/or restrict ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ – undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific service is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**

# A Clinical practice management

A

## AA Evaluation and management services

### AAA New client in-office with medical diagnosis

**AAAAA** **New client in-office with diagnostician 10 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a simple 10-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations for client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AAAAB** **New client in-office with diagnostician 20 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a usual 20-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations for client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AAAAC** **New client in-office with diagnostician 30 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a complex 30-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations for client and/or family, and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AAAAD** **New client in-office with diagnostician 45 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a detailed 45-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations for client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AAAAE** **New client in-office with diagnostician 60 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive 60-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AAAAF** **New client in-office with diagnostician 90 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 90-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AAAAG** **New client in-office with diagnostician 120 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 120-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AAAAH** **New client in-office with diagnostician 150 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 150-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of health concerns. This code may be used by providers of services who are able to diagnose.

**AAAZZ** **Undefined diagnostic new client in-office procedure, narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined new client, in-office meeting with medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

### AAB Existing client in-office with medical diagnosis

**AABAA** **Existing client in-office with diagnostician 5 minutes**
Evaluating and managing an existing client in a simple 5-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AABAB** **Existing client in-office with diagnostician 10 minutes**
Evaluating and managing an existing client in a usual 10-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AABAC** **Existing client in-office with diagnostician 15 minutes**
Evaluating and managing an existing client in a complex 15-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AABAD** **Existing client in-office with diagnostician 25 minutes**
Evaluating and managing an existing client in a detailed 25-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AABAE** **Existing client in-office with diagnostician 40 minutes**
Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive 40-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AABAF** **Existing client in-office with diagnostician 60 minutes**
Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive 60-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AABAG** **Existing client in-office with diagnostician 90 minutes**
Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 90-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AABAH** **Existing client in-office with diagnostician 120 minutes**
Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 120-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AABAI** **Existing client in-office with diagnostician 150 minutes**
Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 150-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AABZZ** **Undefined existing client in-office with diagnostician, narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined existing client home-visit with medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

## AAC New client home-visit with medical diagnosis

**AACAA** **New client home-visit with diagnostician 10 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a simple 10-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AACAB** **New client home-visit with diagnostician 20 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a usual 20-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AACAC** **New client home-visit with diagnostician 30 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a complex 30-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

**AACAD** **New client home-visit with diagnostician 45 minutes**
Evaluating and managing a new client in a detailed 45-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **AACAE** | **New client home-visit with diagnostician 60 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive 60-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AACAF** | **New client home-visit with diagnostician 90 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 90-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AACAG** | **New client home-visit with diagnostician 120 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 120-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AACAH** | **New client home-visit with diagnostician 150 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 150-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AACZZ** | **Undefined new client home-visit with diagnostician, narrative required**<br>Performing an anywhere else undefined new client house-call. This code may also be used by providers of services who are able to diagnose. |

## AAD Existing client existing home-visit with medical diagnosis

| | |
|---|---|
| **AADAC** | **Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 15 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing client in a complex 15-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AADAD** | **Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 25 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new client in a detailed 45-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and/or coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AADAE** | **Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 40 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive 40-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AADAF** | **Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 60 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive 60-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AADAG** | **Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 90 minutes**<br>Evaluation and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 90-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AADAH** | **Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 120 minutes**<br>Evaluation and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 120-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AADAI** | **Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 150 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 150-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **AADZZ** | **Undefined existing client home-visit with diagnostician, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined existing client home-visit with ICD diagnosis, narrative required. This code may be used by providers of services who are able to diagnose. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## AAE New client in-facility with medical diagnosis

| | |
|---|---|
| **AAEAA** | **New patient in-facility with diagnostician 10 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 10-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAEAB** | **New patient in-facility with diagnostician 20 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 20-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAEAC** | **New patient in-facility with diagnostician 30 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 30-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAEAD** | **New patient in-facility with diagnostician 45 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 45-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAEAE** | **New patient in-facility with diagnostician 60 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 60-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAEAF** | **New patient in-facility with diagnostician 90 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 90-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAEAG** | **New patient in-facility with diagnostician 120 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 120-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAEAH** | **New patient in-facility with diagnostician 150 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 150-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAEZZ** | **Undefined new patient in-facility with diagnostician narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined new patient in-facility meeting with medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications at www.ABCcodes.com |

## AAF Existing client in-facility with medical diagnosis

| | |
|---|---|
| **AAFAA** | **Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 5 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 5-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAFAB** | **Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 10 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAFAC** | **Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 15 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 15-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAFAD** | **Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 25 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 25-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAFAE** | **Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 40 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 40-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **AAFAF** | **Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 60 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 60-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAFAG** | **Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 90 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 90-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAFAH** | **Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 120 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 120-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAFAI** | **Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 150 minutes**<br>Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 150-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. |
| **AAFZZ** | **Undefined existing in-facility with diagnostician narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined existing patient in-facility meeting with medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

# AB Client health maintenance

## ABA New client in-office assessment

| | |
|---|---|
| **ABAAA** | **New client wellness consultation 15 minutes**<br>Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 15-minutes. |
| **ABAAB** | **New client wellness consultation 30 minute**<br>Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 30-minutes. |
| **ABAAC** | **New client wellness consultation 45 minute**<br>Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 45-minutes. |
| **ABAAD** | **New client wellness consultation 60 minute**<br>Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 60-minutes. |
| **ABAAE** | **New client wellness consultation 90 minute**<br>Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 90-minutes. |
| **ABAAF** | **New client wellness consultation 120 minute**<br>Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 120-minutes. |
| **ABAZZ** | **Undefined new client wellness visit with medical diagnosis, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined new client wellness visit with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## ABB Existing client wellness visit

| | |
|---|---|
| **ABBAA** | **Existing client wellness visit 15 minutes**<br>Consulting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints for 15-minutes. |
| **ABBAB** | **Existing client wellness visit 30 minutes**<br>Consulting in a detailed, 30-minute meeting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints. |
| **ABBAC** | **Existing client wellness visit 45 minutes**<br>Consulting in a detailed, 45-minute meeting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints. |
| **ABBAD** | **Existing client wellness visit 60 minutes**<br>Consulting in a comprehensive, 60-minute meeting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints. |
| **ABBAE** | **Existing client wellness visit 90 minutes**<br>Consulting in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute meeting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **ABBAF** | **Existing client wellness visit 120 minutes**<br>Consulting in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute meeting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints. |
| **ABBZZ** | **Undefined existing client wellness visit narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined existing client wellness visit with or without ICD diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## ABC Other health maintenance evaluation services

| | |
|---|---|
| **ABCAA** | **KAATSU Master™ evaluation each 30 minutes**<br>Evaluating a client/patient using a KAATSU Master™ device connected to KAATSU Bands™, developed by KAATSU Global, Inc., to determine the treatment protocol for optimizing his or her well-being. Determining treatment involves gathering data from a KAATSU Master device, adjusting air pressure within the KAATSU Bands (which surround the client's/patient's upper arms and/or legs) until the optimal pressure setting is known and then helping him or her chose an activity and/or exercise to optimize his or her venous blood flow. Any practitioner using this code must have successfully completed a written exam and a practical course with a minimum number (100) of practice sessions. Service is billed in 30-minute increments. |

# AC Client assessment

## ACA New client in-office assessment

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACAAA** | **New client in-office assessment 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments. |
| **ACAAB** | **New client in-office assessment 25 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a simple, 25-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments. |
| **ACAAC** | **New client in-office assessment 45 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a simple, 45-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments. |
| **ACAAD** | **New client in-office massage therapy 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy client in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACAAE** | **New client in-office Oriental medicine 10 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. |
| **ACAAF** | **New in-office Oriental medicine 20 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, 20-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. |
| **ACAAG** | **New in-office Oriental medicine 30 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. |
| **ACAAH** | **New client in-office reflexology intake 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new reflexology client in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACAAI** | **New client in-office reflexology intake 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new reflexology client in a usual, 20-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACAAJ** | **New client in-office massage therapy intake 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy client in a usual, 20-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACAAK** | **New client in-office massage therapy intake 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy client in a detailed, 30-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACAAL** | **New client in-office Ayurvedic intake 10 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACAAM** | **New client in-office Ayurvedic intake 20 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, 20-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACAAN** | **New client in-office Ayurvedic intake 30 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACAAO** | **New client in-office nutrition intake 15 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACAAP** | **New client in-office nutrition intake 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a usual, 30-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACAAQ** | **New client in-office nutrition intake 45 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACAAR** | **New client in-office personal training intake 15 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACAAS** | **New client in-office personal training intake 30 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a usual 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACAAT** | **New client in-office Native American healing assessment 15 minutes**<br>Using Native American healing assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACAAU** | **New client in-office personal training intake 45 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACAAV** | **New client in-office personal training intake 60 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACAAW** | **New client in-office nutrition intake 60 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACAAX** | **New client in-office Native American healing assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a usual 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACAAY** | **New client in-office Native American healing assessment 45 minutes**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACAAZ** | **New client in-office Native American healing assessment 60 minutes**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACABA** | **New client in-office homeopathic assessment 15 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACABB** | **New client in-office homeopathic assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACABC** | **New client in-office homeopathic assessment 45 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACABD** | **New in-office homeopathic assessment 60 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACABE** | **New client in-office homeopathic assessment 90 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACABF** | **New client in-office homeopathic assessment 120 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACABG** | **New client in-office homeopathic assessment 150 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACABH** | **New client in-office midwifery intake 15 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACABI** | **New client in-office midwifery intake 30 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACABJ** | **New client in-office midwifery intake 45 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACABK** | **New client in-office midwifery intake 60 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACABL** | **New client in-office homeopathic assessment 180 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 180-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACABM** | **BrainTek® initial 90-min one-on-one assess. and 24-hr. sound entrainment**<br>Assessing a client's/patient's neuro-electrical, neuro-physiological and neuro-transmission status in an initial 90-minutes or more, face-to-face meeting, followed by assigning and/or developing an individualized sound entrainment therapy, accessible for 24-hours, to improve the client's/patient's brain function. The sound entrainment therapy is hosted on a secure server and accessed by the client/patient, following the initial one-on-one assessment, via cloud technology using a password and login. Headphone speakers for right and left ears are plugged into a device (such as a cell phone, mobile device or computer) connected to the Internet to enable the client/patient to hear a multi-level sound designed to treat his or her health problem. Any provider offering this evaluation must show certification from the BrainTek Institute. Services are bundled and include all initial assessments and 24-hours of access to the individualized sound entrainment therapy. |
| **ACAZZ** | **Undefined new client in-office assessment narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined new client, in-office meeting without medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments. Oriental medicine practitioners and acupuncturists may use this code. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## ACB Existing client in-office assessment

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACBAA** | **Existing client in-office assessment 5 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 5-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments. |
| **ACBAB** | **Existing client in-office assessment 15 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments. |
| **ACBAC** | **Existing client in-office assessment 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing client in a detailed, 30-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments. |
| **ACBAD** | **Existing client in-office massage therapy assessment 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACBAE** | **Existing client oriental medicine in-office assessment 10 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACBAF** | **Existing client Oriental medicine in-office assessment 20 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACBAG** | **Existing client Oriental medicine in-office assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACBAH** | **Existing client in-office reflexology assessment 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology client in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACBAI** | **Existing client in-office reflexology assessment 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology client in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACBAJ** | **Existing client in-office massage therapy assessment 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACBAK** | **Existing client in-office massage therapy assessment 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACBAL** | **Existing client in-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 10 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACBAM** | **Existing client in-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 20 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACBAN** | **Existing client in-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACBAO** | **Existing client in-office nutritional therapy assessment 15 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACBAP** | **Existing client in-office nutritional therapy assessment 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACBAQ** | **Existing client in-office nutritional therapy assessment 45 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACBAR** | **Existing client in-office nutritional therapy assessment 60 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACBAS** | **Existing client in-office personal training assessment 15 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training treatment plan. |
| **ACBAT** | **Existing client in-office personal training assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training treatment plan. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACBAU** | **Existing client in-office personal training assessment 45 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training treatment plan. |
| **ACBAV** | **Existing client in-office personal training assessment 60 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training treatment plan. |
| **ACBAW** | **Existing client in-office Native American healing assessment 15 minutes**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACBAX** | **Existing client in-office Native American healing assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a usual 30-minute, subsequent, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACBAY** | **Existing client in-office Native American healing assessment 45 minutes**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACBAZ** | **Existing client in-office Native American healing assessment 60 minutes**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACBBA** | **Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 15 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACBBB** | **Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACBBC** | **Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 45 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACBBD** | **Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 60 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACBBE** | **Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 90 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 90-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACBBF** | **Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 120 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 120-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACBBG** | **Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 150 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 150-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACBBH** | **Existing client in-office midwifery assessment 15 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACBBI** | **Existing client in-office midwifery assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACBBJ** | **Existing client in-office midwifery assessment 45 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACBBK** | **Existing client in-office midwifery assessment 60 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACBBL** | **BrainTek® neuro-electrical brain assessment each evaluation**<br>Using a client's responses to a behavioral assessment associated with neuro-electrical patterns to create a brain entrainment sound therapy treatment designed specifically to improve his or her brain function. The assessments are hosted on a secure web site accessed via cloud technology using unique passwords and logins created specifically for the client/patient. Any provider offering this evaluation must show certification from the BrainTek Institute and service is billed per evaluation. |
| **ACBBM** | **BrainTek® entrainment compliance and/or treatment evaluation each 5 minutes**<br>Contacting the client/patient by phone or other calling device to determine the impact of his or her brain sound entrainment therapy and adjusting the sound entrainment if the results are not optimal. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **ACBZZ** | **Undefined existing client in-office without medical diagnosis narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined existing client, in-office without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## ACC New client remote location assessment

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACCAB** | **New client out-of-office assessment 45 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a detailed, 45-minute out-of-office visit to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments. |
| **ACCAC** | **New client out-of-office assessment 60 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a comprehensive, 60-minute out-of-office visit to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments. |
| **ACCAD** | **New client out-of-office assessment 25 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new patient in a usual, 25-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient/patient assessments. |
| **ACCAE** | **New patient in-facility assessment 45 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new patient in a detailed, 45-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient/patient assessments. |
| **ACCAF** | **New patient in-facility assessment 60 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new patient in a comprehensive, 60-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient/patient assessments. |
| **ACCAG** | **New out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment 10 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. |
| **ACCAH** | **New out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment 20 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. may use this code. |
| **ACCAI** | **New out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. |
| **ACCAJ** | **New out-of-office reflexology assessment 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new reflexology client in a simple,10-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACCAK** | **New out-of-office reflexology assessment 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new reflexology client in a usual, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACCAL** | **New out-of-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 10 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACCAM** | **New out-of-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 20 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. This code should only be used for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACCAN** | **New out-of-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACCAO** | **New out-of-office massage therapy assessment 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy client in a simple, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACCAP** | **New out-of-office massage therapy assessment 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy client in a detailed, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACCAQ** | **New client out-of-office assessment 15 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a simple, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACCAR** | **New client out-of-office assessment 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a usual, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACCAS** | **New client out-of-office assessment 45 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a detailed, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACCAT** | **New client out-of-office assessment 60 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new client in a comprehensive, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACCAU** | **New client out-of-office personal training assessment 15 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACCAV** | **New client out-of-office personal training assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACCAW** | **New client out-of-office personal training assessment 45 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACCAX** | **New client out-of-office personal training assessment 60 minutes**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACCAY** | **New client out-of-office Native American healing assessment 15 minutes**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACCAZ** | **New client out-of-office Native American healing assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACCBA** | **New client out-of-office Native American healing assessment 45 minutes**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACCBB** | **New client out-of-office Native American healing assessment 60 minutes**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACCBC** | **New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 15 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACCBD** | **New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACCBE** | **New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 45 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACCBF** | **New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 60 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACCBG** | **New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 90 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACCBH** | **New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 120 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACCBI** | **New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 150 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACCBJ** | **New client out-of-office midwifery assessment 15 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACCBK** | **New client out-of-office midwifery assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACCBL** | **New client out-of-office midwifery assessment 45 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACCBM** | **New client out-of-office midwifery assessment 60 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACCBN** | **New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 180 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 180-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACCZZ** | **Undefined new client remote location, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined existing client, in-office without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## ACD Existing client remote location assessment

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACDAA** | **Existing client out-of-office visit 15 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 15-minute out-of-office visit to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment. |
| **ACDAB** | **Existing client out-of-office visit 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 30-minute out-of-office visit to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment. |
| **ACDAC** | **Existing client out-of-office visit 60 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 60-minute out-of-office visit to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment. |
| **ACDAD** | **Existing patient in-facility assessment 15 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 15-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment. |
| **ACDAE** | **Existing patient in-facility assessment 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 30-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACDAF** | **Existing patient in-facility assessment 60 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 60-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment. |
| **ACDAG** | **Existing client out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment 10 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACDAH** | **Existing client out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment 20 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACDAI** | **Existing client out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment, 30 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACDAJ** | **Existing client out-of-office reflexology assessment 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology client in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACDAK** | **Existing client out-of-office reflexology assessment 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology client in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACDAL** | **Existing client out-of-office Ayurvedic med. assessment 10 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACDAM** | **Existing client out-of-office Ayurvedic med. assessment 20 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACDAN** | **Existing client out-of-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 30 min.**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute or more, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history. |
| **ACDAO** | **Existing client out-of-office massage therapy assessment 10 min.**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACDAP** | **Existing client out-of-office massage therapy assessment 20 min.**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACDAQ** | **Existing client out-of-office massage therapy assessment 30 min.**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACDAR** | **Existing client out-of-office nutrition assessment 15 min.**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACDAS** | **Existing client out-of-office nutrition assessment 30 min.**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACDAT** | **Existing client out-of-office nutrition assessment 45 min.**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |
| **ACDAU** | **Existing client out-of-office nutrition assessment 60 min.**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACDAV** | **Existing client out-of-office personal training assessment 15 min.**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACDAW** | **Existing client out-of-office personal training assessment 30 min.**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training treatment plan. |
| **ACDAX** | **Existing client out-of-office personal training assessment 45 min.**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACDAY** | **Existing client out-of-office personal training assessment 60 min.**<br>Using personal training assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACDAZ** | **Existing client out-of-office Native Amer. healing assessment 15 min.**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACDBA** | **Existing client out-of-office Native Amer. healing assessment 30 min.**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACDBB** | **Existing client out-of-office Native Amer. healing assessment 45 min.**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACDBC** | **Existing client out-of-office Native Amer. healing assessment 60 min.**<br>Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan. |
| **ACDBD** | **Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 15 min.**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACDBE** | **Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 30 min.**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACDBF** | **Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 45 min.**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACDBG** | **Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 60 min.**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACDBH** | **Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 90 min.**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 90-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACDBI** | **Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 120 min.**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 120-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACDBJ** | **Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 150 min.**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 150-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACDBK** | **Existing out-of-office midwifery assessment 15 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACDBL** | **Existing out-of-office midwifery assessment 30 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACDBM** | **Existing out-of-office midwifery assessment 45 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACDBN** | **Existing out-of-office midwifery assessment 60 minutes**<br>Using midwifery assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan. |
| **ACDZZ** | **Undefined existing client remote location, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined existing client, at a remote location without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## ACE New nursing client in-office assessment

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACEAD** | **Nurse new client in-office 10 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACEAE** | **Nurse new client in-office 20 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 20-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACEAF** | **Nurse new client in-office 30 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 30-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACEAG** | **Nurse new client in-office 45 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACEAH** | **Nurse new client in-office 60 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACEAI** | **Nurse new client in-office 90 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACEAJ** | **Nurse new client in-office 120 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACEAK** | **Nurse new client in-office 150 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACEZZ** | **Undefined new nursing client in-office narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined existing client, in-office with nursing diagnosis, narrative required. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## ACF Existing nursing client in-office

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACFAD** | **Nurse existing client in-office 5 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 5-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACFAE** | **Nurse existing client in-office 10 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACFAF** | **Nurse existing client in-office 15 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACFAG** | **Nurse existing client in-office 25 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 25-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACFAH** | **Nurse existing client in-office 40 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 40-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACFAI** | **Nurse existing client in-office 60 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACFAJ** | **Nurse existing client in-office 90 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACFAK** | **Nurse existing client in-office 120 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACFAL** | **Nurse existing client in-office 150 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACFZZ** | **Undefined existing nursing client in-office, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined existing client, in-office without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## ACG New nursing client home-visit

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACGAH** | **Nurse new client home-visit 10 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 10-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACGAI** | **Nurse new client home-visit 20 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 20-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACGAJ** | **Nurse new client home-visit 30 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 30-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACGAK** | **Nurse new client home-visit 45 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 45-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACGAL** | **Nurse new client home-visit 60 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACGAM** | **Nurse new client home-visit 90 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged 90-minute, home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACGAN** | **Nurse new client home-visit 120 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged 120-minute, home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACGAO** | **Nurse new client home-visit 150 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged 150-minute, home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACGZZ** | **Undefined new nursing client home-visit narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined new client home-visit with nursing diagnosis, narrative required. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## ACH Existing nursing client home-visit

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACHAA** | **Nurse existing client home-visit 15 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 15-minute, home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACHAB** | **Nurse existing client home-visit 25 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 25-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACHAC** | **Nurse existing client home-visit 40 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 40-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACHAD** | **Nurse existing client home-visit 60 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACHAE** | **Nurse existing client home-visit 90 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACHAF** | **Nurse existing client home-visit 120 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACHAG** | **Nurse existing client home-visit 150 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACHZZ** | **Undefined existing nursing client home-visit, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined existing client home-visit with nursing diagnosis, narrative required. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

A

## ACI New nursing patient in-facility

**ACIAA** **Nurse new patient in-facility 10 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

**ACIAB** **Nurse new patient in-facility 20 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

**ACIAC** **Nurse new patient in-facility 30 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

**ACIAD** **Nurse new patient in-facility 45 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 45-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

**ACIAE** **Nurse new patient in-facility 60 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

**ACIAF** **Nurse new patient in-facility 90 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

**ACIAG** **Nurse new patient in-facility 120 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

**ACIAH** **Nurse new patient in-facility 150 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

**ACIZZ** **Undefined new nursing patient in-facility narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined new patient in-facility with nursing diagnosis, narrative required. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

## ACJ Existing nursing patient in-facility

**ACJAA** **Nurse existing patient in-facility 5 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 5-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

**ACJAB** **Nurse existing patient in-facility 10 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

**ACJAC** **Nurse existing patient in-facility 15 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 15-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACJAD** | **Nurse existing patient in-facility 25 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 25-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACJAE** | **Nurse existing patient in-facility 40 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 40-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACJAF** | **Nurse existing patient in-facility 60 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACJAG** | **Nurse existing patient in-facility 90 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACJAH** | **Nurse existing patient in-facility 120 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACJAI** | **Nurse existing patient in-facility 150 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight.?The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. |
| **ACJZZ** | **Undefined existing nursing patient in-facility, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined existing patient in-facility with nursing diagnosis, narrative required. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## ACK New client in-facility assessment

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACKAA** | **In-facility new patient 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new patient in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments. |
| **ACKAB** | **In-facility new patient 25 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new patient in a usual, 25-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments. |
| **ACKAC** | **In-facility new patient 45 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new patient in a detailed, 45-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments. |
| **ACKAD** | **In-facility new massage therapy patient 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy patient in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACKAE** | **In-facility new Oriental medicine patient 10 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine patient and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. |
| **ACKAF** | **In-facility new Oriental medicine patient 20 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine patient and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. |
| **ACKAG** | **In-facility new Oriental medicine patient 30 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine patient and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. |
| **ACKAH** | **In-facility new reflexology patient 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new reflexology patient in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACKAI** | **In-facility new reflexology patient 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new reflexology patient in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACKAJ** | **In-facility new massage therapy patient 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy patient in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACKAK** | **In-facility new massage therapy patient 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy patient in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACKAL** | **In-facility new Ayurvedic medicine patient 10 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine patient and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. |
| **ACKAM** | **In-facility new Ayurvedic medicine patient 20 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine patient and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. |
| **ACKAN** | **In-facility new Ayurvedic medicine patient 30 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine patient and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. |
| **ACKAO** | **In-facility new nutrition patient 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new nutrition patient in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a nutritional treatment plan. |
| **ACKAP** | **In-facility new nutrition patient 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new nutrition patient in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a nutritional treatment plan. |
| **ACKAQ** | **In-facility new nutrition patient 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of a new nutrition patient in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a nutritional treatment plan. |
| **ACKZZ** | **Undefined new patient in-facility, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined new patient, in-facility meeting without medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments. Oriental medicine practitioners and acupuncturists may use this code. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## ACL Existing client in-facility assessment

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACLAA** | **In-facility existing patient 5 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing patient in a simple, 5-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments. |
| **ACLAB** | **In-facility existing patient 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing patient in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments. |
| **ACLAC** | **In-facility existing patient 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing patient in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments. |
| **ACLAD** | **In-facility existing massage therapy patient 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy patient in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACLAE** | **In-facility existing massage therapy patient 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy patient in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |
| **ACLAF** | **In-facility existing massage therapy patient 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy patient in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACLAG** | **In-facility existing Oriental medicine patient 10 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. |
| **ACLAH** | **In-facility existing Oriental medicine patient 20 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. |
| **ACLAI** | **In-facility existing Oriental medicine patient 30 minutes**<br>Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. |
| **ACLAJ** | **In-facility existing reflexology patient 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology patient in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACLAK** | **In-facility existing reflexology patient 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology patient in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACLAL** | **In-facility existing reflexology patient 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology patient in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology. |
| **ACLAM** | **In-facility existing Ayurvedic medicine patient 10 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. |
| **ACLAN** | **In-facility existing Ayurvedic medicine patient 20 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. |
| **ACLAO** | **In-facility existing Ayurvedic medicine patient 30 minutes**<br>Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. |
| **ACLAP** | **In-facility existing nutrition patient 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition patient in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a nutritional treatment plan. |
| **ACLAQ** | **In-facility existing nutrition patient 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition patient in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a nutritional treatment plan. |
| **ACLAR** | **In-facility existing nutrition patient 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition patient in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a nutritional treatment plan. |
| **ACLAS** | **In-facility existing personal training patient 10 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing personal training patient in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACLAT** | **In-facility existing personal training patient 20 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing personal training patient in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACLAU** | **In-facility existing personal training patient 30 minutes**<br>Assessing the health status of an existing personal training patient in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan. |
| **ACLAV** | **In-facility existing homeopathic patient 10 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy patient to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACLAW** | **In-facility existing homeopathic patient 20 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy patient to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ACLAX** | **In-facility existing homeopathic patient 30 minutes**<br>Using homeopathic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy patient to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |

A

**ACLAY** **In-facility existing Native American healing patient 10 minutes**
Using Native American Healing methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing patient to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.

**ACLAZ** **In-facility existing Native American healing patient 20 minutes**
Using Native American Healing methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing patient to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.

**ACLBA** **In-facility existing Native American healing patient 30 minutes**
Using Native American Healing methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing patient to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.

**ACLZZ** **Undefined in-facility existing patient, narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined existing patient, in-facility without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

## ACM Religious non-medical health care institutional care

**ACMAA** **Acute (in lieu of hospital) care in certified RNHCI, each 24 hours**
Evaluation and care plan development in an accredited Christian Science nursing facility during a 24 hour period for a patient with urgent and multiple care needs. The patient may require care related to (but are not limited to) extensive bandaging and cleansing of wounds; interruptions in breathing; complex transfers, toileting and/or mobility requiring highly specialized training and/or multiple skilled nurses to avoid pain or further injury; full bed care; modifications to nourishment and special feeding needs; hourly assessments; and care plan updates one or more times in 24 hours. Patient is also under the care of a Christian Science practitioner and 60% or more of care is provided by a Journal Listed, supervising and/or highly skilled Christian Science nurse or nurses. Service is billed for each 24-hour day of care.

**ACMAB** **Complex (in lieu of sub-acute SNF) certified RNHCI care initial 24 hrs**
Evaluating and managing a patient with complex Christian Science nursing needs during his or her initial day in an accredited Christian Science nursing institution and based on these three key components: an initial interview with the patient and/or his or her family or guardian; a detailed needs-focused history; a detailed care-focused assessment; complex care decisions; and intense use of highly skilled nursing resources. Patient is also under the care of a Christian Science practitioner. Admission is managed by a Christian Science nurse supervisor and 50% or more of care following admission is provided by a Journal Listed, supervising and/or highly skilled Christian Science nurse. Service is billed for the initial day the patient is admitted to the facility.

**ACMAC** **Subsequent complex (in lieu of sub-acute SNF) cert. RNHCI care, per day**
Evaluating and managing a patient with complex Christian Science nursing needs following his or her admission in an accredited Christian Science nursing institution and based on these three key components: a daily evaluation; a detailed needs-focused history; a detailed care-focused assessment; complex care decisions; and intense use of highly skilled nursing resources. Patient is also under the care of a Christian Science practitioner. More than 50% of care is provided by a Journal Listed, supervising and/or highly skilled Christian Science nurse. Service is billed for each subsequent day, or 24 hours, of care following the patient's admission to the facility.

**ACMAD** **Moderately complex (in lieu of SNF) cert. RNHCI care, initial 24 hrs**
Evaluating and managing a patient with intermittent complex Christian Science nursing needs during his or her first day in an accredited Christian Science nursing institution and based on these three key components: an initial interview with the patient and/or his or her family or guardian; a detailed needs-focused history; a detailed care-focused assessment; complex care decisions; and moderate use of highly skilled nursing resources. Patient is also under the care of a Christian Science practitioner. Admission is managed by a Christian Science nurse supervisor and 35% or more of care following admission is provided by a Journal Listed, supervising and/or highly skilled Christian Science nurse. Service is billed for the initial day of care and admission to the facility.

**ACMAE** **Subseq. mod. complex (in lieu of SNF) cert. RNHCI care, per diem**
Evaluating and managing a patient with intermittent complex Christian Science nursing needs following his or her admission to an accredited Christian Science nursing institution and based on these three key components: an evaluation; a detailed needs-focused history; a detailed care-focused assessment; complex care decisions; and moderate use of highly skilled nursing resources. Patient is also under the care of a Christian Science practitioner and 35% or more of care is provided by a Journal Listed, supervising and/or highly skilled Christian Science nurse. Service is billed for subsequent days of care following admission to the facility.

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACMAF** | **Outpatient skilled nursing care at a certified RNHCI, per hour**<br>Providing skilled outpatient Christian Science nursing care to a patient in an accredited Christian Science nursing facility. Service is billed for each 60-minutes of care. |
| **ACMAG** | **RNCHI in-home Christian Science nursing care, per hour**<br>Providing in-home Christian Science nursing care to a patient through an accredited Christian Science nursing facility. Service is billed for each 60-minutes of care. |
| **ACMZZ** | **Unlisted RNCHI based patient care, narrative required** |

# AD Other practice management services

## ADA Consultations

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADAAA** | **Provider to provider(s) consult 15 minutes**<br>Consulting in a face-to-face, 15-minute conference with one or more healthcare professionals to provide client/patient care information. |
| **ADAAB** | **Provider to provider(s) consult 30 minutes**<br>Consulting in a face-to-face, 30-minute conference with one or more healthcare professionals to provide client/patient care information. |
| **ADAAC** | **Provider to provider(s) consult 40 minutes**<br>Consulting in a face-to-face, 40-minute conference with one or more healthcare professionals to provide client/patient care information. |
| **ADAAD** | **Provider to provider(s) consult 60 minutes**<br>Consulting in a face-to-face, 60-minute conference with one or more healthcare professionals to provide client/patient care information. |
| **ADAAE** | **Provider to provider(s) consult 80 minutes**<br>Consulting in a face-to-face, 80-minute conference with one or more healthcare professionals to provide client/patient care information. |
| **ADAZZ** | **Undefined consultation between practitioners, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined consultation between practitioners with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## ADB Extended services

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADBAA** | **After-hours care until 10 pm each 60 minutes**<br>Providing after-hours care to a client/patient until 10 p.m., service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **ADBAB** | **After-hours care between 10 pm and 8 am each 60 minutes**<br>Providing after-hours care to a client/patient between 10 p.m. and 8 a.m. Service is billed in 60-minute increments |
| **ADBAC** | **Sunday and/or holiday care each 60 minutes**<br>Providing Sunday and/or holiday care to a client/patient. Service is billed in 60-minute increments |
| **ADBAD** | **Client-related travel each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with travel related care to his or her care. Service is billed in 15 minute increments. |
| **ADBAE** | **Foreign language interpretation face-to-face 15 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with a face-to-face, foreign language interpretation service to ensure the client/patient is informed regarding his or her treatment and/or treatment plan. Service is billed in 15 minute increments. |
| **ADBAF** | **Foreign language interpretation by phone or other device each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with a foreign language interpretation service by phone, email, text, etc. to ensure he or she understands and/or agrees with his or her care plan. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **ADBAG** | **Sign language interpretation each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with a 15-minute sign language interpretation service to ensure that the client/patient is informed regarding his or her treatment and/or treatment plan, service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **ADBAH** | **Patient medical interpretation face-to-face each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with face-to-face medical interpretation to ensure that the client/patient is informed regarding his or her treatment and/or treatment plan, service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADBAI** | **Patient escort each 15 minutes**<br>Escorting a client/patient to ensure his or her comfort and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **ADBAJ** | **Patient transport each 15 minutes**<br>Transporting a client/patient from one location to another to ensure his or her optimal care, comfort and/or well-being. Service is billed each 15-minutes. |
| **ADBZZ** | **Undefined extended service, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined extended service with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## ADC Client/patient call and/or electronic communication

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADCAA** | **Phone or electronic device new call 15 minutes**<br>Consulting with a client/patient and/or family member for 15 minutes by phone or other electronic device to clarify instructions and/or report new information. |
| **ADCAB** | **Phone or electronic device new call 30 minutes**<br>Consulting with a client/patient and/or family member for 30 minutes by phone or other electronic device to clarify instructions and/or report new information. |
| **ADCAC** | **Phone or electronic device new call 45 minutes**<br>Consulting with a client/patient or family member and provider for 45 minutes by phone or other electronic device to clarify instructions and/or report new information. |
| **ADCAD** | **Phone or electronic device new call 60 minutes**<br>Consulting with a client/patient or family member and provider for 60 minutes by phone or other electronic device to clarify instructions and/or report new information. |
| **ADCAE** | **Phone or electronic device follow-up call 15 minutes**<br>Consulting with a client/patient and/or family member in a phone or other electronic device follow-up to relay a test result(s), evaluate and/or assess patient responses to examination, treatment and/or testing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **ADCAF** | **Spiritual consulting new client call each 15 minutes**<br>Providing spiritual care consultation to a client/patient and/or family member in a simple, 15-minute phone or other device call consistent with his or her religious beliefs. |
| **ADCAG** | **Christian Science new client call each 5 minutes**<br>Providing a Christian Science consultation to a client/patient and/or family member in a simple, 5-minute phone conversation to clarify instructions and/or report new information, consistent with the client/patients religious beliefs. |
| **ADCAH** | **Person-to-person new patient call triage each 15 minutes**<br>Establishing the nature and urgency of a health problem in a call to provide directions to a client/patient. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **ADCAI** | **New homeopathy client call 30 minutes**<br>Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a detailed, 30-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ADCAJ** | **New homeopathy client call 45 minutes**<br>Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a detailed, 45-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ADCAK** | **New homeopathy client call 60 minutes**<br>Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a comprehensive, 60-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ADCAL** | **New homeopathy client call 90 minutes**<br>Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ADCAM** | **New homeopathy client call 120 minutes**<br>Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ADCAN** | **New homeopathy client call 150 minutes**<br>Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADCAO** | **New homeopathy client call 180 minutes**<br>Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a comprehensive, prolonged, 180-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ADCAP** | **Subsequent homeopathy client call 15 minutes**<br>Consulting with an existing homeopathy client in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, follow-up call to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ADCAQ** | **Subsequent homeopathy client call 30 minutes**<br>Consulting with an existing homeopathy client in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, follow-up call to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ADCAR** | **Subsequent homeopathy client call 45 minutes**<br>Consulting with an existing homeopathy client in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, follow-up call to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ADCAS** | **Subsequent homeopathy client call 60 minutes**<br>Consulting with an existing homeopathy client in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, follow-up call to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ADCAT** | **Subsequent homeopathy client call 90 minutes**<br>Consulting with an existing homeopathy client in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 90-minute, follow-up call to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan. |
| **ADCZZ** | **Undefined phone or electronic device communication, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined call with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## ADD Analysis and/or documentation services

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADDAA** | **Analysis and interpretation of computer data per report**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's computer data to assist in clinical decision-making. Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDAB** | **Analysis and interpretation of laboratory findings per report**<br>Analyzing and interpreting a client's/patient's laboratory findings to assist with clinical decision-making. Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDAC** | **Analysis and interpretation of radiological films per report**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's radiological films to assist with clinical decision-making. Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDAD** | **Documentation no charge**<br>Documenting client/patient data in his or her clinical record. Code is used to track documentation but is not billed. |
| **ADDAE** | **Patient satisfaction survey tracking, no charge**<br>Tracking client/patient satisfaction information. Code is used to track the survey but is not billed. |
| **ADDAF** | **Tracking of client/patient alternate care choice no charge**<br>Documenting client/patient choice of alternate care from one healthcare system, provider type or modality to another. Code is used to track patient choice but is not billed. |
| **ADDAG** | **Analysis and documentation of patient data each 15 minutes**<br>Analyzing client/patient data and documenting the results in his or her health record. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **ADDAH** | **Radiographic biomechanical report one region each report**<br>Reporting findings on an existing X-ray of one region of a client's/patient's body using computer-enhanced digital, biomechanical, diagnostic technology to implement and/or modify his or her treatment plan. Any practitioner using this code is required to document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDAI** | **Radiographic biomechanical report two or more regions each report**<br>Reporting findings on an existing X-ray of two or more regions of a client's/patient's body using computer enhanced digital, biomechanical, diagnostic technology to implement and/or modify his or her treatment plan. Any practitioner using this code is required to document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDAJ** | **Biomechanical functional pathology report one region each report**<br>Reviewing and/or reporting subjective findings of an MRI, CAT scan, ultrasound, video fluoroscopy, static X-ray and/or dynamic X-ray of one region of a client's/patient's body to identify his or her hard and/or soft tissue pathology and/or functional biomechanical problems. Any practitioner using this code is required to document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADDAK** | **Biomechanical functional pathology report two regions each report**<br>Reviewing and reporting subjective findings of an MRI, CAT scan, ultrasound, video fluoroscopy, static X-ray and/or dynamic X-ray of two regions of a client's/patient's body to identify his or her hard and/or soft tissue pathology and/or functional biomechanical problems. Any practitioner using this code is required to document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDAL** | **Biomechanical functional pathology report three regions each report**<br>Reviewing and reporting subjective findings of an MRI, CAT scan, ultrasound, video fluoroscopy, static X-ray and/or dynamic X-ray of three regions of a client's/patient's body to identify his or her hard and/or soft tissue pathology and/or functional biomechanical problems. Any practitioner using this code is required to document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDAM** | **Thermographic interpretation narrative required**<br>Interpreting a client's/patient's thermography data to assist with clinical decision-making, narrative required. |
| **ADDAN** | **Recommended/prescribed medication review each non-facility report**<br>Reviewing a client's/patient's recommended and/or prescribed medication(s) outside a facility to determine and/or confirm their appropriateness and/or to prevent the possibility of adverse medication interaction(s). Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDAO** | **Recommended/prescribed medication review each in-facility report**<br>Reviewing an in-facility patient's recommended and/or prescribed medication(s) to determine and/or confirm their appropriateness and/or to prevent the possibility of adverse medication interaction(s). Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDAP** | **Digital radiology analysis one region each report**<br>Analyzing a digital radiological image of a client's/patient's body part or region to assess his or her condition. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDAQ** | **Digital radiology analysis two or more regions each report**<br>Reviewing an in-facility patient's recommended and/or prescribed medication(s) to determine and/or confirm their appropriateness and/or to prevent the possibility of adverse medication interaction(s). Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDAR** | **Informed consent documentation no charge**<br>Providing and documenting treatment risk(s), professional qualifications, experience and/or training to a client. Client signature is required. Service is billed as a no-charge item. |
| **ADDAS** | **Metabolic interaction review each report**<br>Reviewing a client's/patient's metabolic reaction(s) to pharmaceutical and/or nutraceutical compounds to determine and/or confirm their appropriateness and/or to prevent the possibility of adverse treatment interaction(s). Service is billed per report. |
| **ADDZZ** | **Other interpretive services, narrative required**<br>Anywhere else undefined interpretive services. |

## ADX Recommending and/or prescription services

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADXAA** | **Nutritional supplement recommendation no charge**<br>Recommending a client/patient take a nutritional supplement(s). Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAB** | **Homeopathic remedy recommendation no charge**<br>Recommending a client/patient take a homeopathic remedy or remedies. Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAC** | **Oral chelation agent recommendation no charge**<br>Recommending a client/patient take an oral chelation agent(s). Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAD** | **Oriental herb and/or natural substance recommendation no charge**<br>Recommending a client/patient take an Oriental herb(s) and/or other natural substance(s).Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAE** | **Western herb and/or natural substance recommendation no charge**<br>Recommending a client/patient take a Western herb(s) and/or natural substance(s).Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAF** | **Therapeutic grade essential oils recommendation no charge**<br>Recommending a client/patient take or use therapeutic grade essential oil(s). Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAG** | **Nutritional supplement prescription, no charge**<br>Documenting the prescription of a nutritional supplement(s).Document and bill substance(s) separately. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADXAH** | **Oriental herb or natural substance prescription, no charge**<br>Prescribing an Oriental herb(s) or natural substance(s) to a client/patient. Code is used to track scope of practice and is not used for billing. |
| **ADXAI** | **Western herb or natural substance prescription, no charge**<br>Prescribing a Western herb(s) or natural substance(s) to a client/patient. Code is used to track scope of practice is not used for billing. |
| **ADXAJ** | **Homeopathic remedy prescription, no charge**<br>Prescribing a homeopathic remedy and/or remedies to a client/patient. Code is used to document but is not billed. |
| **ADXAK** | **Therapeutic grade essential oil prescription, no charge**<br>Prescribing therapeutic grade essential oil(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAL** | **Oral chelation agent prescription, no charge**<br>Prescribing an oral chelation agent(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAM** | **Legend non-controlled substance prescription(s) no charge**<br>Prescribing a legend (over the counter), non-controlled substance(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAN** | **Schedule II controlled substance prescription no charge**<br>Prescribing a Schedule II controlled substance(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAO** | **Schedule III controlled substance prescription no charge**<br>Prescribing a Schedule III controlled substance(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAP** | **Schedule IV controlled substance prescription no charge**<br>Prescribing a Schedule IV controlled substance(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAQ** | **Schedule V controlled substance prescription no charge**<br>Prescribing a Schedule V controlled substance(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately. |
| **ADXAR** | **Compression garment prescription no charge**<br>Providing a compression garment(s) to a client/patient to reduce his or her edema. Service is billed per item. |
| **ADXAS** | **Stretch compression bandage prescription no charge**<br>Providing a short-stretch compression bandage(s) to a client/patient to reduce his or her edema and/or to treat his or her venous ulcers. Service is billed per bandage. |
| **ADXAT** | **Bandaging material prescription no charge**<br>Providing foam bandage(s) to a client/patient to protect his or her skin from other bandaging materials. Service is billed per dressing or bandage. |
| **ADXZZ** | **Undefined recommendation and/or prescription service, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined recommendation and/or prescription service, with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. Service is billed as a no-charge item. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## ADY Adjunct care orders and/or referrals

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADYAA** | **Heart or vascular study order no charge**<br>Mapping the practitioner type or specialty to ordering heart or vascular studies. Use CPT® codes to bill for heart or vascular study orders. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing. |
| **ADYAB** | **Laboratory procedure order no charge**<br>Mapping the practitioner type or specialty to ordering laboratory procedures. Use CPT® codes to bill for laboratory procedure orders. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing. |
| **ADYAC** | **Neurological study order no charge**<br>Mapping the practitioner type or specialty to ordering neurological studies. Use CPT® codes to bill for neurological study orders. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing. |
| **ADYAD** | **Pulmonary or vital capacity breathing study order no charge**<br>Mapping the practitioner type or specialty to ordering pulmonary or vial capacity breathing studies. Use CPT® codes to bill for pulmonary or vital capacity breathing study orders. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing. |

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADYAE** | **X-ray order no charge**<br>Mapping the practitioner type or specialty to ordering X-rays. Use CPT® codes to bill for X-ray orders. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing. |
| **ADYAF** | **Hypnotherapy referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to hypnotherapy. This code is used to document the referral but not for billing. |
| **ADYAG** | **Rebirthing service referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to rebirthing services. This code is used to document the referral but not for billing. |
| **ADYAI** | **Tai Chi class referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to Tai Chi class. This code is used to track the referral to the class but is not used for billing. |
| **ADYAJ** | **Yoga class referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to Yoga class. This code is used to track the referral to the class but is not used for billing. |
| **ADYAK** | **Meditation service and/or class referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to meditation service and/or class. This code is used to track the referral to the class but is not used for billing. |
| **ADYAL** | **Specialist referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to a specialist. This code is used to track the referral but is not used for billing. |
| **ADYAM** | **Obstetrical care transferal no charge**<br>Transferring care of client/patient to an obstetrician. This code is used to track the referral but is not used for billing. |
| **ADYAN** | **Practitioner referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to another practitioner. This code is used to track the referral but is not used for billing. |
| **ADYAP** | **Analysis and/or documentation order no charge**<br>Ordering an analysis and/or documentation service be provided for a client/patient. This code is used to track the order but is not billed. |
| **ADYAQ** | **Computer-enhanced radiology test order no charge**<br>Ordering a computer-enhanced radiology test be provided to a client/patient. This code is used to track the order but is not billed. |
| **ADYAR** | **Obstetrician referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to an obstetrician. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed. |
| **ADYAS** | **Counseling referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to counseling. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed. |
| **ADYAT** | **Acupuncture referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to acupuncture. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed. |
| **ADYAU** | **Massage therapy referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to massage therapy. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed. |
| **ADYAV** | **Physical therapy referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to physical therapy. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed. |
| **ADYAW** | **Chiropractic referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to chiropractic services. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed. |
| **ADYAX** | **Fitness program referral no charge**<br>Referring a client/patient to a fitness program. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed. |
| **ADYAY** | **Cryopreservation ordering for umbilical stem cells no charge**<br>Ordering cryopreservation of a client/patients stem cells collected from umbilical venous blood. This code is used to track the order but is not billed. |
| **ADYBA** | **Care supervision each 15 minutes**<br>Managing and/or overseeing a client's/patient's care delivered by other practitioners to assure appropriate treatment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **ADYZZ** | **Undefined adjunct care order and/or referral narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined adjunct care order and/or referral with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. Service is billed as a no-charge item. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

A

## ADZ Preparing and/or dispensing and/or training services

**ADZAI** **Oral medication dispensing no charge**
Dispensing an oral medication(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.

**ADZAJ** **Reservoir medication dispensing no charge**
Dispensing a reservoir medication(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.

**ADZAK** **Topical medication dispensing no charge**
Dispensing a topical medication(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.

**ADZAL** **Western herbs compounding each 5 minutes**
Preparing a substance for a client/patient by combining two or more Western herbs. Use in conjunction with specific codes beginning with ADX. Service is billed in 5-minute increments

**ADZAM** **Oriental herbs compounding each 5 minutes**
Preparing a substance for a client/patient by combining two or more Oriental herbs. Use in conjunction with specific codes beginning with ADX. Service is billed in 5-minute increments

**ADZAN** **Homeopathic remedies compounding each 5 minutes**
Preparing a substance for a client/patient by combining two or more homeopathic remedies. Use in conjunction with specific codes beginning with ADX. Service is billed in 5-minute increments

**ADZAO** **Pharmaceuticals compounding each 5 minutes**
Preparing a substance for a client/patient by combining two or more pharmaceutical ingredients and documenting the ingredients. Service is billed in 5-minute increments

**ADZAP** **Western herb and/or natural substance dispensing no charge**
Dispensing a Western herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.

**ADZAQ** **Oriental herb and/or natural substance dispensing no charge**
Dispensing an Oriental herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.

**ADZAR** **Nutritional supplement dispensing no charge**
Dispensing a nutritional supplement(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.

**ADZAS** **Homeopathic remedy dispensing no charge**
Dispensing a homeopathic remedy and/or remedies to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.

**ADZAT** **Pharmaceutical dispensing no charge**
Dispensing a pharmaceutical sample(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.

**ADZAV** **Therapeutic grade essential oils compounding each 5 minutes**
Preparing a substance for a client/patient by combining two or more therapeutic grade essential oils. This service is billed in 5-minute increments.

**ADZAX** **Therapeutic grade essential oil dispensing no charge**
Dispensing therapeutic grade essential oil(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.

**ADZBD** **Oriental substance training individual each 15 minutes**
Instructing and training a client to prepare and/or use an Oriental herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**ADZBE** **Oriental substance training group each 15 minutes**
Instructing clients in a group setting to prepare and/or use an Oriental herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.

**ADZBF** **Western substance training individual each 15 minutes**
Instructing a client to prepare and/or use an Western herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.

**ADZBG** **Western substance training group each 15 minutes**
Instructing and training clients in a group setting to prepare and/or use Western herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.

A

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADZBH** | **Homeopathic remedy training individual each 15 minutes**<br>Instructing a client to prepare and/or use one or more homeopathic remedies for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client. |
| **ADZBI** | **Homeopathic remedy training group, each 15 minutes**<br>Instructing clients in a group setting to prepare and/or use one or more homeopathic remedies for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client. |
| **ADZBJ** | **Medication prefill, no charge**<br>Providing a client/patient with an adequate supply of a prescribed medication(s) (for example, a drug sample) before his or her prescription(s) is filled. Service is documented but not billed. |
| **ADZBK** | **Homeopathic liquid remedy preparation each 5 minutes**<br>Preparing a homeopathic liquid remedy. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. The practitioner should use a peer-reviewed reference tool such as Materia Medica or Natural Standard to determine any possible adverse side affects with other medications and/or supplements being taken by the client/patient. |
| **ADZBL** | **Homeopathic non-liquid remedy preparation each 5 minutes**<br>Preparing a homeopathic non-liquid remedy. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. The practitioner should use a peer-reviewed reference tool such as Materia Medica or Natural Standard to determine any possible adverse side affects with other medications and/or supplements being taken by the client/patient. |
| **ADZBO** | **Sample nutraceutical product dispensing no charge**<br>Dispensing a sample nutraceutical product to a client. List product in the patient bill as a no-charge item. |
| **ADZZZ** | **Undefined preparing, dispensing and/or training narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined preparing, dispensing and/or substance use training service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## Section B - Multi-specialty therapies

Section B contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

***BA - Physical therapies, BAAAA-BAGZZ***
- BAA Cold therapies
- BAB Electrical or magnetic therapies
- BAC Heat therapies
- BAD Water therapies
- BAE Light therapies
- BAF Mechanical therapies
- BAG Sound therapies

***BB - Mobilization therapies, BBAAA-BBEZZ***
- BBA Activity or exercise therapies
- BBB Joint mobilization therapies
- BBC Traction therapies
- BBE Aquatic therapies

***BC - Rehabilitative therapies, BCAAB-BCDZZ***
- BCA Rehabilitative treatments and/or training
- BCB Work conditioning
- BCC Ergonomics
- BCD Taping and/or bandaging

***BD - Tests and measurements, BDAAF-BDFZZ***
- BDA Miscellaneous
- BDB Body composition
- BDC Electronic muscle
- BDD Manual muscle
- BDE Physical performance
- BDF Range of motion

***BE - Miscellaneous treatments, BEBAA-BEBZY***
- BEB Allergy treatments (for allergy tests, see Section D)

***BF - Nutrition services, BFAAA-BFZZZ***
- BFA Nutrition education
- BFB Nutrition management

Section B contains the Multi-specialty therapy codes of the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ – Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific service is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**

# B Multi-specialty therapies

## BA Physical therapies

### BAA Cold therapies

**BAAAA** **Cold or ice pack each 20 minutes**
Applying a cold or ice pack, cap, collar or compress of cold water or alcohol to one or more of a clients body parts or regions to reduce his or her temperature. Service is billed in 20-minute increments.

**BAAAB** **Cryotherapy chamber each 1 minute**
Using a cold chamber to reduce the temperature of a clients body part, region or full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to treat a migraine). Service is billed in 1-minute increments.

**BAAAC** **Hypothermia treatment body part or region each 1 minute**
Using extreme cold to reduce the temperature of a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to treat a traumatic brain injury). Service is billed in 1-minute increments.

**BAAAD** **Hypothermic treatment full body each 1 minute**
Using extreme cold to reduce the temperature of a client's full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to treat a stroke). Service is billed in 1-minute increments.

**BAAAE** **Ice massage each 20 minutes**
Massaging a client's body part or region with ice to decrease blood flow and/or inflammation of the area. Service is billed in 20-minute increments.

**BAAAF** **Cold friction each 20 minute**
Rubbing a cooling agent, other than ice, on a client's body part or region to decrease blood flow and/or inflammation of the area. Service is billed in 20-minute increments.

**BAAZZ** **Undefined cold therapy narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined cold modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

### BAB Electrical or magnetic therapies

**BABAC** **Microelectric current each 15 minutes**
Applying a microelectric current to a client's body part or region to create penetrating heat. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BABAD** **Transcutaneous electrical neuro stimulation each 15 minutes**
Applying electrical stimulation on painful area(s) of a client's body to reduce his or her discomfort. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**BABAE** **Magnet therapy each 15 minutes**
Using strategically placed magnets on a client's body part or region to relieve pain and/or inflammation. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BABAF** **Interferential current each 10 minutes**
Positioning conduction pads on a client's body to facilitate bi-polar, medium-frequency currents that intersect within muscle tissue for therapeutic affect. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.

**BABAI** **Sine wave current each 10 minutes**
Using smooth repetitive oscillating currents on a client's body part or region to contract organs and/or tissue beneath the conduction pads. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.

**BABAL** **Iontophoresis each 20 minutes**
Applying a substance(s) or medication(s) using a galvanic, low-voltage current on the skin of a client's body part or region to cause transdermal substance(s) or medication(s) penetration and to treat pain, inflammation, spasm and/or calcium deposits. Service is billed in 20-minute increments.

**BABAN** **Ultrasonic diathermy each 10 minutes**
Applying a high frequency diathermy device to a client's body part or region to generate heat in the body tissue for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to seal blood vessels). Service is billed in 10-minute increments.

**BABAP** **Microwave diathermy each 10 minutes**
Applying a microwave diathermy device to a client's body part or region to generate heat in the body tissue for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to decrease chronic muscle inflammation). Service is billed in 10 minute increments.

**BABAQ** **Erchonia Energy Balancer EB-305™ each 23 minutes**
Immersing a clients feet into a water bath with an Erchonia model EB-305™, a noninvasive therapeutic biomedical device, to generate sub threshold microenergy and balance pH and/or energy and/or provide systemic detoxification. This device is used as a sole, primary or adjunctive modality in the treatment of pH and energy (meridian) imbalance, systemic heavy metal and/or other metabolite toxicity. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 23-minute increments.

**BABAR** **Erchonia Variable Adjustor VA™ each 15 minutes**
Applying an Erchonia model VA™, a hand held noninvasive medical device, to a clients body part or region to employ magnetic frequencies and high-speed, low force depressions on his or her tissue surface for sole, primary and/or adjunctive modality treatment of structural and/or electromagnetic (EMN) dysfunction and/or derangement. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BABAS** **Magnetic Molecular Energizer™ therapy each 60 minutes**
Applying a Magnetic Molecular Energizer™ to focus a 5,000 Gauss DC magnetic field through a clients body part or region. The device allows a unidirectional magnetic field to pass through the body. This device may be used to treat cerebral palsy, stroke, multiple sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, diabetic neuropathy, brain trauma, herniated discs, fractures, joint degeneration, injuries, sprains, muscle tears and other degenerated organs. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**BABAT** **Electro-acuscope each treatment**
Applying an electronic biofeedback device that uses low-voltage microcurrents to a clients injured tissue(s) for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to facilitate healing). Service is billed per treatment.

**BABAU** **Frequency Specific Microcurrent Core Therapy®, each 15 minutes**
Applying a two channel, battery operated, Frequency Specific Microcurrent unit, developed by Precision Distributing, to one or more locations on a patient's body (applied by using adhesive electrode pads, alligator clips attached to wet towels, graphite gloves, and/or graphite gloves wrapped in warm wet towels) to treat his or her pain, muscles, nerves, inflammation, injury, joint degeneration and/or vascular problems using frequencies between .1 and 999.9 Hz and between 20 and 600 micro amperes. Any practitioner using this code must have completed core training in a Frequency Specific Microcurrent Seminar. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BABAV** **Frequency Specific Microcurrent Advanced Therapy®, each 15 minutes**
Applying a two channel, battery operated, Frequency Specific Microcurrent unit, developed by Precision Distributing, to one or more locations on a patient's body (applied by using adhesive electrode pads, alligator clips attached to wet towels, graphite gloves, and/or graphite gloves wrapped in warm wet towels) to treat his or her pain, muscles, nerves, inflammation, injury, joint degeneration and/or vascular problems using frequencies between .1 and 999.9 Hz and between 20 and 600 mirco amperes. Any practitioner using this code must be certified after successfully completing two Frequency Specific Microcurrent Core Therapy seminars in 2 years, one Frequency Specific Microcurrent Advanced course, submission of ten written cases and completion of a 100 question written examination. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BABAW** **NES ProVision® bio-energetic scan and interpretation, each 30 minutes**
Obtaining computerized images of a client's/patient's energy fields by placing his or her hand on a NES Provision® bio-energetic scanner attached to a software program developed by NES Health and interpreting this information to determine if he or she has bio-energetic distortions and/or blockages. Following the ProVision® scan, if distortions and/or blockages are found, recommending one or more NES Infoceutical(s) to help balance the client's/patient's energy fields and/or to increase his or her self-healing capability. Any provider using this device and/or subsequently recommending one or more NES Infoceuticals must document appropriate training and/or certification from Quantum Health, Ltd @ www.quantumhealthtraining.com. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.

**BABAX** **NES miHealth® bio-electrostimulation and/or PEMF device, each 15 minutes**
Using a NES miHealth® non-invasive device (similar in electric current magnitude to a transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation or TENs device), with or without direct contact to a client's/patient's skin. The NES miHealth is used in direct contact with the client's/patient's skin to create non-invasive bio-stimulation. The NES miHealth is also used to generate pulsed electromagnetic fields (PEMF) to balance the client's/patient's energy, with or without the device being in direct contact with his or her skin. Any provider using this device must document appropriate training and/or certification from Quantum Health, Ltd (www.quantumhealthtraining.com). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BABAY** **Pulsed electro-magnetic frequency (PEMF) each 15 minutes**
Directing pulsed magnetic fields through a device to a client's/patient's injured tissue to stimulate cell responses for a variety of health problems (Examples: depression, migraines, pain and/or limited range of motion). PEMF devices are adjustable, positioned near the body-part or region being treated and are a non-invasive means to stimulate the client's/patient's self-healing capacity. Any provider using this code must show additional certification and/or training. Service is billed in 15-minute increments

**BABZZ** **Undefined electrical or magnetic modalities, narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined electrical or magnetic modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.



## BAC Heat therapies

**BACAC** **Heat therapy each 20 minute**
Applying heat to a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to increase circulation). Service is billed in 20-minute increments.

**BACAE** **Paraffin bath each 15 minutes**
Immersing a clients body part or region into a paraffin bath to create penetrating heat. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BACAF** **Steam cabinet each 15 minutes**
Using a steam cabinet that accommodates one client to induce perspiration. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BACAG** **Steam room each 15 minutes**
Using a steam room that accommodates one or more clients to induce perspiration. Service is billed in 15-minutes increments.

**BACAH** **Sauna each 15 minutes**
Using a sauna that accommodates one or more clients to induce perspiration. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BACAI** **Heat lamp each 10 minute**
Using a heat lamp on a clients body part or region for therapeutic effort(s) (for example, to improve skin irregularities). Service is billed in 10-minute increments.

**BACAJ** **Hot fomentation each 20 minutes**
Applying moist heat to a clients body part or region to provide penetrating heat. Service is billed in 20-minute increments.

**BACAK** **Steam inhalation each 15 minutes**
Using a vaporizer or other steam producing device on a client to facilitate steam drawing into the sinuses and lungs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BACAL** **Ear coning each cone or candle**
Heating an ear cone or candle to create gentle suction in a clients ear canal to remove wax and/or debris. Service is billed per ear cone or candle.

**BACZZ** **Undefined heat therapy narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined heat modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

## BAD Water therapies

**BADAA** **Contrast bath each bath**
Immersing a clients body part or region in alternating extremes of hot and cold water to create a vascular reaction. Service is billed per bath.

**BADAD** **Hubbard Tank each 15 minutes**
Immersing a client in a Hubbard tank to facilitate underwater exercise. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BADAG** **Whirlpool tub each bath**
Immersing a client in a whirlpool tub for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve or decrease muscle spasms). Service is billed per bath.

| | |
|---|---|
| **BADAI** | **Constitutional hydrotherapy with sine wave each 60 minutes**<br>Applying a controlled, low-voltage electricity through pads that are placed in alternating hot and cold damp towels to a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to reduce muscle tension). Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **BADAJ** | **Constitutional hydrotherapy without sine wave each 15 minutes**<br>Applying alternating hot and cold damp towels to a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to improve circulation). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BADAL** | **Epsom salt bath each bath**<br>Administering a bath to a client that consists of water and magnesium sulfate to improve the cutaneous eliminative system and peripheral circulation. Service is billed per bath. |
| **BADAO** | **Sitz bath each bath**<br>Immersing a clients buttocks and/or hips in hot, cold or alternating temperatures of water to focus the flow of blood and nutrients to the lower pelvic, perianal and perineal areas of the body. Service is billed per bath. |
| **BADAQ** | **Percussion hydrotherapy each 15 minutes**<br>Spraying water on a clients body part, region or fully body using a percussion hose, beginning and ending at the feet, for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to improve circulation). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BADAR** | **Essential oil bath each bath**<br>Immersing a clients body part, region or full body in a bath that consists of water and essential oil(s) for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve skin irritations). Service is billed per bath. |
| **BADAS** | **Double Helix Water® nebulizer treatment, each 5 minutes**<br>Directing a client/patient to inhale 50 drops of Double Helix Water ® from a nebulizer to increase his or her immune response to a health problem. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **BADAT** | **Aqua massage/hydro-bed each treatment**<br>Directing a client/patient to lie, fully clothed, on an automated aqua massage table and/or hydro-bed and teaching him or her how to adjust the equipment and/or temperature settings to target his or her specific pain, stiffness and/or tension. The aqua massage table or hydro-bed generates pressure on the client's/patient's body via water-propelled jets, contained in a water-tight mat, which move back and forth over specifically programmed areas of his or her body. Service is billed per treatment (between 10 and 15 minutes). |
| **BADZZ** | **Undefined water therapy narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined water modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## BAE Light therapies

| | |
|---|---|
| **BAEAA** | **Infrared light therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Using therapeutic infrared light at a depth of up to 10 mm on a clients body part or region to create a heating effect. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BAEAB** | **Ultraviolet (UV-A) light therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Applying artificial UV-A light to a clients body part, region or full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to treat psoriasis). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BAEAC** | **Cold laser therapy each treatment**<br>Focusing a cold or low-level laser on a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to stimulate bioelectric events for healing at a cellular level). Service is billed per treatment. |
| **BAEAD** | **Full-spectrum light therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Applying artificial, full-spectrum light to a clients body part, region or full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve depression). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BAEAE** | **Colored light therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Applying artificial, multi-colored light to a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve headaches). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BAEAG** | **Erchonia Therapeutic Low Level Laser PL / Series™ each 5 minutes**<br>Applying an Erchonia Low Level Laser PL/Series™, a portable noninvasive biomedical optics device, to a clients soft tissue, joints, vertebral processes and/or extremities. Application of the device serves as a primary or adjunctive treatment for increasing range of motion, resetting myotomes and/or reducing pain. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. |

**BAEAH** **Class IV laser therapy each 15 minutes**
Using a class IV non-invasive laser device to stimulate the production of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) in a client's/patient's damaged cells located deep within his or her body. Managing Class IV laser treatments includes pre-programming and/or adjusting the device during therapy to target photons within specific areas of a client's/patient's body part and/or region at depths of up to 8 inches to decrease inflammation and/or pain for a variety health conditions (Examples: neuropathy, arthritis, stress fractures, ligament tears, carpal tunnel syndrome, sprains and strains). Any provider using this code must be authorized under scope of practice laws in his or her state and must also show additional training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BAEZZ** **Undefined light therapy narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined light modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com



## BAF Mechanical therapies

**BAFAA** **Percussion and/or vibration device each 5 minutes**
Using a percussion and/or vibration device on a client's body part, region or full body to penetrate the tissue with percussion and/or vibration for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to decrease muscle spasms). Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

**BAFAD** **Erchonia Variable Percussor VP™ each 15 minutes**
Applying an Erchonia model VP™, a hand held, noninvasive medical device, to a clients body part or region to employ rapid, low-force, non rotating depressions on his or her tissue surface for sole, primary and/or adjunctive modality treatment of deep and/or superficial fascia, ossiferous and/or trigger points, adhesions, scar tissue, spinal and/or cranial corrections, visceral manipulation and/or extremity-condition treatments. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BAFZZ** **Undefined mechanical therapy narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined mechanical modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

## BAG Sound Therapies

**BAGAA** **Infratonic therapy each 20 minutes**
Applying infratonic sound waves through a wand to a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve nerve impingement). Service is billed in 20-minute increments.

**BAGAC** **Tuning fork therapy each 15 minutes**
Applying tuning forks, of various tonal ranges, to a clients body part or region for diagnostic testing and/or therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to stimulate acupoints). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BAGAD** **Ultrasound therapy each 5 minutes**
Using ultrasound waves on a clients body part or region to generate heat in an area for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve pain). Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

**BAGAG** **Genesis™ vibrational sound therapy each 60 minutes**
Providing a client with vibrational sound therapy using a Genesis™ vibrational sound therapy table to facilitate relaxation. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**BAGAH** **BrainTek® sound entrainment therapy, per session**
Providing a brain entrainment sound therapy session to a client designed specifically to improve his or her brain function. The treatment is hosted on a secure server accessed by the client/patients via cloud technology using passwords and logins. Headphone speakers for right and left ears are plugged into a device (such as a cell phone, mobile device or computer) connected to the Internet so the client/patient can best hear his or her sound therapy treatment. Any provider offering this protocol must have received certification from the BrainTek Institute. The service is billed for each day the protocol is available to the client/patient.

**BAGAI** **BrainTek® 9 sound entrainment 4 week package with 4-7 assessments**
Combining three distinct services for a client/patient to improve his or her brain function. The first service is using the client's/patient's responses to a computerized intake form (includes neuro-electrical, neuro-physiological and neuro-transmission testing) to generate a sound entrainment treatment. The second service is providing access to the client's/patient's sound entrainment treatment via the Internet on a secure server (using a password and login) so that he or she can hear the therapy (using right and left ear headphones plugged into an electronic device such as a cell phone or computer) for 9-days over a 4 week period of time. The third service is calling the client/patient at pre-scheduled times over the 4-week period to determine the impact of the therapy on his or her health status and adjusting the sound entrainment therapy if results are not optimal. Any provider offering this service must show certification from the BrainTek Institute. Service is billed per package.

**BAGAJ** **BrainTek® 16 sound entrainment 4 week package with 4-7 assessments**
Providing three bundled services into one package to treat and/or improve a client's/patient's brain function. The first service is using the client's/patient's responses to a computerized intake form (includes neuro-electrical, neuro-physiological and neuro-transmission testing) to generate a sound entrainment treatment. The second service bundled into the package is providing the client/patient with 16 days of access, over 4-weeks, to his or her sound entrainment treatment (hosted on the Internet and protected using a password and login) via an electronic device (such as a cell phone or computer) and listening to the therapy using right and left ear headphones. The third service is calling the client/patient at pre-scheduled times over the 4-week period to determine the impact of the therapy on his or her health status and adjusting the sound entrainment therapy if results are not optimal. Any provider offering this service must show certification from the BrainTek Institute. Service is billed per package. .

**BAGAL** **BrainTek® 30 sound entrainment 6 week package with 6-7 assessments**
Providing three bundled services into one package to treat and/or improve a client's/patient's brain function. The first service is using the client's/patient's responses to a computerized intake form (includes neuro-electrical, neuro-physiological and neuro-transmission testing) to generate a sound entrainment treatment. The second service bundled into the package is providing the client/patient with 30 days of access, over 6-weeks, to his or her sound entrainment treatment (hosted on the Internet and protected using a password and login) via an electronic device (such as a cell phone or computer) and listening to the therapy using right and left ear headphones. The third service is calling the client/patient at pre-scheduled times over the 6-week period to determine the impact of the therapy on his or her health status and adjusting the sound entrainment therapy if results are not optimal. Any provider offering this service must show certification from the BrainTek Institute. Service is billed per package.

**BAGZZ** **Unlisted physical sound modalities, narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined sound modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

# BB Mobilization therapies

## BBA Activity or exercise therapies

**BBAAA** **Abdominal exercise individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating exercise of a clients abdominal muscles for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to prevent lower back injury). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BBAAB** **Breathing exercise individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating exercise of a clients breathing for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to improve lung capacity). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BBAAD** **Eye therapy individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating eye exercise to improve and/or maintain a clients eye muscles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BBAAF** **Hiatal hernia toning exercise individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating strengthening exercise of a clients diaphragmatic muscles to prevent and/or reduce the incidence of protrusion of any structure through the esophageal hiatus of his or her diaphragm. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BBAAH** **Postural exercise individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating exercise of a client's core muscle groups to maintain and/or improve his or her postural alignment. Sercice is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BBAAS** **Free weights individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating exercise for a client, using free weights, to increase the strength of his or her body part, region or full body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **BBAAW** | **Low-impact aerobics group each 60 minutes**<br>Leading clients in exercise that requires one foot to remain on the ground at all times. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **BBAAX** | **Step aerobics group each 60 minutes**<br>Leading clients in exercise that requires one foot to move from the floor to a platform in various combinations of up and down movements. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **BBAAY** | **Stretching group each 60 minutes**<br>Leading clients in a group setting in stretches to elongate their muscles and/or improve the flexibility of their body parts, regions, or full bodies. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **BBAAZ** | **Strength training individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating regular resistive muscle exercise to maintain and/or increase his or her muscle strength. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBABA** | **Stretching individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating systematic slow-stretch-hold muscle exercises to induce relaxation, to prepare muscles and/or joints for more vigorous exercise, or to increase or maintain body flexibility. |
| **BBABD** | **Tai Chi group each 60 minutes**<br>Leading clients in a group setting in Tai Chi, which consists of movement, meditation and breath regulation. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **BBABF** | **Yoga group each 60 minutes**<br>Leading clients in a group setting in Yoga, which focuses on the musculature of the body, body posture, breathing mechanisms, consciousness and mental well-being. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **BBABI** | **Tai Chi individual each 60 minutes**<br>Leading of a client in Tai Chi, which consists of movement, meditation and breath regulation. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **BBABK** | **Yoga individual each 60 minutes**<br>Leading a client in Yoga, which focuses on the musculature of the body, body posture, breathing mechanisms, consciousness and mental well-being. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **BBABL** | **Strength training group each 60 minutes**<br>Facilitating resistive muscle exercise for clients in a group setting to maintain and/or increase their strength. Service is billed in 60 minute increments per client. |
| **BBABM** | **Qigong individual each 15 minutes**<br>Leading a client in Qigong, which includes movement, breath coordination, meditative focus and deep relaxation. Service is billed in 15-minutes. |
| **BBABN** | **Qigong group each 60 minutes**<br>Leading clients in a group setting in Qigong, which includes movement, breath coordination, meditative focus and deep relaxation. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **BBABP** | **Muscle control exercise individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating muscle control exercise for a client to restore and/or improve his or her body movements. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBABR** | **Pelvic floor exercise training individual each 15 minutes**<br>Instructing a client to voluntarily and repetitively contract pelvic muscles to train and/or strengthen his or her pubococcygeal muscles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBABS** | **Postural exercise group each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating core muscle group exercise for clients in a group setting to maintain and/or improve their postural alignment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client. |
| **BBABT** | **Free weights group each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating exercise for clients in a group setting, using free weights, to increase the strength of their body parts, regions or full bodies. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client. |
| **BBABU** | **Physical exercise instructions individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client/patient repetitive movements to restore and/or optimize his or her physical function and/or health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBABV** | **Muscle control exercise group each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating muscle control exercise for clients in a group setting to restore and/or improve their body movements. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **BBABW** | **Pelvic floor exercise training group each 15 minutes**<br>Instructing clients in a group setting to voluntarily and repetitively contract their pelvic muscles to train and/or strengthen their pubococcygeal muscles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client. |
| **BBABX** | **Isometric exercise individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client to exert pressure on his or her muscle(s) without joint movement to improve strength and stability in his or her muscle group(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments |
| **BBABY** | **Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation (PNF) individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using PNF to stretch the muscle(s) of a clients body part or region to improve his or her flexibility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBABZ** | **Physical exercise instructions group each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client/patient in a group setting repetitive movements to restore and/or optimize his or her physical function and/or health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBACA** | **Physical exercise instructions individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client exercises to increase the overall strength of his or her body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBACB** | **Physical exercise instructions group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching a client in a group setting exercises to increase the overall strength of his or her body. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **BBAZZ** | **Undefined activity or exercise therapy narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined activity or exercise modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## BBB Joint mobilization therapies

| | |
|---|---|
| **BBBAA** | **Articular decompression each 15 minutes**<br>Applying gradually decreasing pressure at the location of union or joint between two or more bones of a clients body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBBAB** | **Distraction approximation technique each 15 minutes**<br>Applying passive oscillatory movements, which alternate bringing together and pulling apart a clients joint(s), to maintain his or her functional range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBBAC** | **Oscillations each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating active and/or passive exertion of energy of a clients body part through a swinging motion to release residual tension in his or her muscles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBBZZ** | **Undefined joint mobilization modality narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined joint mobilization modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## BBC Traction therapies

| | |
|---|---|
| **BBCAA** | **Manual traction each 15 minutes**<br>Placing a clients body part or region under tension using a manually delivered pulling force that holds two adjoining structures in position to correct his or her body alignment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBCAB** | **Mechanical traction each 15 minutes**<br>Placing a clients body part or region under tension using a device that delivers pulling fvorce that holds two adjoining structures in position to correct his or her body alignment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BBCZZ** | **Undefined traction narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined traction modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

## BBE Aquatic therapies

| | |
|---|---|
| **BBEAA** | **Water exercises individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating water exercise of a client for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to improve flexibility). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **BBEAB** | **Water exercise group each 60 minutes**<br>Facilitating water exercise of clients in a group setting for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to improve flexibility). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **BBEZZ** | **Undefined aquatic therapy modality narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined aquatic activity modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and www.ABCcodes.com |



# BC Rehabilitation therapies

## BCA Rehabilitative treatments and/or training

| | |
|---|---|
| **BCAAB** | **Prosthetic movement training individual each 15 minutes**<br>Instructing and/or training a client to properly apply, care for and use an artificial body part. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAC** | **Self care training family each 15 minutes**<br>Training family member(s) to assist a client in performing activities of daily living (for example, to sit, stand, transfer from one position to another, feed and groom himself or herself and manage bodily functions). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAG** | **Self care training individual each 15 minutes**<br>Training a client to perform activities of daily living (for example, to sit, stand, transfer from one position to another, feed and groom himself or herself and manage bodily functions). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAH** | **Self care training group each 15 minutes**<br>Training clients in a group setting to perform activities of daily living (for example, to sit, stand, transfer from one position to another, feed and groom themselves, and manage bodily functions). Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client. |
| **BCAAI** | **Active rehabilitation exercise individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating active therapeutic exercise for a client to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her normal function of a body part or region that requires rehabilitation. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAJ** | **Assistive rehabilitation exercise individual each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a client in performing therapeutic exercise to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her normal function of a body part or region that requires rehabilitation. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAK** | **Passive rehabilitation exercise individual each 15 minutes**<br>Moving a clients compromised body part(s) without his or her help to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her normal function and or range of motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAL** | **Resistive rehabilitation exercise individual each 15 minutes**<br>Testing the degree of normal function or strength of clients body part or region by having him or her push against the providers hands and/or body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAM** | **Endurance therapeutic exercise individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating therapeutic endurance exercise for a client to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her normal function of a body part or region that requires rehabilitation. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAN** | **Rehabilitative balance and/or coordination exercise individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating rehabilitative exercise for a client to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her balance and/or coordination. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAQ** | **Rehabilitative strengthening exercise individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating rehabilitative exercise for a client to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her flexibility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAR** | **Rehabilitative stretching exercise individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating rehabilitative stretching exercise for a client to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her flexibility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAS** | **Range-of-motion exercise individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating rehabilitative active and/or passive exercise for a client to increase his or her range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **BCAAT** | **Conditioning individual each 15 minutes**<br>Leading a client in rehabilitative conditioning exercise to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her health and fitness level. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAU** | **Conditioning group each 60 minutes**<br>Leading clients in a group setting in rehabilitative conditioning exercise to obtain, restore and/or improve their health and fitness levels. Service is billed in 60 minute increments per client. |
| **BCAAX** | **TARA Approach™ individual each 60 minutes**<br>Resolving a clients shock and trauma, at an energetic level, using a language model to re-pattern his or her nervous system behavior. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **BCAAY** | **Orthotic use training each 15 minutes**<br>Instructing and/or training a client who has been fitted with an orthotic(s) to properly use his or her orthotic device(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCAAZ** | **Orthotic measurement and/or fitting each 15 minutes**<br>Measuring and/or fitting a client for an orthotic(s) to correct a congenital or developmental weakness. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCABA** | **Psychomotor skills development group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting to perform one or more motor skills to enhance his or her brain/body communication. (for example, movement and/or speech). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **BCABB** | **Psychomotor skills development individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client to perform one or more motor skills to enhance his or her brain/body communication (for example, movement and/or speech). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCABC** | **Cross-patterning technique individual each 15 minutes**<br>Performing slow, lateral, opposing arm to leg movements on a client to facilitate communication between the two hemispheres of the brain and improve his or her ability to learn more easily. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCABD** | **Rossiter System™ individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating stretching for a client by using a foot and/or feet to apply a specific series of techniques to relieve chronic pain associated with over-use and/or repetitive motion of his or her body part, region or full body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BCABG** | **Endurance therapeutic exercise group each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating therapeutic exercise for clients in a group setting to improve their endurance levels. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client. |
| **BCABH** | **KAATSU Master™ and KAATSU Band™ therapy each 30 minutes**<br>Using a KAATSU Master™ device and KAATSU Bands™, developed by KAATSU Global, Inc., to moderate a client's/ patient's venous blood flow and improve his or her blood circulation and/or muscle tone. Managing the client's/ patient's treatment involves connecting the KAATSU Master device to the KAATSU Bands (which surround the client's/ patients upper arms and/or legs) and inflating the bands to a pre-determined pressure, followed by monitoring the device while he or she is performing individualized movements and/or exercises. Any practitioner using this code must have successfully completed a written exam and a practical course with a minimum number (100) of practice sessions. Service is billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **BCABI** | **KAATSU Aqua Therapy™ each 30 minutes**<br>Using a KAATSU Master™ device and KAATSU Aqua Bands™, developed by KAATSU Global, to moderate a client's/ patient's venous blood flow and improve his or her blood circulation and/or muscle tone. Managing the client/patient treatment involves connecting the KAATSU Master device to the KAATSU Aqua Bands (which surround the client's/ patient's upper arms and/or legs) and inflating the bands to a pre-determined pressure. After inflating the KAATSU Aqua bands to the correct pressure, the bands are disconnected from the KAATSU Master device and the client/patient is visually monitored while he or she is swimming with the inflated bands. Any practitioner using this code must have successfully completed a written exam and a practical course with a minimum number (100) of practice sessions. Service is billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **BCAZZ** | **Undefined rehabilitative treatment and/or training narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined rehabilitative treatment and/or training, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com |

B

## BCB Work conditioning

**BCBAA** **Work conditioning individual initial 120 minutes**
Supervising a client in strengthening a body part, region or full body to restore, maintain and/or improve his or her ability to sustain similar activity or activities while performing a work-related task(s). For additional time, use BCBAB. Service is billed in 120-minute increments.

**BCBAB** **Work conditioning individual each additional 60 minutes**
Supervising a client in strengthening a body part, region or full body to restore, maintain and/or improve his or her ability to sustain similar activity or activities while performing a work-related task(s). Use BCBAB in conjunction with BCBAA. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**BCBZZ** **Undefined work conditioning narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined work conditioning, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

## BCC Ergonomics

**BCCAG** **Digital wrist movements individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating education or reeducation of a clients wrist to establish or reestablish his or her proper wrist movement, including full range-of-motion when possible. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCAH** **Gait training individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating education or reeducation of a clients gait to establish or reestablish his or her normal gait pattern, including full range-of-motion when possible. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCAI** **Lifting individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating education or reeducation to correct a clients lifting techniques, including proper use of his or her legs and correct back positioning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCAJ** **Lower body movements individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating education or reeducation of a clients lower body movements to establish or reestablish his or her proper lower body movements, including full range-of-motion when possible. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCAK** **Rotational activities individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating education or reeducation of a client to correct his or her rotational activities, including full range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCAL** **Sitting individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating education or reeducation of a client to correct his or her sitting posture, including proper leg, back, neck and arm positioning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCAM** **Standing individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating education or reeducation of a client to correct his or her standing posture, including proper weight distribution and leg, back, neck and arm positioning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCAN** **Supine functions individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating education or reeducation of a client to correct his or her posture when laying down. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCAO** **Upper body movements individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating education or reeducation of a clients upper body movements to establish or reestablish his or her proper upper body movements, including range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCAP** **Ergonomic functional activities individual each 15 minutes**
Teaching a client to use proper body positioning, posture and/or support to avoid injury and/or pain when performing his or her functional activities (for example, sitting, standing, transferring, kneeling and rotating) Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCAQ** **Ergonomic daily living activities individual each 15 minutes**
Teaching a client to optimize his or her ability to perform activities of daily living (for example, cleaning, washing dishes and driving). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCAR** **Body mechanics individual each 15 minutes**
Facilitating education or reeducation of a clients posture and/or movement to correct his or her body mechanics and prevent fatigue, injury and/or musculoskeletal strain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BCCZY** **Undefined ergonomics narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined ergonomics, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available at the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## BCD Taping and/or bandaging

**BCDAA** **Tape upper extremity each service**
Taping a clients upper extremity to stabilize and/or reduce inflammation and/or support a fracture, injury and/or dislocation. Service is billed per upper extremity.

**BCDAB** **Tape lower extremity each service**
Taping a clients lower extremity to stabilize and/or reduce inflammation and/or support a fracture, injury and/or dislocation. Service is billed per lower extremity.

**BCDAC** **Decongestive and compression bandaging therapy each 45 minutes**
Using a combination of therapies (for example, remedial exercise, skin care, breathing technique and/or diet) with manual lymph drainage and compression bandaging on a client to treat lymph edema and encourage tissue rehydration. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 45-minute increments.

**BCDZZ** **Undefined taping and/or bandaging service narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined taping service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

# BD Tests and measurements

## BDA Miscellaneous

**BDAAF** **Kirlian photography**
Using Kirlian technology to capture or photograph the essential energy and life force (aura) inherent in living organisms and natural substances. Any practitioner using this code must document the required training and/or certification.

**BDAAG** **Iridology each 15 minutes**
Analyzing a clients iris(es) to identify inherited and/or acquired health conditions (for example, to identify an under-active pancreas). Service in billed in 15-minute increments.

**BDAAH** **Physiology testing each 15 minutes**
Measuring multiple biomarkers to assess and compare a client's/patient's overall health to statistical norms and to develop a treatment protocol to improve and/or maximize his or her health. The test is first used to establish the client's/patient's baseline health before treatment and then given again after his or her treatment to determine the efficacy of the treatment protocol. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BDAZZ** **Other miscellaneous testing, narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous test and/or measurement, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## BDB Body composition

**BDBAA** **Caliper testing each 15 minutes**
Using an instrument with a two-hinged jaw to measure the thickness of specific areas of the body to determine composition. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BDBAB** **Impedance testing each 15 minutes**
Measuring a client's body composition using an impedance-measurement instrument to determine his or her lean muscle mass and/or body fat percentage. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BDBAD** **Bioelectrical impedance analysis (BIA) each 15 minutes**
Using a BIA instrument to assess a clients electrical tissue conductivity to measure his or her body composition. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **BDBAF** | **Anthropometric assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Measuring the girth and length of a clients waist, neck and thigh to estimate his or her body fat percentage. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BDBZZ** | **Undefined body composition measurements, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined body composition test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |



## BDC Electronic muscle

| | |
|---|---|
| **BDCAA** | **Isokinetic testing one region each test**<br>Using an automated device to measure and/or evaluate a client's ability to contract his or her muscle(s) and exert force at a controlled speed in a specific region of his or her body. Service is billed per test. |
| **BDCAB** | **Isokinetic testing full body each test**<br>Using an automated device to measure and/or evaluate a client's ability to contract his or her muscle(s) and exert force at a controlled speed throughout his or her body. Service is billed per test. |
| **BDCAC** | **Isokinetic testing reevaluation each test**<br>Using an automated device to reevaluate a client's ability to contract his or her muscle(s) and exert force at a controlled speed. Service is billed per test. |
| **BDCAD** | **Electronic muscle testing one region each test**<br>Using an electronic device to measure the power of a client's contracted muscle or muscle groups responsible for locomotion on one of his or her body parts or regions. Service is billed per test. |
| **BDCAE** | **Electronic muscle testing full body each test**<br>Using an electronic device to measure the power of a client's contracted muscle or muscle groups responsible for locomotion throughout his or her full body. Service is billed per test. |
| **BDCZZ** | **Undefined electronic muscle testing, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined electronic muscle test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## BDD Manual muscle

| | |
|---|---|
| **BDDAB** | **Extremity or trunk manual muscle testing each 15 minutes**<br>Determining the force a client can exert with his or her extremity or trunk by applying manual resistance to a body part or region to determine the existence and/or extent of his or her muscle imbalance(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BDDAC** | **Full body manual muscle testing each 15 minutes**<br>Determining the force a client can exert with his or her full body by applying manual resistance to a body part, region and/or full body to determine the existence of and/or extent of his or her muscle imbalance(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BDDAE** | **Kinesionics ® each test**<br>Performing a neurological test on a client to assess electromagnetic potential in his or her body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per test. |
| **BDDAF** | **O-ring testing each 5 minutes**<br>Using applied kinesiology to test resistance between a clients thumb and finger to determine his or her treatment protocol. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **BDDZZ** | **Undefined manual muscle testing, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined manual muscle test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## BDE Physical performance

| | |
|---|---|
| **BDEAA** | **Functional capacity test each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing and comparing the functional capacity of a client's body to a statistical norm to determine his or her percentage of normal range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **BDEAB** | **Musculoskeletal functional test each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing and comparing the musculoskeletal function of a client's body to a statistical norm to determine his or her percentage of normal range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BDEAC** | **Physical performance test each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing and comparing a client's physical performance to a statistical norm to determine his or her percentage of normal range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BDEAD** | **Postural analysis each 15 minutes**<br>Analyzing the position of a client's body with respect to surrounding space to determine his or her postural challenges that may be affecting muscles that move limbs and maintain balance. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BDEZZ** | **Undefined physical performance tests, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined physical performance test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |



## BDF Range of motion

| | |
|---|---|
| **BDFAC** | **Extremity electronic testing each 15 minutes**<br>Performing electronic range-of-motion test(s) on a client's extremity or extremities, excluding his or her hands. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BDFAD** | **Spinal electronic testing each 15 minutes**<br>Performing electronic range-of-motion tests on each of a client's spinal sections. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BDFAE** | **Hand electronic testing each 15 minutes**<br>Performing electronic range-of-motion tests on each of a client's hands with or without bilateral comparison. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BDFZZ** | **Undefined range-of-motion test and/or measurement, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined range-of-motion test and/or measurement, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

# BE Miscellaneous treatments

## BEB Allergy treatments

| | |
|---|---|
| **BEBAA** | **Nambudripad Allergy Elimination Technique (NAET)™ allergy treatment**<br>Using NAET™ with a client who has a specific allergen, determined by an initial examination and testing. Performing acupressure massage along and around specific spinal segments. Chiropractors and doctors of osteopathy who are fully licensed where practicing may also perform an adjustment in the specific area, using either thumbs or the activator method. Acupuncturists or Oriental medicine practitioners who are fully licensed where practicing may also place needles on selected acupoints. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **BEBAB** | **Allergy injection initial**<br>Administering an initial injection to a client/patient to alleviate his or her allergic reaction(s). For additional injections, use BEBAD. Service is billed per initial injection. |
| **BEBAD** | **Allergy each subsequent injection**<br>Administering a subsequent injection to a client/patient to alleviate his or her allergic reaction(s). Use BEBAD in conjunction with BEBAB. Service is billed for each injection. |
| **BEBAF** | **Allergy monitoring each 15 minutes**<br>Monitoring a client/patients allergic response(s) to foods, medications, insect bites, contrast materials, blood and/or other substance(s) to minimize adverse reaction(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BEBZY** | **Undefined allergy treatment narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined allergy treatment, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

# BF Nutrition services

## BFA Nutrition education

**BFAAG** **Nutrition education individual each 15 minutes**
Providing a client with education and/or information regarding proper nutrition and/or diet modification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BFAAH** **Nutrition education group each 60 minutes**
Providing clients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding proper nutrition and/or diet modification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**BFAAI** **Holistic nutrition education individual each 15 minutes**
Providing a client with education and/or information regarding a holistic approach to proper nutrition and/or diet modification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BFAAJ** **Holistic nutrition education group each 60 minutes**
Providing clients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding a holistic approach to proper nutrition and/or diet modification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**BFAAK** **Prescribed diet teaching individual each 15 minutes**
Teaching a client/patient how to correctly follow a prescribed or special diet. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BFAAL** **Prescribed diet teaching group each 60 minutes**
Teaching clients/patients in a group setting how to correctly follow prescribed or special diets. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**BFAZY** **Undefined nutrition education narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined nutrition education, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## BFB Nutrition management

**BFBAE** **Nutrition monitoring individual each 15 minutes**
Monitoring a client/patient's food intake to ensure that he or she is managing his or her nutritional and/or dietary needs. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**BFBAG** **Weight gain assistance individual each 15 minutes**
Assisting a client/patient in gaining weight. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**BFBAH** **Weight gain assistance group each 60 minutes**
Assisting clients/patients in a group setting in gaining weight. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**BFBAI** **Weight management individual each 15 minutes**
Supporting a client/patient in maintaining his or her optimal body composition and/or weight. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BFBAJ** **Weight management group each 60 minutes**
Supporting clients/patients in a group setting in maintaining their optimal body composition and/or weight. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**BFBAM** **Nutrition testing each 15 minutes**
Gathering and assessing client or patient information to assure he or she is receiving appropriate nourishment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BFBAN** **Eating disorder management individual each 15 minutes**
Managing and/or caring for a client/patient diagnosed with an eating disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BFBAO** **Special diet assessment individual each 15 minutes**
Assessing a client/patients nutritional and/or dietary needs to plan his or her special diet, prescribed for a specific purpose. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**BFBAP** **Special diet management individual each 15 minutes**
Managing and/or caring for a client/patient with special nutritional and/or dietary requirements prescribed for a specific purpose. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **BFBAQ** | **Diet compliance management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Managing and/or assisting a patient in complying with his or her prescribed and/or suggested dietary intake. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BFBAR** | **Nutritional therapy individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing nutrients through food, fluid, or supplement to a client/patient to improve his or her health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BFBAS** | **Weight loss management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Establishing and/or directing a weight loss program for a client/patient to improve his or her health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **BFBAT** | **Weight loss management group each 60 minutes**<br>Establishing and/or directing a weight loss program for a client or patient in a group setting to improve his or her health. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **BFBZY** | **Undefined nutrition management narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined nutrition management, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

B

## Section C - Practice specialties

Section C contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

***CA - Oriental and/or acupuncture interventions, CABAB-CAEZY***

- CAB Acupuncture using needles
- CAC Oriental modalities with or without needles
- CAD Oriental therapies
- CAE Acupuncture anesthesia

***CB - Somatic education and massage, CBAAA-CBHZZ***

- CBA Body-mind emotional release
- CBB Integrated modalities
- CBC Energy work
- CBE Massage
- CBG Oriental massage
- CBH Somatic education

***CC - Chiropractic services, CCAAL-CCCZZ***

- CCA Spinal adjustments
- CCB Non-spinal adjustments
- CCC Miscellaneous chiropractic services

***CD - Behavioral and/or mental health services, CDAAA-CDDZZ***

- CDA Behavioral and/or mental health counseling
- CDB Behavioral testing, evaluation and interpretation
- CDC Hypnotherapy and/or meditation
- CDD Psychotherapy

***CE - Reproductive and/or childbirth services, CEAAW-CEGZZ***

- CEA Miscellaneous reproductive services
- CEB Prenatal
- CEC Labor and delivery
- CED Postpartum
- CEE Newborn
- CEF Family planning and/or genetic counseling
- CEG Reproductive system exams and/or treatments

***CF - Naturopathic manipulation, CFAAA-CGAZZ***

- CFA Osseous manipulations
- CFA Visceral manipulations
- CFA Miscellaneous naturopathy

***CG - Osteopathy, CGAAF-CGAZZ***

- CGA Miscellaneous osteopathy
- CGB High velocity low amplitude thrust (NEW)
- CGC Muscle energy technique (NEW)
- CGD Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) (NEW)
- CGE Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation (NEW)
- CGF Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation (NEW)
- CGG Articulatory technique system (ART) (NEW)
- CGH Ligamentous articular strain technique (NEW)
- CGI Counterstrain technique (NEW)
- CGJ Soft tissue osteopathic technique (NEW)
- CGL Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) (NEW)

***CH - Indigenous healing practices, CHAAA-CHDZZ***

- CHA Ayurvedic medicine
- CHB Native American healing
- CHC Curandera
- CHD Shamanism

***CI - Spiritual/prayer-based healing, CIAAB-CICZZ***

- CIA Christian Science care
- CIB Spiritual nursing care
- CIC Multidenominational care

***CJ - Other specialty services, CJAAA-CJCZZ***

- CJA Naprapathic manipulations
- CJB Parenting education and/or skills training
- CJC Public health services



Section C contains all Practice specialties codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ – Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific service is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**

# C Practice specialties

## CA Oriental and/or acupuncture interventions

### CAB Acupuncture using needles

**CABAB** **Auricular acupuncture each 15 minutes**
Piercing one or more acupoints on a client's outer ear with acupuncture needles to treat and/or prevent a disorder and/or disease and/or to relieve his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CABAC** **Plum blossom therapy each 15 minutes**
Using an Oriental, hammer-shaped device to tap seven filiform needles into a client's body part or region along his or her body channel(s) for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to treat hypermetabolism). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CABAD** **Points bleeding and dressing each 10 minutes**
Piercing a vein and/or small artery at the tip(s) of a client's finger(s), toe(s), and/or top(s) of ear(s) to treat his or her blood channels. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.

**CABAE** **Acupuncture initial 15 minutes**
Piercing one or more acupoints on a client's body part, region or full body with acupuncture needles to treat and/or prevent disorder and/or disease and/or to relieve his or her pain. For additional time, use CABAF. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CABAF** **Acupuncture each additional 15 minutes**
Piercing one or more acupoints on a client's body part, region or full body with acupuncture needles to treat and/or prevent disorder and/or disease and/or to relieve his or her pain. Use CABAE to bill for initial 15 minutes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CABAG** **Trigger-point acupuncture each 15 minutes**
Applying acupuncture needles to trigger-points on a client's body part or region to affect his or her myofascial release. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CABAH** **Japanese meridian acupuncture each 15 minutes**
Using pulse diagnoses to determine appropriate meridian points of a client's body part, region or full body and delicately applying acupuncture needles to affect his or her myofacial release. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CABZZ** **Undefined general Oriental procedure narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined method of stimulating one or more acupoints. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

### CAC Oriental modalities with or without needles

**CACAB** **Cupping each 15 minutes**
Applying a suction device to a client's skin to induce and/or correct an ecchymosal condition(s) (for example, to drain blood-blisters). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CACAC** **Ear seeds or pellets each 15 minutes**
Placing and/or removing ear seeds or pellets in the pinna of a client's ear to treat and/or prevent disease, disorder and/or to relieve his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CACAD** **Electrical acupuncture each 15 minutes**
Applying an electrical current to acupuncture needles in situ on a client's body part, region or full body to facilitate a transdermal current between two or more acupoints. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CACAE** **Moxibustion each 15 minutes**
Using moxa or other incandescent material to heat acupoints on a client's body without causing pain or burning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CACAG** **Laser acupuncture noncauterizing each 15 minutes**
Using a noncauterizing laser on one or more acupoints of a client's body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CACAH** **Auricular tacks or microneedles each 15 minutes**
Applying ear tacks or microneedles to acupoints on a client's ear(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CACAJ** | **Ryodoraku each test**<br>Using a computerized testing device to measure and/or detect electrical imbalances in 24 acupoints on a clients body. Service is billed per test. |
| **CACZZ** | **Undefined Oriental modality narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined oriental medicine modality. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CAD Oriental therapies

| | |
|---|---|
| **CADAA** | **Point injection therapy each injection**<br>Injecting an herb(s), homeopathic remedy or remedies and/or other nutritional supplement(s), in sterile substance form, into one or more acupoints of a client's body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to manage pain). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per injection. |
| **CADAB** | **Oriental stress reduction technique each 15 minutes**<br>Using Oriental medicine techniques to reduce a client's stress. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CADAD** | **Moxibustion scar therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Using moxibustion to reduce and/or affect scarring on a client's body part or region. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CADAG** | **Sotai each 15 minutes**<br>Using Japanese range-of motion and breathing techniques to guide a client's full body through exercise that harmonize breathing and movement to relax his or her muscle(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CADZZ** | **Undefined Oriental therapy narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined injection of material into acupoint or acupoints. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CAE Acupuncture anesthesia

| | |
|---|---|
| **CAEAM** | **Acupuncture anesthesia dental initial 60 minutes**<br>Using acupuncture and/or other oriental medicine modalities to provide a client/patient with up to two hours of anesthesia for one or more dental procedures performed on a single occasion. Any provider must show additional training and/or certification to use this code. For additional time requirements see code CAEAQ. |
| **CAEAN** | **Acupuncture anesthesia surgical initial 60 minutes**<br>Using acupuncture or other oriental medicine modalities to provide a client/patient with up to two hours of anesthesia for one or more surgical procedures performed on a single occasion. Any provider must show additional training and/or certification to use this code. For additional time requirements see code CAEAQ. |
| **CAEAO** | **Acupuncture anesthesia labor and post-delivery initial 60 minutes**<br>Using acupuncture and/or oriental medicine modalities to provide a client/patient with up to two hours of anesthesia pre and post delivery. Any provider must show additional training and/or certification to use this codes. For additional time, use code CAEAQ. |
| **CAEAP** | **Acupuncture anesthesia Caesarean-section delivery initial 60 minutes**<br>Using acupuncture and/or oriental medicine modalities to provide a client/patient with up to two hours of anesthesia during and after her cesarean section delivery. Any provider must show additional training and/or certification to use this codes. For additional time, use code CAEAQ. |
| **CAEAQ** | **Acupuncture anesthesia each additional 15 minutes**<br>Using acupuncture and/or oriental medicine modalities to provide anesthesia to a client/patient on a single occasion. Service is billed in one-hour increments after first billing an initial 2-hour acupuncture anesthesia service using CAEAM, CAEAN, CAEAO or CAEAP. |
| **CAEZY** | **Undefined acupuncture anesthesia narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined acupuncture anesthesia service. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

# CB Somatic education and massage

## CBA Body-mind emotional release

**CBAAA** **Core energetics each 15 minutes**
Using a combination of bodywork, psychotherapy and/or spiritual counseling to release a client's emotional blockage(s). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBAAB** **Emotional release each 15 minutes**
Using guided imagery, while applying point pressure, to facilitate the release of a client's emotions. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15- minute increments.

**CBAAD** **Orgone therapy each 15 minutes**
Addressing the bioenergetics of a client's psychoemotional distress using holistic body-mind psychotherapy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBAAE** **Body-mind clearing each 15 minutes**
Using muscle testing, acupressure, deep muscle massage, corrective exercise, guided imagery and/or breathing techniques with a client to assist him or her in releasing past emotions and/or memories to improve his or her physical and/or emotional health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBAAJ** **Creating Optimum Health Through MindBodySpirit Integration™ (COHMI) Level I**
Teaching the COHMI core program, a mind, body and spirit transformational learning process, to a client experiencing a delayed recovery from an injury and/or illness. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per program.

**CBAAK** **Creating Optimum Health Through MindBodySpirit Integration™ (COHMI) Level II**
Teaching the COHMI advanced program, a mind, body and spirit transformational learning process, to a client experiencing a delayed recovery from an injury and/or illness. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per program.

**CBAZZ** **Undefined body-mind practice narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined body-mind practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CBB Integrated modalities

**CBBAB** **Aston Patterning™ each 15 minutes**
Providing a client with movement coaching, bodywork, ergonomics and fitness training for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to manage chronic pain). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBAD** **Touch for Health Basic BioKinetics™ each 15 minutes**
Using fingers on psychoneural points of a client's body part, region or full body to enhance his or her emotional balance. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBAE** **Biomagnetics each 15 minutes**
Manipulating the magnetic field(s) of a client's body part, region or full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve pain). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBAL** **Hellerwork™ each 80 minutes**
Providing a client with deep tissue bodywork and movement education to a body part, region or full body to affect the structural integration of his or her body alignment with gravity. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 80-minute increments.

**CBBAM** **Bowen Technique™ each 15 minutes**
Performing a series of gently rolling connective tissue manipulations and pauses to a client's body part, region or full body to discern stress in the muscles and/or muscle groups and/or release his or her muscle stress. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBAN** **Looyen Work™ each 15 minutes**
Using a combination of Rolfing™, postural integration and Aston-Patterning™ techniques to provide a client with painless deep tissue therapy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBAO** **Mechanical link each 15 minutes**
Evaluating the fascial system of a client's body part, region or full body to locate and release his or her structural tension and allow the body to regulate system functioning. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments

**CBBAP** **Ortho-Bionomy™ each 15 minutes**
Using pressure-point techniques on a client's body part, region or full body to identify and reeducate the proprioceptor nerve ending activity within his or her muscle(s) to regain and/or maintain balance within the body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBAQ** **Postural integration each 15 minutes**
Applying bodywork that integrates a client's thoughts and emotions to resolve his or her postural issues. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.



**CBBAR** **Rolfing™ each 30 minutes**
Applying a form of structural integration therapy to reorganize and/or soften connective tissue of a client's body part, region or full body in specific segments by region. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CBBAS** **Rosen Method™ each 15 minutes**
Using soft-tissue bodywork combined with dialogue to support a client's self-awareness and his or her ability to relax. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBAT** **Sensory integration each 15 minutes**
Facilitating sensory and/or motor activities for a client using touch, body movement and positioning to support his or her integration of sensory stimuli. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBAU** **SomatoEmotional Release™ each 15 minutes**
Using bodywork to release a client's pain and/or correct his or her dysfunction following psychoemotional trauma. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBAV** **Structural integration each 15 minutes**
Manipulating the fascia of a client's body part, region or full body to align his or her body around its axis. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBAX** **Tooth therapy each 15 minutes**
Applying pressure point and/or oscillation to a client's tooth and/or teeth that refer to other parts of his or her body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBAY** **Touch for Health™ each 15 minutes**
Using fingers on psychoneural points of a client to enhance his or her emotional balance. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBA** **Trager Psychophysical Integration™ and Menastics™ each 15 minutes**
Applying gentle, rhythmic, rocking movements to a client's joints and muscles in combination with Menastics™, which are movement exercises facilitated by a practitioner to eliminate and/or prevent his or her stored tension. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBB** **Trauma release each 15 minutes**
Using therapeutic movement and breath work to release a client's psychoemotional trauma and/or pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBC** **Zero balancing™ each 30 minutes**
Applying gentle acupressure, which focuses on a client's joints and bones to correct imbalances between energy and structure, to provide relief from his or her pain, anxiety and/or stress. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CBBBI** **Somato respiratory integration each 15 minutes**
Using movement and touch, coordinated with breathing, to connect a client to his or her natural body rhythms. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBJ** **St. John Method Neuromuscular Therapy™ each 15 minutes**
Using various techniques, including compression, trigger-point therapy, muscle-energy technique and neuromuscular education, on a client to relieve his or her chronic, acute and/or sub acute pain. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBK** **Reflexology instruction group each 15 minutes**
Teaching clients in a group setting how to apply alternating and firm pressure to their feet, hands and/or ears to stimulate physiological changes in their bodies through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.

**CBBBL** **Reflexology instruction family each 15 minutes**
Teaching a family member(s) how to apply alternating and firm pressure to another family members(s) feet, hands and/or ears to stimulate physiological changes in his or her body through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBM** **Reflexology hand each 15 minutes**
Applying alternating and firm pressure to a clients hand to stimulate physiological changes in his or her body through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBN** **Reflexology foot each 15 minutes**
Applying alternating and firm pressure to a clients foot to stimulate physiological changes in his or her body through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBO** **Reflexology ear each 15 minutes**
Applying alternating and firm pressure to a clients ear to stimulate physiological changes in his or her body through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBP** **Reflexology instruction individual each 15 minutes**
Teaching a client how to apply alternating and firm pressure to his or her feet, hands and/or ears to stimulate physiological changes in his or her body through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBQ** **Neuromuscular therapy each 15 minutes**
Manipulating a clients soft tissue to identify abnormalities and restructure neural response(s) to normalize his or her muscle function. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBR** **Neuromuscular reeducation therapy each 15 minutes**
Using specialized biomechanical exercise to reeducate a clients body part, region or full body to new ways of resting, holding and/or moving his or her body to reduce chronic pain. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBBS** **Zhou's Hypoxicology Therapy™ (ZHT) each 30 minutes**
Using a combination of release, acupressure techniques and neuromuscular reeducation on a clients upper respiratory system to strengthen the upper airway defense reflexes, revitalize respiration and/or alleviate hypoxia. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CBBBT** **Emotional Freedom Technique each 15 minutes**
Using fingers on meridian points of a clients body part, region or full body while affirming a positive outlook to promote his or her emotional wellbeing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBBZZ** **Undefined bodywork practice narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined bodywork practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CBC Energy work

**CBCAA** **Energy integration each 15 minutes**
Working noninvasively with a client's energy fields, meridians and/or chakra systems to integrate his or her energy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CBCAB** | **Therapeutic touch each 15 minutes**<br>Directing an intentional process of energy exchange with a client to facilitate and/or promote his or her healing process. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBCAC** | **Polarity therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Using gentle manipulation to balance subtle negative and positive energies of a client's body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBCAD** | **Breath work each 15 minutes**<br>Directing a client in therapeutic breathing techniques to facilitate his or her emotional release. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBCAE** | **Healing Touch™ each 15 minutes**<br>Using standardized Healing Touch™ techniques to clear, energize and balance a client's/patient's energy fields. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBCAF** | **Reiki each 15 minutes**<br>Using an energetic healing technique to facilitate a connection with a client's life-force energy to reduce his or her stress, and/or enhance relaxation and/or well-being. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBCAG** | **The Body Talk System™ each session**<br>Using manual muscle testing and biofeedback on a client to stimulate his or her body's innate ability to heal itself. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per session. |
| **CBCAH** | **Transform Your Life through Energy Medicine (TYLEM)™ basic each 30 minutes**<br>Treating a clients energy system using TYLEM™ basic, a psycho-spiritual, cultural, environmental and energetic process, to balance, revitalize and heal his or her body, emotions, mind and spirit. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **CBCAI** | **Transform Your Life through Energy Medicine (TYLEM)™ advanced each 30 minutes**<br>Treating a clients energy system using TYLEM™ advanced, a psycho-spiritual, cultural, environmental and energetic process including body systems, organs and meridians to balance, revitalize and heal his or her body, emotions, mind and spirit. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **CBCAJ** | **Pranic Healing each 15 minutes**<br>Working noninvasively with a clients energy fields to facilitate the flow of prana or life force into chakra systems to promote his or her healing process and/or wellbeing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBCAK** | **Integral practice therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Using a combination of energy medicine and talk therapy with a client to concurrently identify and clear physical, emotional, psychological and/or spiritual imbalances. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBCZZ** | **Undefined energy work practice narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined energy work practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CBE Massage

| | |
|---|---|
| **CBEAB** | **Craniosacral therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Evaluating and enhancing the function of craniosacral system. Use of light touch to assist the natural movement of the natural healing processes to balance restrictions in the craniosacral system. Any provider other than a chiropractor using this code must show training and/or certification. |
| **CBEAC** | **Connective tissue massage each 15 minutes**<br>Deep tissue frictioning and static pressure to access the deep muscle. |
| **CBEAD** | **Dermal frictioning each 15 minutes**<br>Point pressure with friction movement over specific body points. |
| **CBEAF** | **Fascial mobilization each 15 minutes**<br>Using various massage techniques on a client to specifically target the fascial layer(s) of his or her muscle(s) and/or muscle group(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CBEAG** | **Infant massage each 15 minutes**<br>Applying massage to an infant client and providing a parent and/or parents and/or guardian instructions on how to massage his or her infant. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEAJ** | **Lymphatic adult massage each 45 minutes**<br>Massaging specific points on an adult client's body to improve the function of his or her lymphatic system. Service is billed in 45-minute increments. |
| **CBEAL** | **Myofascial release each 15 minutes**<br>Using various massage techniques on a client to release tension at the point(s) of attachment between muscle and bone. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEAM** | **Myotherapy each 15 minutes**<br>Using myotherapy, which consists of applying pressure from origin to insertion of a client's muscle(s), tore lease tension at the point(s) of attachment between his or her muscle(s) and bone(s). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEAP** | **Origin insertion technique each 15 minutes**<br>Applying deep tissue massage to a client, with a muscle injury and/or injuries and/or tear(s), to facilitate healing at the attachment site(s) of his or her muscle(s), by working from the origin to the insertion of the muscle(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEAR** | **Parasympathetic massage each 15 minutes**<br>Massaging specific areas of a client's body part, region or full body to affect the parasympathetic division of his or her autonomic nervous system. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEAS** | **Postpartum massage each 15 minutes**<br>Applying postpartum massage to a client to induce relaxation and/or reduce her stress. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEAT** | **Prenatal massage each 15 minutes**<br>Applying prenatal massage to a client to reduce discomfort and/or stress and improve her muscle tone and/or flexibility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEAY** | **Pre-event sports massage each 15 minutes**<br>Using energizing and/or elongating massage strokes to warm up and/or promote flexibility of a client's muscle(s) before an athletic event. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEAZ** | **Lomi Lomi each 15 minutes**<br>Using Hawaiian massage techniques, including prayer, warm oil and long, pressured massage strokes applied with elbows and/or forearms, on a client to provide him or her with relaxation. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEBA** | **Post-event sports massage each 15 minutes**<br>Using relaxing and/or elongating massage strokes to facilitate recovery and/or prevent shortening of a client's muscle(s) after an athletic event. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEBB** | **Sports massage each 15 minutes**<br>Using sports massage techniques on a client to facilitate maintenance and/or improvement of his or her physical condition. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEBC** | **Rehabilitation sports massage each 15 minutes**<br>Using sports massage techniques on a client to expedite his or her recovery from a sports-related injury or injuries. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEBE** | **Stress-strain-counterstrain massage each 15 minutes**<br>Using stress-strain-counterstrain massage on a client to treat his or her post-injury muscle(s) and/or joint dysfunction. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEBG** | **Temporomandibular muscle massage each 15 minutes**<br>Using pressure point and/or connective tissue massage on a client's jaw to improve jaw tracking and/or relieve his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CBEBH** | **Trigger-point therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Applying pressure to hypersensitive points on a client's body part, which when compressed, cause pain and refer to other body parts or regions, to relieve his or her referred pain. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEBI** | **Visceral manipulation each 15 minutes**<br>Manipulating a client's abdominal tissue to affect the organs and/or muscles of his or her abdomen. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEBN** | **Tapotement each 15 minutes**<br>Using percussive motions on a client, which may include tapping, slapping and/or hacking, to facilitate stimulation and/or relaxation of his or her muscle(s) and/or tissue. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEBP** | **Chair massage each 1 minute**<br>Using one or more of the following techniques - effleurage, petrissage, tapotement, vibration or friction to massage a client seated in a semi prone position. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 1-minute increments. |
| **CBEBU** | **M Technique™ each 15 minutes**<br>Using gentle, soothing massage strokes, performed in a specific sequence and repeated three times, on a client to provide relaxation and support his or her healing. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEBV** | **Cross-fiber friction each 15 minutes**<br>Using deep tissue massage with strokes that work across the muscle fibers of a clients body part or region to decrease scar tissue and/or promote healing of his or her injured muscle(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEBW** | **Hot stone therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Using hot stones to massage a clients body part, region or full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve pain). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per 15-minute increments. |
| **CBEBX** | **Self-massage instruction group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting self-massage techniques. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CBEBY** | **Self-massage instruction individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client self-massage techniques. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client. |
| **CBEBZ** | **Swedish massage instruction group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting how to apply Swedish massage strokes to another persons body part, region or full body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CBECA** | **Simple massage each 15 minutes**<br>Applying simple massage to a client/patient, which may or may not include standard Swedish strokes for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to ease a post-operative patients anxiety). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBECB** | **Swedish massage each 15 minutes**<br>Applying soft tissue mobilization effleurage, pertrissage, tapping, friction and/or kneading to stimulate the flow of blood. All strokes go toward the heart. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in fifteen minute time increments. |
| **CBECC** | **Ashiatsu Oriental Bar Therapy™ each 15 minutes**<br>Using a foot and/or feet to apply western-styled deep compression, effleurage massage to a clients body part, region or full body to affect his or her soft tissue and/or promote relaxation. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CBECF** | **Lymphatic child massage each 30 minutes**<br>Massaging specific points on a child's body to improve the function of his or her lymphatic system. Service is billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **CBEZZ** | **Undefined massage practice narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined massage practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CBG Oriental massage

**CBGAA** **Acupressure each 15 minutes**
Applying firm, sustained pressure using fingers and palms to stimulate a client's energy flow along acupuncture meridian points of his or her body. Any practitioner using this code, other than an acupuncturist or an Oriental medicine practitioner, must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBGAB** **Amma therapy each 15 minutes**
Applying deep, rhythmic tissue manipulation using fingers, elbows and/or feet on a client's vital points or tsubos. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBGAI** **Shiatsu each 15 minutes**
Performing a Japanese technique that uses pressure applied by the thumbs to a client's meridian(s). Any practitioner using this code, other than an acupuncturist or an Oriental medicine practitioner, must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBGAK** **Tuina each 15 minutes**
Using Chinese massage techniques to manipulate a client's soft tissue of his or her musculoskeletal and ligamentous systems to realign their relationships within the body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBGAL** **Gua Sha each 15 minutes**
Promoting blood circulation and/or lymph drainage in a client by scraping his or her skin with a flat tool to facilitate pain relief. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBGAQ** **Jin Shin Do™ each 15 minutes**
Using a form of acupressure that holds vital energy points or tsubos, for one to five minutes to treat a clients energetic system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBGAR** **Jin Shin Jyutsu™ each 15 minutes**
Applying downward pressure onto, or moving a hand over, one or more of a clients 26 acupressure points on his or her body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to reduce fatigue). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBGAS** **Thai massage each 15 minutes**
Applying rhythmic and firm pressure along the sen or energy lines of a fully clothed client, while he or she lies on a mat on the floor, for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to strengthen and rejuvenate the body). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBGAT** **Watsu each 15 minutes**
Using a combination of Zen shiatsu and water therapy, which are provided in a warm pool, on a client to promote relaxation and relieve pressure and/or pain in his or her joints, muscles and/or bones. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBGAU** **Ashiatsu each 15 minutes**
Using Asian techniques to apply massage with the foot and/or feet to a client's body part, region or full body to affect his or her soft tissue and/or promote relaxation. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBGZZ** **Undefined Oriental massage practice narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Oriental massage practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CBH Somatic education

**CBHAA** **Feldenkrais™ Awareness Through Movement™ individual each 15 minutes**
Guiding a client verbally to an awareness of existing and alternative functional movement patterns using thought, sensory perception and imagery. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per 15-minute increments.

**CBHAB** **Feldenkrais™ Awareness Through Movement™ group each 60 minutes**
Guiding clients in a group setting verbally to an awareness of existing and alternative functional movement patterns using thought, sensory perception and imagery. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CBHAC** **Feldenkrais™ Functional Integration™ individual each 15 minutes**
Guiding a client with words and noninvasive touch to an awareness of existing and alternative functional movement patterns to acquire new skills of posture and movement. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CBHZZ** **Undefined somatic education narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined somatic education, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

# CC Chiropractic services

## CCA Spinal adjustments



**CCAAL** **Cox™ distraction adjustment protocol I each 15 minutes**
Using a specific technique to adjust a client's affected joint segment(s) to reduce his or her irritation in a nerve root(s). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CCAAM** **Cox™ distraction adjustment protocol II each 15 minutes**
Using specific techniques to adjust a client's spinal segment(s) to restore motion in his or her spine. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15- minute increments.

**CCAAN** **Network Spinal Analysis™ level one Spinal Entrainment™ each 5 minutes**
Applying brief, low-force contact to a client on a precise area(s) of the spine, to initiate sensory and motor responses that assist in self-regulating his or her tension and/or energy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

**CCAAO** **Network Spinal Analysis™ level two Spinal Entrainment™ each 5 minutes**
Applying low-force contact and pulses to a client on a precise area(s) of the spine, to initiate sensory and motor responses that assist in self-regulating his or her tension and/or energy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

**CCAAP** **Applied kinesiology structural evaluation each 15 minutes**
Evaluating a client's structural problem(s) and/or functional impairment(s) using manual muscle and neurophysiologic testing (for example, vital signs and range-of-motion). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CCAAQ** **Applied kinesiology mental emotional evaluation each 15 minutes**
Evaluating a client's mental and/or emotional stress using manual muscle and neurophysiologic testing. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CCAAR** **Applied kinesiology biochemical evaluation each 15 minutes**
Evaluating a client's sensitivity to a biochemical substance(s) using manual muscle and neurophysiologic testing. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CCAAS** **Cervical region adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's cervical region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCAAT** **Thoracic region adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's thoracic region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCAAU** **Lumbar region adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's lumbar region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCAAV** **Sacral region adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's sacral region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCAAW** **Sacroiliac joint region adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's sacroiliac joint region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CCAAX** | **Cervical region device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's cervical region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment. |
| **CCAAY** | **Thoracic region device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's thoracic region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment. |
| **CCAAZ** | **Lumbar region device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's lumbar region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment. |
| **CCABA** | **Sacral region device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's sacral region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment. |
| **CCABB** | **Sacroiliac joint region device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's sacroiliac joint region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment. |
| **CCABC** | **Spinal adjustment two regions each adjustment**<br>Applying force by hand to two of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for two adjustments. |
| **CCABD** | **Spinal adjustment three regions each adjustment**<br>Applying force by hand to three of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for three adjustments. |
| **CCABE** | **Spinal adjustment four regions each adjustment**<br>Applying force by hand to four of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for four adjustments. |
| **CCABF** | **Spinal adjustment all regions each adjustment**<br>Applying force by hand to all of a client's spinal regions; cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCABG** | **Spinal device adjustment two regions each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to two of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for two adjustments. |
| **CCABH** | **Spinal device adjustment three regions each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to three of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for three adjustments. |
| **CCABI** | **Spinal device adjustment four regions each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to four of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for four adjustments. |
| **CCABJ** | **Spinal device adjustment all regions each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to all of a client's spinal regions; cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment. |
| **CCAZZ** | **Undefined spinal adjustment narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined spinal adjustment, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CCB Non-spinal adjustments

**CCBAA** **Acromioclavicular adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the acromioclavical area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAB** **Ankle adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the ankle to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAC** **Radiocarpal adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the radiocarpal area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAD** **Elbow adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the elbow to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAE** **Hip joint adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the hip joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAF** **Knee joint adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the knee joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAG** **Toe joint adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the toe joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAH** **Patella adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the patella to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAI** **Rib adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of each rib facet to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAJ** **Shoulder adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the shoulder to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAK** **Temporomandibular joint adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the temporomandibular joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAL** **Wrist adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the wrist to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAM** **Scaphoid through lunate adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the scaphoid through lunate to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAN** **Lunate adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the lunate to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAO** **Sternoclavicular adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the sternoclavicular area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAP** **Foot adjustment each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the foot to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.

**CCBAQ** **Nonspinal adjustment two or more regions each adjustment**
Applying force by hand to two or more of a client's nonspinal regions that may include head, lower extremities, upper extremities, rib cage and/or abdomen to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per number of adjustments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CCBAR** | **Cranial adjustment each adjustment**<br>Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the cranial area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBAS** | **Nonspinal device adjustment two or more regions each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to two or more of a client's nonspinal regions that may include head, lower extremities, upper extremities, rib cage and/or abdomen to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per number of adjustments. |
| **CCBAT** | **Acromioclavicular device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the acromioclavical area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBAU** | **Ankle device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the ankle to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBAV** | **Cranial device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the cranial area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBAW** | **Elbow device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the elbow to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBAX** | **Foot device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the foot to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBAY** | **Hip joint device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the hip joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBAZ** | **Knee joint device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the knee joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBBA** | **Lunate device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the lunate to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBBB** | **Patella device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the patella to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBBC** | **Radiocarpal device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the radiocarpal area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBBD** | **Rib device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of each rib facet to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBBE** | **Scaphoid through lunate device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the scaphoid through lunate to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBBF** | **Shoulder device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the shoulder to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBBG** | **Sternoclavicular device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the sternoclavicular area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CCBBH** | **Temporomandibular joint device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the temporomandibular joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBBI** | **Toe joint device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the toe joint(s) to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBBJ** | **Wrist device adjustment each adjustment**<br>Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the wrist to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s). |
| **CCBZZ** | **Undefined nonspinal adjustment narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined nonspinal adjustment, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |



## CCC Miscellaneous chiropractic services

| | |
|---|---|
| **CCCAC** | **Bio Energetic Synchronization Technique (BEST)™ basic each 5 minutes**<br>Applying the BEST™ basic, which uses prone leg check, palpation of the spinal muscles and lightly held pressure points along the spine on a client's prone body to improve his or her parasympathetic and sympathetic excess and/or deficiencies. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **CCCAD** | **Bio Energetic Synchronization Technique (BEST)™ advanced each 10 minutes**<br>Applying BEST™ advanced, which uses supine arm strength check, leg length and spasticity check, and lightly touching treatment points on the head and cervical spine on a client's supine body to remove brain interference from expression in his or her physical body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **CCCZZ** | **Undefined miscellaneous chiropractic service narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous chiropractic service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

# CD Behavioral and/or mental health services

## CDA Behavioral and/or mental health counseling

| | |
|---|---|
| **CDAAA** | **Mental health interview and complete history each 15 minutes**<br>Taking a client's mental and/or health history in preparation for a mental health service(s) including evaluation, management and/or ICD diagnosis. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAAF** | **Guided imagery individual each 15 minutes**<br>Directing a client's imagination and/or thoughts to facilitate relaxation, reduce anxiety and/or control his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAAI** | **Rebirthing individual each 15 minutes**<br>Directing a client's use of breath to improve his or her ability to process and/or resolve issues stemming from a past experience(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAAN** | **Hyperactivity behavior management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching cognitive and behavioral skills to help the client cope with dysfunctional over activity. |
| **CDAAP** | **Biofeedback monitoring each session**<br>Using a biofeedback monitoring device or galvanic skin response on a client to assess his or her physical response to indicate an emotional problem. Service is billed per session. |
| **CDAAY** | **Crisis coping assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting and/or supporting a client experiencing a crisis in building his or her coping skills and/or mechanisms to manage the most acute period of a crisis and/or event. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDABA** | **Delusional behavior management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to promote a client's reality orientation and/or teach a client to manage his or her beliefs that have no basis in reality. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CDABH** | **Family-process assistance family each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a family member(s) in processing family issues while continuing to maintain a healthy family dynamic. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDABI** | **Family-integrity assistance family each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a family member(s) in adhering to their values, interests and/or goals to promote family integrity. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDABP** | **Anger behavior management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in implementing anger control strategies and appropriately expressing his or her anger. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDABQ** | **Anger behavior management group each 60 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in implementing anger control strategies and appropriately expressing their anger. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDABR** | **Anger behavior management family each 15 minutes**<br>Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in implementing anger control strategies and appropriately expressing their anger to other family members. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDABW** | **Art therapy individual each 15 minutes**<br>Enhancing a client's or patient's ability to express himself or herself using some form of artistic medium. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDABZ** | **Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR) therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Employing EMDR therapy, in which a client simultaneously focuses on an external stimulus and concentrates on a past or present experience(s) to stimulate the information-processing system of his or her brain, to decrease emotional distress related to a memory or memories. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDACB** | **Autogenic education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client how to employ relaxation techniques that include passive concentration and psychophysiological stimuli. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDACC** | **Autogenic education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting how to employ relaxation techniques that include passive concentration and psychophysiological stimuli. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDACD** | **Behavior management education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client behavior control and/or modification techniques to manage his or her behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDACE** | **Behavior management education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting behavior control and/or modification techniques to manage their behaviors. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDACF** | **Behavior management education family each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a family member(s) behavior control and/or modification techniques to manage their behaviors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDACM** | **Coping skills development assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in developing his or her coping skills. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDACN** | **Coping skills development assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in developing their coping skills. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDACO** | **Coping skills development assistance family each 15 minutes**<br>Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in developing their coping skills. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDACZ** | **Forgiveness assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in forgiving and/or experiencing forgiveness from self and/ or others. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDADF** | **Memory education assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client memory recall techniques to improve his or her ability to remember. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDADG** | **Memory education assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting memory recall techniques to improve their abilities to remember. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CDADH** | **Mood management assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in managing influences that affect his or her mood. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDADK** | **Substance abuse therapy individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques with a substance-abusing client to modify substance abuse behavior and/or address problems associated with his or her use of alcohol and/or drugs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDADL** | **Substance abuse therapy group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques with substance-abusing clients in a group setting to modify their substance abuse behavior and/or address problems associated with their use of alcohol and/or drugs. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDADM** | **Goal setting assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting and/or teaching a client to set and prioritize reasonable and attainable goals. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDADN** | **Goal setting assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Assisting and/or teaching clients in a group setting to set and prioritize reasonable and attainable goals. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDADQ** | **Family-role comprehension education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client how to understand, accept, perform and/or manage his or her respective and/or changing role within his or her family. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDADS** | **Family-role comprehension education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting how to understand, accept, perform and/or manage their respective and/or changing roles within their families. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAEN** | **Smoking cessation individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in quitting smoking by addressing possible psychological aspects of his or her behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAEO** | **Smoking cessation group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in quitting smoking by addressing possible psychological aspects of their behavior. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAET** | **Stress reduction assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in identifying, reducing and managing his or her stress. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAEU** | **Stress reduction assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in identifying, reducing and managing their stress. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAEV** | **Controlled substance use prevention individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in identifying and preventing behaviors that could lead to his or her use of a controlled substance(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAEW** | **Controlled substance use prevention group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in identifying and preventing behaviors that could lead to their use of controlled substances. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAEX** | **Controlled substance use prevention family each 15 minutes**<br>Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in identifying and preventing behaviors that could lead to their use of a controlled substance(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAEZ** | **Abuse protection institution and/or organization individual each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a client in obtaining personal autonomy and discontinuing harmful thoughts and/or behaviors associated with an institution and/or organization (for example, a religious entity, cult or place of employment). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAFR** | **Goal setting assistance family each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching and assisting a family member(s) to set and prioritize reasonable and attainable goals. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAFS** | **Pain coping assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in developing a coping technique(s) to manage his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CDAFU** | **Play therapy individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using forms of play with a client to encourage and/or facilitate the expression of his or her feelings and/or emotions. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAFZ** | **Compulsive religious behavior management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in identifying and managing compulsive religious behavior and to initiate religious balance in his or her life. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAGE** | **Suicide risk reduction individual each 15 minutes**<br>Treating a patient to reduce his or her risk of suicidal thought(s) and/or action(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAGF** | **Support-group group each 60 minutes**<br>Providing a support-group environment to clients in a group setting to facilitate mutual emotional support among its members. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAGJ** | **Human sexuality education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Educating and assisting a client in understanding and/or accepting his or her state of physiological development relating to feelings and/or gender roles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAGK** | **Human sexuality education group each 60 minutes**<br>Educating and assisting clients in a group setting in understanding and accepting their states of physiological development relating to feelings and/or gender roles. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAGV** | **Mental health counseling individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques with a client to resolve and/or alleviate his or her mental health disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAGW** | **Mental health counseling couple each 15 minutes**<br>Using couple counseling techniques with couples to resolve and/or alleviate their mental health disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAGX** | **Mental health counseling group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to resolve and/or alleviate their mental health disorder(s). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAGY** | **Mental health counseling family each 15 minutes**<br>Using family counseling techniques with a family member(s) to resolve and/or alleviate their mental health disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAHH** | **Eating disorder counseling individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques with a client to assist in managing his or her eating disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAHI** | **Eating disorder counseling group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to assist in managing their eating disorders. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAHJ** | **Eating disorder counseling family each 15 minutes**<br>Using family counseling techniques with a family member(s) to assist in managing their eating disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAHK** | **Music therapy individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using music therapy with a client to support his or her processing and/or expression of emotion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAHL** | **Music therapy group each 60 minutes**<br>Using music therapy with clients in a group setting to support their processing and/or expression of emotion. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAHM** | **Grief coping skills education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client to effectively cope with his or her grief. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAHN** | **Grief coping skills education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting to effectively cope with their grief. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAHO** | **Grief coping skills education family each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a family member(s) how to effectively cope with their grief. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAHP** | **Grief coping assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in coping with his or her grief. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CDAHQ** | **Grief coping assistance family each 15 minutes**<br>Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in coping with their grief. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAHR** | **Grief coping assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in coping with their grief. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAHS** | **Guilt reduction assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in managing and reducing their feelings of guilt. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAHT** | **Dance therapy individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using dance therapy with a client to support his or her processing and/or expression of emotion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAHX** | **Socialization enhancement assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in improving the frequency of and/or comfort levels with socializing. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAHY** | **Forgiveness assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in forgiving and/or experiencing forgiveness from self and/or others. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAHZ** | **Play therapy group each 60 minutes**<br>Using forms of play with clients in a group setting to encourage and/or facilitate their expressions of feelings and/or emotions. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAIA** | **Attention deficit behavior management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client cognitive and behavioral skills to assist in improving his or her ability to maintain focus and/or attention. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAIB** | **Compulsive sexual behavior therapy group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to identify and provide mechanisms to change the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of their compulsive sexual behavior. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAIC** | **Compulsive gambling behavior therapy individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques with a client to identify and provide mechanisms to change the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of his or her compulsive gambling behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAID** | **Compulsive gambling behavior therapy group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to identify and provide mechanisms to change the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of their compulsive gambling behavior. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAIE** | **Compulsive religious behavior therapy group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to identify and provide mechanisms to change the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of their compulsive religious behavior and to initiate religious balance in their lives. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAIF** | **Family crisis coping assistance family each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting and/or supporting a family member(s) experiencing a crisis in building coping skills and/or mechanisms to manage the acute period of their crisis. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAIG** | **Peer crisis intervention training group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching members of a social network how to manage a crisis situation and/or offer effective peer support. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAIH** | **Pain coping assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in developing coping techniques to manage their pain. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAII** | **Depression management assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in developing coping techniques to manage the cognitive, behavioral and emotional symptoms of his or her depression. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAIJ** | **Depression management assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques in a group setting to assist clients in developing coping techniques to manage the cognitive, behavioral and emotional symptoms of their depression. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |

**CDAIK** **Phobia management assistance individual each 15 minutes**
Using counseling techniques to assist a client in developing coping techniques to manage the cognitive, behavioral and emotional symptoms of his or her phobia. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDAIL** **Phobia management assistance group each 60 minutes**
Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to assist in developing coping techniques to manage the cognitive, behavioral and emotional symptoms of their phobias. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CDAIM** **Substance abuse therapy family each 15 minutes**
Using family counseling techniques with a substance-abusing family member(s) to modify their substance abuse behavior and/or address problems associated with their use of alcohol and/or drugs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDAIN** **Mediation two or more individuals each 15 minutes**
Assisting two or more clients in reaching a compromise that satisfies all parties. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.

**CDAIP** **Abuse protection institution and/or organization group each 60 minutes**
Assisting clients in a group setting in obtaining their personal autonomy and discontinuing harmful thoughts and/or behaviors associated with an institution and/or organization (for example, a religious entity, cult or place of employment). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CDAIQ** **Dance therapy group each 60 minutes**
Using dance therapy with clients in a group setting to support their processing and/or expression of emotion. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CDAJS** **Perinatal death grief assistance family each 15 minutes**
Using family counseling techniques to assist a family in resolving its grief due to perinatal loss. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDAJV** **Having Chemo or Radiation Therapy?® individual each program narrative required**
Providing a client/patient, with a cancer diagnosis, with information and/or education to prevent and/or minimize possible side effect(s) and maximize his or her therapeutic effect(s) from radiation and/or chemotherapy. Service is billed per program, narrative required.

**CDAJW** **Having Surgery?® individual each program narrative required**
Teaching a client/patient, preparing for surgery, techniques to integrate his or her mind, body and spirit to facilitate an optimal surgical result. Service is billed per program, narrative required.

**CDAJY** **Compulsive fire setting therapy individual each 15 minutes**
Using counseling techniques with a client to identify and provide mechanisms to change the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of his or her compulsive fire setting behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDAKD** **Societal and/or environmental coping assistance individual each 15 minutes**
Using counseling techniques to assist a client in coping with his or her societal and/or environmental stressors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDAKE** **Societal and/or environmental coping assistance group each 60 minutes**
Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in coping with their societal and/or environmental stressors. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CDAKF** **Societal and/or environmental coping assistance family each 15 minutes**
Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in coping with their societal and/or environmental stressors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDAKG** **Role-change coping skills education individual each 15 minutes**
Teaching a client how to accept, perform and/or cope with his or her changing role(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDAKH** **Role-change coping skills education group each 60 minutes**
Teaching a clients in a group setting how to accept, perform and/or cope with their changing roles. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CDAKI** **Role-change coping skills education family each 15 minutes**
Teaching a family member(s) how to accept, perform and/or cope with their changing role(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDAKJ** **Family integration promotion family each 15 minutes**
Using family counseling techniques with a family member(s) to promote growth and unity within their family. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CDAKK** | **Family integration promotion group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques with multiple families in a group setting to promote growth and unity within their families. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per family. |
| **CDAKL** | **Humor therapy individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using humor with a client to relieve tension, release anger, facilitate learning, express emotion and/or cope with his or her painful feelings. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAKO** | **Communication support individual each 15 minutes**<br>Supporting a client in communicating his or her feelings, thoughts and/or ideas by offering acceptance, reassurance, encouragement and/or listening. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAKP** | **Compulsive sexual behavior therapy individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to identify and treat the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of a client's compulsive sexual behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAKQ** | **Social skills assistance group each 15 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in formulating and/or applying plans designed to improve their interpersonal social skills. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAKR** | **Sweat lodge group each session**<br>Facilitating the participation of clients in a group setting in a sweat lodge to promote detoxification and/or purification of their bodies systems. Service is billed per session per client. |
| **CDAKS** | **Talking circle group each 60 minutes**<br>Facilitating a talking circle for clients in a group setting to promote relaxation, well-being, and/or to encourage their expression of emotion. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAKT** | **Perinatal death grief assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in resolving his or her grief due to perinatal loss. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAKU** | **Multiple mental/behavioral health services individual daily rate 4 to 8 hours**<br>Providing a client with 4 to 8 hours of two or more mental and/or behavioral health services. Services include but are not limited to individual, family and/or group therapy, counseling, and/or skills training. Service is billed at a daily rate from 4 to 8 hours. |
| **CDAKV** | **Multiple mental/behavioral health services individual daily rate over 8 hours**<br>Providing a client with over 8 hours of two or more mental and/or behavioral health services. Services include but are not limited to individual, family and/or group therapy, counseling, and/or skills training. Service is billed at a daily rate, over 8 hours |
| **CDAKW** | **Permanent disability coping skills assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in managing and/or coping with feelings about his or her permanent disability(ies). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAKX** | **Permanent disability coping skills assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in managing and/or coping with feelings about their permanent disability(ies). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDAKY** | **Permanent disability coping skills assistance family each 15 minutes**<br>Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in managing and/or coping with feelings about a family member(s) who has a permanent disability(ies). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDAKZ** | **Family-integrity promotion family each 15 minutes**<br>Using family counseling techniques to work with family member(s) to promote cohesion and unity among family members. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDALA** | **Behavior modification assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist a client in modifying his or her behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDALB** | **Behavior modification assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in modifying their behavior. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDALC** | **Self-responsibility education family each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching family member(s) to assume responsibility for their actions and/or behaviors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

**CDALD** **Social skills assistance individual each 15 minutes**
Using counseling techniques to assist a client in formulating and/or applying a plan(s) designed to improve his or her interpersonal social skills. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDALE** **Emotional support assistance individual each 15 minutes**
Supporting a client in processing his or her emotions by offering acceptance, reassurance and/or encouragement during times of elevated stress. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDALF** **Elder abuse protection family each 15 minutes**
Teaching a family member(s) of an elderly patient to identify and/or avoid behaviors that are physically or emotionally harmful to the patient. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDALG** **Suicide risk reduction group each 60 minutes**
Treating patients in a group setting to reduce their risk of suicidal thought(s) and/or action(s). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per patient.

**CDALH** **Biobehavioral health counseling individual each 15 minutes**
Counseling a client to help him or her better understand and adapt to a broad range of health-related factors (for example: genetic, environmental, social/cultural and behavioral) that impact his or her health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDALI** **Biobehavioral health counseling group each 60 minutes**
Counseling a client in a group setting to better understand and adapt to a broad range of health-related factors (for example: genetic, environmental, social/cultural and behavioral) that impact his or her health. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CDALJ** **Biobehavioral health counseling family each 15 minutes**
Counseling a client to help him or her better understand and adapt to a broad range of health-related factors (for example: genetic, environmental, social/cultural and behavioral) that impact his or her health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDAZZ** **Undefined mental health counseling narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined mental health counseling, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CDB Behavioral testing, evaluation and interpretation

**CDBAP** **Psychological testing brief assessment each 15 minutes**
Testing a client/patient and providing a brief assessment of his or her psychological, cognitive and emotional functioning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDBAQ** **Psychological testing comprehensive assessment each 60 minutes**
Testing a client/patient and providing a comprehensive assessment of his or her psychological, cognitive and emotional functioning. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**CDBAR** **Psychological assessment interpretation each 15 minutes**
Interpreting a client's/patient's psychological, cognitive and emotional functioning assessment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDBAS** **Neuropsychological testing each 15 minutes**
Performing a neuropsychological functioning test(s) on a client/patient to assess his or her intellectual capacity, cognitive functioning, achievement potential, learning disability and/or neuropsychological deficit(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDBAT** **Neuropsychological test interpretation each 60 minutes**
Interpreting a client's/patient's neuropsychological test(s). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**CDBAU** **Psychiatric test and record evaluation each 15 minutes**
Evaluating a client's/patient's psychiatric test results and/or hospital records. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDBAV** **Activity therapy assessment each 15 minutes**
Assessing a client's level of interest, aptitude and/or functional level for an activity or activities in addition to his or her recreational activity history to determine if activity therapy should be incorporated into the treatment plan. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDBAW** **Functional behavior assessment each 15 minutes**
Assessing a client's unacceptable and/or inappropriate behavior(s) to identify the behavior(s) and determine why he or she is demonstrating a behavior(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CDBAY** | **Coping skills assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a clients ability to cope with perceived stressors, threats and/or changes that could interfere with his or her life demands and roles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDBAZ** | **Psychological testing each 30 minutes**<br>Testing a client's psychological, cognitive and/or emotional functioning. Service is billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **CDBZY** | **Undefined mental health test and/or interpretation narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined mental health test and/or interpretation, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CDC Hypnotherapy and/or meditation



| | |
|---|---|
| **CDCAD** | **Hypnotherapy individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating deep relaxation for a client to access his or her subconscious mind to influence health and/or well being during consciousness. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAF** | **Hypnotherapy anxiety management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using reframing and disassociation hypnotherapy techniques to assist a client in relaxing, releasing and/ or letting go of issues that cause him or her anxiety, fear and/or phobia. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAG** | **Hypnotherapy coma release individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using hypnotherapy to work with a coma patient. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAH** | **Meditation education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client to use various meditation techniques to alter his or her level of awareness. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAI** | **Meditation education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting to use various meditation techniques to alter their levels of awareness. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDCAJ** | **Hypnotherapy insomnia management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in managing his or her insomnia. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAK** | **Hypnotherapy memory recall individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in recalling a memory or memories. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAL** | **Hypnotherapy pain management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in managing his or her pain. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAM** | **Hypnotherapy smoking cessation individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in smoking cessation. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAN** | **Hypnotherapy stress management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in managing his or her stress. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAO** | **Self-hypnosis education stress management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client self-hypnosis techniques to manage his or her stress. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAP** | **Hypnotherapy pre-surgical and/or post-surgical stress management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using hypnotherapy to assist a client/patient in relieving his or her stress associated with surgery. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAQ** | **Hypnotherapy weight management individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in maintaining his or her weight by reframing associations between food and emotional experiences. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CDCAR** | **Hypnotherapy birthnosis individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using hypnotherapy to access a pregnant client's subconscious mind to relax and/or manage her pain during pregnancy, childbirth and/or postpartum. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDCAS** | **Transcendental Meditation™ advanced course individual each course**<br>Teaching a client a specific, advanced meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate his or her stress. Service is billed per course. |
| **CDCAT** | **Transcendental Meditation™ advanced course group each course**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting a specific, advanced meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate their stress. Service is billed per course per client. |
| **CDCAU** | **Transcendental Meditation™ in-residence course individual each course**<br>Teaching a client a specific, in-residence, meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate his or her stress. Service is billed per course. |
| **CDCAV** | **Transcendental Meditation™ in-residence course group each course**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting a specific, in-residence, meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate their stress. Service is billed per course per client. |
| **CDCAW** | **Transcendental Meditation™ short course individual each course**<br>Teaching a client a specific meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate his or her stress. Service is billed per course. |
| **CDCAX** | **Transcendental Meditation™ short course group each course**<br>Teaching clients in a group setting a specific meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate their stress. Service is billed per course per client. |
| **CDCZY** | **Undefined hypnotherapy and/or meditation narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined hypnotherapy and/or meditation, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CDD Psychotherapy

| | |
|---|---|
| **CDDAA** | **Psychotherapy inpatient individual initial 30 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with inpatient psychotherapy. For additional time, use CDDAB. Service is billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **CDDAB** | **Psychotherapy inpatient individual each additional 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with inpatient psychotherapy. Use CDDAB in conjunction with CDDAA. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDDAC** | **Psychotherapy outpatient individual initial 30 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with outpatient psychotherapy. For additional time, use CDDAB. Service is billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **CDDAD** | **Psychotherapy outpatient individual each additional 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with outpatient psychotherapy. Use CDDAD in conjunction with CDDAC. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDDAE** | **Psychotherapy couple each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a couple and/or couples with psychotherapy. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDDAF** | **Psychotherapy family each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a nuclear and/or extended family with psychotherapy. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDDAG** | **Multifamily psychotherapy each 15 minutes**<br>Providing psychotherapy in a multifamily setting. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CDDAH** | **Psychotherapy group each 60 minutes**<br>Providing clients in a group setting with psychotherapy. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CDDAI** | **Hakomi individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating experiential psychotherapy for a client using a synthesis of philosophies, techniques and approaches, to promote mindfulness and nonviolence and integrate the use of his or her body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

**CDDAJ** **Hakomi group each 60 minutes**
Facilitating experiential psychotherapy for clients in a group setting using a synthesis of philosophies, techniques and approaches, to promote mindfulness and nonviolence and integrate the use of their bodies. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CDDAK** **Hakomi family each 15 minutes**
Facilitating experiential psychotherapy for a family member(s) using a synthesis of philosophies, techniques and approaches, to promote mindfulness and nonviolence and integrate the use of their bodies. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CDDZZ** **Undefined psychotherapy narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined psychotherapy, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

# CE Reproductive and/or childbirth services



## CEA Miscellaneous reproductive services

**CEAAW** **Pregnancy termination management initial 60 minutes**
Stabilizing a client and managing her physical and psychological needs while she undergoes a spontaneous or an elective abortion. For additional time, use CEAAX. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**CEAAX** **Pregnancy termination management additional 15 minutes**
Stabilizing a client and managing her physical and psychological needs while she undergoes a spontaneous or an elective abortion. Use CEAAX in conjunction with CEAAW. Service is billed in 15- minute increments.

**CEABG** **Equipment transport out-of-hospital delivery each 15 minutes**
Transferring emergency and/or nonemergency equipment to an out-of-hospital location for the delivery of an infant or infants. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEABM** **Caesarean birth education individual each 15 minutes**
Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding Caesarean birth to prepare her for the possibility of a Caesarean birth and to understand what is involved in a Caesarean birth. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEABR** **Caesarean birth education group each 60 minutes**
Providing clients/patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding Caesarean birth to prepare them for the possibility of a Caesarean birth and to understand what is involved in a Caesarean birth. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CEABS** **Caesarean birth education family each 15 minutes**
Providing family member(s) with education and/or information regarding Caesarean birth to prepare them for the possibility of a Caesarean birth and to understand what is involved in a Caesarean birth. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEACC** **Home birth site preparation each 15 minutes**
Preparing a client's/patient's environment for her home birth, including equipment setup, breakdown, cleanup and sterilization of instruments. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEACD** **Free-standing birth center each delivery**
Using a free-standing birth center for a client's/patient's delivery. Service is billed per delivery.

**CEACE** **Hospital birth center each delivery**
Using a hospital birth center for a client's/patient's delivery. Service is billed per delivery.

**CEAZZ** **Undefined miscellaneous reproductive service narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Miscellaneous reproductive service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CEB Prenatal

**CEBAD** **Prenatal electronic fetal monitoring each 15 minutes**
Using an electronic fetal monitor on a client/patient to evaluate prenatal fetal heart rate. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CEBAG** | **Prenatal uterine bleeding reduction and/or stabilization initial 15 minutes**<br>Monitoring a pregnant client's/patient's uterus to reduce and/or stabilize abnormal uterine bleeding. For additional time, use CEBAH. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEBAH** | **Prenatal uterine bleeding monitoring each additional 15 minutes**<br>Monitoring a pregnant client's/patient's uterus to reduce and/or stabilize abnormal uterine bleeding. Use CEBAH in conjunction with CEBAG. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEBAM** | **High-risk pregnancy evaluation each 15 minutes**<br>Evaluating a client/patient to identify prenatal risk factors and to determine if obstetrical care transfer is required. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEBAN** | **Labor suppression initial 60 minutes**<br>Suppressing a client's/patient's preterm labor. For additional time, use CEBAO. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CEBAO** | **Labor suppression each additional 15 minutes**<br>Suppressing a client's/patient's preterm labor. Use CEBAO in conjunction with CEBAN. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEBAP** | **Late pregnancy assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing possible post maturity of a client's/patient's pregnancy to identify maternal and/or fetal risk factor(s) and the level of care required. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEBAQ** | **Prenatal ultrasound each 15 minutes**<br>Performing an ultrasound exam on a client/patient to determine her ovarian, uterine and/or fetal status. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEBAT** | **Prenatal doula services each 60 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with doula services, including physical and emotional support and/or information, throughout her pregnancy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CEBAU** | **Group prenatal regular care group each 60 minutes**<br>Providing clients/patients in a group setting with regular prenatal care after their initial prenatal visit. Group regular prenatal care includes, maternal and fetal assessment, blood pressure, urine and weight checks, and group discussions related to pregnancy, childbirth, parenting and/or personal growth. For initial prenatal visit, use CEBAX. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CEBAV** | **Prenatal homebirth environment preparation each 60 minutes**<br>Preparing a client/patient, her family and their environment, for a home delivery. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CEBAW** | **Prenatal consultation each 15 minutes**<br>Consulting with a potential prenatal client/patient and/or family to develop an appropriate birth care plan. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEBAX** | **Prenatal initial visit each 15 minutes**<br>Performing a new client/patient initial prenatal evaluation to assess her maternal and fetal status, including complete health history, physical examination and lab work. For subsequent prenatal care, use CEBAY. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEBAY** | **Prenatal regular visit each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with regular prenatal care, including a physical exam, to evaluate her maternal and fetal status throughout pregnancy. For initial prenatal visit, use CEBAX. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEBAZ** | **Fetus resuscitation each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a fetus with emergency resuscitation to improve placental perfusion and/or correct fetal acid base status. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEBBA** | **Caesarean section preparation each 15 minutes**<br>Preparing a patient for a Caesarean section delivery. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEBZZ** | **Undefined prenatal service narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined prenatal service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CEC Labor and delivery

| | |
|---|---|
| **CECAA** | **Vaginal delivery out-of-hospital each delivery**<br>Providing a client/patient with complete delivery and immediate post-partum care for her vaginal birth in an out-of-hospital setting. Service is billed per delivery. |
| **CECAH** | **Global midwifery after previous Caesarean section out-of-hospital each delivery**<br>Providing global midwifery care, which includes antepartum, delivery and postpartum care, to a client/patient who has had a vaginal birth in an out-of-hospital setting and who has previously had a Caesarean section delivery. Service is billed per delivery. |
| **CECAI** | **Vaginal delivery after previous Caesarean section out-of-hospital each delivery**<br>Providing delivery and immediate postpartum care to a client/patient who has had a vaginal birth in an out-of-hospital setting and who has previously had a Caesarean-section delivery. Service is billed per delivery. |
| **CECAN** | **Amnioinfusion each procedure**<br>Infusing a sterile solution into a client's/patient's uterus during her labor to relieve umbilical cord compression and/or dilute meconium-stained fluid. Service is billed per procedure. |
| **CECAS** | **Intrapartum electronic fetal monitoring each 15 minutes**<br>Using an electronic fetal monitor on a client/patient to evaluate fetal heart rate during labor. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CECAT** | **Labor induction non-pharmaceutical initial 60 minutes**<br>Using various techniques and/or non-pharmaceutical substance(s) on a client/patient to initiate and/or augment her labor. For additional time, use CECAU. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CECAU** | **Labor induction non-pharmaceutical each additional 15 minutes**<br>Using various techniques and/or non-pharmaceutical substances on a client/patient to initiate and/or augment her labor. Use CECAT in conjunction with CECAU. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CECAV** | **Labor management first stage out-of-hospital each 60 minutes**<br>Managing a client's/patient's maternal-fetal status through her complete cervical dilation in an out-of-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CECAX** | **Labor support each 60 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with continued support when her care has been transferred to a different practitioner. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CECAY** | **Global midwifery each delivery**<br>Providing a client/patient with global midwifery care for vaginal delivery, which includes antepartum, delivery and postpartum care, in an out-of-hospital setting. Use codes to document all procedures but do not bill for individual services. Service is billed per delivery. |
| **CECBN** | **Second midwife delivery and postpartum assistance each 60 minutes**<br>Providing a client's/patient's primary midwife with delivery and postpartum care assistance. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CECBQ** | **Intrapartum doula services each 60 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with doula services, including physical and emotional support and/or information, throughout her labor and delivery. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CECBR** | **Reduction of labor pain ice massage each 20 minutes**<br>Applying ice and/or acupressure to a client's/patient's meridian points to reduce her labor pain. Service is billed in 20-minute increments. |
| **CECBS** | **Labor management second stage out-of-hospital each 60 minutes**<br>Managing a client's/patient's maternal-fetal status from complete cervical dilation through birth in an out-of-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CECBT** | **Labor management third stage out-of-hospital each 60 minutes**<br>Delivering a client's/patient's placenta in an out-of-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CECBU** | **Labor management first stage in-hospital each 60 minutes**<br>Managing a client's/patient's maternal-fetal status through complete cervical dilation in an in-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CECBV** | **Labor management second stage in-hospital each 60 minutes**<br>Managing a client's/patient's maternal-fetal status from complete cervical dilation through birth in an in-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CECBW** | **Labor management third stage in-hospital each 60 minutes**<br>Delivering a client's/patient's placenta in an in-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CECBX** | **Water birth out-of-hospital each delivery**<br>Providing a client/patient with labor and delivery care when she has chosen to have a water birth in an out-of-hospital setting. Service is billed per delivery. |
| **CECBY** | **Water birth in-hospital each delivery**<br>Providing a client/patient with labor and delivery care when she has chosen to have a water birth in an in-hospital setting. Service is billed per delivery. |
| **CECBZ** | **Episiotomy each service**<br>Making a perineal incision on a client/patient to prevent tearing and/or aid in delivery. For vaginal suturing, use CEDAJ. Service is billed per service. |
| **CECCA** | **Labor induction pharmaceutical initial 60 minutes**<br>Using various techniques and/or pharmaceutical substance(s) on a client/patient to initiate and/or augment her labor. For additional time, use CECCB. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CECCB** | **Labor induction pharmaceutical each additional 15 minutes**<br>Using various techniques and/or pharmaceutical substance(s) on a client/patient to initiate and/or augment her labor. Use CECCB in conjunction with CECCA. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CECZZ** | **Undefined labor and delivery narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined labor and delivery, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CED Postpartum

| | |
|---|---|
| **CEDAA** | **Postpartum care in-office each 15 minutes**<br>Monitoring, managing and/or caring for a postpartum client/patient in an in-office setting for up to six weeks post-delivery. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEDAB** | **Postpartum care out-of-office each 15 minutes**<br>Monitoring, managing and/or caring for a postpartum client/patient in an out-of-office setting for up to six weeks post-delivery. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEDAD** | **Postpartum uterine bleeding reduction and stabilization initial 60 minutes**<br>Taking measures to reduce a postpartum client's/patient's uterine blood loss. For additional time, use CEDAE. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CEDAE** | **Postpartum uterine bleeding reduction/stabilization each additional 15 minutes**<br>Taking measures to reduce a postpartum client's/patient's uterine blood loss. Use CEDAE in conjunction with CEDAD. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEDAF** | **Postpartum perineal care each 15 minutes**<br>Caring for a client's/patient's postpartum perineal skin to relieve discomfort and/or promote her perineal healing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEDAH** | **Lactation suppression each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a client/patient in suppressing the flow of her milk when breast-feeding is not desired. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEDAI** | **Lactation counseling individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a postpartum patient with counseling and/or education to support her successful breastfeeding. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEDAJ** | **Postpartum vaginal suturing each 15 minutes**<br>Suturing a patient's vaginal tear and/or episiotomy following her delivery. For episiotomy, use CECBZ. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEDAK** | **Postpartum doula services each 60 minutes**<br>Providing a postpartum client/patient with doula services, including physical and emotional support and/or information. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CEDAL** | **Lactation counseling group each 60 minutes**<br>Providing postpartum clients in a group setting with counseling and/or education to support their successful breast-feeding. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CEDAM** | **Post-delivery breast-feeding assistance each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a post-delivery client/patient with breast-feeding. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

**CEDAN** **Breast-feeding education group each 60 minutes**
Providing clients/patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding the benefits and physiology of breast-feeding. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CEDAO** **Breast-feeding education individual each 15 minutes**
Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding the benefits and physiology of breast-feeding. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEDZZ** **Undefined postpartum service narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined postpartum service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CEE Newborn

**CEEAB** **Post-delivery newborn examination and parent conference each 15 minutes**
Providing a newborn with an immediate, post-delivery, examination to assess his or her physiological status and report findings to his or her parents. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEEAC** **Newborn follow-up in-office exam and parent conference each 15 minutes**
Providing a newborn with an in-office follow-up physical examination to assure his or her health and reporting findings to his or her parents. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEEAN** **Neonatal phototherapy each 60 minutes**
Using phototherapy to treat and/or prevent jaundice in a newborn child. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**CEEAP** **Newborn monitoring first 48 hours each 60 minutes**
Monitoring and caring for a client's/patient's post-delivery newborn child, for his or her first 48 hours of life, to assess and ensure his or her physiological stability. After first 48 hours, use CEEBD. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**CEEAQ** **Newborn non-nutritive sucking assistance each 15 minutes**
Assisting a client/patient in providing sucking opportunities for her newborn child to retain his or her sucking reflex. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEEAZ** **Newborn resuscitation each 15 minutes**
Resuscitating a newborn child, with birth asphyxia, to initiate breathing, circulation and sustain his or her life. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEEBB** **Newborn in-home follow-up exam and parent conference each 15 minutes**
Providing a newborn with an in-home follow-up physical examination to assure his or her health and reporting findings to his or her parents. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEEBC** **Preterm developmental care each 15 minutes**
Structuring a preterm infants environment and providing care in response to the infants behavioral cues and/or status. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEEBD** **Newborn monitoring after first 48 hours each 60 minutes**
Monitoring and caring for a client's/patient's post-delivery newborn child, after his or her first 48 hours of life, to assess and ensure his or her physiological stability. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. Use CEEBD in conjunction with CEEAP. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**CEEBE** **Umbilical line tube management each 60 minutes**
Managing and/or caring for a newborn client's/patient's umbilical catheter. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**CEEZZ** **Undefined newborn service narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined newborn service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CEF Family planning and/or genetic counseling

**CEFAP** **Pregnancy termination consultation each 15 minutes**
Consulting with a client/patient, who wishes to have an elective abortion, to discuss and/or plan her treatment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEFAQ** **Contraception education group each 60 minutes**
Providing clients/patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding contraceptives to inform them of available contraceptive methods and how to properly use them. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CEFAR** | **Contraception education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding contraceptives to inform him or her of available contraceptive methods and how to properly use them. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFAS** | **Diaphragm fitting and education each 15 minutes**<br>Fitting a client/patient with a diaphragm and teaching her the proper techniques to care for and use her diaphragm. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFAT** | **Contraceptive capsule implantation each implantation**<br>Implanting a subcutaneous contraceptive capsule into a client's/patient's body part. Service is billed per implantation. |
| **CEFAU** | **Contraceptive implant removal each removal**<br>Removing an implanted subcutaneous contraceptive capsule from a client's/patient's body part. Service is billed per removal. |
| **CEFAV** | **Contraceptive capsule reimplantation each reimplantation**<br>Reimplanting a subcutaneous contraceptive capsule into a client's/patient's body part. Service is billed per reimplantation. |
| **CEFAW** | **Fertility consultation individual each 15 minutes**<br>Consulting with a client/patient regarding his or her fertility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFAX** | **Genetic counseling individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding genetics to prevent and/or minimize risk of his or her passing a genetic disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFAY** | **Infertility counseling individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding infertility to discuss available treatment(s) for his or her infertility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFAZ** | **Conception counseling individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding conception to promote healthy behaviors to improve and/or maintain his or her reproductive health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFBA** | **Infertility treatment management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing and/or caring for a client/patient during his or her infertility treatment(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFBB** | **Genetic risk factor survey individual each 15 minutes**<br>Identifying and/or assessing a client's/patient's genetic risk factors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFBC** | **Genetic risk factor survey couple each 15 minutes**<br>Identifying and/or assessing a couples genetic risk factors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFBD** | **Unplanned pregnancy assistance each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a client/patient with an unplanned pregnancy in receiving counseling and/or proper care. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFBE** | **Fertility consultation couple each 15 minutes**<br>Consulting with a couple regarding his, her and/or their fertility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFBF** | **Cervical cap fitting and education each 15 minutes**<br>Fitting a client/patient with a device that fits over her cervix to block sperm from entering the uterus and teaching her the proper techniques to care for and use the device. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFBG** | **Conception counseling couple each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a couple with education and/or information to promote behaviors that help them plan for, enhance and/or avoid conception. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFBH** | **Infertility counseling couple each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a couple with education and/or information regarding infertility to discuss available treatment(s) for his, her and/or their infertility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFBI** | **Genetic counseling couple each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a couple with education and/or information regarding genetics to prevent and/or minimize the risk of their passing on a genetic disorder(s) to their child(ren). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CEFZZ** | **Undefined conception or genetic counseling narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined family planning and/or genetic counseling, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CEG Reproductive system exams and/or treatments

**CEGAA** **Pelvic exam with pap smear each exam**
Performing a pelvic exam and a pap smear on a client/patient to assess uterus, fallopian tubes and ovaries for normal development, infection, tubal pregnancy and/or ovarian cysts. Service is billed per exam.

**CEGAB** **Pelvic exam without pap smear each exam**
Performing a pelvic exam on a client/patient to assess uterus, fallopian tubes and ovaries for normal development, infection, tubal pregnancy and/or ovarian cysts. Service is billed per exam.

**CEGAC** **Gynecological exam each exam**
Performing a comprehensive exam on a client/patient, which includes a medical history, pelvic exam with labs, breast exam, self-breast exam education, general health education, and pap smear, to assess her gynecological health. Service is billed per exam.

**CEGAD** **Cervical escharotic treatment each treatment**
Destroying a client's/patient's abnormal cervical tissue using a corrosive and/or caustic agent and/or extreme cold. Service is billed per treatment.

**CEGAF** **Pessary management each 15 minutes**
Placing and/or monitoring a vaginal device in a client/patient to treat her urinary incontinence, uterine retroversion, genital prolapse and/or cervical incompetence. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEGAG** **Breast care education individual each 15 minutes**
Teaching a client/patient breast self-care, including self-examination. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CEGAH** **Breast care education group each 60 minutes**
Teaching clients/patients in a group setting breast self-care, including self-examination. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CEGZZ** **Undefined reproductive system exam and/or therapy narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined reproductive system exam and/or treatment, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

# CF Naturopathic manipulation

## CFA Osseous manipulations

**CFAAA** **Cervical osseous manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's cervical vertebrae. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFAAB** **Thoracic osseous manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's thoracic vertebrae. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFAAC** **Lumbar osseous manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's lumbar vertebrae. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFAAD** **Sacral osseous manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's sacrum. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFAAE** **Coccygeal osseous manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's coccyx. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFAAF** **Extremity osseous manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate the peripheral joint of a client's extremity. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFAAI** **Craniosacral osseous manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate the flow of cerebrospinal fluid to affect a client's craniosacral rhythm. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFAZZ** **Undefined naturopathic manipulation narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined naturopathic manipulation, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CFB Visceral manipulations

**CFBAA** **Diaphragmatic manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's diaphragm to affect the motility or mobility of his or her diaphragm. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFBAB** **Uterine and/or adnexal manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's uterus and/or adnexal structures to affect the secretion(s), excretion(s), motility, mobility and/or metabolism of her uterus and/or adnexal structures. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFBAC** **Liver manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's liver to affect the secretion(s), excretion(s) and/or metabolism of his or her liver. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFBAD** **Prostatic manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's prostate to affect the secretion(s), excretion(s) and/ or metabolism of his prostate. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFBAE** **Thoracic organ manipulation each manipulation**
Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's thoracic organ(s) to affect the secretion(s), excretion(s) and/or metabolism of his or her thoracic organ(s). Service is billed per manipulation.

**CFBZZ** **Undefined visceral manipulation narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined visceral manipulation, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CFC Miscellaneous naturopathy

**CFCAA** **Binasal specifics each procedure**
Inserting a sphygmomanometer bulb into a client's nasal passages to mobilize and open the bony structures surrounding his or her front and/or maxillary sinuses. Service is billed per procedure.

**CFCAC** **Manual scar therapy each treatment**
Using manual techniques on a client to release and/or reduce adhesion(s) and/or contracture(s) of his or her scar tissue and/or fibrosis. Service is billed per treatment.

**CFCZZ** **Undefined miscellaneous naturopathy narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous naturopathy, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

# CG Osteopathy

## CGA Miscellaneous osteopathy

**CGAZZ** **Undefined miscellaneous osteopathy service narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous osteopathy service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CGB High velocity low amplitude thrust

**CGBAA** **High-velocity, low-applitude thrust technique each 15 minutes**
Using high-velocity, low-applitude thrust technique (HVLAT)to free up restrictions in theclient's/patient'sbones and associated soft tissues to stimulatetheflow of fluid surroundinghis or herbone(s).To delineate the bone area(s) being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CGBZZ** **HVLAT technique undefined site narrative required**
Using osteopathic high-velocity, low-amplitude thrust technique (HVLAT)on a client to free up restrictions surrounding the bones and associated soft tissues and to stimulate the flow of fluid around an unspecified site. Written documentation is required.

## CGC Muscle energy technique

**CGCAA** **Muscle energy technique (MET) each 15 minutes**
Using osteopathic muscle contraction/relaxation techniques on aclientto increasehis or herrange of motion and/or to reducehis or herpain in joint-related muscle and/or fascia.To delineate the bone area(s) being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CGCZZ** **Muscle energy technique (MET) undefined site narrative required**
Using osteopathic muscle contraction/relaxation techniques on an unspecified site of a client's body to increase quality and quantity of joint-related muscle and/or fascia motion. Written documentation is required.

## CGD Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR)

**CGDAA** **Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) each15 minutes**
Using osteopathic twisting, compression, and/or traction(INR)techniques onone or morearea(s)of a client's bone(s) to release his or her patterned soft tissue and/or joint related restrictions.To delineate the bone(s) or area(s) being treated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual.Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CGDZZ** **Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) unspecified site narrative req**
Using osteopathic twisting, compression, and/or traction techniques on an unspecified area of a client's body to release his or her patterned soft tissue and/or joint related restrictions. Written documentation is required.

## CGE Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation

**CGEAA** **Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation each 15 minutes**
Manipulating the area surrounding a client's bone(s) to resolve cranial and/or sacral articular strains and/or to increase the function of his or her autonomic nervous system. To delineate the area(s) of the cranium or sacrum being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CGEZZ** **Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation unspecified site narrative required**
Manipulating an unspecified area of a client's body to resolve cranial and/or sacral articular strains and/or to increase nerve function related to his or her cranial and/or spinal nerves and/or autonomic nervous system. Written documentation is required.

## CGF Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation

**CGFAA** **Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation each 15 minutes**
Manipulating a client's bone(s)to drain lymphatic fluids and increase his or her circulation, respiration and/or resorption of fluids.To delineate the bone(s) being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual.Service is billed in15-minute increments.

**CGFZZ** **Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation unspecified site narrative required**
Manipulating an unspecified area of client's body to drain lymphatic fluids and increase his or hercirculation, respiration and/or resorption of fluids. Written documentation is required.

## CGG Articulatory technique system (ART)

**CGGAA** **Articulatory technique system (ART) each 15 minutes**
Using low, gentle velocity and high to moderate repetitive amplitude osteopathic manipulation techniques on a client's bone(s)to increase his or her quality and quantity of motion and/or to reduce his or her pain.To delineate the bone(s) being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual.Service is billed in15-minute increments.

**CGGZZ** **Articulatory technique system (ART) unspecified site narrative required**
Using low, gentle velocity and high to moderate repetitive amplitude osteopathic manipulation techniques on an unspecified area of a client's body to increase quality and quantity of motion. Written documentation is required.

## CGH Ligamentous articular strain technique

**CGHAA** **Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) each 15 minutes**
Manipulating the fibrous tissues connected to a client's bone(s)to balancehis or hertension and/or to resolvehis or herstrain.To delineate the bone area(s) tissues being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CGHZZ** **Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) unspecified site narrative required**
Manipulating the fibrous tissues connected to an unspecified area of a client's body to balance tension and/or to resolve strain. Written documentation is required.

## CGI Counterstrain technique

**CGIAA** **Counterstrain technique each 15 minutes**
Identifying tender points in the area of a client's bone(s)and positioning his or her body to relieve tension and/or to restorehis or herfunction.To delineate the bone area(s) being treated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CGIZZ** **Counterstrain technique unspecified site narrative required**
Identifying tender points in an unspecified area of a client's body to relieve tension and/or to restore function. Written documentation is required.

## CGJ Soft tissue osteopathic technique

**CGJAA** **Soft tissue osteopathic technique each 15 minutes**
Manipulating the soft tissue(s)surrounding a client's bone(s) to normalize the muscular and fascial structures associated with neural and/or vascular elements.To delineate the bone area(s) being manipulated, use the modifiers found in the front matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CGJZZ** **Soft tissue osteopathic technique unspecified site narrative required**
Manipulating the soft tissue surrounding unspecified bone(s) or a client's body to normalize the muscular and fascial structures associated with neural and/or vascular elements. Written documentation is required.

## CGL Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT)

**CGLAA** **Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) columnar region each 5 minutes**
Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the columnar region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

**CGLAB** **Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) hemithoracic regions each 5 minutes**
Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the hemithroacic region(s) of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

**CGLAC** **Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) mediastinal region each 5 minutes**
Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the mediastinal region of a client's body to locate points of tension around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

**CGLAD** **Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) subdiaphragmal regions each 5 minutes**
Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the subdiaphragmal region(s) of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

**CGLAE** **Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) lateral abdominal regions each 5 minutes**
Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the lateral abdominal region(s) of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

**CGLAF** **Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) inguinal regions each 5 minutes**
Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the inguinal region(s) of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CGLAG** | **Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) epigastric region each 5 minutes**<br>Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the ephigastric region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5- minute increments. |
| **CGLAH** | **Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) periumbilical region each 5 minutes**<br>Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the periumbilical region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **CGLAI** | **Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) pubic region each 5 minutes**<br>Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the pubic region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **CGLAJ** | **Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) pelvic diaphragm region each 5 mins**<br>Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the pelvic region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments |
| **CGLAK** | **Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) on abdominal diaphragm region each 5 minutes**<br>Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the abdominal diaphragm region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. |



# CH Indigenous healing practices

## CHA Ayurvedic medicine

| | |
|---|---|
| **CHAAA** | **Ayurvedic consultation each 15 minutes**<br>Consulting with a client to provide information and recommendations for lifestyle changes and assess the need to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CHAAB** | **Netra basti each 15 minutes**<br>Applying oil therapeutically to a client's eyes to improve and/or restore his or her eye function. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CHAAD** | **Raktamoksha each 10 minutes**<br>Instructing a client in techniques that purify and cleanse the blood to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **CHAAF** | **Ayurvedic shaman moonlight each 10 minutes**<br>One hour period of supervised night detoxification when client is too weak for other detoxification measures. |
| **CHAAG** | **Ayurvedic shaman water each 10 minutes**<br>Instructing a client in techniques that limit water intake to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **CHAAI** | **Ayurvedic shaman exercise each 10 minutes**<br>Instructing a client in specific exercise techniques to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **CHAAJ** | **Ayurvedic shaman fasting each 10 minutes**<br>Instructing a client in techniques that limit food intake to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **CHAAK** | **Ayurvedic shaman digestive kindling each 10 minutes**<br>Instructing a client in techniques that increase digestive function to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **CHAAL** | **Shirodhara each 15 minutes**<br>Applying oils to a client's forehead to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CHAAM** | **Snehan each 60 minutes**<br>Using two practitioners to apply herbs and/or oils to a client's full body to prepare for further Ayurvedic procedure(s). Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |

**CHAAN** **Swedan each 15 minutes**
Assisting a client in sweating or sudation to prepare for further Ayurvedic procedure(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHAAO** **Uttara basti each 10 minutes**
Applying liquid and/or instructing a client in the application of liquids to a male client's urethra or a female client's vagina to provide restorative cleansing and/or strengthening. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.

**CHAAP** **Vaman each 60 minutes**
Assisting a client in therapeutic vomiting or emesis to restore his or her balance and/or eliminate toxins. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**CHAAR** **Virechan each 15 minutes**
Assisting a client in purging to restore his or her balance and/or eliminate toxins. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHAAS** **Anuvasana basti insertion and/or instruction each 15 minutes**
Inserting oil and/or instructing a client in the insertion of oil into his or her colon to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHAAT** **Bruhana basti insertion and/or instruction each 15 minutes**
Inserting nutritional liquids and/or instructing a client in the insertion of nutritional liquids into his or her colon to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHAAX** **Niruha basti insertion and/or instruction each 15 minutes**
Inserting a decoction and/or instructing a client in the insertion of a decoction into his or her colon to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHAAZ** **Bruhana nasya application and/or instruction each 15 minutes**
Applying a nutritive solution and/or instructing a client in the application of a nutritive solution into his or her nasal passages to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHABA** **Marshya nasya application and/or instruction each 15 minutes**
Applying ghee or oil and/or instructing a client in the application of ghee or oil into his or her nasal passages to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHABB** **Navaran nasya application and/or instruction each 15 minutes**
Applying fresh juice and/or instructing a client in the application of fresh juice into his or her nasal passages to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHABC** **Pradhamana nasya application and/or instruction each 15 minutes**
Applying dry powder and/or instructing a client in the application of dry powder(s) into his or her nasal passages to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHABF** **Ayurvedic shaman fresh air each 15 minutes**
Instructing a client in techniques that use fresh air to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHABG** **Elakizhi each 45 minutes**
Applying specific fresh herbs in a heated muslin cloth bag to a client's body to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one or two Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHABH** **Podikihi each 45 minutes**
Applying specific herbal powders in a heated muslin cloth bag to a client's body to treat pain and/or other ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one or two Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHABI** **Njavarakizhi initial 60 minutes**
Applying rice cooked with specific herbs in a muslin cloth bag to a client's body to detoxify and/or build up various tissue. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by four Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 60-minute increments.

**CHABJ** **Njavarakizhi each additional 30 minutes**
Applying rice cooked with specific herbs in a muslin cloth bag to a client's body to detoxify and/or build up various tissue. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by two to four Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHABK** **Chakravasthy each 45 minutes**
Applying herbal medicine to a client's energy point(s) to unblock or increase energy flow through his or her chakras. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one to two Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHABL** **Kashayavasthy initial 30 minutes**
Initiating the administration of a medicated enema to a client for treatment of Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABM. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic doctor or by an Ayurvedic provider supervised by an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHABM** **Kashayavasthy each additional 30 minutes**
Continuing the administration of a medicated enema to a client for treatment of Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic doctor or by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHABN** **Naleeswedam each 30 minutes**
Using steam generated from medicinal herbs steeped in water to balance a client's dosha(s) related to Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service/treatment is prescribed by an Ayurvedic doctor, administered by an Ayurvedic provider and billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHABO** **Thalapothichil initial 45 minutes**
Initiating the application of specific herbs to a client's entire head to treat ailments such as insomnia or headaches. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use code CHABP. Treatment is administered by one or two Ayurvedic providers and billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHABP** **Thalapothichil each additional 15 minutes**
Continuing the application of specific herbs to a client's entire head to treat ailments such as insomnia or headaches. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABO. Treatment is administered by one or two Ayurvedic providers and billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHABQ** **Pizhichil initial 60 minutes**
Initiating the synchronous application of medicated oil to a client's whole body to treat musculoskeletal ailments, paralysis and/or Vatic ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABR. Service is provided by four Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 60-minute increments.

**CHABR** **Pizhichil each additional 30 minutes**
Continuing the synchronous application of medicated oil to a client's whole body to treat musculoskeletal ailments, paralysis and/or Vatic ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For initial time, use CHABQ. Service is provided by four Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHABS** **Vamanam initial 45 minutes**
Initiating the induction of client vomiting using medicated emetic herbs to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Kapha ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABT. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHABT** **Vamanam each additional 15 minutes**
Continuing the induction of client vomiting using medicated emetic herbs to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Kapha ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Use CHABT in conjunction with CHABS. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHABU** **Virechanam initial 45 minutes**
Initiating client purging with herbs to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Pitta ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABV. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHABV** **Virechanam each additional 15 minutes**
Continuing client purging using herbs to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Pitta ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Use CHABV in conjunction with CHABU. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHABW** **Jalookavacharanam each 45 minutes**
Bleeding a client using leeches and/or surgical blades to cleanse impure blood in skin ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Treatment is provided by an Ayurvedic doctor assisted by an Ayurvedic provider and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHABX** **Udwarthanam each 45 minutes**
Massaging herbal powders onto a client's body to reduce Kapha ailments, firm body tissue and/or reduce cellulite. General Ayurvedic and Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one or two Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHABY** **Gandoosham initial 20 minutes**
Initiating a client's retention of medicated liquids in his or her mouth to treat Kapha and/or oral ailments. General Ayurvedic and Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABZ. Treatment may be provided at home or in a treatment center and is billed in 20-minute increments.

**CHABZ** **Gandoosham each additional 10 minutes**
Continuing a client's retention of medicated liquids in his or her mouth to treat Kapha and/or oral ailments. General Ayurvedic and Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Use CHABZ in conjunction with CHABY. Treatment may be provided at home or in a treatment center and is billed in 10-minute increments.

**CHACA** **Thalam each 10 minutes**
Applying herbal medicines to a client's head to treat Vata ailments and/or insomnia. General Ayurvedic and Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Treatment may be provided at home or in a treatment center and is billed in 10-minute increments.

**CHACB** **Snehavasthy each 30 minutes**
Administering an enema to a client using medicated oil to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHACC** **Karnapoornam each 30 minutes**
Placing and retaining herbal medications in a client's ear(s) to improve his or her general health and/or to treat his or her ear ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHACD** **Dhanyamla dhara each 45 minutes**
Pouring medicated liquid over a client's body part and/or whole body to treat Kapha ailments and/or diabetic neuropathy. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by two Ayurvedic providers for partial body treatment and by four Ayurvedic providers for full body treatment. Service is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHACE** **Abhyanga each 60 minutes**
Massaging a client's full body with specific herbal oils to improve circulation, relieve tension and/or as an adjunct to another treatment. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one or two Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 60-minute increments.

**CHACF** **Siro abhyanga each 45 minutes**
Massaging a client's head with aromatic and herbal oils to improve circulation in the scalp, reduce tension, treat headaches and/or as an adjunct to another treatment. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHACG** **Pada abhyanga each 30 minutes**
Massaging reflexology points on a client's foot and/or feet with oils to reduce tension and/or stimulate various body organs. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHACH** **Sirovasthy each 45 minutes**
Retaining herbal medications on a client's head inside a leather cap to treat head and neck ailments, insomnia and/or to reduce tension. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHACI** **Netra tarpanam each 30 minutes**
Retaining herbal medications around a client's eye(s) to maintain eye health and/or treat eye ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with or without Ayurvedic doctor consultation and is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHACJ** **Kateevasthy each 45 minutes**
Retaining herbal oils on a client's lumbar region to treat various back ailments such as back pain. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHACK** **Greeva vasthy each 45 minutes**
Retaining medicated oils on the back of a client's neck to treat neck ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with or without prior assessment by an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHACL** **Janu vasthy each 45 minutes**
Retaining medicated oils on a client's knee(s) to treat knee ailments such as arthritis. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with or without prior assessment by an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHACM** **Hridvasthy each 45 minutes**
Retaining medicated oils on a client's chest to treat chest ailments such as muscle pain. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with or without prior assessment by an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHACN** **Nasyam each 30 minutes**
Placing herbal medicines in a client's nose to balance dosha(s) related to Kapha ailments and/or ear, nose and throat ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with or without prior assessment by an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHACO** **Ayurvedic hair treatment each 45 minutes**
Using Ayurvedic techniques to improve and/or maintain the health of a client's hair. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHACP** **Ayurvedic herbal facial each 45 minutes**
Using Ayurvedic herbs and massage to improve the texture and/or color of a client's face. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHACQ** **Colon hydrotherapy insertion and/or instruction each 45 minutes**
Inserting water into a client's colon for general detoxification and/or to treat his or her constipation and/or bloating. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 45-minute increments.

**CHACR** **Ayurvedic back care each 30 minutes**
Caring for a client's back using Ayurvedic massage and herbal oils to address specific back problems. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with a prior assessment from an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHACS** **Ayurvedic neck and shoulder massage each 30 minutes**
Massaging a client's neck and shoulders with herbal oils to address specific back problems. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with a prior assessment from an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.

**CHAZZ** **Undefined Ayurvedic medicine narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Ayurvedic medicine, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CHB Native American healing

**CHBAH** **Native American Healing talking circle group each 60 minutes**
Facilitating a Native American Healing talking circle for clients in a group setting to promote their emotional wellbeing and/or release of stress and/or anxiety. Practices include but are not limited to the use of eagle feathers, tobacco and/or the burning of herbs. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CHBAI** **Native American Healing prayer individual each 15 minutes**
Using Native American Healing prayer with a client to promote his or her spiritual growth, healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAJ** **Native American Healing touching therapy individual each 15 minutes**
Using Native American Healing touching therapy on a client's body part, region, or full body to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAK** **Native American Healing singing therapy individual each 15 minutes**
Performing Native American Healing singing therapy for a client, to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAL** **Native American Healing fluting therapy individual each 15 minutes**
Performing Native American Healing fluting therapy for a client, to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAM** **Native American Healing sweat lodge group each session**
Facilitating the participation of clients in a group setting in a Native American Healing, ceremonial sweat lodge to promote their healing and/or well-being. Service is billed per session per client.

**CHBAN** **Native American Healing curing therapy individual each 15 minutes**
Using Native American Healing curing therapy with a client to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Practices include but are not limited to the use of tobacco, water, stones, feathers, ribbons, ash, herbs and/or song. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAO** **Native American Healing blowing therapy individual each 15 minutes**
Using Native American Healing blowing therapy with a client on his or her body part, region, or full body to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAP** **Native American Healing sucking therapy individual each 15 minutes**
Using Native American Healing sucking therapy with a client to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAQ** **Native American Healing vision and gazing therapy individual each 15 minutes**
Using Native American Healing vision and gazing therapy with a client to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAR** **Native American Healing fanning therapy individual each 15 minutes**
Using Native American Healing fanning therapy with a client to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAU** **Native American Healing alcoholism treatment individual each 15 minutes**
Using Native American Healing practices to assist a client in the treatment of his or her alcoholism and related problems. Practices include but are not limited to Native American Healing movements, sacred dance, sweat lodge ceremonies, talking circles and/or cultural enhancement programs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAV** **Native American Healing alcoholism treatment group each 60 minutes**
Using Native American Healing practices to assist clients in a group setting in the treatment of their alcoholism and related problems. Practices include but are not limited to Native American Healing movements, sacred dance, sweat lodge ceremonies, talking circles and/or cultural enhancement programs. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CHBAW** **Native American Healing treatment plan education family each 15 minutes**
Teaching a family member(s) Native American Healing practices to assist in their understanding of a family member□s treatment plan and/or health condition. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAX** **Native American Healing multiple systems balance individual each 15 minutes**
Using Native American Healing practices with a client to empower him or her with a sense of balance within his or her spiritual, emotional, physical and/or mental well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAY** **Native American Healing blood pressure control individual each 15 minutes**
Teaching a client Native American Healing practices to regulate his or her blood pressure. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBAZ** **Native American Healing pain management education individual each 15 minutes**
Teaching a client Native American Healing practices to manage his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CHBZZ** **Undefined Native American healing practice narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Native American healing practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CHC Curandera

**CHCZZ** **Undefined Curandera practice narrative required, Curandera, Indigenous medicine, Practice specialties**
Any elsewhere undefined Curandera practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CHD Shamanism

| | |
|---|---|
| **CHDAA** | **Shamanic consultation each 15 minutes**<br>Consulting with a client to provide information, recommendations and/or a foundation for appropriate shamanism. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CHDAB** | **Shamanic divination education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client shamanic techniques to listen to his or her body cues to heal itself (for example, to pay attention to dreams and/or dream patterns). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CHDAC** | **Shamanic extraction each 15 minutes**<br>Using shamanic techniques to heal a client's emotional, physical and/or spiritual imbalance(s). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CHDAD** | **Shamanic psychopomp each 15 minutes**<br>Using shamanic techniques to support a client when he or she is dying. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CHDAE** | **Shamanic self-healing education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a client shamanic techniques to support his or her self-healing process. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CHDAF** | **Shamanic soul retrieval each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a client's health history using shamanic techniques to address his or her current health status. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CHDZZ** | **Undefined shamanism practice narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined shamanism practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |



# CI Spiritual/prayer-based healing

## CIA Christian Science care

| | |
|---|---|
| **CIAAB** | **Christian Science treatment in absentia per day of treatment**<br>Providing Christian Science spiritual treatment to a client/patient with specific health issue(s) without him or her being present. Any practitioner using this code must be listed in the Christian Science Journal as a Christian Science practitioner. Service is billed for each day of treatment |
| **CIABN** | **Christian Science treatment reduced fee narrative required**<br>Providing Christian Science ideas, prayer and/or spiritual growth to a client/patient to affect healing and/ or curing of his or her body, mind and/or spirit. Any practitioner using this code must be listed in The Christian Science Journal as a Christian Science practitioner. Service is billed at reduced fee, narrative required. |
| **CIABO** | **Christian Science treatment face-to-face, out-of-office, per treatment**<br>Providing Christian Science spiritual treatment to a client/patient in a 60 minute face to face out-of-office meeting to affect his or her specific health issue(s). Any practitioner using this code must be listed in The Christian Science Journal as a Christian Science practitioner. Services are billed per treatment. |
| **CIABP** | **Christian Science treatment in-office, per treatment**<br>Providing Christian Science spiritual treatment to a client/patient in a face to face, in-office, meeting to affect his or her specific health issue(s). Any practitioner using this code must be listed in the Christian Science Journal as a Christian Science practitioner. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **CIAZZ** | **Undefined Christian Science care narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Christian Science care, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CIB Spiritual nursing care

| | |
|---|---|
| **CIBAA** | **Spiritual nurse caregiver support each 15 minutes**<br>Providing support, information and/or advocacy to a client's/patient's family member and/or alternate caregiver consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CIBAB** | **Spiritual nurse partial bath assistance each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a client/patient in taking a partial bath to promote personal hygiene and/or comfort while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAC** | **Spiritual nurse skilled and/or supervisor assist ea. 15 min.**<br>Providing a patient's nurse with in-facility, supervisory or skilled assistance while remaining consistent with the patient's religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAE** | **Spiritual nurse skilled and/or supervisor care plan each 15 minutes**<br>Developing and/or revising a patient's in-facility care plan while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is provided by a skilled spiritual care nurse and or supervisor and is documented in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAF** | **Spiritual nurse communication assist each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a client/patient with challenged hearing, speech and/or vision in communicating while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAH** | **Spiritual nurse supervisor, facility-incident report each 15 minutes**<br>Developing and/or revising a patient's in-facility care plan while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAI** | **Spiritual nurse diet modification and/or food preparation each 15 minutes**<br>Preparing food and/or modifying a client's/patient's diet while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAJ** | **Spiritual nurse in-home care education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a family member or members and/or caregiver or caregivers techniques to provide proper in-home care to a client while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAK** | **Spiritual nurse caregiver relief in-home each 60 minutes**<br>Providing in-home relief to a client's primary spiritual nurse, family and/or other caregiver while remaining consistent with the patient's religious beliefs. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **CIBAL** | **Spiritual nurse perineal management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing and/or caring for a patient's perineal needs while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAM** | **Spiritual nurse mother and newborn care each 15 minutes**<br>Caring for a mother and her newborn while remaining consistent with the mother□s religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAN** | **Spiritual nurse one-to-one care each 15 minutes**<br>Providing individual and undivided attention to a client/patient while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAO** | **Spiritual nurse, supervisor, facility admission each 15 minutes**<br>Processing an admission and/or orienting a patient being admitted to a religious non-medical nursing institution while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is provided by a supervising spiritual care nurse and is documented in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAP** | **Spiritual nurse care consultation each 15 minutes**<br>Consulting with a client/patient to discuss his or her care while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAQ** | **Spiritual nurse supervisor facility discharge each 15 minutes**<br>Processing the discharge of a patient from a religious non-medical health care institution consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is provided by a supervising spiritual care nurse and is documented in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAR** | **Spiritual nurse rest facilitation each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating and/or adjusting care to assure periods of rest for a client/patient while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAS** | **Spiritual nurse religious practice facilitation individual each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating the participation of a client's/patient's religious practice while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAT** | **Spiritual nurse religious practice facilitation group each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating the participation of patients in a group setting in their religious practice while remaining consistent with their religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client. |
| **CIBAU** | **Spiritual nurse orientation each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient in maintaining and/or becoming aware of time, environment and/or personal identity while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CIBAV** | **Spiritual nurse reassurance each 15 minutes**<br>Providing reassurance to a patient while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAX** | **Spiritual nurse sudden need assessment and/or care each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or providing immediate and/or urgent care to a patient with a sudden or urgent need while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBAY** | **Recreational spiritual care individual each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient with recreational activities while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15 minute increments. |
| **CIBAZ** | **Recreational spiritual care group each 15 minutes.**<br>Assisting recreational activities in a group setting while remaining consistent with patient's religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per individual. |
| **CIBBA** | **Spiritual nurse respite care per 60 minutes**<br>Providing care relief to a client's/patient's family and/or caregivers consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is document for each 60 minutes. |
| **CIBBB** | **Spiritual nurse respite care per diem**<br>Providing care relief to a client's/patient's caregiver(s) and/or family members consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is documented for each 24 hours. |
| **CIBBC** | **Spiritual nurse maximum perineal care each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a client/patient with extensive perineal care consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is documented |
| **CIBBD** | **Spiritual nurse extensive food modification and feeding each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing, modifying food and/or using various techniques to feed a client/patient to facilitate his or her safe swallowing and/or to assure sufficient nourishment. Service is billed in 15 minute increments. |
| **CIBBE** | **Spiritual nurse general mobility assistance each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a client/patient with mobility issues other than ambulation and consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is documented in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBBF** | **Spiritual nurse RNHCI room check each 15 minutes**<br>Checking on a patient in a religious non-medical health care institution at timed intervals. Service is documented in 15-minute intervals. |
| **CIBBG** | **Spiritual nurse wound management each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing, designing bandages, cleansing and/or monitoring a client's/patient's wound(s) to facilitate healing and assure cleanliness consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is provided by a skilled spiritual care nurse and is documented in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBBH** | **Spiritual nurse behavior guidance each 15 minutes**<br>Helping a client/patient modify an unacceptable or self-destructive behavior. Service is provided by a skilled spiritual care nurse and is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CIBZZ** | **Undefined spiritual nursing care narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined spiritual nursing care, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CIC Multidenominational care

| | |
|---|---|
| **CICAA** | **Multidenominational healing prayer each 15 minutes**<br>Providing healing prayer to a client to promote his or her healing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CICAG** | **Religious ritual support individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing healing prayer to a client to promote his or her healing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CICAH** | **Religious ritual support group each 60 minutes**<br>Supporting patients in a group setting in practicing their religion(s). Service is billed in 60 minute increments per client. |
| **CICAI** | **Spiritual growth facilitation family each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating spiritual growth for family member(s) to enhance their sense of purpose, meaning and/or hope. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CICAJ** | **Spiritual encouragement individual each 15 minutes**<br>Helping a client in drawing on spiritual resources to deepen his or her spirituality and/or improve his or her health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CICAK** | **Spiritual encouragement group each 60 minutes**<br>Helping clients in a group setting in drawing on spiritual resources to deepen their spirituality and/or improve their health. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CICAL** | **Spiritual development individual each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a client in activities that enhance his or her sense of purpose, meaning and/or hope. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CICAM** | **Spiritual development group each 60 minutes**<br>Assisting clients in a group setting in activities that enhance their sense of purpose, meaning and/or hope. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CICZZ** | **Undefined multidenominational care narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined multidenominational care, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |



# CJ Other specialty services

## CJA Naprapathic manipulations

| | |
|---|---|
| **CJAAA** | **Cervical naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**<br>Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movement to his or her cervical region to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation. |
| **CJAAB** | **Cranial fascial naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**<br>Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movement to his or her cranial and/or facial region to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation. |
| **CJAAC** | **Ankle and/or foot naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**<br>Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her ankle and/or foot to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation. |
| **CJAAD** | **Thoracic naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**<br>Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her thoracic region to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation. |
| **CJAAE** | **Elbow naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**<br>Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client manually to apply active and/or passive movements to his or her elbow to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation. |
| **CJAAF** | **Hip naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**<br>Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her hip to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation. |
| **CJAAG** | **Knee naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**<br>Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her knee to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation. |
| **CJAAH** | **Lumbar naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**<br>Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her lumbar region to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation. |

**CJAAI** **Visceral naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**
Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her visceral region to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s) and/or muscle(s). Service is billed per manipulation.

**CJAAJ** **Wrist and/or hand naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**
Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her hand and/or wrist to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s) and/or muscle(s). Service is billed per manipulation.

**CJAAK** **Lymphatic naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**
Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to lymphatic regions to encourage his or her toxic lymphatic drainage. Service is billed per manipulation.

**CJAAL** **Pelvic/sacral/coccygeal naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**
Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her pelvic, sacral and/or coccygeal regions to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s) and/or muscle(s). Service is billed per manipulation.

**CJAAM** **Shoulder girdle naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**
Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her shoulder girdle to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s) and/or muscle(s). Service is billed per manipulation.

**CJAAN** **Temporomandibular naprapathic manipulation each manipulation**
Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her temporomandibular joint to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation.

**CJAZZ** **Undefined naprapathic manipulation narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined naprapathic manipulation, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## CJB Parenting education and/or skills training

**CJBAB** **High-risk family parenting education each 15 minutes**
Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian effective techniques for parenting his or her high-risk family, including promoting parental involvement and responsible parenting. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CJBAD** **Cognitive stimulation and nurturance education individual each 15 minutes**
Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian how to use cognitive stimulation and nurturing techniques to facilitate his or her child's comprehension and/or learning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CJBAE** **Cognitive stimulation and nurturance education group each 60 minutes**
Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting how to use cognitive stimulation and nurturing techniques to facilitate their children's comprehension and/or learning. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CJBAF** **Consciousness assessment education individual each 15 minutes**
Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian how to assess and monitor his or her dependent child's or adult-child's consciousness to determine when professional assistance is required. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CJBAG** **Consciousness assessment education group each 60 minutes**
Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting how to assess and monitor their dependent child's or adult-child's consciousness to determine when professional assistance is required. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CJBAH** **Long-range parenting education individual each 15 minutes**
Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian effective, long range techniques for supporting, nurturing, stimulating and/or providing physical care for his or her child and/or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**CJBAI** **Long-range parenting education group each 60 minutes**
Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting effective, long range techniques for supporting, nurturing, stimulating and/or providing physical care for their children. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

**CJBAJ** **Long-range parenting education family each 15 minutes**
Teaching a family member(s) effective, long range techniques for supporting, nurturing, stimulating and/or providing physical care for his or her family member(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CJBAK** | **Child safety education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian how to take precautions to prevent and/or minimize his or her child's and/or children's risk of injury, danger and/or harm. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBAL** | **Child safety education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting how to take precautions to prevent and/or minimize their children's risk of injury, danger and/or harm. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CJBAM** | **Child safety education family individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching family member(s) how to take precautions to prevent and/or minimize his or her child(ren)s risk of injury, danger and/or harm. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBAN** | **Age appropriate discipline education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian age appropriate techniques and/or methods to discipline his or her child and/or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBAO** | **Age appropriate discipline education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting age appropriate methods and/or techniques to discipline their children. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CJBAP** | **Age appropriate discipline education family each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a family member(s) age appropriate methods and/or techniques to discipline the child and/or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBAQ** | **Child nutritional requirements education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian the age, size and weight appropriate dietary requirements for his or her child or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBAR** | **Child nutritional requirements education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting the age, size and weight appropriate dietary requirements for their children. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CJBAS** | **Nurturance education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or caregiver techniques to nurture his or her dependent child or adult. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBAT** | **Nurturance education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching parents and/or caregivers in a group setting techniques to nurture their dependent children or adults. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CJBAW** | **Child sports-injury prevention education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian techniques to prevent and/or minimize his or her child's and/or children's risk of injury or injuries from participating in sports. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBAX** | **Child sports-injury prevention education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting techniques to prevent and/or minimize their children's risk of injuries from participating in sports. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CJBAZ** | **Teen-parenting education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a teenage parent and/or parents skills to understand and promote the physical, psychological and social growth and/or development of his or her child or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBBA** | **Parent-of-adolescent education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian to understand and promote the physical, psychological and social growth and/or development of their adolescent child or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBBB** | **Parent-of-adolescent education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting to understand and promote the physical, psychological and social growth and/or development of their adolescent children. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CJBBC** | **Teen-parenting education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching teenage parents in a group setting skills needed to understand and promote the physical, psychological and social growth and/or development of their children. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CJBBD** | **Childbirth preparation individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a parent-to-be with information and/or support regarding childbirth and/or parenting. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBBE** | **Childbirth preparation group each 60 minutes**<br>Providing parents-to-be in a group setting with information and/or support to regarding childbirth and/or parenting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CJBBF** | **Newborn attachment assistance each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a parent and/or parents and/or guardian in developing a healthy parent-infant attachment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBBG** | **Newborn bottle-feeding education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian proper preparation and administration techniques for bottle-feeding his or her newborn. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBBH** | **Infant care education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian the skills required to care for and nurture his or her infant. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBBI** | **Kangaroo care support each 15 minutes**<br>Facilitating physical closeness of a parent and/or parents to his or her preterm infant to promote the infants physiological stability, weight gain and/or developmental gains. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBBJ** | **Infant care education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting the skills required to care for and nurture their infants. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CJBBK** | **Infant nutrition education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian the nutritional requirements for an infant during his or her first year and how to provide them to his or her infant. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBBL** | **Infant nutrition education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching parents and/or guardians the nutritional requirements for an infant during his or her first year and how to provide them to their infants. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CJBBM** | **Infant safety education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian how to take precautions to prevent and/or minimize his or her infants risk of injury, danger and/or harm. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **CJBBN** | **Infant safety education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching parents and/or guardians how to take precautions to prevent and/or minimize their infants risk of injury, danger and/or harm. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client. |
| **CJBZZ** | **Undefined parenting education and/or skills training narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined parenting education and/or skills training, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## CJC Public health services

| | |
|---|---|
| **CJCAA** | **Meals-on-Wheels service**<br>Requesting meals be delivered to a client's/patient's home. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAC** | **Case management**<br>Managing and/or coordinating a client's/patient's care and/or being his or her advocate. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAD** | **Communicable disease education community**<br>Providing a community's members with education and/or information regarding communicable disease(s) to prevent and/or minimize their community's incidence and/or prevalence of a communicable disease(s). Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAE** | **Disaster preparedness education community**<br>Providing community's members with education and/or information regarding large scale disasters to prepare their community to respond effectively to a large scale disaster. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAF** | **Public health development community**<br>Working with a community's members to develop, mobilize resources and/or implement public healthcare solutions within their community. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAG** | **Public health development consultation community**<br>Consulting with a community's members to identify community health concerns and define goals to mobilize resources and/or implement solutions for public healthcare within their community. Code is used to document but not to bill. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CJCAH** | **Environmental risk education community**<br>Providing a community's members with education and/or information regarding environmental hazards to prevent and/or minimize their community's incidence of disease and/or injuries from environmental hazards. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAI** | **Fiscal resource procurement community**<br>Procuring and directing financial resources for a community to ensure the continuation and/or development of programs and/or services within a community. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAJ** | **Healthcare fiscal resource assistance family**<br>Assisting a family in receiving and paying for their healthcare. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAK** | **Wellness program development community**<br>Planning, implementing and/or evaluating a wellness program(s) for a community to prevent and/or minimize its community members health problems while promoting their wellness. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAL** | **Promotora community**<br>Providing a community's members with information and/or assistance regarding available resources to improve their community's health, education and welfare status and/or environmental conditions. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAM** | **Promotora outreach community**<br>Providing a community with outreach to locate and assist community members in need of information and/or assistance in locating resources to improve their health, education and welfare status and/or environmental conditions. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAN** | **Promotora individual**<br>Providing a client/patient with information and/or assistance regarding available resources to improve his or her health, education and welfare status and/or environmental condition. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAO** | **Promotora group**<br>Providing client's/patient's in a group setting with information and/or assistance regarding available resources to improve their health, education and welfare status and/or environmental condition. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAP** | **Promotora family**<br>Providing a family member(s) with information and/or assistance regarding available resources to improve their health, education and welfare status and/or environmental condition. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAT** | **Special program education community**<br>Providing a community's members training and/or information regarding special programs within their community. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAU** | **Adult day care assessment**<br>Assessing a client's/patient's need for adult day care. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAV** | **Adult day care**<br>Providing a client/patient with adult day care. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAW** | **Meals-on-Wheels assessment**<br>Assessing a client's/patient's need for meals to be delivered to his or her home. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAY** | **Safe sex education individual**<br>Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding how to employ safe sex practices and/or use sexual protection during sexual activity to prevent and/or minimize his or her incidence of sexually transmitted disease(s). Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCAZ** | **Safe sex education group**<br>Providing clients/patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding how to employ safe sex practices and/or use sexual protection during sexual activity to prevent and/or minimize their incidence of sexually transmitted diseases. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCBA** | **Safe sex education community**<br>Providing a community□s members with education and/or information regarding how to employ safe sex practices and/or use sexual protection during sexual activity to prevent and/or minimize their community□s incidence of sexually transmitted diseases. Code is used to document but not to bill. |
| **CJCBB** | **Communicable disease report**<br>Reporting potential communicable disease(s) to the appropriate agency or agencies as legally required. Code is used to document but not to bill. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CJCZZ** | **Undefined public health service narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined public health service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## Section D - Substance administration and laboratory

Section D contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

***DA - Heart or vascular services,* DAFAA-DAFZZ***
- DAF Heart or vascular device monitoring

***DB - Neurological studies,* DDAAZ-DDACS***
- DBB Nerve conduction studies

***DD - Substance administration route, DDAAZ-DDCZY***
- DDA Miscellaneous substance administration
- DDB Injections
- DDC Tube or other device management

***DE - Laboratory, DEAAZ-DEZZZ***
- DEA General blood analysis
- DEB Mineral analysis
- DEC Nutritional analysis
- DED Metabolic analysis
- DEE Blood vitamin analysis
- DEF Saliva analysis
- DEG Stool analysis
- DEI Urinalysis
- DEJ General laboratory tests
- DEL Chemical screening
- DEM Male-specific tests
- DEO Female-specific tests
- DEP Allergy tests
- DEZ Specimen collection

***DF - Radiology services,* DDAAZ-DDACS***
- DFA Computer-enhanced radiology

***DH - General procedures and services, DHAAA-DHCZZ***
- DHA Spectroscopy
- DHC Thermography

Section D contains all Substance administration and laboratory codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ – Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific service is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

***Extensive CPT® coding is available for these services. CPT is a registered trademark of the American Medical Association. All rights reserved.**

- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**

# D Substance administration and laboratory

## DA Heart or vascular studies

### DAF Heart or vascular device monitoring

**DAFAA** **CUPID™, cardiac ultra phase information diagnosis, each test**
Using a noninvasive, portable device on a client/patient to transform the recordings of a conventional 12- lead ECG from time domain to frequency domain and diagnose major heart disease(s). CUPID™ confirms revascularization and reperfusion, suggesting endocrinologic or nervous dysfunction, and assists in differentiating between arterial and ventricular arrhythmias. Service is billed per test.

**DAFZZ** **Undefined heart or vascular procedures, narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous heart and/or vascular procedure, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## DB Neurological studies

### DBB Nerve conduction studies

**DBBAD** **Trigger-point injection each injection**
Injecting a substance into a hyperirritable point of a client's/patient's muscle bundle. Service is billed per injection.

**DBBZZ** **Undefined nerve conduction narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined nerve conduction, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## DD Substance administration route

### DDA Miscellaneous substance administration

**DDAAZ** **Suppository chelation therapy administration each treatment**
Administering a chelating agent suppository into a client's/patient's vagina, rectum and/or urethra for therapeutic oxidation effect(s) (for example, to deactivate toxic substances without injury to healthy cells). Service is billed per treatment.

**DDABZ** **Ear medication administration each treatment**
Administering an otic medication into a client's/patient's ear(s). Service is billed per treatment.

**DDACP** **Oral chelation therapy administration each treatment**
Administering a chelating substance to a client/patient by mouth for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to bind and eliminate detrimental materials in the blood). Service is billed per treatment.

**DDACS** **Intramuscular chelation therapy administration each treatment**
Administering a chelating substance to a client/patient through a muscle for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to bind and eliminate detrimental materials in the blood. Service is billed per treatment.

**DDACT** **Intravenous chelation therapy administration each 60 minutes**
Administering a chelating solution to a client/patient through a vein for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to bind and eliminate detrimental materials in the blood. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

**DDACU** **Subcutaneous chelation therapy administration each treatment**
Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose level. Use DEACV in conjunction with DEACU. For short tests use, DEABZ, DEACS or DEACT. Service is billed in 60-minute increments beyond a 4-hour test.

**DDACZ** **Eye medication administration each treatment**
Administering an ophthalmic medication into a client's/patient's eye(s). Services is billed per treatment.

**DDADB** **Intramuscular oxidative medicine administration each treatment**
Administering an oxidative agent(s) to a client/patient through muscle for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to restore oxidative balance). Service is billed per treatment.

| | |
|---|---|
| **DDADC** | **Intravenous oxidative medicine administration each 60 minutes**<br>Administering an oxidative solution(s) to a client/patient through a vein for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to restore oxidative balance). Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **DDADD** | **Subcutaneous oxidative medicine administration each treatment**<br>Administering an oxidative solution(s) to a client/patient through his or her skin for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to restore oxidative balance by increasing the amount of oxygen necessary for optimal function of the body). Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDADE** | **Transdermal medication administration each treatment**<br>Administering a medication to a client/patient through his or her skin. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDADF** | **Inhalant administration each treatment**<br>Administering an inhalant(s) into a client's/patient's nose, trachea and/or respiratory system. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDADG** | **Sublingual substance administration each treatment**<br>Administering a substance to a client/patient under his or her tongue. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDADH** | **Intravenous auto transfusion each treatment**<br>Collecting a client's/patient's intraoperative and/or postoperative blood, taken from a clean wound(s) and/or vein, and reinfusing it into his or her body. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDADK** | **Rectal medication administration each treatment**<br>Administering a medication into a client's/patient's rectum. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDADL** | **Topical substance application each application**<br>Applying a topical substance to a client's/patient's skin. Service is billed per application. |
| **DDADM** | **Suppository administration each treatment**<br>Administering a suppository into a client's/patient's rectum and/or urethra. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDADN** | **Vaginal medication administration each treatment**<br>Administering a medication into a client's/patient's vagina. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDADQ** | **Total parenteral nutrition (TPN) administration each 60 minutes**<br>Administering TPN to a client/patient through an intravenous catheter that drains into his or her superior vena cava. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **DDADR** | **Ventricular reservoir medication administration each 60 minutes**<br>Administering a medication into a client's/patient's indwelling catheter within a lateral ventricle. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **DDADS** | **Oral medication administration each treatment**<br>Administering a medication into a client's/patient's mouth. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDADT** | **Phonophoresis application each treatment**<br>Applying a substance topically to a client's/patient's skin using an ultrasound device to transfer ions into his or her tissue. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDADU** | **Oral immunization administration each treatment**<br>Administering an immunization into a client's/patient's mouth to prevent communicable disease(s). Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDADV** | **Essential oil steam inhalation each 15 minutes**<br>Providing steam infused with essential oil(s) for a client/patient to inhale for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to loosen chest congestion). Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **DDADW** | **Essential oil compress each compress**<br>Applying a cloth soaked in a solution of essential oil(s) to a client's/patient's skin for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to ease eye strain with chamomile oil). Service is billed per compress. |
| **DDADX** | **Nasosimpatico each application**<br>Placing cotton-tipped swabs dipped in aromatic oil(s) into a client's/patient's nasal passages to open and/or drain his or her sinuses. Service is billed per application. |
| **DDADY** | **Analgesic topical substance application each application**<br>Applying an analgesic topical substance to a client's/patient's skin. Service is billed per application. |
| **DDADZ** | **Oriental herbal topical substance application each application**<br>Applying an Oriental herbal topical substance to a client's/patient's skin. Service is billed per application. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DDAEA** | **Western herbal topical substance application each application**<br>Applying a Western herbal topical substance to a client's/patient's skin. Service is billed per application. |
| **DDAEB** | **Eye medication administration newborn each treatment**<br>Administering an ophthalmic medication into a newborn□s eyes. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDAEC** | **Essential oil application each application**<br>Applying an essential oil topically to a client's/patient's skin for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to reduce arthritis pain with eucalyptus oil). Service is billed per application. |
| **DDAZZ** | **Undefined miscellaneous substance administration narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous substance administration, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## DDB Injections

| | |
|---|---|
| **DDBAZ** | **Epidural medication administration each injection**<br>Administering a medication to a client/patient into the space surrounding the dural membrane. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBJ** | **Intramuscular autogenous solution administration each injection**<br>Administering a solution containing components from a client's/patient's own body (for example, blood product(s) back into his or her body through a muscle. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBK** | **Diagnostic intravenous initial substance injection**<br>Injecting a single substance into a client/patient through a vein for diagnostic purpose(s). For each additional substance, use DDBBL. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBL** | **Diagnostic intravenous each additional substance injection**<br>Injecting additional substances into a client/patient through a vein for diagnostic purpose(s). Use DDBBK in conjunction with DDBBL. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBM** | **Enteral tube infusion each day**<br>Infusing a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube using the force of gravity. Service is billed per day. |
| **DDBBN** | **Enteral tube injection each injection**<br>Injecting a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube using force. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBO** | **Intrapleural infusion each infusion**<br>Infusing a substance(s) into a client/patient through the pleura using the force of gravity. Service is billed per infusion. |
| **DDBBP** | **Intrapleural injection each injection**<br>Injecting a substance(s) into a client/patient through the pleura using force. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBQ** | **Intra-arterial single-substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting a single substance into a client/patient through an artery. For two or more substances, use DDBBR. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBR** | **Intra-arterial two or more substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient through an artery. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBS** | **Intracutaneous single-substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting a single substance into a client/patient within the layers of his or her skin. For two or more substances, use DDBBT. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBT** | **Intracutaneous two or more substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient through the layers of his or her skin. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBV** | **Intramuscular single-substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting a single substance into a client/patient through a muscle. For two or more substances, use DDBBW. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBW** | **Intramuscular two or more substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient through a muscle. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBBZ** | **Intradermal injection each injection**<br>Injecting a medication into a client/patient through the dermal layer of his or her skin. Service is billed per injection. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DDBCA** | **Intraspinal infusion each infusion**<br>Infusing a substance(s) into a client/patient through the subarachnoid space in his or her spine using the force of gravity. Service is billed per infusion. |
| **DDBCB** | **Intraspinal injection each injection**<br>Injecting a substance(s) into a client/patient through the subarachnoid space in his or her spine using force. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBCH** | **Percutaneous single-substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting a single substance into a client/patient through his or her skin. For two or more substances, use DDBCI. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBCI** | **Percutaneous two or more substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient through his or her skin. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBCJ** | **Venous peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) infusion each infusion**<br>Infusing a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her venous PICC using force of gravity. Service is billed per infusion. |
| **DDBCK** | **Arterial peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) injection each injection**<br>Injecting a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her arterial PICC using force. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBCN** | **Shunt two or more substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient through his or her shunt. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBCO** | **Vaccination single-substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting a single substance immunization into a client/patient to prevent communicable disease(s). For two or more substances, use DDBCP. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBCP** | **Vaccination two or more substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting a two or more substance immunization into a client/patient to prevent communicable disease(s). Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBCV** | **Subcutaneous single-substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting a single substance into a client/patient under his or her skin. For two or more substances, use DDBCW. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBCW** | **Subcutaneous two or more substance injection each injection**<br>Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient under his or her skin. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBDD** | **Rapid intravenous fluid resuscitation each infusion**<br>Infusing a fluid(s) into a client/patient through a vein, rapidly, at full gravity, to resuscitate him or her. Service is billed per infusion. |
| **DDBDG** | **Intravenous analgesic injection each injection**<br>Injecting an analgesic solution(s) into a client/patient through a vein to decrease and/or eliminate his or her pain. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBDH** | **Intramuscular analgesic injection each injection**<br>Injecting an analgesic solution(s) into a client/patient through a muscle to decrease and/or eliminate his or her pain. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBDI** | **Local anesthesia injection each injection**<br>Injecting a local anesthetic into a specific area(s) of a client's/patient's body. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBDJ** | **Intravenous solution injection each injection**<br>Injecting solution(s), blood and/or medication(s) into a client/patient through a peripheral vein. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBDK** | **Intravenous blood products injection each injection**<br>Injecting blood products into a client/patient through a peripheral vein. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBDL** | **Intravenous therapeutic infusion initial infusion**<br>Infusing a substance into a client/patient through a peripheral vein for therapeutic effect(s). For each additional substance, use DDBDM. Service is billed per infusion. |
| **DDBDM** | **Intravenous therapeutic infusion each additional infusion**<br>Infusing a substance into a client/patient through a peripheral vein for therapeutic effect(s). Use DDBDL in conjunction with DDBDM. Service is billed per infusion. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DDBDN** | **Arterial peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) infusion each infusion**<br>Infusing a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her arterial PICC using force of gravity. Service is billed per infusion. |
| **DDBDO** | **Venous peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) injection each injection**<br>Injecting a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her venous PICC using force. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DDBZZ** | **Undefined injection narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined injection, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## DDC Tube or other device management

| | |
|---|---|
| **DDCAG** | **Drainage chest tube placement each placement**<br>Inserting a chest tube into a client/patient to drain blood and/or other fluid from his or her lung(s). Service is billed per placement. |
| **DDCAP** | **Gastrointestinal percutaneous enteral tube insertion each placement**<br>Inserting a percutaneous enteral feeding tube into a client's/patient's gastrointestinal tract. Service is billed per placement. |
| **DDCAQ** | **Gastrointestinal enteral tube removal each removal**<br>Removing an enteral feeding tube from a client's/patient's gastrointestinal tract. Service is billed per removal. |
| **DDCAU** | **Invasive hemodynamic line insertion each placement**<br>Inserting an invasive hemodynamic line into a client's/patient's artery. Service is billed per placement. |
| **DDCAW** | **Intrapleural tube insertion for substance administration each placement**<br>Inserting a tube into a client's/patient's pleura to administer a substance(s). Service is billed per placement. |
| **DDCAX** | **Pediatric intraosseous medication administration each treatment**<br>Administering medication to an infant client/patient through his or her bone. Service is billed per treatment. |
| **DDCAZ** | **Intrapleural tube insertion for drainage each placement**<br>Inserting a tube into a client's/patient's pleura to drain a substance(s). Service is billed per placement. |
| **DDCBA** | **Intraspinal tube insertion for substance administration services each placement**<br>Inserting a tube into the subarachnoid space of a client's/patient's spine to administer a substance(s). Service is billed per placement. |
| **DDCBH** | **Peripherally inserted central catheter each placement**<br>Inserting a central catheter peripherally into a client/patient. Service is billed per placement. |
| **DDCBJ** | **Invasive hemodynamic line removal each removal**<br>Removing an invasive hemodynamic line from a client's/patient's artery. Service is billed per removal. |
| **DDCBM** | **Umbilical line tube insertion each placement**<br>Inserting a small tube or catheter into an infant client's/patient's umbilical vein. Service is billed per placement. |
| **DDCBN** | **Urinary catheter insertion each placement**<br>Inserting a small tube or catheter into a client's/patient's bladder to drain urine. Service is billed per placement. |
| **DDCBZ** | **Endotracheal tube removal each removal**<br>Removing a tube from a client's/patient's trachea. Service is billed per removal. |
| **DDCCB** | **Urinary catheter removal each removal**<br>Removing a small tube or catheter from a client's/patient's bladder. Service is billed per removal. |
| **DDCCC** | **Endotracheal tube insertion each placement**<br>Inserting a tube into a client's/patient's trachea. Service is billed per placement. |
| **DDCCD** | **Gastrointestinal naso-enteral tube insertion each placement**<br>Inserting a naso-enteral feeding tube into a client's/patient's gastrointestinal tract. Service is billed per placement. |
| **DDCCE** | **Gastrointestinal oro-enteral tube insertion each placement**<br>Inserting an oro-enteral feeding tube into a client's/patient's gastrointestinal tract. Service is billed per placement. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DDCZY** | **Undefined substance administration management narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined substance administration management, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

# DE Laboratory

## DEA General blood analysis

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEAAZ** | **Free T3 test each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her free T3 levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEABZ** | **Glucose tolerance one-hour test each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose levels. For additional time, use DEACS or DEACT. For a 4-hour test, use DEACV. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACB** | **Glucose assay test each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess the blood plasma concentration in his or her glucose. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACE** | **Liver function panel and profile each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her liver function. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACF** | **Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT) panel each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine GGT and assess his or her liver function. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACG** | **Caffeine clearance each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to evaluate caffeine clearance and assess his or her liver function. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACH** | **Glyco-hemoglobin test each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her glyco-hemoglobin levels and evaluate blood glucose levels, over a two- to three-month period. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACI** | **Total thyroid hormone concentration (TT3 and TT4) test each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's TT3 and TT4 in a blood sample to assess his or her total thyroid hormone concentration levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACJ** | **Thyroid hormone binding ratio (THBR) test each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess THBR and evaluate thyroid disease and/or abnormalities in thyroxine-binding globulin. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACK** | **Proinsulin assay each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess proinsulin levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACN** | **Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess TSH levels and differentiate primary hypothyroidism from other causes. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACO** | **Pure thyroxine assay total free T4 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess biologically active thyroxine. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACP** | **Thyroid uptake T3 or T4 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess resin-binding capacity of serum thyroid hormone. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACQ** | **24-hour thyroid profile each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to perform T3, T4 or other thyroid tests over a 24-hour period. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACR** | **Low density lipoprotein (LDL) test each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess LDL levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACS** | **Glucose tolerance 2-hour test each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose levels. Use DEABZ in conjunction with DEACS. For additional time, use DEACT. For a 4-hour test, use DEACU or DEACV. Service is billed per test. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEACT** | **Glucose tolerance 3-hour test each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose levels. Use DEABZ in conjunction with DEACS or DEACT. For a 4-hour test, use DEACU or DEACV. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEACU** | **Glucose tolerance test each, additional 60 minutes beyond 4-hour test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose levels. Use DEACV in conjunction with DEACU. For short tests use, DEABZ, DEACS or DEACT. Service is billed in 60-minute increments beyond a 4-hour test. |
| **DEACV** | **Glucose tolerance 4-hour test each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose levels. For additional time, use DEACU. For short tests use, DEABZ, DEACS or DEACT. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEAZZ** | **Undefined general blood analysis narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined general blood analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## DEB Mineral analysis

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEBAA** | **Beta carotene each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her beta carotene levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAB** | **Calcium total each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her total calcium levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAC** | **Chloride each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her chloride levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAD** | **Iron each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her iron levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAE** | **Magnesium each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her magnesium levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAF** | **Phosphorus each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her phosphorus levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAG** | **Potassium each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her potassium levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAH** | **Selenium each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her selenium levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAI** | **Serum ferritin each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her serum ferritin levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAJ** | **Serum sodium each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her serum sodium levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAK** | **Total iron binding capacity each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her total iron binding capacity. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAL** | **Serum manganese each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her serum manganese levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAM** | **Zinc each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her zinc levels. Service is billed per test. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEBAN** | **Copper each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her copper levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAO** | **Electrolyte panel each test, complete**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her electrolyte levels and/or evaluate acid-base balance. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAP** | **Manganese each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her manganese levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAQ** | **Arsenic each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her arsenic levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAR** | **Lead each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her lead levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAS** | **Mercury each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her mercury levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAT** | **Cadmium each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her cadmium levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAU** | **Calcium ionized each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her ionized calcium levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAV** | **Chromium each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her chromium levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAW** | **ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Benzoate Test Block each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her benzoate levels using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Benzoate Test Block. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAX** | **ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Sulfite Test Block each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her sulfite levels using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Sulfite Test Block. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAY** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Toxic Mineral and/or Metal Block 8 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her toxic mineral and/or metal levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Toxic Mineral and/or Metal Block 8. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBAZ** | **Magnesium ionized each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her ionized magnesium levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBBA** | **Molybdenum each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her molybdenum levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBBB** | **Nickel each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her nickel levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBBC** | **Silver each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her silver levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBBD** | **Strontium each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her strontium levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEBBE** | **Vanadium each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her vanadium levels. Service is billed per test. |

**DEBZZ** **Undefined mineral analysis narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined mineral analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## DEC Nutritional analysis

**DECAA** **Hair analysis 34 elements and four ratios each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's hair sample to assess his or her levels of 34 elements and four ratios. Service is billed per test.

**DECAD** **Packed erythrocytes elemental analysis each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's packed erythrocytes to determine low and/or extremely low levels of elemental constituents. Service is billed per test.

**DECAG** **Amino acid plasma analysis 44 metabolites each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's plasma sample to perform an amino acid screen to assess his or her levels of 44 metabolites. Service is billed per test.

**DECAH** **Vitamin profile 17 vitamins each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's plasma or urine sample to assess his or her levels of 17 vitamins. Service is billed per test.

**DECAI** **Vitamin profile 12 vitamins each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's plasma or urine sample to assess his or her levels of 12 vitamins. Service is billed per test.

**DECAJ** **Essential metabolic fatty acid analysis 44 metabolites each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to perform an essential metabolic fatty acid screen to assess his or her levels of 44 metabolites. Service is billed per test.

**DECAL** **Heidelberg test each test**
Performing the Heidelberg Test on a client/patient to assess the pH levels within his or her digestive tract. Service is billed per test.

**DECAN** **Comprehensive Wellness Panel (CWP) each test**
Analyzing a client's or patient's blood sample to perform a CWP to assess 47 serum markers. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per test.

**DECZZ** **Undefined nutritional analysis narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined nutritional analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## DED Metabolic analysis

**DEDAD** **Oxidative stress metabolic blood urine analysis each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's blood or urine sample to assess his or her oxidative stress levels. Service is billed per test.

**DEDAE** **Antioxidant defense profile each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her antioxidant levels. Service is billed per test.

**DEDAF** **Cotinine analysis each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her cotinine levels. Service is billed per test.

**DEDZZ** **Undefined metabolic analysis narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined metabolic analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## DEE Blood vitamin analysis

**DEEAA** **Vitamin A each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin A levels. Service is billed per test.

**DEEAB** **Biotin, each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her biotin levels. Service is billed per test.

**DEEAC** **Niacin each test**
Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her niacin levels. Service is billed per test.

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEEAD** | **Vitamin B-2 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin B-2 levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAE** | **Vitamin B-12 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin B-12 levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAF** | **Vitamin C each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin C levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAG** | **Free choline each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her free choline levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAH** | **Total choline each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her total choline levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAI** | **Carnitine each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her carnitine levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAJ** | **Vitamin E each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin E levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAK** | **Folate serum each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her folate serum levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAL** | **Vitamin B 6 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin B-6 levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAM** | **Vitamin B 1 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess vitamin B-1 levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAN** | **Vitamin D each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin D levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAO** | **Biopterin each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her biopterin levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAP** | **Inositol each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her inositol levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEAQ** | **Pantothenic acid each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her pantothenic acid levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEEZY** | **Undefined blood vitamin analysis narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined blood vitamin analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## DEF Saliva analysis

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEFAA** | **Adrenocortex stress profile 24-hours each test**<br>Performing an adrenocortex stress profile using a client's/patient's saliva sample to assess his or her stress hormone, cortisol and/or dehydroepiandrosterone levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEFAB** | **Antigliadin or gluten antibodies each test**<br>Performing an antigliadin or gluten antibodies profile using a client's/patient's saliva sample to assess his or her reactivity and/or sensitivity to gliadin and/or gluten. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEFAC** | **Comprehensive melatonin profile each test**<br>Performing a comprehensive melatonin profile using a client's/patient's saliva sample to assess his or her hormone secretions affecting sleep patterns, antioxidant defense, proper immune response and balanced endocrine function. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEFZZ** | **Undefined saliva analysis narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined saliva analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## DEG Stool analysis

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEGAA** | **Comprehensive ovum parasite analysis initial test**<br>Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample in an initial test to detect parasitic infestation in his or her intestinal tract. For each additional test, use DEGAB. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAB** | **Comprehensive ovum parasite test each additional test**<br>Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample, in an additional test, to detect parasitic infestation in his or her intestinal tract. Use DEGAB in conjunction with DEGAA. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAD** | **Comprehensive digestive stool analysis without parasitology each test**<br>Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample, without parasitology to assess his or her digestion, absorption, bacterial balance, metabolism, yeast and/or immune status. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAE** | **Comprehensive parasitology profile with microbial yeast 1 sample each test**<br>Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample, with microbial yeast to detect parasites, pathogens and/or yeasts. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAF** | **Comprehensive parasitology profile with microbial and yeast 2 samples each test**<br>Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's two stool samples, with microbial yeast to detect parasites, pathogens and/or yeasts. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAG** | **Comprehensive parasitology profile with microbial and yeast 3 samples each test**<br>Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's three stool samples, with microbial yeast to detect parasites, pathogens and/or yeasts. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAH** | **Comprehensive bacteriology each test**<br>Providing a comprehensive bacteriology analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAI** | **Candida culture each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess the type and/or quantity of candida albians present in his or her stool. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAJ** | **Digestive function each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her digestive function. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAK** | **Enzyme immunoassay each test**<br>Providing an enzyme immunoassay of a client's/patient's stool sample to detect presence of cryptosporidum antigens. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAL** | **Fecal fatty acids short chain each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess its short chain fatty acid content. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAM** | **Fecal fat, 24, 48 or 72 hours each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess fecal fat content of specimens taken at 24, 48 and 72 hours. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAN** | **Fecal secretory immunoglobulin A (sIgA) analysis each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her sIgA levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAO** | **Giardia lamblia each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to detect presence of giardia lamblia. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAP** | **Hemoccult® fecal occult blood test (FOBT) up to three specimens each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's one, two and/or three stool samples using a Hemoccult® FOBT to detect blood in his or her stool. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAQ** | **Microbiology analysis each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess its microbiological content. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAR** | **Parasitology one sample each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to detect its parasite content. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAS** | **Parasitology two samples each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's two stool samples to detect presence of parasites. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAT** | **Parasitology three samples each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's three stool samples to detect presence of parasites. Service is billed per test. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEGAU** | **Urobilinogen quantitative analysis each test**<br>Providing a quantitative analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her urobilinogen levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAV** | **Bilirubin test each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her bilirubin levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAW** | **Trypsin qualitative analysis each test**<br>Providing a qualitative analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her trypsin levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAX** | **Trypsin quantitative analysis each test**<br>Providing a quantitative analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her trypsin levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGAY** | **Undigested carbohydrate analysis each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her undigested carbohydrate levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGBA** | **Fecal pH analysis each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess its fecal pH levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGBC** | **Colitis toxins type A and B each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to detect presence of type A and B toxins associated with colitis. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGBD** | **Cryptosporidium antigen (CSA) each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her CSA levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGBE** | **Total intestinal secretory immunoglobulin A (sIgA) each test**<br>Providing a quantitative analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her total sIgA levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGBF** | **Intestinal alpha-1-antichymotrypsin each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her alpha-1-antichymotrypsin levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGBG** | **Intestinal lysozyme each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her intestinal lysozyme levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGBH** | **Cryptosporidium antigen (CSA) test one parasite microscopy each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess CSA levels with one parasite microscopy. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGBI** | **Cryptosporidium antigen (CSA) test two parasite microscopy each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess CSA levels with two parasite microscopy. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEGZZ** | **Undefined stool analysis narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined stool analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## DEI Urinalysis

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEIAJ** | **Urinalysis with microscopy each test**<br>Performing a routine urinalysis with microscopy of a client's/patient's urine sample. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEIAK** | **Urinalysis without microscopy each test**<br>Performing a routine urinalysis without microscopy of a client's/patient's urine sample. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEIBB** | **Qualitative amino acid urinalysis 44 metabolites each test**<br>Performing a qualitative amino acid screen of a client's/patient's urine sample to assess his or her 44 metabolite levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEIBC** | **Quantitative amino acid urinalysis 44 metabolites each test**<br>Performing a quantitative amino acid screen of a client's/patient's urine sample to assess his or her 44 metabolite levels. Service is billed per test. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEIBD** | **Intestinal permeability test each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's urine sample to assess the permeability of his or her intestinal mucosa. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEIBE** | **Comprehensive detoxification urinalysis each test**<br>Performing a comprehensive detoxification profile of a client's/patient's urine sample. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEIBF** | **Basic detoxification urinalysis each test**<br>Performing a basic detoxification profile of a client's/patient's urine sample. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEIBG** | **Oxidative stress metabolic urinalysis each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's urine sample to assess his or her oxidative stress levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEIBH** | **Urinalysis 18 toxic elements random timed or 24-hour test each test**<br>Performing a urinalysis clearance profile of a client's/patient's urine sample of 18 toxic elements. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEIBI** | **Elemental urinalysis provocative 2-hour test each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's urine sample to assess his or her levels of toxic and/or nutrient minerals before and after administering a chelating agent(s). Service is billed per test. |
| **DEIZZ** | **Undefined urinalysis narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined urinalysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |



## DEJ General laboratory tests

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEJAD** | **Wet mount each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's wet mount to assess the presence of micro-organisms. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAF** | **Strep screen each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's strep screen to detect the presence of streptococcus bacteria. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAG** | **Epstein-Barr Virus panel viral capsid each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of viral capsids that indicate the Epstein-Barr Virus. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAH** | **Candida antibodies immunoglobulin G (IgG) only each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess IgG antibody response to candida albicans. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAI** | **Candida antibodies blood stool analysis each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood and stool sample to assess the presence of candida albicans. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAJ** | **Small intestine bacterial overgrowth breath test each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's breath to assess the presence of bacterial overgrowth in his or her small intestine. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAK** | **Helicobacter pylori antibodies blood saliva analysis each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood or saliva sample to assess the presence of helicobacter pylori. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAL** | **Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antigen each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of HIV. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAM** | **Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) antibody each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of HIV-1. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAN** | **Human T-cell lymphotropic virus (HTLV-1) antibody each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of HTLV-1. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAO** | **Human T-cell lymphotropic virus (HTLV-1) and HIV antibody**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of HTLV-1 and/or HIV-1. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAP** | **Epstein-Barr Virus panel early antigen each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of early antigens that indicate the Epstein-Barr Virus. Service is billed per test. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEJAQ** | **Epstein-Barr Virus panel nuclear antigen each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of nuclear antigens that indicate the Epstein-Barr Virus. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAS** | **Candida antibodies immunoglobulin A (IgA) each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her IgA antibody response to candida albicans. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAT** | **Candida antibodies immunoglobulin M (IgM) each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her IgM antibody response to candida albicans. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAU** | **Candida cell-mediated immune response each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her cell-mediated immune response to candida albicans. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAV** | **Bowel transit time analysis each test**<br>Analyzing and measuring the time required for food and/or test material to transit completely through a client's/patient's gastrointestinal tract. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAW** | **Biological terrain analysis each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, urine and/or saliva sample(s) to assess his or her body's building blocks (for example, enzymes, amino acids, molecules, cells and electrons). Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJAX** | **Mantoux test each test**<br>Performing a Mantoux test on a clients or patients skin to assess the presence of Tuberculin. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEJZZ** | **Undefined general laboratory test narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined general laboratory test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |



## DEL Chemical screening

| | |
|---|---|
| **DELAA** | **Heavy metals screening each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her levels of heavy metals, including antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth and/or mercury. Service is billed per test. |
| **DELAB** | **Heavy metals quantitative analysis each test**<br>Providing a quantitative analysis of a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her levels of heavy and/or toxic metals. Service is billed per test. |
| **DELAC** | **Heavy metals hair analysis each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's hair sample to assess his or her heavy metals levels, including antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth and/or mercury. Service is billed per test. |
| **DELAD** | **Aluminum analysis each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her aluminum levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DELAF** | **ELISA ACT LRA screening additive and preservative Block 15 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her additive and preservative levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Additive and Preservative Block 15. Service is billed per test. |
| **DELAG** | **ELISA ACT LRA screening additive and preservative Block 28 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her additive and preservative levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Additive and Preservative Block 28. Service is billed per test. |
| **DELAH** | **ELISA ACT LRA screening environmental chemical Block 15 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her environmental chemical levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Environmental Chemical Block 15. Service is billed per test. |
| **DELAI** | **ELISA ACT LRA screening environmental chemical Block 30 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her environmental chemical levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Environmental Chemical Block 30. Service is billed per test. |
| **DELAJ** | **ELISA ACT LRA screening environmental chemical Block 59 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her environmental chemical levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Environmental Chemical Block 59. Service is billed per test. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DELAK** | **ELISA ACT LRA screening food coloring Block 14 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her food coloring levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Coloring Block 14. Service is billed per test. |
| **DELAL** | **ELISA ACT LRA screening medication Block 17 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her medication levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Medication Block 17. Service is billed per test. |
| **DELAM** | **Metabolic interaction analysis each test**<br>Analyzing a client's specimen sample to assess metabolic interaction(s) between pharmaceutical and/or nutraceutical compounds. Service is billed per test. |
| **DELZZ** | **Undefined chemical screening narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined chemical screening, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## DEM Male-specific tests

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEMAB** | **Comprehensive male hormone profile each test**<br>Providing a comprehensive analysis of a male client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his testosterone, cortisol, dehydroepiandrosterone and/or melatonin levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEMAC** | **Basic male hormone profile each test**<br>Providing a basic analysis of a male client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his testosterone levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEMAI** | **Prostatic acid phosphate (PAP) panel each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a male client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his PAP levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEMAL** | **Prostate specific antigen (PSA) each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a male client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his total and/or free percentages of PSA levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEMZZ** | **Undefined male-specific test narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined male-specific test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## DEO Female-specific tests

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEOAA** | **Basic female hormone profile each test**<br>Providing a basic analysis of a female client's/patient's saliva sample to assess her progesterone, testosterone and/or beta-estradiol levels over a 28-day period. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEOAB** | **Comprehensive female hormone profile each test**<br>Providing a comprehensive analysis of a female client's/patient's saliva sample to assess her progesterone, testosterone, beta-estradiolcortisol, dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) and/or melatonin levels over a 28-day period. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEOAC** | **Basic post-menopause profile each test**<br>Providing a basic analysis of a female client's/patient's saliva sample to assess her post-menopausal estradiol, estrone, estriol, progesterone and/or testosterone levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEOAD** | **Comprehensive post-menopause profile each test**<br>Providing a comprehensive analysis of a female client's/patient's saliva sample to assess her postmenopausal estradiol, estrone, estriol, progesterone, testosterone, cortisol, dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) and/or melatonin levels. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEOAK** | **Vaginal culture each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a female client's/patient's vaginal culture to detect infection. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEOAL** | **Pap smear each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a female client's/patient's pap smear to detect abnormal, precancerous and/or cancerous cells. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEOAM** | **Cervical smear each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a female client's/patient's cervical smear to detect viral infection and/or assess her estrogen and progesterone levels. Service is billed per test. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEOAN** | **Pap smear repeat each test**<br>Providing an analysis of a female client's/patient's repeat pap smear, with a prior abnormal result to confirm results. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEOZZ** | **Undefined female-specific test narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined female-specific test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## DEP Allergy tests

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEPAA** | **Allergy profile one to eight items each test**<br>Performing an allergy profile on a client/patient for up to eight allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAB** | **Food allergy profile one to eight items each test**<br>Performing an allergy profile on a client/patient for up to eight food allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAC** | **Spice profile for 24 spices each test**<br>Performing an allergy profile on a client/patient for up to 24 spice allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s) to immunoglobulin E and immunoglobulin G titers for allspice, basil, bay leaf, cinnamon, cloves, cumin, curry, dill, fennel seed, ginger, horseradish, marjoram, mustard, nutmeg, oregano, paprika, parsley, black pepper, cayenne pepper, peppermint, rosemary, sage, thyme and/or vanilla. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAG** | **Inhalants profile for 47 inhalants each test**<br>Performing an allergy profile on a client/patient for up to 47 inhalant allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAH** | **Candida antigen immune complex IgG IgM IgA test each test**<br>Performing candida antigen immune complex IgG, IgM, IgA, test on a client/patient to assess his or her response(s) to candida albicans. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAI** | **Anti-chemical antibodies profile each test**<br>Performing an anti-chemical antibodies allergy profile on a client/patient including, formaldehyde, trimellitic anhydride, toluene diisoganate, phthalic anhydride, benzene ring to assess his or her humoral immune response(s) to 5 chemical groups. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAJ** | **Autoimmune panel each test**<br>Performing an autoimmune panel on a client/patient to assess his or her chronic in ammatory state. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAL** | **Intracutaneous allergy test delayed reaction with allergen extract(s) each test**<br>Injecting an intradermal, delayed-type reaction allergy test into a client/patient to detect his or her allergic response(s) to various allergens. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAM** | **Intracutaneous allergy test immediate reaction with allergen extract(s) ea. test**<br>Injecting an intradermal, immediate-type reaction allergy test into a client/patient to detect his or her allergic response(s) to various allergens. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAN** | **Intracutaneous allergy test immediate reaction with substance(s) each test**<br>Injecting an intradermal, immediate-type reaction sequential and incremental allergy test into a client/patient to detect his or her allergic response(s) to drugs, biological substances and/or venoms. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAO** | **Percutaneous allergy test immediate reaction with allergen extract(s) each test**<br>Injecting a percutaneous, immediate-type reaction allergy test (for example, a scratch test) into a client/patient to detect his or her allergic response(s) to various allergens. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAP** | **Percutaneous allergy test immediate reaction with substance(s) each test**<br>Injecting a percutaneous, immediate-type reaction sequential and incremental allergy test (for example, a prick test) into a client/patient to detect his or her allergic response(s) to various allergens. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAQ** | **Skin end point titration each test**<br>Informing an intradermal allergy test on a client to assess the amount of an allergen that his or her system can tolerate. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAR** | **Allergy profile one to 16 test items each test**<br>Performing an allergy profile for one to 16 allergy antigens on a client/patient to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEPAS** | **Allergy profile one to 24 test items each test**<br>Performing an allergy profile for one to 24 allergy antigens on a client/patient to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAT** | **ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Candida Albicans Test Block each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to candida albicans antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Candida Albicans Test Block. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAU** | **ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Gluten Test Block each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to gluten antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Gluten Test Block. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAV** | **ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Lectin Test Block each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to lectin antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Lectin Test Block. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAW** | **ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Pokeweed Mitogen Test Block each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to pokeweed mitogen using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Pokeweed Mitogen Test Block. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAX** | **ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Trichophyton Test Block each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to trichophyton antigen using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Trichophyton Test Block. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAY** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block A each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 271 antigens including 142 food, 59 environmental, 28 mold, 28 additive and 14 food coloring antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block A. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPAZ** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block B each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 212 antigens including 112 food, 30 environmental, 28 mold, 28 additive and 14 food coloring antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block B. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBA** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block C each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 101 antigens including 46 food, 15 environmental, 11 mold, 15 additive and 14 food coloring antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block C. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBB** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block D each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 70 antigens including 26 food, 15 environmental, 15 additive and 14 food coloring antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block D. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBC** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Comprehensive Combination Block each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 375 antigens including 228 food, 59 environmental, 28 mold, 28 additive, 14 food coloring, 8 toxic minerals and metals, and 10 dander, hair and feather antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Comprehensive Combination Block. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBD** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Dander Hair Feather Block each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to 10 dander, hair and feather antigens including cat, dog, duck, goat, goose, guinea pig, horse, rabbit, sheep and turkey antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Dander, Hair, Feather Block. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBE** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Expanded Combination Block A each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 357 antigens including 228 food, 59 environmental, 28 mold, 28 additive and 14 food coloring antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Expanded Combination Block A. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBF** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 11 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 11 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 11. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBG** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 26 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 26 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 26. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBH** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 46 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 46 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 46. Service is billed per test. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **DEPBI** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 112 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 112 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 112. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBJ** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 142 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 142 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 142. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBK** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 228 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 228 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 228. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBL** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Mold Block 11 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 11 mold antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Mold Block 11. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBM** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Mold Block 28 each test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 28 mold antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Mold Block 28. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBN** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block with up to 10 items each base test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 10 unspecified antigens using the base test of an ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block. Service is billed per base test. |
| **DEPBO** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block for up to 10 items each test item**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 10 unspecified antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block. Service is billed per test item. |
| **DEPBP** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block with 11 or more items each base test**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to 11 or more unspecified antigens using the base test of an ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block. Service is billed per base test. |
| **DEPBQ** | **ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block for 11 or more items each test item**<br>Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to 11 or more unspecified antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block. Service is billed per test item. |
| **DEPBR** | **Food allergy profile one to 16 test items each test**<br>Performing a food allergy profile on a client/patient for one to 16 food allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBS** | **Food allergy profile one to 24 test items each test**<br>Performing a food allergy profile on a client/patient for one to 24 food allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBT** | **Patch test each test**<br>Testing a client's skin for sensitivity and/or irritation from various substances. Service is billed per test. |
| **DEPBU** | **Diagnostic allergy injection with extract provision initial injection**<br>Administering an injection with specific, provided allergen extract(s) to a client/patient for diagnostic purpose(s). For additional injections, use DEPBY. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DEPBV** | **Diagnostic injection without extract initial injection**<br>Administering an injection without specific allergen extract(s) to a client/patient for diagnostic purpose(s). For additional injections, use DEPBZ. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DEPBW** | **Skin end point titration single-substance injection each injection**<br>Administering an intradermal test using a single allergen extract to determine a client's/patient's sensitivity to various drugs, materials, foods and/or pollens. For two or more substances, use DEPBX. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DEPBX** | **Skin end point titration two or more substance injection each injection**<br>Administering an intradermal injection using two or more allergen extracts to determine a client's/patient's sensitivity to various drugs, materials, foods and/or pollens. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DEPBY** | **Diagnostic allergy injection with extract each additional injection**<br>Administering injection of a specific, provided allergen extract(s) to a client/patient for diagnostic purpose(s). Use DEPBU in conjunction with DEPBY. Service is billed per injection. |
| **DEPBZ** | **Diagnostic allergy injection without extract each additional injection**<br>Administering each additional injection of a specific allergen extract(s) to a client/patient for diagnostic purpose(s). Use DEPBV in conjunction with DEPBZ. Service is billed per injection. |

**DEPCA** **Electrodermal testing each test**
Using an electronic testing device to perform a computerized assessment of a clients energy imbalance(s) in his or her body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per test.

**DEPCB** **Nambudripad Allergy Elimination Technique™ (NAET) initial test each test**
Using NAET™ to gather and assess personal information during an allergy elimination initial examination and work-up, which includes taking vital signs and history of chief complaints, associated complaints, present and past medical history, family history, social history, other treatments for specific conditions, any unusual history, diet, work, hobby, accidents, special procedures and/or surgery. Also using NAET™ muscle response to detect allergies. Gathering a clients heart rate variability information and performing in-office tests to back up muscle response test findings. Blood serum tests may be ordered separately, including ELISA or ALCAT tests. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per test.

**DEPCC** **Nambudripad Allergy Elimination Technique™ (NAET) allergy recheck no charge**
Using NAET™ after completion of a recommended course of treatment to determine its effectiveness. Visit includes reevaluation by muscle response testing and verification by electrodermal testing to detect any allergies that may still exist. Gathering a clients heart rate variability information and performing in-office tests to back up muscle response test findings. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed as a no-charge item.

**DEPCD** **Allergy sensitivity test muscle testing each 15 minutes**
Testing a client for an allergy or allergies using manual muscle testing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**DEPZZ** **Undefined allergy test narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined allergy test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.



## DEZ Specimen collection

**DEZAA** **Autogenous blood sample collection each specimen collection**
Collecting an autogenous blood sample from a client/patient. Service is billed per specimen collection.

**DEZAB** **Autogenous sample specimen each specimen collection**
Collecting an autogenous sample specimen other than blood from a client/patient. Service is billed per specimen collection.

**DEZAC** **Arterial blood sample collection each specimen collection**
Collecting an arterial blood sample from a client/patient. Service is billed per specimen collection.

**DEZAD** **Blood unit donor collection each specimen collection**
Collecting blood and/or blood product(s) donation from a client/patient. Service is billed per specimen collection.

**DEZAE** **Venous blood collection each specimen collection**
Collecting a venous blood specimen from a client/patient. Service is billed per specimen collection.

**DEZAF** **Specimen handling and/or conveyance each specimen**
Handling and/or conveying a client's/patient's laboratory specimen from the collection location to the laboratory. Service is billed per specimen.

**DEZAG** **Heel and/or finger stick collection each specimen collection**
Collecting a blood specimen from a client/patient by sticking his or her heel and/or finger. Service is billed per specimen collection.

**DEZAH** **Umbilical stem cell collection each specimen collection**
Collecting a blood specimen from a client's/patient's umbilical vein for stem cell storage. Service is billed per specimen collection.

**DEZZZ** **Undefined specimen collection narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined specimen collection, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

# DF Radiology services

## DFA Computer-enhanced radiology

**DFABM** **Dynamic motion X-ray nonspinal one region each report**
Taking and analyzing an X-ray image of a client's/patient's nonspinal, skeletal body part or region to assess his or her condition in motion. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.

**DFABN** **Dynamic motion X-ray spinal one region each report**
Taking and analyzing an X-ray image of a client's/patient's spinal, skeletal body part or region to assess his or her condition in motion. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.

**DFABO** **Dynamic motion X-ray nonspinal two or more regions each report**
Taking and analyzing two or more X-ray images to assess the condition of the client's/patient's nonspinal, skeletal body part or region in motion. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.

**DFABP** **Dynamic motion X-ray spinal two or more regions each report**
Taking and analyzing two or more X-ray images to assess the condition of the client's/patient's spinal, skeletal body part or region in motion. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.

**DFAZZ** **Undefined Computer-enhanced radiology narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined computer-enhanced radiology, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.



# DH Other imaging tests

## DHA Spectroscopy

**DHAAA** **Electromagnetic resonance imaging (MRI) spectroscopy each service**
Analyzing a client's/patient's body using an MRI for diagnostic purposes. Service is billed per service.

**DHAZZ** **Undefined spectroscopy narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined spectroscopy, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## DHC Thermography

**DHCAA** **Telethermography upper body each service**
Using telethermographic techniques on the upper body and/or extremity or extremities of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.

**DHCAB** **Telethermography lower body each service**
Using telethermographic techniques on the lower body and/or extremity or extremities of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.

**DHCAC** **Liquid crystal thermography upper body each service**
Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the upper body and/or extremity or extremities of a client/ patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.

**DHCAD** **Liquid crystal thermography lower body each service**
Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the lower body and/or extremity or extremities of a client/ patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.

**DHCAE** **Liquid crystal thermography full body each service**
Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the full body of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.

| | |
|---|---|
| **DHCAG** | **Liquid crystal thermography breast examination each service**<br>Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the breast(s) of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service. |
| **DHCAH** | **Liquid crystal thermography lower extremity vascular study each service**<br>Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the vascular system of a client's/patient's lower extremity to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service. |
| **DHCAI** | **Liquid crystal thermography cervical-cranial study each service**<br>Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the cervical-cranial region of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service. |
| **DHCAJ** | **Telethermography cervical-cranial study each service**<br>Using telethermographic techniques on the cervical-cranial region of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service. |
| **DHCAK** | **Telethermography lower extremity vascular study each service**<br>Using telethermographic techniques on the vascular system of a client's/patient's lower extremity to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service. |
| **DHCAL** | **Telethermography full body each service**<br>Using telethermographic techniques on the full body of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service. |
| **DHCAM** | **Telethermography breast examination each service**<br>Using telethermographic techniques on the breast(s) of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service. |
| **DHCZZ** | **Undefined thermography narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined thermography, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## Section E - Supplies

Section E contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

***EA - Health aids, *EAAAA-EAAZZ***
- EAA Miscellaneous materials and/or supplies

***EB – Topical applicants, EBAAA-EBAZZ***
- EBA Miscellaneous applicants

***EC - Solutions, ECAAA-ECBZZ***
- ECA Allergen solutions
- ECB Miscellaneous solutions

Section E contains all Supplies codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ – Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific supply is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions on page 346, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

***Extensive HCPCS Level II coding is available for these supplies.**

- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**

# E Supplies

## EA Health aids

### EAA Miscellaneous materials and/or supplies

| | |
|---|---|
| **EAAAA** | **Abdominal binders and supports each item** |
| **EAAAC** | **Ankle canvas splint each item** |
| **EAAAD** | **Arm and shoulder immobilizer each item** |
| **EAAAE** | **Back frame support each item** |
| **EAAAI** | **Cervical exerciser home use each item** |
| **EAAAJ** | **Cervical pillow therapeutic each item** |
| **EAAAK** | **Cervical roll each item** |
| **EAAAL** | **Colema board each item** |
| **EAAAN** | **Cryotherapy cervical contour each item** |
| **EAAAO** | **Cryotherapy home-use eye each item** |
| **EAAAP** | **Cryotherapy home-use large each item** |
| **EAAAQ** | **Cryotherapy home-use medium each item** |
| **EAAAR** | **Cryotherapy home-use small each item** |
| **EAAAT** | **Fomentel each item** |
| **EAAAU** | **Hand grip exerciser home-use each item** |
| **EAAAV** | **Holster arm sling each item** |
| **EAAAW** | **Hot pack large each item** |
| **EAAAX** | **Hot pack small each item** |
| **EAAAY** | **Ice pack large each item** |
| **EAAAZ** | **Obstetric delivery tray each item**<br>Contains a minimum of, but not limited to, sterile gloves, non-sterile gloves, sterile cord clamps, infant cover and hat, sterile 4x4 gauze pads, 4 packets of sutures, infant eye ointment, bulb syringe, delee, maternity kotex and chux pads. |
| **EAABA** | **Ice pack small each item** |
| **EAABB** | **Knee brace each item** |
| **EAABC** | **Knee cage brace each item** |
| **EAABD** | **Motorized cervical traction unit home-use each item** |
| **EAABE** | **Orthopedic back support cushion each item** |
| **EAABF** | **Orthopedic elevator leg rest each item** |
| **EAABH** | **Orthopedic lumbosacral support molded each item** |
| **EAABI** | **Orthopedic pillow cervical spine small each item** |
| **EAABJ** | **Orthopedic stabilizers pelvic each item** |
| **EAABK** | **Orthopedic support knee each item** |
| **EAABL** | **Orthopedic support wrist each item** |
| **EAABN** | **Orthotics each item** |
| **EAABO** | **Over-the-door cervical traction unit home-use each item** |
| **EAABP** | **Over-the-door shoulder arm exerciser home-use each item** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **EAABQ** | **Rib belt each item** |
| **EAABR** | **Spinal muscle massager home-use each item** |
| **EAABS** | **Stretch bands resistive each item** |
| **EAABT** | **Taping supplies each item** |
| **EAABU** | **Tennis elbow support each item** |
| **EAABV** | **Transcutaneous electrical neuro stimulator (TENS) home-use each item** |
| **EAABW** | **Transcutaneous electrical neuro stimulator (TENS) replacement pads each item** |
| **EAABY** | **Therapeutic exercise ball each item** |
| **EAABZ** | **Moxa each item** |
| **EAACD** | **Wrist brace palm splint each item** |
| **EAACE** | **Orthotic insoles each item** |
| **EAACI** | **Vaginal depletion packs each item** |
| **EAACJ** | **Cupping suction devices each set**<br>Jar-like objects, heated, and then used by acupuncturists to create a vacuum on the surface of the skin. |
| **EAACL** | **Ear pellets each set**<br>Pellets for auricular acupuncture, also called ear seeds. |
| **EAACM** | **Urine dip stick each item**<br>A stick used for measuring protein and glucose in urine based on the color the stick turns after contact with urine. |
| **EAACN** | **Intravenous blood draw supplies each item** |
| **EAACO** | **Hemoglobinometer each item**<br>A hand held medical device used to measure hemoglobin blood concentration. |
| **EAACP** | **Cervical cap diaphragm each item** |
| **EAACQ** | **Far infra-red heat lamp each item** |
| **EAACR** | **Seven star Plum Blossom hammer needles each head**<br>Plastic type hammer with flexible handle and disposable seven-needle head. |
| **EAACS** | **Ear cone bees wax each cone** |
| **EAACT** | **Medicinal disinfected maggots each item** |
| **EAACU** | **Magnetico™ sleep pad each item**<br>A mattress-sized sleep pad that contains block magnets and creates a pure magnetic field, measuring at least 10 Gauss at a distance of eight inches above the magnets, for use with a client/patient. Service is billed per item. |
| **EAACV** | **Water birth tub each item** |
| **EAACW** | **Compression wrap each item** |
| **EAACX** | **Therapeutic putty finger wrist hand exerciser each item** |
| **EAACY** | **Support wedge cushion each item** |
| **EAACZ** | **Acupuncture needles disposable each item** |
| **EAADA** | **Foam bandages each bandage**<br>Various sized, water resistant, non-stick bandages used to protect damaged tissue from moisture . Item is billed per bandage. |
| **EAADB** | **Mollelast bandages each bandage**<br>Breathable and flexible bandaging material used to manage chronic oedema, especially in fingers, toes and joints where mobility is desired. Item is billed per bandage. |
| **EAADC** | **Cellona bandages each bandage**<br>Non-stick bandaging material used to protect tissue from other bandaging materials such as plaster of Paris and synthetic casts or as padding for splints and compression bandages. Item is billed per bandage. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **EAAZZ** | **Undefined miscellaneous material and/or supply narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous material and/or supply, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

# EB Topical applicants

## EBA Miscellaneous applicants

| | |
|---|---|
| **EBAAA** | **Mineral ice each item** |
| **EBAZZ** | **Undefined miscellaneous applicant narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous applicant, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

# EC Solutions

## ECA Allergen solutions

| | |
|---|---|
| **ECAAA** | **24 spice profile solution, with separate IgE profiles** |
| **ECAAB** | **24 spice profile solution, with separate IgG4 profiles** |
| **ECAAC** | **Additives or preservatives hypersensitivity, up to fifteen items** |
| **ECAAD** | **Additives or preservatives hypersensitivity, sixteen to thirty items** |
| **ECAAE** | **Alpha-1 Antitrypsin** |
| **ECAAJ** | **Environmental chemicals, up to fifteen items** |
| **ECAAK** | **Environmental chemicals, sixteen to thirty items** |
| **ECAAL** | **Environmental chemicals, thirty-one to sixty items** |
| **ECAAM** | **Epstein Barr, early antigen** |
| **ECAAN** | **Epstein Barr, nuclear antigen** |
| **ECAAO** | **Stinging insect venoms, five items** |
| **ECAAP** | **Food and inhalants** |
| **ECAAQ** | **Food dyes and colors, up to twelve items** |
| **ECAAR** | **Stinging insect venoms, four items** |
| **ECAAT** | **Haptens, toxic mineral hypersensitivity, up to twelve items** |
| **ECAAU** | **IgE for 100 vegetarian foods** |
| **ECAAV** | **IgE for 96 general foods** |
| **ECAAW** | **IgG4 for 100 vegetarian foods** |
| **ECAAX** | **IgG4 for 96 general foods** |
| **ECABB** | **Inhalants profile, with IgE for 47 inhalants** |
| **ECABC** | **Lecithin hypersensitivity** |
| **ECABD** | **Lymphocyte transformation** |
| **ECABG** | **Medications hypersensitivity, up to fifteen items** |
| **ECABI** | **Mold hypersensitivity, up to fifteen items** |
| **ECABJ** | **Mold hypersensitivity, sixteen to thirty items** |
| **ECABK** | **Pokeweed mitogen hypersensitivity** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **ECABL** | **Stinging insect venom, one item** |
| **ECABM** | **Stinging insect venoms, two items** |
| **ECABN** | **Stinging insect venoms, three items** |
| **ECABO** | **Total Salivary Sig A** |
| **ECABP** | **Tricophyton hypersensitivity** |
| **ECABQ** | **Sulfite hypersensitivity** |
| **ECAZZ** | **Other allergen solution, narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined allergen solution, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## ECB Miscellaneous solutions

| | |
|---|---|
| **ECBAA** | **A-Acetylcysteine each cc** |
| **ECBAB** | **Adrenal cortical extract** |
| **ECBAD** | **Aredia each cc** |
| **ECBAE** | **Calcium bersonate and additives each cc** |
| **ECBAF** | **Calcium, magnesium each cc** |
| **ECBAG** | **Chromium each cc** |
| **ECBAH** | **CMBZM each cc** |
| **ECBAI** | **Copper each cc** |
| **ECBAJ** | **Deferoximine mesylate each cc** |
| **ECBAK** | **Dimeracaprol, 1% procaine each cc** |
| **ECBAL** | **EDTA, per 3 grams** |
| **ECBAM** | **Folic acid each cc** |
| **ECBAN** | **Germanium each cc** |
| **ECBAO** | **Glutathione each cc** |
| **ECBAP** | **Heparin each cc** |
| **ECBAQ** | **Hepatitis A vaccine each cc** |
| **ECBAR** | **Hepatitis B vaccine each cc** |
| **ECBAS** | **Hydrochloric acid each cc** |
| **ECBAT** | **Hydrocortisone with additives each cc** |
| **ECBAU** | **Hydrogen peroxide each cc** |
| **ECBAV** | **Hydrogen peroxide with additives each cc** |
| **ECBAW** | **Kutapressin each cc** |
| **ECBAX** | **Laetrile each cc** |
| **ECBAY** | **Lasix each cc** |
| **ECBAZ** | **Methergine® each cc** |
| **ECBBA** | **Magnesium each cc** |
| **ECBBB** | **Manganese each cc** |
| **ECBBC** | **Mineral build up each cc** |
| **ECBBD** | **Molybdenum iodide each cc** |
| **ECBBE** | **Ozone each cc** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **ECBBF** | **Potassium each cc** |
| **ECBBG** | **Saline each cc** |
| **ECBBH** | **Selenium each cc** |
| **ECBBI** | **Sodium bicarbonate each cc** |
| **ECBBK** | **Sterile water each cc** |
| **ECBBM** | **Trace minerals 7 each cc** |
| **ECBBN** | **Tri-ox each cc** |
| **ECBBO** | **Vitamin B complex each cc** |
| **ECBBP** | **Vitamin B 12 each cc** |
| **ECBBQ** | **Vitamin B 5 each cc** |
| **ECBBR** | **Vitamin B 6 each cc** |
| **ECBBS** | **Vitamin C each cc** |
| **ECBBT** | **Zinc each cc** |
| **ECBBU** | **Oxytocin each cc** |
| **ECBBV** | **RhoGam each cc** |
| **ECBBW** | **Vitamin K each cc** |
| **ECBBX** | **Xylocaine each cc** |
| **ECBBY** | **Sarapin each cc** |
| **ECBZZ** | **Undefined miscellaneous solution narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous solution, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## Section G - Herbs and natural substances

Section G contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

***GA - Oriental, GAAAA-GAZZZ***

GAA-GAZ Oriental herbs and natural substance, scientific names followed by Chinese names beginning with letters A - Z beginning with letter A - Z

***GB - Western, GBAAA-GBZZZ***

GBA-GBZ GBA-GBZ Western herb and natural substance, scientific names followed by common English names beginning with letter A - Z

***GC - Other proprietary substances, GCAAA-GCCZZ***

GCA Flower essences
GCB Proprietary neutraceuticals
GCC Essential oils
GCD Proprietary controlled substances (NEW)

Section G contains all Herb and natural substances codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ – Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific supply is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: Herbs and natural substances are grouped by the first letter of their scientific (Latin) name, listed in alphabetical order. The Remedy, Product and Supply Index contains cross-references to Latin, Chinese, English and other common names.**

# G Herbs and natural substances

## GA Oriental

### GAA Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter A followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| GAAAA | Acanthopanacis / wu jia pi |
| GAAAB | Achyranthis bidentatae / huai niu xi |
| GAAAC | Aconitum / fu zi |
| GAAAD | Acorus / shi chang pu |
| GAAAE | Actinolitum / yang qi shi |
| GAAAF | Agastache rugosa / huo xiang |
| GAAAG | Agrimoniae / xian he cao |
| GAAAH | Akebia / mu tong |
| GAAAI | Ailanthi / bai chun pi |
| GAAAJ | Albizziae / he huan pi |
| GAAAK | Alismatis / ze xie |
| GAAAL | Alli tuberosi / jiu zi |
| GAAAM | Allium macrostemona / jiu bai |
| GAAAN | Aloe vera / lu hui |
| GAAAO | Alpiniae / gao liang jiang |
| GAAAP | Amomi cardamomi / bai dou kou |
| GAAAQ | Amomum / cao guo / sha ren |
| GAAAR | Amydae / bie jia |
| GAAAS | Anemarrhenae rhizoma / zhi mu |
| GAAAT | Angelica dahurica / bai zhi |
| GAAAU | Angelica pubescens / du huo |
| GAAAV | Angelica sinensis / dang gui |
| GAAAW | Aquilariae / chen xiang |
| GAAAX | Arcae / wa leng zi |
| GAAAY | Arctii lappae / niu bang zi |
| GAABA | Areca / bing lang / da fu pi |
| GAABB | Arisaematis / tian nan xing |
| GAABC | Aristolochiae / ma dou ling / qing mu xiang |
| GAABD | Aristolochiae / seu cocculi / guang fang ji |
| GAABE | Artemisia anomolae / liu yi nu |
| GAABF | Artemisia apiacea / qing hao |
| GAABG | Artemisia capillaris / yin chen hao |
| GAABH | Artemisiae / ai ye |
| GAABI | Asarum / xi xin |
| GAABJ | Asini gelatinum / ah jao |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAABK** | **Asparagus / tian men dong** |
| **GAABL** | **Asterista / zi wan** |
| **GAABM** | **Astragali complanati / sha yuan ji li** |
| **GAABN** | **Astragali / huang qi** |
| **GAABO** | **Atractylodes lancia / cang zhu / bai zhu** |
| **GAAZY** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter A narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter A, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAB Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter B followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GABAA** | **Bambusae / zhu ru** |
| **GABAB** | **Baphicacanthus / da qing ye** |
| **GABAC** | **Belamcandae / she gan** |
| **GABAD** | **Benincasae / don gua ren** |
| **GABAE** | **Biota orientalis / bai zi ren** |
| **GABAF** | **Bletilla / bai ji** |
| **GABAG** | **Bombyx / jiang can** |
| **GABAH** | **Borax / peng sha** |
| **GABAI** | **Boswellia / ru xiang** |
| **GABAJ** | **Brucea javanica / ya dan zi** |
| **GABAK** | **Buddleia / mi meng hua** |
| **GABAL** | **Bupleurum / chai hu** |
| **GABZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter B narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter B, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAC Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter C followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GACAA** | **Calcitum / han shui shi** |
| **GACAB** | **Callicarpa / zi zhu** |
| **GACAC** | **Camphora / zhang nao** |
| **GACAD** | **Code Retired** |
| **GACAE** | **Carpesium abrotanoides / he shi** |
| **GACAF** | **Carthamus / hong hua** |
| **GACAG** | **Caryophylli / ding xiang** |
| **GACAH** | **Cassiae torae / jue ming zi** |
| **GACAI** | **Cubebae / bi cheng qie** |
| **GACAJ** | **Cephalanopios / xiao ji** |
| **GACAK** | **Chaenomelis / mu gua** |
| **GACAL** | **Chebula / ke zi rou** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GACAM** | **Chrysanthemum / ju hua** |
| **GACAN** | **Cibotium / gou ji** |
| **GACAO** | **Cicadae / chan tui** |
| **GACAP** | **Cimicifuga foetida / sheng ma** |
| **GACAQ** | **Cnidium monnieri / she chuang zi** |
| **GACAR** | **Cinnabaris / zhu sha** |
| **GACAS** | **Cinnamomum / gui zhi / rou gui** |
| **GACAT** | **Cirsii japonica / da ji** |
| **GACAU** | **Cistanches / rou cong rong** |
| **GACAV** | **Citri reticulatae / qing pi** |
| **GACAW** | **Citri sarcodactylis / citrus medica / fo shou gan** |
| **GACAX** | **Citrullus vulgaris / xi gua** |
| **GACAY** | **Citrus aurantium / citri seu ponciri / zhi shi** |
| **GACBA** | **Clematidis / wei ling xiang** |
| **GACBB** | **Codonopsis / dang shen** |
| **GACBC** | **Coicis lachryma / yi yi ren** |
| **GACBD** | **Coptidis / huang lian** |
| **GACBE** | **Cordyceps / dong chong xiao cao** |
| **GACBF** | **Corni / shan zhu yu** |
| **GACBG** | **Corydalis / yuanhusuo** |
| **GACBH** | **Crataegus / shan zha** |
| **GACBI** | **Code Retired** |
| **GACBJ** | **Cucurbitae / nan gua zi** |
| **GACBK** | **Curculigo / xian mao** |
| **GACBL** | **Curcumae / e zhu / jiang huan / yu jin** |
| **GACBM** | **Cuscutae / tu si zi** |
| **GACBN** | **Cyathulae / chuan niu xi** |
| **GACBO** | **Cynanchum stautoni / bai qian** |
| **GACBP** | **Cynomorii / suo yang** |
| **GACBQ** | **Cyperus / xhiang fu** |
| **GACZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter C narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter C, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAD Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter D followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GADAA** | **Dalbergiae odoriferae / jiang xiang** |
| **GADAB** | **Daphne genkwa / yuan hua** |
| **GADAC** | **Dendrobium / shi hu** |
| **GADAD** | **Dianthi / qu mai** |
| **GADAE** | **Dichroae febrifugae / chang shan** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GADAF** | **Dictamni / bai xian pi** |
| **GADAG** | **Dioscoreae bulbiferae / huang yao zi** |
| **GADAH** | **Dioscoreae / bei xie** |
| **GADAI** | **Dioscoreae oppositae / shan yao** |
| **GADAJ** | **Diospyros kaki / shi di** |
| **GADAK** | **Dipsacus / xu duan** |
| **GADAL** | **Dolichoris / bai bian dou** |
| **GADAM** | **Drynaria / gu sui bu** |
| **GADZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter D narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter D, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAE Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter E followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAEAA** | **Ecliptae / han lian cao** |
| **GAEAB** | **Elsholtziae / xiang ru** |
| **GAEAC** | **Ephedra / ma huang** |
| **GAEAD** | **Epimedium / yin yang huo** |
| **GAEAE** | **Equisetii / mu zei** |
| **GAEAF** | **Eriobotrya / pi pa ye** |
| **GAEAG** | **Eriocaulis buergeriana / eriocaulis sieboldianus / gu jiang cao** |
| **GAEAH** | **Erythrinae / hai tong pi** |
| **GAEAI** | **Eucommia / du zhong** |
| **GAEAJ** | **Eupatorii fortunei / pei lan** |
| **GAEAK** | **Euphorbia helioscopia / ze qi** |
| **GAEAL** | **Euphoria longana / long yan rou** |
| **GAEAM** | **Euphorbia / gan sui** |
| **GAEAN** | **Euryales ferox / qian shi** |
| **GAEAO** | **Evodia / wu zhu yu** |
| **GAEZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter E narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter E, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAF Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter F followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAFAA** | **Fagopyrii / qiao mai** |
| **GAFAB** | **Foeniculum / xiao hui xiang** |
| **GAFAC** | **Forsythia / lian qiao** |
| **GAFAD** | **Fraxini / qin pi** |
| **GAFAE** | **Fritillariae cirrhosae / chuan bei mu** |
| **GAFAF** | **Fritillariae thunbergii / zhe bei mu** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAFZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter F narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter F, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAG Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter G followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAGAA** | **Ganoderma lucidum / lin zhi** |
| **GAGAB** | **Gardeniae / zhi zi** |
| **GAGAC** | **Gastrodiae / tian ma** |
| **GAGAD** | **Gentiana macrophylla / qin jiao** |
| **GAGAE** | **Gentiana scabra / long dan** |
| **GAGAF** | **Ginkgo / yin guo / ying xing ye** |
| **GAGAG** | **Ginseng / ren shen / xi yan she** |
| **GAGAH** | **Gleditsia / zao jiao ci** |
| **GAGAI** | **Glehniae littoralis / bei sha shen** |
| **GAGAJ** | **Glycyrrhiza / gan cao** |
| **GAGZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter G narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter G, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAH Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter H followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAHAA** | **Haliotis / shi jue ming** |
| **GAHAB** | **Halloysitum / chi shi zhi** |
| **GAHAC** | **Homalomenae / qian nian jian** |
| **GAHAD** | **Hordeum germinatus / mai ya** |
| **GAHAE** | **Houttuynia / yu xing cao** |
| **GAHAF** | **Hydnocarpi / da feng zi** |
| **GAHAG** | **Hypoglaucae dioscoreae / bie xie** |
| **GAHZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter H narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter H, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAI Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter O followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAIAA** | **Imperata cylindrica / bai mao gen** |
| **GAIAB** | **Inulae / xuan fu hua** |
| **GAIAC** | **Isatidis baphicacanthi / ban lan gen** |
| **GAIZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter I narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter I, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAJ Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter J followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAJAA** | **Juglandis regiae / hu tao ren** |
| **GAJAB** | **Juncii / deng xin cao** |
| **GAJZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter J narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter J, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAK Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter K followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAKAA** | **Kaempferia / san nai** |
| **GAKAB** | **Kochiae scopariae / di fu zi** |
| **GAKZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter K narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter K, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAL Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter L followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GALAA** | **Laminaria japonica / alga / kun bu** |
| **GALAB** | **Laminaria / hai dai** |
| **GALAC** | **Lasiospharae / ma bo** |
| **GALAD** | **Ledebouriella seseloides / fang feng** |
| **GALAE** | **Lemnae seu spirodelae / fu ping** |
| **GALAF** | **Leonuri heterophylli / yi mu cao** |
| **GALAG** | **Lepidium / ting li zi** |
| **GALAH** | **Ligustici wallichii / chuan xiong** |
| **GALAI** | **Ligustici / gao ben** |
| **GALAJ** | **Ligustrum / nu zhen zi** |
| **GALAK** | **Lillii / bai he** |
| **GALAL** | **Linderae strychnifolia / wu yao** |
| **GALAM** | **Liquidambaris / lu lu tong** |
| **GALAN** | **Lithospermum / zi cao gen** |
| **GALAO** | **Litsea / dou chi jiang** |
| **GALAP** | **Lobelia / ban bian lian** |
| **GALAQ** | **Lonicera japonica / ren dong teng** |
| **GALAR** | **Longanae / long yen** |
| **GALAS** | **Lonicerae japonica / jin yin hua** |
| **GALAT** | **Lophatheri gracilis / dan zhu ye** |
| **GALAU** | **Loranthi seu visci / sang ji sheng** |
| **GALAV** | **Lumbricus / di long** |
| **GALAW** | **Lycium chinense / di gu pi / gou qi zi** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GALAX** | **Lycoperdon / ma po** |
| **GALAY** | **Lycopi lucidi / ze lan** |
| **GALBA** | **Lycopodii / shen jin cao** |
| **GALBB** | **Lycopodium serratum / jin bu huan** |
| **GALBC** | **Lygodii japonici / hai jin sha / jin sha teng** |
| **GALBD** | **Lysimachia / jin qian cao** |
| **GALZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter L narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter L, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAM Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter M followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAMAA** | **Macacae / hou zao** |
| **GAMAB** | **Magnolia / hou po / xin yi** |
| **GAMAC** | **Maidis stigma / yu mi xu** |
| **GAMAD** | **Manitis / chuan shan jia** |
| **GAMAE** | **Massa fermentata / shen qu** |
| **GAMAF** | **Matteuccia struthiopteris / guan zhong** |
| **GAMAG** | **Mazus / ding jin cao** |
| **GAMAH** | **Meliae radicis / chuan lian zi** |
| **GAMAI** | **Mentha / bo he** |
| **GAMAJ** | **Millettia / ji xue teng** |
| **GAMAK** | **Minium / qian dan** |
| **GAMAL** | **Moghaniae / yi tiao gen** |
| **GAMAM** | **Momordicae / luo han guo / luo han ye / mu bie zi** |
| **GAMAN** | **Mori albae / sang bai pi / sang shen / sang ye / sang zhi** |
| **GAMAO** | **Morindae / ba ji tian** |
| **GAMAP** | **Moutan radicis / mu dan pi** |
| **GAMAQ** | **Mucunae / ji xue teng** |
| **GAMAR** | **Myristicae / rou dou kou** |
| **GAMAS** | **Myrrha / mo yao** |
| **GAMZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter M narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter M, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAN Oriental herbs and natural substances beginning with letter N

| | |
|---|---|
| **GANAA** | **Naemorhedis / shan yang** |
| **GANAB** | **Nelumbo / he ye / liang fan / lian geng / lian xin / lian xu / lian zi / ou lie** |
| **GANZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter N narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter N, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAO Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter O followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAOAA** | **Oldenlandiae / bai hua she** |
| **GAOAB** | **Olibanum / ru xiang** |
| **GAOAC** | **Ophiopogonis / mai men dong** |
| **GAOAD** | **Oroxyli / gu zhi hua** |
| **GAOAE** | **Orthosiphon / hu shi cao** |
| **GAOAF** | **Oryzae sativa / gu ya** |
| **GAOAG** | **Oryzae / nuo dao gen** |
| **GAOZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter O narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter O, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAP Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter P followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAPAA** | **Paeonia / bai shao yao / chi shao yao / dan pi / mu dan pi** |
| **GAPAB** | **Panacis quinquefolii / xi yang shen** |
| **GAPAC** | **Papaveris / ying su ke** |
| **GAPAD** | **Patriniae seu thlaspi / bai jiang cao** |
| **GAPAE** | **Perillae / zi su ye** |
| **GAPAF** | **Persicae / tao ren** |
| **GAPAG** | **Peucedani / qian hu** |
| **GAPAH** | **Pharbitidis / qian niu zi** |
| **GAPAI** | **Phaseoli radiati / lu dou** |
| **GAPAJ** | **Phaseoli / chi xiao dou** |
| **GAPAK** | **Phellodendri / huang bai** |
| **GAPAL** | **Phragmatis / lu gen** |
| **GAPAM** | **Phytolaccae / shang lu** |
| **GAPAN** | **Picrorhiza / hu huang** |
| **GAPAO** | **Pinellia ternatae / ban xia** |
| **GAPAP** | **Pini nodi / song jie** |
| **GAPAQ** | **Piperis longi / bi bo** |
| **GAPAR** | **Piperis nigri / hu jiao** |
| **GAPAS** | **Piperis / hai feng** |
| **GAPAT** | **Plantaginis / che qian / che qian zi** |
| **GAPAU** | **Platycodi grandifolii / jie geng** |
| **GAPAV** | **Polygalae / yuan zhi** |
| **GAPAW** | **Polygonati / huang jing / yu zhu** |
| **GAPAX** | **Polygoni mylittae / lei wan** |
| **GAPAY** | **Polygoni / bian bu / he shou wu / ye jiao teng** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAPBA** | **Polypori umbellati / zhu ling** |
| **GAPBB** | **Poriae cocos / chi fu ling / fu ling / fu shen** |
| **GAPBC** | **Portulacae / ma ci jian** |
| **GAPBD** | **Prunellae / xia ku cao** |
| **GAPBE** | **Pruni armeniacae / xing ren** |
| **GAPBF** | **Pruni mume / wu mei** |
| **GAPBG** | **Pruni / yu li ren** |
| **GAPBH** | **Pseudoginseng / san qi** |
| **GAPBI** | **Pseudostellariae / hai er shen** |
| **GAPBJ** | **Psoraleae / bu gu zhi** |
| **GAPBK** | **Pteris / feng wei cao** |
| **GAPBL** | **Puerariae / ge gen / ge hua** |
| **GAPBM** | **Pulsatillae / bai tou weng** |
| **GAPBN** | **Punicae granati / shi liu pi** |
| **GAPBO** | **Punicae / shi liu gen pi** |
| **GAPBP** | **Pyrrosiae / shi wei** |
| **GAPZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter P narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter P, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAQ Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Q followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAQAA** | **Quisqualis indicae / shi jun zi** |
| **GAQZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter Q narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter Q, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAR Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter R followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GARAA** | **Raphni / lai fu zi** |
| **GARAB** | **Rehmanniae / sheng di / shu di huang** |
| **GARAC** | **Rhapontici seu / lou lu** |
| **GARAD** | **Rhei / da huang** |
| **GARAE** | **Rhi chinensis / wu bei zi** |
| **GARAF** | **Rosae chinensis / yue ji hua** |
| **GARAG** | **Rosae cymosae / xiao jin ying** |
| **GARAH** | **Rosae laevigatae / jin ying zi** |
| **GARAI** | **Rosae rugosae / mei gui hua** |
| **GARAJ** | **Rubiae / qian cao** |
| **GARAK** | **Rubus / fu pen zi** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GARZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter R narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter R, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAS Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter S followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GASAA** | **Saccharum granorum / yi tang** |
| **GASAB** | **Salvia / dan shen** |
| **GASAC** | **Sanguisorba / di yu / hei di yu** |
| **GASAD** | **Santali albi / tan xiang** |
| **GASAE** | **Sappan / su mu** |
| **GASAF** | **Sargassi / hai zao** |
| **GASAG** | **Saussureae / mu xiang** |
| **GASAH** | **Schisandrae chinensis / wu wei zi** |
| **GASAI** | **Schizonepetae / jin jie** |
| **GASAJ** | **Scrophulariae / yuan shen** |
| **GASAK** | **Scutellariae / ban zhi lian / huang qin** |
| **GASAL** | **Selaginella tamariscina / juan bai** |
| **GASAM** | **Selaginellae / shi shang bai** |
| **GASAN** | **Senna / fan xie yeh** |
| **GASAO** | **Sesami / hu ma ren** |
| **GASAP** | **Siegesbeckiae / xi qian cao** |
| **GASAQ** | **Sielris / fan feng** |
| **GASAR** | **Sinapis alba / white mustard seed** |
| **GASAS** | **Smilacis glabrae / tu fu ling** |
| **GASAT** | **Sojae / dan dou chi** |
| **GASAU** | **Sophorae japonica / huai hua / huai jiao** |
| **GASAV** | **Sophorae / ku shen / shan dougen** |
| **GASAW** | **Sparganium / san leng** |
| **GASAX** | **Stellariae / yin chai hu** |
| **GASAY** | **Stemona / bai bu** |
| **GASBA** | **Stephania / han fang ji** |
| **GASBB** | **Sterculiae / pang da hai** |
| **GASBC** | **Strychnotis / ma qian zi** |
| **GASBD** | **Succinum / hu po** |
| **GASZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter S narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter S, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAT Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter T followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GATAA** | **Taraxacum / pu gong ying** |
| **GATAB** | **Terminaliae / ke zi rou** |
| **GATAC** | **Testudinis / gui ban** |
| **GATAD** | **Tetrapanacis / tong cao** |
| **GATAE** | **Tinosporae / kuan jin teng** |
| **GATAF** | **Torreyae / fei zi** |
| **GATAG** | **Trachelospermi / luo shi teng** |
| **GATAH** | **Tremellae / bai mu er** |
| **GATAI** | **Tribuli / ji li** |
| **GATAJ** | **Trichosanthis / gua lou pi / gua lou ren / gua lou shi / tian hua fen** |
| **GATAK** | **Trigonellae / hu lu ba** |
| **GATAL** | **Tritici / fu xiao mai** |
| **GATAM** | **Trogopterorum / wu ling zhi** |
| **GATAN** | **Tussilago farfara / kuan dong hua** |
| **GATAO** | **Typhae / hei pu huang / pu huang** |
| **GATAP** | **Typhonii gigantei / bai fu zi** |
| **GATZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter T narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter T, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAU Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter U followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAUAA** | **Ulmi macrocarpi / wu yi** |
| **GAUAB** | **Uncaria rhynchophylla / gou teng** |
| **GAUZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter U narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter U, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAV Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter V followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GAVAA** | **Vaccariae / wang buliuxing** |
| **GAVAB** | **Vascularis luffae / si gua luo** |
| **GAVAC** | **Verpertilii / ye ming sha** |
| **GAVAD** | **Vespae / lu feng fang** |
| **GAVAE** | **Viola / zi hua di** |
| **GAVAF** | **Viticis / man jing zi** |
| **GAVZZ** | **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter V narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter V, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GAW Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter W followed by common Chinese name

**GAWZZ** **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter W narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter W, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## GAX Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter X followed by common Chinese name

**GAXAA** **Xanthium / cang erci**

**GAXZZ** **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter X narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter X, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## GAY Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Y followed by common Chinese name

**GAYZZ** **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter Y narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter Y, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## GAZ Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Z followed by common Chinese name

**GAZAA** **Zanthoxyli / chuan jiao / chuan jiao zi**

**GAZAB** **Zea mays / yu mi xu**

**GAZAC** **Zingiberis siccatum / gan jiang**

**GAZAD** **Zingiber / pao jiang / sheng jiang**

**GAZAE** **Zizyphus / hong zao / suan zaoren**

**GAZZZ** **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter Z narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter Z, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

# GB Western

## GBA Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter A followed by common Chinese name

**GBAAA** **Acer rubrum / red maple / sugar maple / swamp maple**

**GBAAB** **Achillea millefolium / yarrow flower**

**GBAAC** **Acorus calamus / calamus root**

**GBAAD** **Adiantum capillus veneris / maidenhair fern**

**GBAAE** **Agrimonia eupatoria / agrimony herb**

**GBAAF** **Agropyrum repens / couch grass**

**GBAAG** **Aletris farinosa / star grass / true unicorn grass**

**GBAAH** **Allium cepa / everlasting onion / onion tree**

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBAAI** | **Aloe socotrina / Bombay aloe / turkey aloe** |
| **GBAAJ** | **Amaranthus hypochondriacus / princes feather** |
| **GBAAK** | **Angelica atropurpurea / American angelica** |
| **GBAAL** | **Apium graveolens / smallage** |
| **GBAAM** | **Apocynum androsaemifolium / milk weed / Western wall** |
| **GBAAN** | **Apocynum cannabinum / Canadian hemp / dog bane** |
| **GBAAO** | **Aralia nudicaulis / wild sarsaparilla** |
| **GBAAP** | **Aralia racemosa / American spikenard / life of man** |
| **GBAAQ** | **Arctium lappa / burdock root** |
| **GBAAR** | **Arctostaphylos uva ursi / uva ursi leaf** |
| **GBAAS** | **Aristolochia serpentaria / Virginia snakeroot** |
| **GBAAT** | **Arnica montana / arnica flower** |
| **GBAAU** | **Artemisia absinthium / wormwood herb** |
| **GBAAV** | **Artemisia vulgaris / mugwort herb** |
| **GBAAW** | **Arum triphyllum / dragons root / wake robin** |
| **GBAAX** | **Asarum canadense / wild ginger / black snakeroot** |
| **GBAAY** | **Asclepias syriaca / emetic root / milk ipecac / snake milk** |
| **GBABA** | **Asclepias tuberosa / pleurisy root** |
| **GBABB** | **Avena sativa / oatstraw / wild oats** |
| **GBAZY** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter A narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter A, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBB Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter B followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBBAA** | **Baptisia tinctoria / wild indigo root** |
| **GBBAB** | **Berberis vulgaris / barberry bark** |
| **GBBAC** | **Betula alba / silver birch** |
| **GBBAD** | **Bidens connata / beggars tick / cockhold herb / Spanish needles** |
| **GBBZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter B narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter B, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBC Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter C followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBCAA** | **Capsella bursa pastoris / shepherds purse herb** |
| **GBCAB** | **Capsicum frutescens / hot pepper / tabasco pepper** |
| **GBCAC** | **Cassia marilandica / wild senna** |
| **GBCAD** | **Castanea dentata / horse chestnut / Spanish chestnut / sweet chestnut** |
| **GBCAE** | **Caulophyllum thalictroides / blue cohosh root** |
| **GBCAF** | **Ceanothus americanus / New Jersey tea** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBCAG** | **Chelidonium majus / celandine herb** |
| **GBCAH** | **Chelone glabra / balmony / turtlehead** |
| **GBCAI** | **Chenopodium anthelminticum / American wormseed / Mexican tea** |
| **GBCAJ** | **Chicorium intybus / chicory root** |
| **GBCAK** | **Chimaphila umbellata / pipsissewa / princes pine** |
| **GBCAL** | **Chionanthus virginica / fringe tree** |
| **GBCAM** | **Cimicifuga racemosa / black cohosh root** |
| **GBCAN** | **Cochlearia armoracia rusticana / horseradish** |
| **GBCAO** | **Collinsonia canadensis / horse balm / stone root** |
| **GBCAP** | **Convolvulus jalapa / jalap** |
| **GBCAQ** | **Coptis groenlandica / canker root / goldthread** |
| **GBCAR** | **Corallorhiza odontorhiza / coralroot / dragons claw** |
| **GBCAS** | **Cornus florida / flowering dogwood** |
| **GBCAT** | **Corydalis canadensis / stagger weed / wild turkey corn** |
| **GBCAU** | **Cupressus macrocarpa / Monterey cypress** |
| **GBCAV** | **Cynoglossum officinale / hounds tongue** |
| **GBCAW** | **Cypripedium pubescens / yellow ladys slipper** |
| **GBCZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter C narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter C, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBD Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter D followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBDAA** | **Datura stramonium / thorn apple** |
| **GBDAB** | **Daucus carota / Queen Anns lace / Philtron** |
| **GBDAC** | **Delphinium consolida / larkspur** |
| **GBDAD** | **Dioscorea villosa / wild yam root** |
| **GBDAE** | **Drosera rotundifolia / dew plant / round leafed sundew** |
| **GBDZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter D narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter D, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBE Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter E followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBEAA** | **Echinacea angustifolia / purple coneflower / black sampson** |
| **GBEAB** | **Epigaea repens / mayflower / trailing arbutus** |
| **GBEAC** | **Equisetum arvense / horsetail** |
| **GBEAD** | **Erechthites hieracifolia / pile wort** |
| **GBEAE** | **Eriodictyon californicum / yerba santa leaf** |
| **GBEAF** | **Eryngium aquaticum / button snakeroot** |
| **GBEAG** | **Erythronium americanum / adders tongue** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBEAH** | **Eucalyptus globulus / eucalyptus leaf** |
| **GBEAI** | **Euonymus atropurpureus / burning bush / wahoo** |
| **GBEAJ** | **Eupatorium perfoliatum / boneset / thoroughwort** |
| **GBEAK** | **Eupatorium purpureum / gravel root / gravelroot** |
| **GBEZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter E narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter E, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBF Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter F followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBFAA** | **Fagus sylvatica / European beech** |
| **GBFAB** | **Fragaria americana / strawberry** |
| **GBFAC** | **Fraxinus excelsior / common ash** |
| **GBFAD** | **Fragaria vesca / wood strawberry leaf** |
| **GBFZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter F narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter F, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBG Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter G followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBGAA** | **Galium aparine / cleavers herb** |
| **GBGAB** | **Gaultheria procumbens / wintergreen / checkerberry** |
| **GBGAC** | **Gelsemium sempervirens / false jasmine** |
| **GBGAD** | **Geranium maculatum / cranesbill root** |
| **GBGAE** | **Gerardia pedicularis / American foxglove / fever weed** |
| **GBGAF** | **Gillenia trifoliata / Bowmans root** |
| **GBGAG** | **Glehoma hederacea / ground ivy** |
| **GBGAH** | **Glycyrrhiza glabra / licorice** |
| **GBGAI** | **Gossypium herbaceum / cotton / levant cotton** |
| **GBGAJ** | **Grindelia squarrosa / gum weed / sticky heads / tar weed** |
| **GBGZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter G narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter G, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBH Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter H followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBHAA** | **Hamamelis virginiana / snapping hazelnut / spotted alder / winter bloom / witch hazel** |
| **GBHAB** | **Hedeoma pulegioides / American pennyroyal / squaw mint** |
| **GBHAC** | **Helianthemum canadense / frost plant / frost weed / rock rose** |
| **GBHAD** | **Helianthus annuus / sunflower** |
| **GBHAE** | **Hepatica americana / liver leaf / noble liver wort** |
| **GBHAF** | **Heuchera americana / alumroot** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBHAG** | **Hordeum vulgare / barley grass** |
| **GBHAH** | **Humulus lupulus / common hop** |
| **GBHAI** | **Hydrangea arborescens / seven barks / wild hydrangea** |
| **GBHAJ** | **Hydrastis canadensis / goldenseal** |
| **GBHAK** | **Hyoscyamus niger / henbane herb** |
| **GBHAL** | **Hypericum perforatum / Saint Johns wort herb** |
| **GBHAM** | **Hyssopus officinalis / hyssop leaf** |
| **GBHZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter H narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter H, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBI Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter I followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBIAA** | **Inonotus obliquus / birch mushroom / chaga** |
| **GBIAB** | **Inula helenium / elecampane root** |
| **GBIAC** | **Iris versicolor / blue flag root** |
| **GBIZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter I narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter I, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBJ Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter J followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBJAA** | **Juglans cinerea / butternut / white walnut** |
| **GBJAB** | **Juglans nigra / black walnut hull** |
| **GBJAC** | **Juniperus communis / juniper berries** |
| **GBJZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter J narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter J, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBK Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter K followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBKAA** | **Kalmia latifolia / calico bush / mountain laurel** |
| **GBKZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter K narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter K, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBL Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter L followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBLAA** | **Larix americana / American larch / black larch** |
| **GBLAB** | **Larrea divaricata / chaparral / creosote bush** |
| **GBLAC** | **Laurus sassafras / saloop / saxifrax** |
| **GBLAD** | **Ledum latifolium / Labrador tea** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBLAE** | **Leontodon taraxacum / dandelion root** |
| **GBLAF** | **Leonurus cardiaca / motherwort herb** |
| **GBLAG** | **Leptandra virginica / black root / Culvers root** |
| **GBLAH** | **Ligustrum vulgare / common privet** |
| **GBLAI** | **Lippia dulcis / cimarron** |
| **GBLAJ** | **Liquidambar styraciflua / sweet gum** |
| **GBLAK** | **Lobelia inflata / common lobelia / Indian tobacco** |
| **GBLZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter L narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter L, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBM Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter M followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBMAA** | **Magnolia virginiana / beaver tree / white bay** |
| **GBMAB** | **Malva sylvestris / common mallow** |
| **GBMAC** | **Marrubium vulgare / horehound herb** |
| **GBMAD** | **Matricaria recutita / Roman camomile** |
| **GBMAE** | **Medicago sativa / alfalfa leaf** |
| **GBMAF** | **Menispermum canadense / moon seed / vine maple** |
| **GBMAG** | **Mentha piperita / peppermint leaf** |
| **GBMAH** | **Mitchella repens / partridge berry / squaw vine** |
| **GBMAI** | **Monotropa uniflora / fit plant / ice plant** |
| **GBMAJ** | **Myrica cerifera / bayberry bark** |
| **GBMZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter M narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter M, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |



## GBN Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter N followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBNAA** | **Nabalus serpentaria / rattlesnakeroot / white lettuce** |
| **GBNAB** | **Nasturtium officinale / watercress** |
| **GBNAC** | **Nepeta cataria / catnip** |
| **GBNAD** | **Nymphaea odorata / fragrant water lily / white pond lily** |
| **GBNZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter N narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter N, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBO Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter O followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBOAA** | **Oenothera biennis / evening primrose** |
| **GBOAB** | **Oleum ricini / castor oil / palma christie** |
| **GBOAC** | **Orobanche virginiana / cancer root** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBOAD** | **Ostria virginiana / deer wood / hop horn beam / ironwood** |
| **GBOZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter O narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter O, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBP Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter P followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBPAA** | **Panax quinquefolius / North American ginseng** |
| **GBPAB** | **Passiflora incarnata / maypops / passionflower** |
| **GBPAC** | **Persicaria maculata / dead arssmare** |
| **GBPAD** | **Petroselinum sativum / parsley** |
| **GBPAE** | **Phytolacca decandra / pokeroot / pokeweed** |
| **GBPAF** | **Pinus strobus / white pine** |
| **GBPAG** | **Plantago major / plantain / common plantain** |
| **GBPAH** | **Podophyllum peltatum / mandrake root** |
| **GBPAI** | **Polygala senega / rattlesnakeroot** |
| **GBPAJ** | **Polygonatum commutatum / dropberry / sealwort** |
| **GBPAK** | **Polygonum hydropiper / smartweed / water pepper** |
| **GBPAL** | **Polygonum punctatum / American water smartweed** |
| **GBPAM** | **Polymnia uvedalia / balsam resin / leafcup** |
| **GBPAN** | **Polypodium vulgare / polypody** |
| **GBPAO** | **Polytrichum juniperium / ground moss / robins eye** |
| **GBPAP** | **Populus balsamifera / balsam poplar** |
| **GBPAQ** | **Populus tremuloides / American aspen bark** |
| **GBPAR** | **Potentilla tormentilla / bloodroot** |
| **GBPAS** | **Primula officinalis / paigles / palsywort** |
| **GBPAT** | **Prinos verticillatus / American black alder** |
| **GBPAU** | **Prunus virginiana / choke cherry / wild black cherry** |
| **GBPAV** | **Ptelea trifoliata / hop tree / wafer ash** |
| **GBPAW** | **Pulmonaria officinalis / lungwort** |
| **GBPAY** | **Pyrola rotundifolia / false wintergreen / shin leaf** |
| **GBPZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter P narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter P, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBQ Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Q followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBQAA** | **Quercus robur / pendunculate oak / English oak** |
| **GBQZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter Q narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter Q, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBR Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter R followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBRAA** | **Ranunculus bulbosus / buttercup / crowfoot** |
| **GBRAB** | **Rhamnus purshiana / cascara sagrada** |
| **GBRAC** | **Rhus glabra / smooth sumach herb** |
| **GBRAD** | **Rubus idaeus / red raspberry leaf** |
| **GBRAE** | **Rubus villosus / American blackberry** |
| **GBRAF** | **Rumex acetosa / broadleaf sorrel** |
| **GBRAG** | **Rumex crispus / yellowdock root** |
| **GBRZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter R narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter R, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBS Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter S followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBSAA** | **Sabbatia angularis / bitter bloom / bitter clover / rose pink** |
| **GBSAB** | **Salix nigra / black willow bark** |
| **GBSAC** | **Salvia officinalis / common sage** |
| **GBSAD** | **Sambucus canadensis / elderberry** |
| **GBSAE** | **Sanguinaria canadensis / bloodroot / red puccoon** |
| **GBSAF** | **Sanicula marilandica / black snakeroot / poolroot** |
| **GBSAG** | **Scutellaria lateriflora / Virginia skullcap** |
| **GBSAH** | **Senecio aureus / golden ragwort / liferoot / squaw weed** |
| **GBSAI** | **Serenoa serrulata / saw palmetto** |
| **GBSAJ** | **Silphium perfoliatum / Indian cup plant / Indian gum** |
| **GBSAK** | **Solanum dulcamara / bittersweet / deadly nightshade** |
| **GBSAL** | **Solanum nigrum / black nightshade / common nightshade** |
| **GBSAM** | **Solidago canadensis / Canada goldenrod** |
| **GBSAN** | **Spigelia marilandica / Indian pink / pinkroot** |
| **GBSAO** | **Stellaria media / chickweed / adders mouth** |
| **GBSAP** | **Stillingia sylvatica / queens root** |
| **GBSAQ** | **Stigmata maydis / Indian corn / jugnog / sea mays** |
| **GBSAR** | **Symphytum officinale / comfrey leaf / comfrey root** |
| **GBSAS** | **Symplocarpus foetidus / skunk cabbage** |
| **GBSZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter S narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter S, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBT Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter T followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBTAA** | **Tanacetum vulgare / tansey herb** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBTAB** | **Terebinthine canadesis / Christmas tree** |
| **GBTAC** | **Thuja occidentalis / Eastern arbor vitae** |
| **GBTAD** | **Thymus vulgaris / common thyme** |
| **GBTAE** | **Tilia cordata / small leafed linden** |
| **GBTAF** | **Trifolium pratense / red clover blossom** |
| **GBTAG** | **Trillium edectum / birth root / wake robin** |
| **GBTAH** | **Turnera aphrodisiaca / damiana leaf** |
| **GBTAI** | **Tussilago farfara / coltsfoot leaf** |
| **GBTAJ** | **Trillium pendulum / beth root** |
| **GBTAK** | **Tanacetum parthenium / feverfew** |
| **GBTZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter T narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter T, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBU Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter U followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBUAA** | **Ulmus fulva / red elm / slippery elm** |
| **GBUAB** | **Urtica dioica / nettle / stinging nettle** |
| **GBUZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter U narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter U, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBV Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter V followed by common Chinese name

| | |
|---|---|
| **GBVAA** | **Vaccinium myrtillus / bilberry leaf** |
| **GBVAB** | **Valerian officinalis / common valerian / garden heliotrope** |
| **GBVAC** | **Veratrum viride / hellebore / Indian poke / itch weed** |
| **GBVAD** | **Verbascum blattaria / verbascum flower** |
| **GBVAE** | **Verbena hastata / blue vervain herb** |
| **GBVAF** | **Vernonia noveboracenis / iron weed** |
| **GBVAG** | **Viburnum opulus / crampbark** |
| **GBVAH** | **Viburnum prunifolium / black haw / stagbush** |
| **GBVAI** | **Viola odorata / sweet violet / English violet** |
| **GBVAJ** | **Vitis quinquefolia / Virginia creeper / woodbine** |
| **GBVAK** | **Verbascum thapsus / great mullein / Adams flannel** |
| **GBVZZ** | **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter V narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter V, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GBW Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter W followed by common Chinese name

**GBWZZ** **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter W narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter W, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## GBX Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter X followed by common Chinese name

**GBXAA** **Xanthoxylum fraxineum / prickly ash / suterberry / yellow wood**

**GBXZZ** **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter X narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter X, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## GBY Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Y followed by common Chinese name

**GBYZZ** **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter Y narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter Y, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

## GBZ Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Z followed by common Chinese name

**GBZZZ** **Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter Z narrative required**
Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter Z, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.



# GC Other substances

## GCA Flower essences

**GCAAA** **Achillea filipendulina / golden yarrow**

**GCAAB** **Achillea millefolium / yarrow herb**

**GCAAC** **Achillea millefolium / pink yarrow**

**GCAAD** **Achillea millefolium / yarrow special formula**

**GCAAE** **Aesculus carnea / red chestnut**

**GCAAF** **Aesculus hippocastanum / white chestnut**

**GCAAG** **Aesculus hippocastanum / chestnut bud**

**GCAAH** **Agrimonia eupatoria / agrimony**

**GCAAI** **Allium sativum / garlic herb**

**GCAAJ** **Aloe vera / aloe plant**

**GCAAK** **Amaranthus caudatus / Love lies bleeding**

**GCAAL** **Anethum graveolens / dill**

**GCAAM** **Angelica archangelica / angelica**

**GCAAN** **Antirrhinum majus / snapdragon**

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCAAO** | **Arctostaphylos viscida / manzanita** |
| **GCAAP** | **Arnica mollis / arnica** |
| **GCAAQ** | **Artemisia douglasiana / mugwort** |
| **GCAAR** | **Artemisia tridentata / sagebrush** |
| **GCAAS** | **Asclepias cordifolia / milkweed** |
| **GCAAT** | **Berberis aquifolium / tall Oregon grape** |
| **GCAAU** | **Borago officinalis / borage** |
| **GCAAV** | **Briza maxima / quaking grass** |
| **GCAAW** | **Bromus ramosus / wild oat** |
| **GCAAX** | **Calendula officinalis / calendula** |
| **GCAAY** | **Calluna vulgaris / heather** |
| **GCAAZ** | **Code Retired** |
| **GCABA** | **Calochortus leichtlinii / mariposa lily** |
| **GCABB** | **Calochortus monophyllus / yellow star tulip** |
| **GCABC** | **Calochortus tolmiei / star tulip** |
| **GCABD** | **Campsis tagliabuana / trumpet vine** |
| **GCABE** | **Capsium annuum / cayenne pepper** |
| **GCABF** | **Carpinus betulus / hornbeam** |
| **GCABG** | **Castanea sativa / sweet chestnut** |
| **GCABH** | **Castilleja miniata / Indian paintbrush** |
| **GCABI** | **Ceanothus integerrimus / deerbrush** |
| **GCABJ** | **Centaurea solstitialis / star thistle** |
| **GCABK** | **Centaurium erythraea / centaury** |
| **GCABL** | **Ceratostigma willmottiana / cerato** |
| **GCABM** | **Cereus giganteus / saguaro** |
| **GCABN** | **Chaenomeles speciosa / quince** |
| **GCABO** | **Chrysanthemum maximum / shasta daisy** |
| **GCABP** | **Chrysanthemum morifolium / chrysanthemum** |
| **GCABQ** | **Chrysothamnus nauseosus / rubber rabbitbrush** |
| **GCABR** | **Cichorium intybus / chicory / wild chicory** |
| **GCABS** | **Cimicifuga racemosa / black cohosh / buttercup** |
| **GCABT** | **Clematis vitalba / clematis** |
| **GCABU** | **Calochortus albus / white fairy lantern** |
| **GCABV** | **Cornus nuttallii / Pacific dogwood** |
| **GCABW** | **Cosmos bipinnatus / cosmos** |
| **GCABX** | **Cynoglossum grande / hounds tongue** |
| **GCABY** | **Cypripedium parviflorum / yellow ladys slipper** |
| **GCABZ** | **Code Retired** |
| **GCACA** | **Cypripedium reginae / showy ladys slipper** |
| **GCACB** | **Cytisus scoparius / Scotch broom** |
| **GCACC** | **Darlingtonia californica / California pitcher plant** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCACD** | **Datura candida / angels trumpet** |
| **GCACE** | **Daucus carota / Queen Annes Lace / birds nest** |
| **GCACF** | **Delphinium nuttallianum / larkspur** |
| **GCACG** | **Dicentra chrysantha / golden ear drops** |
| **GCACH** | **Dicentra formosa / bleeding heart** |
| **GCACI** | **Dodecatheon hendersonii / shooting star** |
| **GCACJ** | **Dudleya cymosa / canyon dudleya** |
| **GCACK** | **Echinacea purpurea / purple coneflower** |
| **GCACL** | **Eriodictyon californicum / yerba santa / salt grass** |
| **GCACM** | **Erodium cicutarium / filaree** |
| **GCACN** | **Erythronium purpurea / fawn lily** |
| **GCACO** | **Eschscholzia californica / California poppy** |
| **GCACP** | **Fagus sylvatica / beech** |
| **GCACQ** | **Five flower formula / rescue remedy** |
| **GCACR** | **Fuchsia hybrida / fuchsia** |
| **GCACS** | **Gentiana amarella / gentian** |
| **GCACT** | **Helianthemum nummularium / rock rose** |
| **GCACU** | **Helianthus annuus / sunflower essence** |
| **GCACV** | **Hibiscus rosa sinensis / hibiscus** |
| **GCACW** | **Hottonia palustris / water violet** |
| **GCACX** | **Hypericum perforatum / Saint Johns wort essence** |
| **GCACY** | **Ilex aquifolium / holly** |
| **GCACZ** | **Code Retired** |
| **GCADA** | **Impatiens gladulifera / impatiens** |
| **GCADB** | **Ipomoea purpurea / morning glory** |
| **GCADC** | **Iris douglasiana / iris** |
| **GCADD** | **Juglans regia / walnut essence** |
| **GCADE** | **Larix decidua / larch** |
| **GCADF** | **Larrea tridentata / chaparral** |
| **GCADG** | **Lathyrus latifolius / sweet pea** |
| **GCADH** | **Lavandula officinalis / lavender** |
| **GCADI** | **Lilium humboldtii / tiger lily** |
| **GCADJ** | **Lilium longiflorum / Easter lily** |
| **GCADK** | **Lilium parvum / alpine lily** |
| **GCADL** | **Lonicera caprifolium / honeysuckle** |
| **GCADM** | **Madia elegans / common madia** |
| **GCADN** | **Malus sylvestris / wild apple** |
| **GCADO** | **Matricaria recutita / camomile** |
| **GCADP** | **Mentha piperita / peppermint essence** |
| **GCADQ** | **Mimulus aurantiacus / bush musk** |
| **GCADR** | **Mimulus cardinalis / scarlet monkeyflower** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCADS** | **Mimulus guttatus / figwort** |
| **GCADT** | **Mimulus kelloggii / purple monkeyflower** |
| **GCADU** | **Mimulus lewisii / rose colored musk** |
| **GCADV** | **Monardella odoratissima / mountain pennyroyal** |
| **GCADW** | **Myosotis sylvatica / forget me not** |
| **GCADX** | **Nelumbo nucifera / lotus** |
| **GCADY** | **Nemophila menziesii / baby blue eyes** |
| **GCADZ** | **Code Retired** |
| **GCAEA** | **Nicotiana alata / nicotiana** |
| **GCAEB** | **Ocimum basilicum / basil** |
| **GCAEC** | **Olea europaea / olive** |
| **GCAED** | **Oenothera wolfii / Wolfs evening primrose** |
| **GCAEE** | **Ornithogalum umbellatum / Star of Bethlehem essence** |
| **GCAEF** | **Penstemon davidsonii / penstemon** |
| **GCAEG** | **Penstemon newberryi / mountain pride** |
| **GCAEH** | **Pinus sylvestris / pine** |
| **GCAEI** | **Populus tremula / aspen** |
| **GCAEJ** | **Prunella vulgaris / self heal** |
| **GCAEK** | **Prunus cerasifera / flowering plum** |
| **GCAEL** | **Punica granatum / pomegranate** |
| **GCAEM** | **Quercus robur / English oak / pendunculate oak** |
| **GCAEN** | **Ranunculus acris / buttercup** |
| **GCAEO** | **Rhus diversiloba / poison oak** |
| **GCAEP** | **Rosa californica / California wild rose** |
| **GCAEQ** | **Rosa canina / wild rose** |
| **GCAER** | **Rosmarinus officinalis / rosemary herb** |
| **GCAES** | **Rubus ursinus / California blackberry** |
| **GCAET** | **Rudbeckia hirta / black eyed Susan** |
| **GCAEU** | **Salix vitellina / willow** |
| **GCAEV** | **Salvia officinalis / sage essence** |
| **GCAEW** | **Scleranthus annuus / scleranthus** |
| **GCAEX** | **Sidalcea glaucescens / mallow** |
| **GCAEY** | **Silene californica / Indian pink** |
| **GCAEZ** | **Code Retired** |
| **GCAFA** | **Sinapis arvensis / yellow mustard** |
| **GCAFB** | **Solarized spring water / rock water** |
| **GCAFC** | **Solidago californica / goldenrod** |
| **GCAFD** | **Tanacetum vulgare / tansy** |
| **GCAFE** | **Taraxacum officinale / dandelion / lions tooth** |
| **GCAFF** | **Trifolium pratense / red clover. meadow honeysuckle** |
| **GCAFG** | **Trillium chloropetalum / wake robin** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCAFH** | **Triteleia ixioides / prettyface / golden brodiaea** |
| **GCAFI** | **Tropaeolum majus / nasturtium** |
| **GCAFJ** | **Ulex europaeus / gorse** |
| **GCAFK** | **Ulmus procera / elm** |
| **GCAFL** | **Verbascum thapsus / great mullein / common mullein** |
| **GCAFM** | **Verbena officinalis / verbena** |
| **GCAFN** | **Viola odorata / sweet violet / sweet blue violet** |
| **GCAFO** | **Vitis vinifera / vine** |
| **GCAFP** | **Zantedeschia aethiopica / lily of the Nile / white arum lily** |
| **GCAFQ** | **Zea mays / sweet corn / corn silk** |
| **GCAFR** | **Zinnia elegans / zinnia** |
| **GCAFS** | **Code Retired** |
| **GCAFT** | **Code Retired** |
| **GCAZY** | **Undefined flower essence narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined flower essence, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GCB Proprietary neutraceuticals

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCBAA** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Gasex 120 450 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069112017. |
| **GCBAB** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Glucosim 120 500 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069109017. |
| **GCBAC** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Kilose 60 500 mg capsules**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069120012. |
| **GCBAD** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Koflet 200 ml liquid**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069121316. |
| **GCBAE** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Koflet 24 lozenges**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069121590. |
| **GCBAF** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Koflet sugar free 200 ml liquid**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069121415. |
| **GCBAG** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Menstrim 200 ml liquid**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069113311. |
| **GCBAH** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Pilexim 100 570 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069111010. |
| **GCBAI** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Prostane 100 630 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069110013. |
| **GCBAJ** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Rumalaya 80 820 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069107013. |
| **GCBAK** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Septilin 200 ml liquid**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069108317. |
| **GCBAL** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Septilin 80 820 mg**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069108010. |
| **GCBAM** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Septilin JR 120 425 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069108218. |
| **GCBAN** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Speman 100 630 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069110112. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCBAO** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Styplon 80 670 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069129015. |
| **GCBAP** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Tentex Forte 90 500 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069115018. |
| **GCBAQ** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Abana 60 720 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069101011. |
| **GCBAR** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Cystone 100 620 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069102018. |
| **GCBAS** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Geriforte 60 920 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069103015. |
| **GCBAT** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Geriforte liquid 200 ml**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069103312. |
| **GCBAU** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Liv 52 120 tablets 515 mg**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069105019. |
| **GCBAV** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Liv 52 200 ml liquid**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069105316. |
| **GCBAW** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Mentat 200 ml liquid**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069106313. |
| **GCBAX** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Mentat 60 490 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069106016. |
| **GCBAY** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Mentat JR 120 490 mg tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069106214. |
| **GCBAZ** | **Himalaya ProSelect™ Vegelax 50 800 mg capsules**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069104012. |
| **GCBBA** | **Perque™ 1 Lipotropic and Amino Acid 180 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016003. |
| **GCBBB** | **Perque™ 1 Lipotropic and Amino Acid 60 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760015907. |
| **GCBBC** | **Perque™ 2 without PABA or Folic Acid 270 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760026200. |
| **GCBBD** | **Perque™ 2 without PABA or Folic Acid 90 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760026101. |
| **GCBBE** | **Perque™ 2 Multiple 180 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016201. |
| **GCBBF** | **Perque™ 2 Multiple 60 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016102. |
| **GCBBG** | **Perque™ A/02 Antioxidant Formula120 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760014900. High effect antioxidant formula containing Vitamin A as beta carotine 20,000 IU, natural mixed tocopherols Vitamin E 150 IU, Zinc Citrate 10 mg, L-selenomethionine 50 mcg, pure crystalline ubiquinone Coenzyme Q-10 5 mg, L-Methionine 40 mg, glutathione 60 mg, Silymarin with 88.5% flavonoid activity 200 mg. |
| **GCBBH** | **Perque™ A/02 Antioxidant Formula 60 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760014801. High effect antioxidant formula containing Vitamin A as beta carotine 20,000 IU, natural mixed tocopherols Vitamin E 150 IU, Zinc Citrate 10 mg, L-selenomethionine 50 mcg, pure crystalline ubiquinone Coenzyme Q-10 5 mg, L-Methionine 40 mg, glutathione 60 mg, Silymarin with 88.5% flavonoid activity 200 mg. |
| **GCBBI** | **Perque™ B 12 units**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760028006. |
| **GCBBJ** | **Perque™ Bio-Quercitin Forte 100 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760013408. High potency non-citrus flavonol complex containing water soluble 50 mg. quercetin and OPC 85+ 5 mg., the patented trade name for extracted proanthocyiadins from grape seeds. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCBBK** | **Perque™ Bio-Quercitin Forte 250 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760013507. High potency non-citrus flavonol complex containing water soluble 50 mg. quercetin and OPC 85+ 5 mg., the patented trade name for extracted proanthocyiadins from grape seeds. |
| **GCBBL** | **Perque™ Bone Guard 100 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760021601. |
| **GCBBM** | **Perque™ Bone Guard 250 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760021700. |
| **GCBBN** | **Perque™ Buffered C Powder 16 ounces**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760025302. |
| **GCBBO** | **Perque™ Buffered C Powder 8 ounces**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760025203. |
| **GCBBP** | **Perque™ Buffered C Tablets 1000 mg 100 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760013804. Hypoallergenic, fully buffered, pH balanced and reduced vitamin C ascorbates of potassium, calcium, magnesium and zinc, containing cofactors, metabolites and transporters to facilitate absorption and prolonged tissue retention. The ascorbic acid powder is put through a triple recrystallization process to remove any source material antigens. No fillers or excipients. |
| **GCBBQ** | **Perque™ Buffered C Tablets 1000 mg 250 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760013903. Hypoallergenic, fully buffered, pH balanced and reduced vitamin C ascorbates of potassium, calcium, magnesium and zinc, containing cofactors, metabolites and transporters to facilitate absorption and prolonged tissue retention. The ascorbic acid powder is put through a triple recrystallization process to remove any source material antigens. No fillers or excipients. |
| **GCBBR** | **Perque™ C strips**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760014009. Chemically treated test papers used for measuring the Vitamin C content of urine. Acids will turn the strips pink. Only Vitamin C will turn the blue strips white. |
| **GCBBS** | **Perque™ Choline Citrate 7.86 oz**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760014108. Liquid form of Choline Citrate 1300 mg. and Vegetable Glycerine 1300 mg. per teaspoon. 7.86 oz container. |
| **GCBBT** | **Perque™ Co Q 10 Plus 100 mg 30 gelcaps**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016508. 100 mg solubilized Co Q10 with bioactive lipids, Vitamin E d-alpha from mixed tocopherols 30 IU, Rice Bran Oil 226 mg, Gamma Oryzanol 2599 mcg. |
| **GCBBU** | **Perque™ Co Q 10 Plus 30 mg 60 gelcaps**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016300. 30 mg solubilized Co Q10 with bioactive lipids, Vitamin E d-alpha from mixed tocopherols 30 IU, Rice Bran Oil 226 mg, Gamma Oryzanol 2599 mcg. |
| **GCBBV** | **Perque™ Co Q 10 Plus 60 mg 60 gelcaps**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016409. 60 mg solubilized Co Q10 with bioactive lipids, Vitamin E d-alpha from mixed tocopherols 30 IU, Rice Bran Oil 226 mg, Gamma Oryzanol 2599 mcg. |
| **GCBBW** | **Perque™ Co Enzyme Q 10 100 mg 30 caplets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760015501. |
| **GCBBX** | **Perque™ Co Enzyme Q 10 30 mg 60 caplets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760015600. |
| **GCBBY** | **Perque™ Co Enzyme Q 10 60 mg 60 caplets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760015709. |
| **GCBBZ** | **Perque™ Dophilus Regular 100 caplets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760015808. |
| **GCBCA** | **Perque™ Double Zinc 100 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760022004. |
| **GCBCB** | **Perque™ Hematin New Formulation 25 mg**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760022509. |
| **GCBCC** | **Perque™ L Glutamine and PAK**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016805. |
| **GCBCD** | **Perque™ L Methionine Glycine Mg L Aspartate**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760025609. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCBCE** | **Perque™ Magnesium Plus 650 mg 180 caplets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760029102. |
| **GCBCF** | **Perque™ Magnesium Plus 650 mg 60 caplets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760029003. |
| **GCBCG** | **Perque™ Osteo 4 Restore bone and joint formula**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760029601. |
| **GCBCH** | **Perque™ Perkies Cherry Raspberry 270 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760030306. |
| **GCBCI** | **Perque™ Perkies Cherry Raspberry 90 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760030504. |
| **GCBCJ** | **Perque™ Perkies Honey malt 270 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 79176003080. |
| **GCBCK** | **Perque™ Perkies Honey Malt 90 tablets**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 79176003070. |
| **GCBCL** | **Perque™ pH Hydrion Papers measures pH 4.5 to 7.5**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760014207. |
| **GCBCM** | **Perque™ Pro 4 Abate Prostate Formula**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760029508. |
| **GCBCN** | **Perque™ Zinc plus Lozenges Cherry Raspberry**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760030009. |
| **GCBCO** | **Perque™ Zinc plus Lozenges Orange**<br>Substance is billed per UPC Code 79176003010. |
| **GCBCP** | **CellLife™ Forever Adrenal single-organ each 3 ml bottle**<br>A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve adrenal functions. Substance is billed per bottle. |
| **GCBCQ** | **Cobalt Dist. Co. Double Helix Water® each half oz. PP plastic bottle**<br>Ion-free, stable water clusters suspended in a base of ultra-pure water bottled in a polypropylene plastic container used to enhance a patient?s optimal energy flow (Qi) and/or to reduce his or her inflammation and/or pain.? Double Helix Water® is billed per bottle. |
| **GCBCR** | **Cobalt Dist. Co. Double Helix Water® cream each 2.5 ounce tube**<br>Ion-free, stable water clusters added to a base of naturals oils used topically to sooth a patient?s skin, to increase optimal energy flow (Qi) and/or to reduce his or her inflammation and/or pain.?Double Helix Water® cream is billed per tube. |
| **GCBCS** | **CellLife™ Forever Bone Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle**<br>A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve the bones. Substance is billed per bottle. |
| **GCBCT** | **NES Infoceutical® each 0.68 ounce (20ml) bottle**<br>Recommending a client/patient ingest one to five NES Infoceutical(s)® developed by NES Health (each imprinted with NES proprietary information and containing low level colloidal minerals and 5% ethanol) to address his or her imbalances and/or to increase his or her self-healing capabilities based on information gathered during a NES ProVision® bio-energetic scan. NES Infoceuticals® are in liquid form and taken over a 30 day period. Any provider recommending this remedy must document appropriate training and/or certification from Quantum Health, Ltd (www.quantumhealthtraining.com). The remedy is billed per 0.68 ounce (20ml) bottle. |
| **GCBCU** | **CellLife™ Forever Brain Total single-organ each 3 ml bottle**<br>A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve brain functions. Substance is billed per bottle. |
| **GCBCV** | **NEStrition® herbal supplement each 60 tablet bottle**<br>Recommending a client/patient ingest one to five NEStrition® dietary supplement(s), developed by NES Health and each containing a different herbal formulation imprinted with NES proprietary information, to support his or her health and/or to promote his or her self-healing. Each bottle of NEStrition® is taken over a 30 day period. Any provider recommending this remedy must document appropriate training and/or certification provided by Quantum Health, Ltd (www.quantumhealthtraining.com). The remedy is billed per 60-tablet bottle. |

**GCBCW** **LifeVantage Protandim®-Nrf2 Synergizer® 30 caplets per bottle**
Recommending and/or distributing Protandim, a patented anti-oxidant/dietary supplement, to a client/patient to stimulate enzymes in his or her cells and protect the myelin sheath against damaging proteins, toxins and inflammation that are related to a wide range of health problems (Examples: multiple sclerosis,?cirrhosis, Parkinson?s disease, fatigue, memory loss, aging, cancer, arthritis, etc.). This supplement is billed per 30 caplet bottle and is ordered from http://www.resetyourdna.com.

**GCBCX** **CellLife™ Forever Energy Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle**
A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help boost energy. Substance is billed per bottle.

**GCBCY** **CellLife™ Forever Eye 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle**
A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve eye functions. This product is used prior to taking CellLife(TM) Forever Eye 2 Support in cases of severe eye problems. Substance is billed per bottle.

**GCBCZ** **LifeVantage TrueScience® Anti-Aging skin cream each 50 ml bottle**
Recommending and/or distributing TrueScience skin cream to a client/patient to protect and/or treat his or her skin inflammation and/or fibrosis. TrueScience cream contains Protandim, a patented anti-oxidant/dietary supplement, used to stimulate enzymes in the client/patient cells, especially the myelin sheath, against damaging proteins, toxins and inflammation that are related to a wide range of health problems (Examples: multiple sclerosis,?cirrhosis, Parkinson?s disease, fatigue, memory loss, cancer, arthritis, etc.). This cream is billed per 50 ml bottle and is ordered from http://www.resetyourdna.com.

**GCBDA** **Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. pack of 60 tsp. doses**
A granulized traditional Chinese herbal formula (similar in texture and water solvency to instant coffee) extracted from fresh herbs, tested for potency and purity, and processed with pharmaceutical grade equipment using, heat and purified water. The dried granules are then sealed in a 3.5 ounce foil / food grade packet designed to minimize oxidation and moisture and maximize shelf-life. The granules are ingested between meals by stirring the prescribe dose (between ? and 1 tsp.) into a cup of hot water or by dissolving the granules in the mouth. The Menopause Relief formula is used to alleviate symptoms such as hot flashes, night sweats, dryness, mood swings and/or emotional stress. Dosing varies by patient's symptom and weight (see http://shop.pacherbs.com/menopause-treatment-Chinese-herbs-hot-flashes-night-sweats-herbal for more information and a list of herbal ingredients. Each Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack contains approximately a one-month supply and is billed per pack.

**GCBDB** **CellLife™ Forever Heart 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle**
A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve heart functions. This product is used prior to taking CellLife(TM) Forever Heart 2 Support in cases of severe heart problems. Substance is billed per bottle.

**GCBDC** **Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. pack of 60 tsp. doses**
A granulized traditional Chinese herbal formula (similar in texture and water solvency to instant coffee) extracted from fresh herbs, tested for potency and purity, and processed with pharmaceutical grade equipment using, heat and purified water. The dried granules are then sealed in a 3.5 ounce foil / food grade packet designed to minimize oxidation and moisture and maximize shelf-life. The granules are ingested between meals by stirring the prescribe dose (between ? and 1 tsp.) into a cup of hot water or by dissolving the granules in the mouth. The Menopause Relief formula is used to alleviate symptoms such as hot flashes, night sweats, dryness, mood swings and/or emotional stress. Dosing varies by patient's symptom and weight (see http://shop.pacherbs.com/menopause-treatment-Chinese-herbs-hot-flashes-night-sweats-herbal for more information and a list of herbal ingredients. Each Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack contains approximately a one-month supply and is billed per pack.

**GCBDD** **Pacific Herbs Corydalis Natural Pain Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. /60 tsps.**
A granulized traditional Chinese herbal formula (similar in texture and water solvency to instant coffee) extracted from herbs, tested for potency and purity, and processed with pharmaceutical grade equipment using heat and purified water. The granules are then sealed in a 3.5 ounce foil / food grade packet designed to minimize oxidation and moisture and maximize shelf-life. The granules are ingested between meals by stirring the prescribe amount (between ? and 1 tsp.) into a cup of hot water or by dissolving the granules in the mouth. The Corydalis Natural Pain Relief formula is used to ease pain such as muscle pain, joint soreness, neuropathic pain, low back pain, arthritis pain and pains due to strains. This formula is not habit forming or irritating to the stomach. Dosing varies by patient's symptoms and weight (see http://shop.pacherbs.com/Corydalis-pain-relief-granules-Corydalis-for-pain) for more information and for a list of herbal ingredients. Each Pacific Herbs Corydalis National Pain Relief Herb Pack contains approximately a 30-day supply and is billed per pack.

**GCBDE** **CellLife™ Forever Immune System Support each 3 ml bottle**
A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve immune system functions.

**GCBDG** **CellLife™ Forever Joints-Tissue Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle**
A multi-organ, multi-body component, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve joint and connective tissue functions.

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCBDH** | **CellLife™ Forever Kidney single-organ each 3 ml bottle**<br>A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve kidney functions. |
| **GCBDK** | **CellLife™ Forever Liver single-organ each 3 ml bottle**<br>A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve liver functions. |
| **GCBDL** | **CellLife™ Forever Liver 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle**<br>A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve liver functions. This product is used prior to taking CellLife(TM) Forever Liver 2 Support in cases of severe liver problems. |
| **GCBDN** | **CellLife™ Forever Lung 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle**<br>A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve lung functions. This product is used prior to taking CellLife(TM) Forever Lung 2 Support in cases of severe lung problems. |
| **GCBDP** | **CellLife™ Forever Mesemchyme each 3 ml bottle**<br>A single-body component, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve mesemchyme functions. |
| **GCBDR** | **CellLife™ Forever Pancreas Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle**<br>A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve pancreatic functions. |
| **GCBDT** | **CellLife™ Forever Sexual Support Female each 3 ml bottle**<br>A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve the function of the female reproductive system. |
| **GCBDU** | **CellLife™ Forever Sexual Support Male each 3 ml bottle**<br>A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve the function of the male reproductive system. |
| **GCBDZ** | **CellLife™ Forever Testicle single-organ each 3 ml bottle**<br>A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve the function of the testicles. |
| **GCBEA** | **CellLife™ Forever Thymus single-organ each 3 ml bottle**<br>A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve the function of the thymus. |
| **GCBZZ** | **Undefined nutraceutical narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined nutraceutical, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GCC Essential oils by scientific name followed by common English name



| | |
|---|---|
| **GCCAA** | **Abies alba / Fir needle** |
| **GCCAB** | **Achillea millefolium / Yarrow** |
| **GCCAC** | **Amyris balsamifera / Amyris wood** |
| **GCCAD** | **Anethum graveolens / Dill** |
| **GCCAE** | **Angelica archangelica / Angelica root** |
| **GCCAF** | **Aniba rosaeodora / Rosewood / bois-de-rose** |
| **GCCAG** | **Anthemis cotula / Stinking chamomile** |
| **GCCAH** | **Anthemis nobilis / Roman chamomile / common chamomile** |
| **GCCAI** | **Carum carvi / Caraway** |
| **GCCAJ** | **Apium graveolens / Celery seed / wild celery** |
| **GCCAK** | **Artemisia pallens / Davana** |
| **GCCAL** | **Backhousia citriodora / Lemon myrtle** |
| **GCCAM** | **Betula alba / Birch bark** |
| **GCCAN** | **Boronia megastigma / Boronia** |
| **GCCAO** | **Boswellia thurifera / Frankincense** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCCAP** | **Calendula officinalis / Calendula / marigold / marybud / gold-bloom** |
| **GCCAQ** | **Cananga odorata / Ylang ylang** |
| **GCCAR** | **Canarium luzonicum / Elemi** |
| **GCCAS** | **Cedrus atlantica / Atlas cedarwood** |
| **GCCAT** | **Cinnamomum camphora / Camphor tree / camphor laurel** |
| **GCCAU** | **Cinnamomum zeylanicum / Cinnamon** |
| **GCCAV** | **Cinnamonum camphora / White camphor** |
| **GCCAW** | **Citrus aurantifolia / Lime** |
| **GCCAX** | **Citrus aurantium amara / Neroli / orange blossom** |
| **GCCAY** | **Citrus aurantium / Bitter orange / petitgrain** |
| **GCCAZ** | **Citrus bergamia / Bergamot** |
| **GCCBA** | **Citrus limon / Lemon** |
| **GCCBB** | **Citrus paradisi / Grapefruit** |
| **GCCBC** | **Citrus reticulata blanco / Tangerine** |
| **GCCBD** | **Citrus reticulata / Mandarin orange** |
| **GCCBE** | **Citrus sinensis / Sweet orange** |
| **GCCBF** | **Commiphora myrrha / Myrrh** |
| **GCCBG** | **Copaifera Langsdorffii / Copaiba balsam** |
| **GCCBH** | **Coriandrum sativum / Coriander** |
| **GCCBI** | **Cupressus sempervirens / Cypress** |
| **GCCBJ** | **Curcuma longa / Turmeric** |
| **GCCBK** | **Curcuma longa / Lemongrass** |
| **GCCBL** | **Cymbopogon martini / Palmarosa / rose geranium** |
| **GCCBM** | **Cymbopogon nardus / Citronella** |
| **GCCBN** | **Daucus carota / Carrot seed** |
| **GCCBO** | **Elettaria cardamomum / Cardamom** |
| **GCCBP** | **Eucalyptus citriodora / Lemon eucalyptus** |
| **GCCBQ** | **Eucalyptus globulu / Eucalyptus** |
| **GCCBR** | **Eucalyptus radiata / Eucalyptus radiata** |
| **GCCBS** | **Eugenia caryophyllata / Clove bud** |
| **GCCBT** | **Evernia prunastri / Oak moss** |
| **GCCBU** | **Ferula galbaniflua / Galbanum** |
| **GCCBV** | **Fonneculum vulgare / Fennel** |
| **GCCBW** | **Gaultheria fragrantissima / Wintergreen** |
| **GCCBX** | **Helichrysum angustifolia / Immortelle** |
| **GCCBY** | **Helichrysum italicum / Helichrysum** |
| **GCCBZ** | **Hyssopus officinalis / Hyssop** |
| **GCCCA** | **Jasminum officinalis / Jasmine** |
| **GCCCB** | **Juniperus communis / Juniper berry** |
| **GCCCC** | **Juniperus virginiana / Virginian cedarwood** |
| **GCCCD** | **Laurus nobilis / Bay laurel** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCCCE** | **Lavandula hybrida / Lavandin** |
| **GCCCF** | **Lavendula officinalis / Lavender** |
| **GCCCG** | **Leptospermum ericoides / Kanuka** |
| **GCCCH** | **Leptospermum petersonii / Lemon tea tree** |
| **GCCCI** | **Leptospermum scoparium / New Zealand tea tree / manuka** |
| **GCCCJ** | **Litsea cubeba / May chang** |
| **GCCCK** | **Matricaria chamomilla / German chamomile** |
| **GCCCL** | **Matricaria recutita / Blue chamomile** |
| **GCCCM** | **Melaleuca alternifolia / Common tea tree** |
| **GCCCN** | **Melaleuca leucadendron / Cajeput** |
| **GCCCO** | **Melaleuca quinquenervia / Niaouli** |
| **GCCCP** | **Mentha citrata / Bergamot mint** |
| **GCCCQ** | **Mentha piperita / Peppermint** |
| **GCCCR** | **Mentha spicata / Spearmint** |
| **GCCCS** | **Myristica fragrans / Nutmeg** |
| **GCCCT** | **Myroxylon pereirae / Peruvian balsam** |
| **GCCCU** | **Myrtus communis / Myrtle** |
| **GCCCV** | **Nardostachys jatamansi / Spikenard** |
| **GCCCW** | **Nepeta cataria / Catnip / catmint** |
| **GCCCX** | **Nicotania tabacum / Tobacco** |
| **GCCCY** | **Ocimum basilicum / Common basil** |
| **GCCCZ** | **Ocimum sanctum / Holy basil** |
| **GCCDA** | **Oreganum majorana / Marjoram** |
| **GCCDB** | **Oreganum vulgare / Oregano** |
| **GCCDC** | **Origanum marjorana / Sweet marjoram** |
| **GCCDD** | **Pelargonium graveolens / Geranium** |
| **GCCDE** | **Pelargonium roseum / Rose geranium** |
| **GCCDF** | **Petroselinum sativum / Parsley** |
| **GCCDG** | **Picea mariana / Spruce** |
| **GCCDH** | **Pimenta racemosa / West Indian bay tree / bay rum tree** |
| **GCCDI** | **Pimento officinalis / Allspice** |
| **GCCDJ** | **Pimpinella anisum / Anise** |
| **GCCDK** | **Pinus sylvestris / Scotch pine** |
| **GCCDL** | **Piper cubeba / Cubeb berry** |
| **GCCDM** | **Piper nigrum / Black pepper** |
| **GCCDN** | **Pogostemon cablin / Patchouli** |
| **GCCDO** | **Polianthes tuberosa / Mexican tuberose** |
| **GCCDP** | **Ravensara aromatica / Ravensara** |
| **GCCDQ** | **Rosa centifolia / Moroccan rose** |
| **GCCDR** | **Rosa damascena / Damask rose** |
| **GCCDS** | **Rosmarinus officinalis / Rosemary** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCCDT** | **Salvia sclarea / Clary sage** |
| **GCCDU** | **Santalum album / Sandalwood** |
| **GCCDV** | **Styrax tonkinensis / Benzoin siam** |
| **GCCDW** | **Tagetes minuta / Tagetes** |
| **GCCDX** | **Thuja occidentalis / Cedarwood / yellow cedar** |
| **GCCDY** | **Thymus mastichina / Spanish marjoram** |
| **GCCDZ** | **Thymus vulgaris / Thyme** |
| **GCCEA** | **Tilia vulgaris / Linden blossom** |
| **GCCEB** | **Trachyspermum ammi / Ajowan** |
| **GCCEC** | **Vanilla planifolia / Vanilla** |
| **GCCED** | **Vetiveria zizanoides / Vetiver** |
| **GCCEE** | **Viola odorata / Violet leaf** |
| **GCCEF** | **Zingiber officinale / Ginger** |
| **GCCZZ** | **Undefined essential oil narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined essential oil, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## GCD Proprietary controlled substance

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCDAA** | **Idrasil Natural CBD & THC cannabis extract 12.5mg 30 doses**<br>Thirty, 12.5 milligram doses of standardized, active, decarboxylized, cannabis indica extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD) and tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabinol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle. |
| **GCDAB** | **Idrasil natural CBD & THC cannabis extract 25mg 30 doses**<br>Thirty, 25 milligram doses of standardized, active, decarboxylized, cannabis indica extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD) and tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabinol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle. |
| **GCDAC** | **Idrasil natural CBD & THC cannabis extract 50mg 30 doses**<br>Thirty, 50 milligram doses of standardized, active, decarboxylized, cannabis indica extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD) and tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabinol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle. |
| **GCDAD** | **Idrasil AM decarboxylized sativa derived extract 25 mg 30 doses**<br>Thirty, 25 milligram doses of standardized, active, decarboxylated, cannabis sativa extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD), tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabinol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle. |
| **GCDAE** | **Idrasil AM decarboxylated sativa derived extract 50 mg 30 doses**<br>Thirty, 50 milligram doses of standardized, active, decarboxylated, cannabis sativa extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD), tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabinol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **GCDAF** | **Idrasil CBD™ decarboxylized cannabidiol hemp-derived extract 25 mg 30 doses**<br>Thirty, 25 milligram doses of standardized, decarboxylized & active cannabidiol, non-psychoactive (no THC), whole and natural hemp-derived extract (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle. |
| **GCDAG** | **Idrasil CBD™ decarboxylized cannabidiol hemp-derived extract 50 mg 30 doses**<br>Thirty, 50 milligram doses of standardized, decarboxylized & active cannabidiol, non-psychoactive (no THC), whole and natural hemp-derived extract (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle. |
| **GCDAH** | **Idrasil Suppository™ decarboxylized indica extract 25mg 1 dose**<br>One, 25 milligram dose of natural gelatin, standardized, active, decarboxylized, cannabis indica extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD), tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabinol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and inserted anally in the form of a suppository), used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed per suppository. |
| **GCDAI** | **Idrasil Rapide™ decarboxylated liquid indica extract 100 ml 10 doses**<br>Ten doses (25 milligrams per 10 milliliter dose) of standardized, active, decarboxylized, whole and natural cannabis indica extract containing cannabidiol (CBD), tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabinol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and and taken sublingually via dropper from a bottle containing 100 milliliters of liquid), used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 100-milliliter bottle. |
| **GCDAJ** | **Idrasil Vita™ supplement w/ natural cannabis 500 mg 90 doses**<br>Ninety, 500 milligram vitamins with raw, non-decarboxylized, acetic, non-psychoactive, antioxidant, whole and natural cannabis plant material (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and taken in tablet form) used to supplement a patient?s diet, replace absent cannabinoids, support immune function, reduce blood pressure & inflammation and maintain Quality of Life. Item is billed by the 90-tablet bottle. |
| **GCDAK** | **Idrasil Cream™ natural cannabis liniment 100 mg 1 ounce jar**<br>One ounce containing 100 milligrams of non-decarboxylized, acetic, non-psychoactive, whole and natural cannabis-derived antioxidant oil combined with other natural emollients (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and applied topically to the skin in balm form) used to alleviate pain and stiffness associated with arthritis and inflammation. Also used to reduce skin-related abnormalities associated with aging such as brown or liver spots. Item is billed per 1-ounce jar. |
| **GCDAL** | **Idrasil™ natural cannabis oil 30ml bottle**<br>A 30 milliliter bottle, containing 25 milligrams / 25 milliliters of decarboxylated, active, whole & natural cannabis oil, produced using a food grade extraction process from genetically standardized Cannabis Indica plants and combined with pure Coconut Oil (90% Coconut Oil / 10% cannabis Oil - aseptically produced, bacteria free, gluten free, sugar & salt free) and taken orally to alleviate pain, nausea or cachexia (associated with Clinical Endo-Cannabinoid Deficiencies) including arthritis and inflammation or applied topically to treat skin problems (Examples: persistent rash, psoriasis and age-related brown or liver spots). Item is billed per 30ml Bottle. |

G

## Section H - Remedies

Section H contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

***HA - Homeopathic remedies by scientific name, HAAAA-HAZZZ***

HAA-HAZ Homeopathic scientific names followed by common English names beginning with letter A - Z

Section H contains all remedy codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ – Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific supply is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: Herbs and natural substances are grouped by the first letter of their scientific (Latin) name, listed in alphabetical order. The Remedy, Product and Supply Index contains cross-references in Latin, Chinese, English and other common names.**

# H Remedies

## HA Homeopathic remedies

### HAA Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter A and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAAAA** | **Abelmoschus moschatus / musk seed** |
| **HAAAB** | **Abies canadensis / Hemlock spruce** |
| **HAAAC** | **Abies nigra / black spruce** |
| **HAAAD** | **Artemisia abrotanum / southernwood** |
| **HAAAE** | **Abrus precatorius / carbs eye vine** |
| **HAAAF** | **Artemisia absinthium / common wormwood** |
| **HAAAG** | **Acalypha indica / Indian nettle** |
| **HAAAH** | **Acetanilidum / antifebrinum** |
| **HAAAI** | **Aceticum acidum / glacial acetic acid** |
| **HAAAJ** | **Achyranthes aspera / prickly chaff flower** |
| **HAAAK** | **Aconite napellus / monkshood** |
| **HAAAL** | **Aconitinum / aconite** |
| **HAAAM** | **Aconitum cammarum / aconite cammarum** |
| **HAAAN** | **Aconitum ferox / Indian aconite** |
| **HAAAO** | **Aconitum lycotonum / great yellow wolfsbane** |
| **HAAAP** | **Actea spicata / baneberry** |
| **HAAAQ** | **Adelheidsquelle aqua / water from the mineral springs Adelheidsquelle** |
| **HAAAR** | **Adonis vernalis / pheasants eye** |
| **HAAAS** | **Adoxa moschatellina / common moschatel** |
| **HAAAT** | **Adrenalinum / internal secretion of the suprarenal glands** |
| **HAAAU** | **Aethiops mercurialis / trituration sulfuret of antiomony and quicksilver** |
| **HAAAV** | **Aesculus glabra / Ohio buckeye** |
| **HAAAW** | **Aesculus hippocastanum / horse chestnut** |
| **HAAAX** | **Aethiops antimonialis / trituration of aethiops mineralis and antimonium crudum** |
| **HAAAY** | **Aethusa cynapium / fools parsley** |
| **HAAAZ** | **Antimonium sulphuratum / golden sulphuret of antimony** |
| **HAABA** | **Agaricus emeticus / russula emetica / the sickener** |
| **HAABB** | **Agaricus muscarius / amanita** |
| **HAABC** | **Agaricus pantherinus / spotted amanita** |
| **HAABD** | **Agaricus phalloides / amanita bulbosa / deathcap** |
| **HAABE** | **Agave americana / century plant** |
| **HAABF** | **Agave tequilana / blue agave** |
| **HAABG** | **Agnus castus / chaste tree** |
| **HAABH** | **Agraphis nutans / bluebell** |
| **HAABI** | **Agrostemma githago / corn cockle** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAABJ** | **Ailanthus altissima / tree of heaven** |
| **HAABK** | **Alchemilla arvensis / parsley piert** |
| **HAABL** | **Alchemilla vulgaris / ladys mantle** |
| **HAABM** | **Alcohol / ethyl alcohol** |
| **HAABN** | **Aletris farinosa / stargrass** |
| **HAABO** | **Allium cepa / red onion** |
| **HAABP** | **Allium sativum / garlic** |
| **HAABQ** | **Alloxanum / alloxan** |
| **HAABR** | **Alnus rubra / red alder** |
| **HAABS** | **Aloe socotrina / socotrine aloe** |
| **HAABT** | **Aloe Vera** |
| **HAABU** | **Alstonia constricta / bitter bark** |
| **HAABV** | **Alumen / potash alum** |
| **HAABW** | **Alumina silicata / kaolin** |
| **HAABX** | **Alumina / oxide of aluminum** |
| **HAABY** | **Aluminum acetate / aluminum acetate solution** |
| **HAABZ** | **Arundo mauritanica / reed / Italian grass** |
| **HAACA** | **Ambra grisea / ambergris** |
| **HAACB** | **Ambrosia artemisiifolia / ragweed** |
| **HAACD** | **Ammonium aceticum / acetate of ammonia** |
| **HAACE** | **Ammonium benzoicum / benzoate of ammonia** |
| **HAACF** | **Ammonium bromatum / bromide of ammonia** |
| **HAACG** | **Ammonium carbonicum / carbonate of ammonia / sal volatile** |
| **HAACH** | **Ammonium causticum / spirits of hartshorn / hydrate of ammonia** |
| **HAACI** | **Ammonium iodatum / iodide of ammonia** |
| **HAACJ** | **Ammonium muriaticum / ammon chloride / sal ammoniac** |
| **HAACK** | **Ammonium phosphoricum / phosphate of ammonia** |
| **HAACL** | **Ammonium picricum / picrate of ammonia** |
| **HAACM** | **Ammonium valerianicum / valerianate of ammonia** |
| **HAACN** | **Amorphophallus rivieri / Chinese umbel** |
| **HAACO** | **Ampelopsis quinquefolia / Virginia creeper** |
| **HAACP** | **Code Retired** |
| **HAACQ** | **Amygdalus amara aqua / bitter almond** |
| **HAACR** | **Amygdalus persica / peach tree** |
| **HAACS** | **Amylenum nitrosum / amyl nitrate** |
| **HAACT** | **Anacardium occidentale / cashew nut** |
| **HAACU** | **Anacardium orientale / marking nut** |
| **HAACV** | **Anagallis arvensis / scarlet pimpernel** |
| **HAACX** | **Anemopsis californica / yerba manza** |
| **HAACY** | **Angelica atropurpurea / angelica** |
| **HAACZ** | **Achillea millefolium / yarrow** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAADA** | **Angelica sinensis / dong quay** |
| **HAADB** | **Angophora lanceolata / red gum** |
| **HAADC** | **Angustura vera / bark of galipea cusparia** |
| **HAADD** | **Anhalonium lewinii / peyote cactus** |
| **HAADE** | **Anilinum / amidobenzene** |
| **HAADF** | **Anise stellatum / star anise** |
| **HAADG** | **Anthemis nobilis / Roman chamomile** |
| **HAADH** | **Anthoxanthum odoratum / sweet scented vernal grass** |
| **HAADI** | **Anthracinum / nosode of anthrax** |
| **HAADJ** | **Anthrakokali / anthracite coal** |
| **HAADK** | **Antimonium arsenicosum / arsenite of antimony** |
| **HAADL** | **Antimonium crudum / sulphide of antimony** |
| **HAADM** | **Antimonium iodatum / teriodide of antimony** |
| **HAADN** | **Antimonium muriaticum / butter of antimony** |
| **HAADO** | **Antimonium tartaricum / tartrate of antimony and potash** |
| **HAADP** | **Antipyrinum / phenazone** |
| **HAADQ** | **Aphis chenopodii glauci / aphids** |
| **HAADR** | **Apis mellifica / honey bee** |
| **HAADS** | **Apium graveolens / common celery** |
| **HAADT** | **Apocynum andros / spreading dogbane** |
| **HAADU** | **Apocynum cannabinum / Indian hemp** |
| **HAADV** | **Apomorphinum / alkaloid of morphine** |
| **HAADW** | **Aqua marina / sea water** |
| **HAADX** | **Aqua pura / alchemical water** |
| **HAADY** | **Aquilegia vulgaris / columbine** |
| **HAADZ** | **Acer negundo / box elder** |
| **HAAEA** | **Aragallus lamberti / white loco weed / rattle weed** |
| **HAAEB** | **Aralia hispida / wild elder** |
| **HAAEC** | **Aralia racemosa / American spikenard** |
| **HAAED** | **Aranea diadema / papal cross spider** |
| **HAAEE** | **Aranea ixobola / cross spider** |
| **HAAEF** | **Aranea scinencia / gray spider** |
| **HAAEG** | **Arbutus andrachne / strawberry tree** |
| **HAAEH** | **Areca catechu / betel nut** |
| **HAAEI** | **Argentum nitricum / silver nitrate** |
| **HAAEJ** | **Argemone mexicana / prickly poppy** |
| **HAAEK** | **Argentum cyanatum / silver cyanide** |
| **HAAEL** | **Argentum iodatum / silver iodide** |
| **HAAEM** | **Argentum metallicum / silver** |
| **HAAEN** | **Aristolochia clematitis / aristolochic acid from subterranean parts of plant** |
| **HAAEO** | **Aristolochia milhomens / Brazilian snake root** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAAEP** | **Aristolochia serpentaria / Virginia snake root herb** |
| **HAAEQ** | **Arnica montana / leopards bane** |
| **HAAER** | **Arsenicum album / white oxide of arsenic** |
| **HAAES** | **Arsenicum bromatum / bromide of arsenic** |
| **HAAET** | **Arsenicum hydrogenisatum / arseniuretted hydrogen** |
| **HAAEU** | **Arsenicum iodatum / iodide of arsenic** |
| **HAAEV** | **Arsenicum metallicum / arsenic** |
| **HAAEW** | **Arsenicum sulfuratum flavum / arsenious sulphide / arsenic trisulphate / piment** |
| **HAAEX** | **Arsenicum sulfuratum rubrum / arsenic sulphide / arsenic disulphide / realgar** |
| **HAAEY** | **Artemisia vulgaris / mugwort / wormwood** |
| **HAAEZ** | **Aqua fortis / nitric acid** |
| **HAAFA** | **Arum dracontium / green dragon** |
| **HAAFB** | **Arum dracunculus / dracunculus vulgarus / dragon lily** |
| **HAAFC** | **Arum italicum / arum of Italy** |
| **HAAFD** | **Arum maculatum / cuckoo pint** |
| **HAAFE** | **Arum triphyllum / Jack in the pulpit** |
| **HAAFG** | **Asarum canadense / wild ginger** |
| **HAAFH** | **Asarum europaeum / European sanke root** |
| **HAAFI** | **Asclepias cornuti / milkweed / silkweed** |
| **HAAFJ** | **Asclepias incarnata / swamp milkweed** |
| **HAAFK** | **Asclepias tuberosa / pleurisy root / butterfly weed** |
| **HAAFL** | **Asclepias vincetoxicum / swallow wort / vince** |
| **HAAFM** | **Asimina triloba / American papaw** |
| **HAAFN** | **Asparagus officinalis / garden asparagus** |
| **HAAFO** | **Astacus fluviatilis / crawfish / river crab** |
| **HAAFP** | **Asterias rubens / red starfish** |
| **HAAFQ** | **Astragalus excapus / huang qi** |
| **HAAFR** | **Code Retired** |
| **HAAFS** | **Astragalus mollissimus / purple loco weed** |
| **HAAFT** | **Athamanta oreoselium / peucedanum oreoselium / athamanta** |
| **HAAFU** | **Atrax robustus / Australian spider** |
| **HAAFV** | **Atropinum / atropine** |
| **HAAFW** | **Aurum arsenicum / arseniate of gold** |
| **HAAFX** | **Aurum bromatum / bromide of gold** |
| **HAAFY** | **Aurum iodatum / iodide of gold** |
| **HAAFZ** | **Anemone pulsatilla / pasque flower** |
| **HAAGA** | **Aurum metallicum / gold** |
| **HAAGB** | **Aurum muriaticum kalinatum / double chloride of potassium and gold / potassium chloroaurate** |
| **HAAGC** | **Aurum muriaticum natronatum / double chloride of gold and sodium / sodium chloroaurate** |
| **HAAGD** | **Aurum muriaticum / chloride of gold** |
| **HAAGE** | **Aurum sulphuratum / gold sulphide** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAAGF** | **Avena sativa / oatstraw** |
| **HAAGG** | **Azadirachta indica / margosa bark** |
| **HAAGH** | **Antiaris toxicaria / bohun upas / toxin of the bausor tree** |
| **HAAGI** | **Atropa belladonna / deadly nightshade** |
| **HAAGJ** | **Agkistrodon contortrix / cenchris contortrix / copperhead snake** |
| **HAAGK** | **Andira araroba / chrysarobinum / chrysophan / goa powder** |
| **HAAGL** | **Acidum lacticum** |
| **HAAGM** | **Adamas** |
| **HAAGN** | **Aether** |
| **HAAGO** | **Alumina silicatum** |
| **HAAGP** | **Aluminum aceticum** |
| **HAAGQ** | **Aqua marina** |
| **HAAGR** | **Artemisia abrotanum** |
| **HAAGS** | **Astacoidea** |
| **HAAZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter A narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter A, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAB Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter B and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HABAA** | **Bacillinum / nosode of tuberculosis** |
| **HABAB** | **Bacillinum testium / nosode of tuberculosis testicle** |
| **HABAC** | **Bacillus number ten / tenth non lactose fermenting type of bacillus** |
| **HABAD** | **Bacillus number seven / seventh non lactose fermenting type of bacillus** |
| **HABAF** | **Balsamum peruvianum / Peruvian balsam** |
| **HABAG** | **Balsamum tolutanum / balsam of myroxylon toluifera** |
| **HABAH** | **Baptisia confusa acetica / Australian baptisia** |
| **HABAI** | **Baptisia tinctoria / wild indigo** |
| **HABAJ** | **Barosma crenulatum / buchu** |
| **HABAK** | **Baryta acetica / acetate of barium** |
| **HABAL** | **Baryta carbonica / carbonate of barium** |
| **HABAM** | **Baryta iodata / iodide of barium** |
| **HABAN** | **Baryta muriatica / barium chloride** |
| **HABAP** | **Bellis perennis / daisy** |
| **HABAR** | **Benzinum nitricum / nitro benzene** |
| **HABAS** | **Benzinum dinitricum / benzinum / benzol / coal naphtha** |
| **HABAT** | **Benzoicum acidum / benzoic acid** |
| **HABAU** | **Benzoinum odoriferum / spicebush** |
| **HABAV** | **Berberis aquifolium / Oregon grape** |
| **HABAW** | **Berberis vulgaris / barberry** |
| **HABAX** | **Beryllium metallicum / metallic beryllium** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HABAY** | **Beta vulgaris / beet root** |
| **HABAZ** | **Bad Kissingen aqua / water of springs in Bad Kissingen in Bavaria** |
| **HABBA** | **Betonica stachys / wood betony** |
| **HABBB** | **Bismuthum / sub nitrate of bismuth** |
| **HABBC** | **Bixa orellana / lipstick tree** |
| **HABBD** | **Blatta americana / American cockroach** |
| **HABBE** | **Blatta orientalis / Indian cockroach** |
| **HABBF** | **Boldoa fragrans / peumus boldus / boldo** |
| **HABBH** | **Boletus laricis / white agaric** |
| **HABBI** | **Boletus luridus / boletus nigrescens / red pored bolete** |
| **HABBJ** | **Boletus satanas / satans cap** |
| **HABBK** | **Bombyx processionea / procession moth** |
| **HABBL** | **Borax / borate of sodium** |
| **HABBM** | **Boric acidum / boric acid** |
| **HABBN** | **Bothriechis schlegeli / eyelash viper / yellow viper** |
| **HABBO** | **Botulinum toxinum / botulinum toxin** |
| **HABBP** | **Bovista gigantea / puff ball / warted puff ball** |
| **HABBQ** | **Brachyglottis monroi / rangiora** |
| **HABBR** | **Brassica napus / cole seed** |
| **HABBS** | **Bromium / bromine** |
| **HABBT** | **Brucea antidysenterica / angustura spuria / bitter barked tree** |
| **HABBU** | **Brucinum / brucine** |
| **HABBV** | **Bryonia alba / wild hops** |
| **HABBW** | **Bufo rana / poison of the toad** |
| **HABBX** | **Bunias orientalis / warty cabbage / hill mustard** |
| **HABBY** | **Buthus australis / scorpion venom** |
| **HABBZ** | **Brayera anthelmintica / hagenia abyssinica / kousso** |
| **HABCA** | **Butyricum acidum / butyric acid** |
| **HABCB** | **Bad Lippspringe aqua / water of the mineral springs in Bad Lippspringe in Westphalia** |
| **HABCC** | **Boiron oscillococcinum / anas barbariae hepatis et cordis extractum / oscillococcinum** |
| **HABCD** | **Boa constrictor** |
| **HABCE** | **Bombyx mori** |
| **HABZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter B narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter B, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAC Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter C and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HACAB** | **Cactus grandiflorus / night blooming cereus** |
| **HACAC** | **Cadmium bromatum / cadmium bromide** |
| **HACAD** | **Cadmium fluorata / cadmium fluoride** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HACAE** | **Cadmium iodatum / cadmium iodine** |
| **HACAF** | **Cadmium metallicum / cadmium** |
| **HACAG** | **Cadmium sulphuricum / cadmium sulphate** |
| **HACAH** | **Caffeine / coffee alkaloid** |
| **HACAI** | **Chiococca racemosa / cahinca root / snowberry** |
| **HACAK** | **Caladium seguinum / American arum** |
| **HACAL** | **Calcarea arsenicosa / arsenite of lime** |
| **HACAM** | **Calcarea acetica / acetate of lime** |
| **HACAN** | **Calcarea bromata / bromide of calcium** |
| **HACAO** | **Calcarea carbonica / carbonate of lime** |
| **HACAP** | **Calcarea caustica / lime water** |
| **HACAQ** | **Calcarea chlorinata / chlorinated lime** |
| **HACAR** | **Calcarea fluorica / fluoride of lime** |
| **HACAS** | **Calcarea hypophosphorosa / hypophosphite of lime** |
| **HACAT** | **Calcarea iodata / iodide of lime** |
| **HACAU** | **Calcarea muriatica / chloride of lime** |
| **HACAV** | **Calcarea ovi testae / egg shell** |
| **HACAW** | **Calcarea phosphorica / calcium phosphate** |
| **HACAX** | **Calcarea picrica / picrate of calcium** |
| **HACAY** | **Calcarea renalis / kidney stone** |
| **HACAZ** | **Citrullus colocynthis / bitter apple / bitter cucumber** |
| **HACBA** | **Calcarea silicata / silicate of lime** |
| **HACBB** | **Calcarea sulphurica / gypsum / sulphate of calcium** |
| **HACBC** | **Calendula officinalis / pot marigold** |
| **HACBD** | **Calotropis gigantea / madar bark** |
| **HACBE** | **Caltha palustris / cowslip** |
| **HACBF** | **Camphora bromata / monobromide of camphor** |
| **HACBG** | **Cinnamomum camphora / camphor** |
| **HACBI** | **Cannabis sativa** |
| **HACBK** | **Cantharis vesicatoria / Spanish fly** |
| **HACBL** | **Capsicum minimum / cayenne pepper** |
| **HACBM** | **Carbo animalis / animal charcoal** |
| **HACBN** | **Carbo vegetabilis / vegetable charcoal** |
| **HACBO** | **Carbolicum acidum / carbolic acid** |
| **HACBP** | **Carbon tetrachloride** |
| **HACBQ** | **Carboneum hydrogen / carburetted hydrogen** |
| **HACBR** | **Carboneum oxygen / carbonous oxide** |
| **HACBS** | **Carboneum sulphuratum / bisulphide of carbon** |
| **HACBT** | **Carboneum / lamp black** |
| **HACBU** | **Carcinosin / nosode of cancer** |
| **HACBV** | **Carduus benedictus / blessed thistle** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HACBW** | **Carduus marianus / Saint Marys thistle** |
| **HACBX** | **Carlsbad aqua / water of Muehlbrunnen springs** |
| **HACBY** | **Carya alba / shell bark** |
| **HACBZ** | **Cornus circinata / roundleafed dogwood** |
| **HACCA** | **Cascara sagrada / sacred bark** |
| **HACCB** | **Croton eleuteria / cascarilla / amber kabug / sweet bark** |
| **HACCC** | **Castanea vesca / chestnut leafs** |
| **HACCD** | **Castor equi / horse hoof** |
| **HACCE** | **Castoreum / beaver secretion** |
| **HACCF** | **Cataria nepeta / catnip** |
| **HACCG** | **Caulophyllum thalictroides / blue cohosh** |
| **HACCH** | **Causticum / potassium hydrate** |
| **HACCI** | **Ceanothus americanus / red root** |
| **HACCK** | **Cement / cement rock** |
| **HACCM** | **Centaurea tagana / cornflower** |
| **HACCN** | **Cephalanthus / crane willow / button bush** |
| **HACCP** | **Cereus serpentinus / nyctocereus serpentinus / snake cactus** |
| **HACCQ** | **Cerium oxalicum / oxalate of cerium** |
| **HACCR** | **Cervus campestris / Brazilian deer** |
| **HACCS** | **Cetraria islandica / Iceland moss** |
| **HACCT** | **Chamomilla matricaria / German chamomile** |
| **HACCU** | **Chaparro amargoso / goat bush** |
| **HACCV** | **Chaulmoogra / taraktogenos** |
| **HACCW** | **Cheiranthus cheiri / wallflower** |
| **HACCX** | **Chelidonium majus / greater celandine / swallow wort** |
| **HACCY** | **Chelone glabra / snakehead** |
| **HACCZ** | **Cuprum oxydatum nigrum** |
| **HACDA** | **Chenopodium vulvaria / stinkender** |
| **HACDB** | **Chenopodium olidum / epazote / stinking motherwort / wild arrach / Jerusalem oak** |
| **HACDC** | **Chimaphila maculata / spotted wintergreen** |
| **HACDD** | **Chimaphila umbellata / pipsissewa** |
| **HACDE** | **China arsenicosum / arsenite of quinine** |
| **HACDF** | **Cinchona boliviana / Jesuits bark** |
| **HACDG** | **Cinchona officinalis / Peruvian bark** |
| **HACDH** | **China salicylicum / salicylate of quinine** |
| **HACDI** | **China sulphuricum / sulphate of quinine** |
| **HACDJ** | **Chininum muriaticum / muriate of quinine** |
| **HACDK** | **Chionanthus virginica / fringe tree bark** |
| **HACDL** | **Chloralum hydratum / chloral hydrate** |
| **HACDM** | **Chloramphenicol palmitate / chloramphenicol succinate / chloramphenicol** |
| **HACDN** | **Chloroformum / chloroform** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HACDO** | **Chlorpromazine / largactil** |
| **HACDP** | **Chlorum aqua / chlorine water** |
| **HACDR** | **Cholesterinum / cholesterine** |
| **HACDS** | **Chromicum acidum / chromic acid** |
| **HACDT** | **Chromium kali sulphuratum / potassic chrome alum** |
| **HACDU** | **Chrysanthemum leucanthemum / oxeye daisy** |
| **HACDW** | **Chrysophanicum acidum / chrysophanic acid** |
| **HACDX** | **Cichorium intybus / chicory** |
| **HACDY** | **Cicuta maculata / spotted cowbane** |
| **HACDZ** | **Centella asiatica / gotu kola** |
| **HACEA** | **Cicuta virosa / water hemlock** |
| **HACEB** | **Cimex lectularius / bedbug** |
| **HACEC** | **Cimicifuga racemosa / black cohosh** |
| **HACED** | **Cina artemisia / wormseed** |
| **HACEE** | **Cephaelis ipecacuanha / ipecac root and rhizome** |
| **HACEF** | **Cineraria maritima / dusty miller** |
| **HACEG** | **Cinnabaris / red mercuric sulphide** |
| **HACEH** | **Cinnamonum ceylanicum / cinnamon** |
| **HACEI** | **Cistus canadensis / rock rose** |
| **HACEJ** | **Citricum acidum / citric acid** |
| **HACEK** | **Citrus decumana / grapefruit** |
| **HACEL** | **Citrus limon / lemon** |
| **HACEM** | **Citrus vulgaris / bitter orange** |
| **HACEN** | **Clematis erecta / virgins bower** |
| **HACEO** | **Cobaltum metallicum / cobalt** |
| **HACEP** | **Cobaltum nitricum / nitrate of cobalt** |
| **HACER** | **Cocaine / alkaloid of cocaine** |
| **HACES** | **Coccinella septempunctata / ladybug** |
| **HACET** | **Cocculus indicus / Indian cockle** |
| **HACEU** | **Coccus cacti / cochineal** |
| **HACEV** | **Cochlearia armoracia / horseradish** |
| **HACEW** | **Codeine / alkaloid of opium** |
| **HACEX** | **Coffea cruda / unroasted coffee** |
| **HACEY** | **Coffea tosta / roasted coffee** |
| **HACEZ** | **Corynocarpus laevigatus / karaka / kopi tree** |
| **HACFA** | **Colchicine / alkaloid of colchicum** |
| **HACFB** | **Colchicum autumnale / meadow saffron** |
| **HACFC** | **Collinsonia canadensis / stone root** |
| **HACFE** | **Colostrum** |
| **HACFF** | **Comocladia dentata / guao** |
| **HACFG** | **Conchiolinum / mother of pearl** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HACFH** | **Conium maculatum / poison hemlock** |
| **HACFI** | **Convallaria majalis / lilly of the valley** |
| **HACFJ** | **Convolvulus arvensis / bind weed** |
| **HACFK** | **Convolvulus duartinus / morning glory** |
| **HACFL** | **Copaifera langsdorffii / copaiva / copaiba / balsam of copaiva** |
| **HACFM** | **Corallium rubrum / red coral** |
| **HACFN** | **Corallorhiza ondotorhiza / crawley root** |
| **HACFO** | **Cordyceps sinensis / caterpillar fungus** |
| **HACFP** | **Coriaria ruscifolia / toot berry** |
| **HACFQ** | **Cornus alternifolia / swamp walnut** |
| **HACFR** | **Cornus florida / dogwood** |
| **HACFS** | **Cortisone / steroid produced by the adrenal glands** |
| **HACFT** | **Corydalis formosa / turkey pea** |
| **HACFV** | **Cotyledon umbilicus / pennywort** |
| **HACFW** | **Crataegus oxyacantha / hawthorne berry** |
| **HACFX** | **Cresylolum / cresol** |
| **HACFY** | **Crocus sativa / saffron** |
| **HACFZ** | **Cyanea capillata / medusa / jellyfish** |
| **HACGA** | **Crotalus cascavella / Brazilian rattlesnake** |
| **HACGB** | **Crotalus horridus / rattlesnake** |
| **HACGC** | **Croton tiglium / croton oil** |
| **HACGD** | **Cubeba officinalis / cubeba / cubebs** |
| **HACGE** | **Citrullus lanatus citroides / citronmellon** |
| **HACGF** | **Culex musca / mosquito** |
| **HACGH** | **Cuphea viscosissima / flux weed** |
| **HACGI** | **Cupressus australis / Australian cypress** |
| **HACGJ** | **Cupressus lawsoniana / lawsons cypress** |
| **HACGK** | **Cuprum aceticum / acetate of copper** |
| **HACGL** | **Cuprum arsenicosum / arsenite of copper** |
| **HACGM** | **Cuprum metallicum / copper** |
| **HACGN** | **Cuprum sulphuricum / sulphate of copper** |
| **HACGO** | **Curare / arrow poison** |
| **HACGP** | **Curcurbita pepo / pumpkin seed** |
| **HACGQ** | **Cyclamen hederaefolium / sow bread** |
| **HACGR** | **Cynodon dactylon / doorba** |
| **HACGS** | **Cypripedium calceolus / yellow ladys slipper** |
| **HACGU** | **Commiphora myrrha / myrrh** |
| **HACGV** | **Cassia acutifolia / senna** |
| **HACGW** | **Coryanthe yohimbe / yohimbe bark** |
| **HACGX** | **Capsella bursa pastoris / shepherds purse** |
| **HACGY** | **Carnegiea gigantea** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HACGZ** | **Convolvulus arvensis** |
| **HACHA** | **Cypraea eglantina** |
| **HACZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter C narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter C, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAD Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter D and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HADAB** | **Daphne indica / spurge laurel** |
| **HADAC** | **Datura aborea / datura flower** |
| **HADAD** | **Datura ferox / Chinese datura** |
| **HADAE** | **Datura metel / Indian datura** |
| **HADAF** | **Derris pinnata / member of the leguminosa family** |
| **HADAG** | **Dichapetalum cymosum / gifblaar** |
| **HADAH** | **Dictamnus albus / burning bush** |
| **HADAI** | **Digitalis purpurea / foxglove** |
| **HADAK** | **Digitoxinum / digitalis disolved in chloroform** |
| **HADAL** | **Dioscorea villosa / wild yam** |
| **HADAM** | **Diosma lincaris / buku** |
| **HADAN** | **Diphtheria / pertussis tetanus / DPT vaccine** |
| **HADAO** | **Diphtherinum / nosode of diphtheria** |
| **HADAP** | **Dirca palustris / leatherwood** |
| **HADAQ** | **DNA / desoxyribonucleic acid** |
| **HADAS** | **Doryphora decemlineata / Colorado potato beetle** |
| **HADAT** | **Drosera rotundifolia / sundew** |
| **HADAU** | **Duboisia myoporoides / corkwood tree** |
| **HADAW** | **Dysentery bacillus / disentery** |
| **HADAX** | **Duboisinum / alkaloid of corkwood tree** |
| **HADAY** | **Daphne mezereum / dwarf laurel / wild pepper** |
| **HADAZ** | **Delphinium staphisagria / Eurasian larkspur / stavesacre** |
| **HADBA** | **Datura stramonium / jimson weed** |
| **HADBB** | **Dipteryx odorata / coumarouna odorata / tonka bean / tonco bean** |
| **HADBC** | **Dorema ammoniacum / resin and balsam of gum ammoniac** |
| **HADBD** | **Daphne mezereum** |
| **HADZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter D narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter D, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAE Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter E and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAEAA** | **Echinacea angustifolia / purple coneflower** |
| **HAEAB** | **Echinacea purpurea / black sampson** |
| **HAEAC** | **Elaeis guineensis / African oil plant** |
| **HAEAD** | **Elaps corallinus / coral snake** |
| **HAEAE** | **Echallium elaterium / squirting cucumber** |
| **HAEAF** | **Electricitas / electricity** |
| **HAEAG** | **Emetine / alkaloid of ipecac** |
| **HAEAH** | **Eosinum / eosin** |
| **HAEAI** | **Code Retired** |
| **HAEAJ** | **Epigea repens / trailing arbutus** |
| **HAEAK** | **Epilobium palustre / willow herb** |
| **HAEAL** | **Epiphegus virginiana / beech drop** |
| **HAEAM** | **Epiphysterinum / nosode of epiphysterinum** |
| **HAEAN** | **Equisetum hyemale / scouring rush / horsetail** |
| **HAEAO** | **Erechthites hieracifolia / fire weed** |
| **HAEAP** | **Ergotinum / ergot** |
| **HAEAQ** | **Erigeron canadense / fleabane** |
| **HAEAR** | **Eriodictyon californicum / yerba santa** |
| **HAEAS** | **Erodium cicutarium / hemlock storks bill** |
| **HAEAT** | **Eryngium aquaticum / button snakeroot / rattlesnakemaster** |
| **HAEAU** | **Eryngium maritimum / sea holly** |
| **HAEAV** | **Erythrinus erythrinus / red mullet fish** |
| **HAEAW** | **Eschscholzia californica / California goldpoppy** |
| **HAEAX** | **Eserinum / eserine** |
| **HAEAY** | **Etherum / ether** |
| **HAEAZ** | **Erythraea chilensis / canchalagua / Chilian centaury** |
| **HAEBA** | **Eucalyptus globulus / blue gum tree** |
| **HAEBB** | **Eugenia jambos / rose apple** |
| **HAEBC** | **Euphorbia peplus / petty spurge** |
| **HAEBD** | **Euonymus americanus / strawberry bush** |
| **HAEBE** | **Euonymus atropurpurea / wahoo** |
| **HAEBF** | **Euonymus europaea / spindle tree** |
| **HAEBG** | **Eupatorium aromaticum / white snake root** |
| **HAEBH** | **Eupatorium perfoliatum / boneset** |
| **HAEBI** | **Eupatorium purpureum / gravel root** |
| **HAEBJ** | **Euphorbia amygdaloides / wood spurge** |
| **HAEBK** | **Euphorbia corollata / large flowering spurge** |
| **HAEBL** | **Euphorbia cyparissias / cypress spurge** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAEBM** | **Euphorbia heterodoxa / aveloz** |
| **HAEBN** | **Euphorbia hypericifolia / large spotted spurge** |
| **HAEBO** | **Euphorbia ipecacuanhae / ipecacuan spurge** |
| **HAEBP** | **Euphorbia lathyris / gopher plant** |
| **HAEBQ** | **Euphorbia officinarum / gum euphorbium** |
| **HAEBR** | **Euphorbia pilulifera / pill bearing spurge** |
| **HAEBS** | **Euphorbia polycarpa / golondrina** |
| **HAEBT** | **Euphrasia officinalis / eyebright** |
| **HAEBU** | **Eupionum / wood tar** |
| **HAEBV** | **Eysenhardtia polystachia / orteaga** |
| **HAEBW** | **Erythroxylon coca / coca / the divine plant of the Incas** |
| **HAEBX** | **Eledone cirrhosa** |
| **HAEZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter E narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter E, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAF Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter F and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAFAA** | **Fabiana imbricata / pichi pichi** |
| **HAFAB** | **Fagopyrum / buckwheat** |
| **HAFAC** | **Fagus sylvatica / beech nuts** |
| **HAFAD** | **Fel tauri / ox gall** |
| **HAFAE** | **Ferrum aceticum / acetate of iron** |
| **HAFAF** | **Ferrum arsenicosum / arseniate of iron** |
| **HAFAG** | **Ferrum bromatum / bromide of iron** |
| **HAFAH** | **Ferrum iodatum / iodide of iron** |
| **HAFAI** | **Ferrum magneticum / loadstone** |
| **HAFAJ** | **Ferrum metallicum / iron** |
| **HAFAK** | **Ferrum muriaticum / iron chloride** |
| **HAFAL** | **Ferrum pernitricum / pernitrate of iron** |
| **HAFAM** | **Ferrum phosphoricum / phosphate of iron** |
| **HAFAN** | **Ferrum picricum / picrate of iron** |
| **HAFAO** | **Ferrum sulphuricum / sulphate of iron** |
| **HAFAP** | **Ferrum tartaricum / iron tartrate** |
| **HAFAQ** | **Ferula communis glauca / ferula neapolitana / giant fennel** |
| **HAFAR** | **Ferrum cyanatum / cyanide of iron** |
| **HAFAS** | **Ficus religiosa / ashwathya** |
| **HAFAT** | **Filix mas / male fern** |
| **HAFAW** | **Fluoricum acidum / hydrofluoric acid** |
| **HAFAX** | **Folliculinum / ovarian follicle** |
| **HAFAY** | **Formalinum / formaldehyde** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAFAZ** | **Ferula foetida / asafoetida / gum of the stinkasand** |
| **HAFBA** | **Formicum acidum / formic acid** |
| **HAFBB** | **Formica rufa / red ant** |
| **HAFBC** | **Fragaria vesca / wood strawberry** |
| **HAFBD** | **Franciscea uniflora / Brazilian manaca root** |
| **HAFBE** | **Franzenbad aqua / spring water of Franzenbad** |
| **HAFBF** | **Fraxinus americana / white ash** |
| **HAFBG** | **Fraxinus excelsior / European ash** |
| **HAFBH** | **Fuchsia triphylla / fuchsia** |
| **HAFBI** | **Fucus vesiculosus / sea kelp** |
| **HAFBJ** | **Fuligo ligni / soot** |
| **HAFZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter F narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter F, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAG Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter G and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAGAA** | **Gadus morrhua / cod fish** |
| **HAGAB** | **Gaertner bacillus / nosode of bowel** |
| **HAGAC** | **Galanthus nivalis / snow drop** |
| **HAGAD** | **Galega officinalis / goats rue** |
| **HAGAE** | **Galium aparine / goose grass** |
| **HAGAF** | **Gallicum acidum / gallic acid** |
| **HAGAG** | **Galphimia glauca / thyrallis / rain of gold** |
| **HAGAH** | **Garcinia morella / gambogia** |
| **HAGAI** | **Gastein aqua / water of hot springs in Wildbad Gastein** |
| **HAGAJ** | **Gaultheria procumbens / wintergreen** |
| **HAGAK** | **Gelsemium sempervirens / yellow jasmine** |
| **HAGAL** | **Genista tinctoria / dyers weed** |
| **HAGAM** | **Gentiana cruciata / cross leaved gentian** |
| **HAGAN** | **Gentiana lutea / yellow gentian** |
| **HAGAO** | **Gentiana quinqueflora / five flowered gentian** |
| **HAGAP** | **Geranium maculatum / cranes bill** |
| **HAGAQ** | **Gettysburg aqua / salt of mineral spring at Gettysburg** |
| **HAGAR** | **Geum rivale / water avens** |
| **HAGAS** | **Ginkgo biloba / ginkgo leaf** |
| **HAGAU** | **Galvanismus / galvanism** |
| **HAGAV** | **Glonoine / nitroglycerine** |
| **HAGAW** | **Glycerinum / glycerine** |
| **HAGAX** | **Gnaphalium sylvaticum / cudweed / old balsam** |
| **HAGAY** | **Gossypium hirsutum / cotton plant** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAGAZ** | **Gonolobus cundurango / cundurango / condor plant** |
| **HAGBB** | **Granitum / granite** |
| **HAGBC** | **Graphites / black lead** |
| **HAGBD** | **Gratiola heterosepala / hedge hyssop** |
| **HAGBE** | **Grindelia robusta / rosin wood** |
| **HAGBG** | **Guaiacum / resin of lignum vitae** |
| **HAGBI** | **Guarea trichiloides / ballwood** |
| **HAGBJ** | **Guatteria foliosa / majagua** |
| **HAGBK** | **Gunpowder / blackpowder** |
| **HAGBL** | **Gymnocladus dioica / American coffee tree** |
| **HAGBM** | **Germanium metallicum** |
| **HAGZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter G narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter G, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAH Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter H and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAHAA** | **Haematoxylon campechianum / kampeche / logwood** |
| **HAHAB** | **Hall Aqua / salt of springs of Hall in upper Australia** |
| **HAHAC** | **Haldol decanoate / haloperidol** |
| **HAHAD** | **Hamamelis virginiana / witch hazel** |
| **HAHAE** | **Hecla lava / volcanic ash** |
| **HAHAF** | **Hedeoma pulegioides / pennyroyal** |
| **HAHAG** | **Hedra helix / common ivy** |
| **HAHAH** | **Hedysarum desmodium / Brazilian burdock / carapicho** |
| **HAHAI** | **Helleborus viridis / green hellebore** |
| **HAHAJ** | **Helianthus annuus / common sunflower** |
| **HAHAK** | **Heliotropinum / heliotrophe** |
| **HAHAL** | **Helix tosta / toasted snail** |
| **HAHAM** | **Helleborus fetidus / bears foot** |
| **HAHAN** | **Helleborus niger / snow rose** |
| **HAHAO** | **Helleborus orientalis / lenten rose / crowfoot** |
| **HAHAP** | **Heloderma suspectum / gila monster** |
| **HAHAQ** | **Helonias dioica / unicorn root** |
| **HAHAR** | **Hepar sulphuris / calcium sulphide** |
| **HAHAS** | **Hepatica triloba / liver wort** |
| **HAHAT** | **Heracleum sphondylium / hogweed** |
| **HAHAU** | **Hippomanes / horse meconium** |
| **HAHAV** | **Hippozaeninum / nosode of glanders** |
| **HAHAW** | **Hippuricum acidum / hippuric acid** |
| **HAHAX** | **Hirudo medicinalis / leech** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAHAY** | **Histamine / imidazolethylamine** |
| **HAHAZ** | **Humulus lupulus / hops** |
| **HAHBA** | **Hoitzia coccinea / colibri flower** |
| **HAHBB** | **Homarus americanus / digestive fluid of the lobster** |
| **HAHBC** | **Homeria collina / cape tulip** |
| **HAHBD** | **Hura brasiliensis / assacu** |
| **HAHBE** | **Hura crepitans / monkeys dinner bell** |
| **HAHBF** | **Hydrangea arborescens / seven barks / smooth hydrangea** |
| **HAHBG** | **Hydrastinum muriaticum / muriate of hydrastia** |
| **HAHBH** | **Hydrastis canadensis / golden seal root** |
| **HAHBI** | **Hydrobromicum acidum / hydrobromic acid** |
| **HAHBK** | **Hydrocyanicum acidum / prussic acid** |
| **HAHBL** | **Hydrogen** |
| **HAHBM** | **Hydrophis cyanocinctus / sea serpent** |
| **HAHBN** | **Hydrophyllum virginianum / Virginia waterleaf** |
| **HAHBO** | **Hyoscyamine / alkaloid of hyoscyamus** |
| **HAHBP** | **Hyoscyamus niger / henbane** |
| **HAHBQ** | **Hypericum perforatum / Saint Johns wort** |
| **HAHBR** | **Hypothalamus / hypothalamus gland** |
| **HAHBS** | **Hippomane mancinella / manchineel / manganeel apple** |
| **HAHBT** | **Helium** |
| **HAHBU** | **Hippocampus kuda** |
| **HAHBV** | **Hydrophis cyanocinctus** |
| **HAHZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter H narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter H, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAI Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter I and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAIAA** | **Iberis amara / bitter candytuff** |
| **HAIAB** | **Ichthyolum / ammonium ichthyol sulphonate** |
| **HAIAC** | **Ictodes foetidus / skunk cabbage** |
| **HAIAD** | **Ignatia amara / strychnos ignatii / Saint Ignatius bean** |
| **HAIAE** | **Ilex aquifolium / American holly** |
| **HAIAF** | **Ilex paraguayensis / yerba mate** |
| **HAIAG** | **Ilex vomitoria / yaupon** |
| **HAIAH** | **Imperatoria ostruthium / peucedanum ostruthium / masterwort** |
| **HAIAI** | **Indigofera tinctoria / Indian maddar** |
| **HAIAJ** | **Indium** |
| **HAIAK** | **Indolum / indol** |
| **HAIAL** | **Influenza / nosode of influenza** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAIAM** | **Insulinum / insulin** |
| **HAIAN** | **Inula helenium / scabwort** |
| **HAIAO** | **Iodium / iodine** |
| **HAIAP** | **Iodoformum / iodoform** |
| **HAIAR** | **Ipomoea purpurea / common morning glory** |
| **HAIAS** | **Iridium** |
| **HAIAT** | **Iridium chloride** |
| **HAIAU** | **Iris foetidissima / Gladwin iris** |
| **HAIAV** | **Iris germanica var florentina / bearded iris** |
| **HAIAW** | **Iris germanica / bearded iris** |
| **HAIAX** | **Iris tenax / pacific coast iris hybrid** |
| **HAIAY** | **Iris versicolor / blue flag iris** |
| **HAIAZ** | **Illecebrum paronychia / coral necklace** |
| **HAIZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter I narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter I, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAJ Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter J and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAJAB** | **Jacaranda caroba / Brazilian caroba tree** |
| **HAJAC** | **Jacaranda gualandai / palisander** |
| **HAJAE** | **Jasminum officinale / white jasmine** |
| **HAJAF** | **Jatropha curcas / purging nut** |
| **HAJAG** | **Jatropha urens / spurge nettle** |
| **HAJAI** | **Juglans cinerea / butternut** |
| **HAJAJ** | **Juglans regia / walnut** |
| **HAJAK** | **Juncus effusus / soft rush** |
| **HAJAL** | **Juniperus communis / juniper** |
| **HAJAM** | **Juniperus virginianus / red cedar** |
| **HAJAN** | **Justicia adhatoda / Indian shrub** |
| **HAJAO** | **Juniperus sabina / savine** |
| **HAJAP** | **Juniperus sabina** |
| **HAJZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter J narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter J, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAK Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter K and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAKAA** | **Kali aceticum / acetate of potash** |
| **HAKAB** | **Kali arsenicosum / potassium arseniate / fowlers solution** |
| **HAKAC** | **Kali bichromicum / bichromate of potash** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAKAD** | **Kali carbonicum / carbonate of potassium** |
| **HAKAE** | **Kali chloricum / chlorate of potassium** |
| **HAKAF** | **Kali chlorosum / javelle water / bleaching fluid** |
| **HAKAG** | **Kali citricum / potassium citrate** |
| **HAKAH** | **Kali cyanatum / potassium cyanide** |
| **HAKAI** | **Kali ferrocyanatum / Prussian blue** |
| **HAKAJ** | **Kali hypophosphoricum / hypophosphate of potassium** |
| **HAKAK** | **Kali iodatum / iodide of potassium** |
| **HAKAL** | **Kali muriaticum / chloride of potassium** |
| **HAKAM** | **Kali nitricum / saltpeter** |
| **HAKAN** | **Kali oxalicum / potassium bioxalate** |
| **HAKAO** | **Kali permanganicum / permanganate of potassium** |
| **HAKAP** | **Kali phosphoricum / phosphate of potassium** |
| **HAKAQ** | **Kali silicicum / silicate of potash** |
| **HAKAR** | **Kali sulphuricum / potassium sulphate** |
| **HAKAS** | **Kali tartaricum / tartrate of potash** |
| **HAKAT** | **Kali telluricum / potassium tellurate** |
| **HAKAU** | **Kalmia latifolia / mountain laurel** |
| **HAKAX** | **Karwinskia humboldtiana / coyoyillo** |
| **HAKAY** | **Kerosolenum / kerosene** |
| **HAKAZ** | **Kali bromatum / bromide of potassium** |
| **HAKBC** | **Kreosotum / beechwood kreosote** |
| **HAKZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter K narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter K, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAL Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter L and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HALAA** | **Lac caninum / dog milk** |
| **HALAB** | **Lac defloratum / skimmed milk** |
| **HALAC** | **Lac felinum / cat milk** |
| **HALAD** | **Lac humanum / human breast milk** |
| **HALAE** | **Lac vaccinum / cow milk** |
| **HALAF** | **Lac vaccinum coagulatum / milk curds** |
| **HALAG** | **Lacerta agilis / green lizard** |
| **HALAH** | **Lachesus mutus / bushmaster snake** |
| **HALAI** | **Lachnanthes tinctoria / spirit weed / paint root** |
| **HALAJ** | **Lacticum acidum / Lactic Acid** |
| **HALAK** | **Lactis vaccini floc / milk cream** |
| **HALAL** | **Latrodectus mactans / black widow spider** |
| **HALAM** | **Lactuca virosa / wild lettuce** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HALAN** | **Lamium album / white nettle** |
| **HALAO** | **Lapathum sylvestris / common dock** |
| **HALAP** | **Lapis albus / silico fluoride of calcium** |
| **HALAQ** | **Lappa arctium / burdock** |
| **HALAR** | **Lapsana communis / nipple wort** |
| **HALAS** | **Lathyrus sativus / chickpea** |
| **HALAT** | **Latrodectus hasselti / black spider** |
| **HALAU** | **Latrodectus kalipo / New Zealand spider** |
| **HALAW** | **Lycopersicum esculentum / tomato** |
| **HALAX** | **Lecithinum / lecithin** |
| **HALAY** | **Ledum palustre / marsh tea / wild rosemary** |
| **HALBA** | **Lemna minor / duckweed** |
| **HALBB** | **Leonurus cardiaca / motherwort** |
| **HALBC** | **Lepidium bonariense / Brazilian cress** |
| **HALBD** | **Leptandra virginica / veronica virginica / Culvers root / black root** |
| **HALBE** | **Levico aqua / arsenical mineral water Levico in South Tyrol** |
| **HALBF** | **Levomepromazine / methotrimeprazine** |
| **HALBG** | **Liatris spicata / colic root** |
| **HALBH** | **Lilium tigrinum / tiger lily** |
| **HALBI** | **Limulus cyclops / king crab** |
| **HALBJ** | **Linaria vulgaris / snap dragon** |
| **HALBK** | **Linum catharticum / purging flax** |
| **HALBL** | **Linum usitatissimum / common flax** |
| **HALBM** | **Lippia dulcis / Mexican lippia** |
| **HALBO** | **Lithium benzoicum / benzoate of lithium** |
| **HALBP** | **Lithium bromatum / bromide of lithium** |
| **HALBQ** | **Lithium carbonicum / carbonate of lithium** |
| **HALBR** | **Lithium lacticum / lactate of lithium** |
| **HALBS** | **Lithium muriaticum / muriate of lithium** |
| **HALBT** | **Lobelia dortmanna / water lobelia** |
| **HALBU** | **Lobelia erinus / trailing lobelia** |
| **HALBV** | **Lobelia inflata / Indian tobacco** |
| **HALBW** | **Lobelia purpurascens / purple lobelia** |
| **HALBX** | **Lobelia syphilitica / great blue lobelia** |
| **HALBY** | **Lobelia cardinalis / red lobelia** |
| **HALBZ** | **Laburnum anagyroides / cystisus laburnum / common laburnum** |
| **HALCA** | **Loleum temulentum / darnel** |
| **HALCB** | **Lonicera pericylmenum / woodbine** |
| **HALCC** | **Lonicera xylosteum / fly woodbine** |
| **HALCD** | **Luffa operculata / ball luffa** |
| **HALCE** | **Luna / moonlight** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HALCG** | **Lycopodium inundatum / club moss** |
| **HALCH** | **Lycopus virginicus / bugle weed** |
| **HALCI** | **Lysidinum / trituration of ethylene ethenyl diamine** |
| **HALCJ** | **Lyssin / nosode of rabies** |
| **HALCK** | **Lophophytum leandri / flor de piedra** |
| **HALCL** | **Larrea tridentata / chapparal / gobernadora** |
| **HALCM** | **Lac caprinum** |
| **HALCN** | **Lac leoninum** |
| **HALCO** | **Lac lupinum** |
| **HALCP** | **Latrodectus mactans** |
| **HALCQ** | **Laurus camphora** |
| **HALCR** | **Limenitis bredowii California sister** |
| **HALCS** | **Limulus Cyclops** |
| **HALCT** | **Lithium carbonicum** |
| **HALZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter L narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter L, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAM Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter M and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAMAB** | **Macrotinum / trituration of resin of actaea racemosa / macrotyn** |
| **HAMAC** | **Magnesia carbonica / carbonate of magnesia** |
| **HAMAD** | **Magnesia fluoride / fluoride of magnesia** |
| **HAMAE** | **Magnesia muriatica / chloride of magnesia** |
| **HAMAF** | **Magnesia phosphorica / phosphate of magnesia** |
| **HAMAG** | **Magnesia sulphurica / epsom salt** |
| **HAMAH** | **Magnetis poli ambo / magnet** |
| **HAMAI** | **Magnetis polus articus / north pole of magnet** |
| **HAMAJ** | **Magnetis polus australis / south pole of magnet** |
| **HAMAK** | **Magnolia glauca / sweet magnolia** |
| **HAMAL** | **Magnolia grandiflora / southern magnolia** |
| **HAMAM** | **Malandrinum / grease of horses** |
| **HAMAN** | **Malaria officinalis / decomposed vegetable matter** |
| **HAMAO** | **Mandragora officinalis / mandrake** |
| **HAMAP** | **Manganum aceticum / manganese acetate** |
| **HAMAQ** | **Manganum muriaticum / chloride of manganese** |
| **HAMAR** | **Manganum oxydatum / managnese oxide** |
| **HAMAS** | **Manganum sulphuricum / sulphate of manganese** |
| **HAMAT** | **Mangifera indica / mango tree** |
| **HAMAU** | **Mercurius sulphocyanatus / pharoahs serpents** |
| **HAMAV** | **Marrubium vulgare / horehound** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAMAW** | **Matthiola graeca / giliflower** |
| **HAMAX** | **Medicago sativa / alfalfa / California clover** |
| **HAMAY** | **Medorrhinum / nosode of gonorrhea** |
| **HAMAZ** | **Momordica charantia / kalara / oriya** |
| **HAMBB** | **Mel cum sale / honey with salt** |
| **HAMBC** | **Melaleuca alternifolia / tea tree oil** |
| **HAMBD** | **Melastoma ackermanni / lesandra** |
| **HAMBE** | **Melilotus officinalis / yellow sweet clover** |
| **HAMBF** | **Melissa officinalis / lemon balm** |
| **HAMBG** | **Melitagrinum / nosode of eczema capitis** |
| **HAMBH** | **Melus / honey** |
| **HAMBI** | **Menispermum canadense / moonseed** |
| **HAMBJ** | **Mentha piperita / peppermint** |
| **HAMBK** | **Mentha pulegium / English pennyroyal** |
| **HAMBL** | **Menthol / oil of mentha piperita** |
| **HAMBM** | **Menyanthes trifoliata / buckbean** |
| **HAMBN** | **Mephitis / skunk secretion** |
| **HAMBO** | **Mercurialis perennis / dog mercury** |
| **HAMBP** | **Mercurius aceticus / mercury acetate** |
| **HAMBQ** | **Mercurius praecipitatus albus / mercuric ammonium chloride** |
| **HAMBR** | **Mercurius corrosivus / corrosive sublimate** |
| **HAMBS** | **Mercurius cyanatus / cyanide of mercury** |
| **HAMBT** | **Mercurius dulcis / calomel** |
| **HAMBU** | **Mercurius iodatus flavus / proto iodide of mercury** |
| **HAMBV** | **Mercurius iodatus ruber / bin iodide of mercury** |
| **HAMBW** | **Mercurius nitrosus / mercury nitrate** |
| **HAMBX** | **Mercurius precipitatus ruber / red oxide of mercury** |
| **HAMBY** | **Mercurius sulphuricus / yellow sulphate of mercury** |
| **HAMBZ** | **Mirabilis jalapa / marvel of Peru** |
| **HAMCA** | **Mercurius vivus / mercury / quicksilver** |
| **HAMCB** | **Methylene blue / member of the aniline dye family** |
| **HAMCD** | **Micromeria douglasii / yerba buena** |
| **HAMCF** | **Mimosa humilis / Brazilian mimosa / sensitive plant** |
| **HAMCG** | **Mimosa pudica / sensitive plant / modest princess** |
| **HAMCH** | **Mitchella repens / partridge berry** |
| **HAMCI** | **Momordica balsamica / balsam apple** |
| **HAMCJ** | **Morbillinum / nosode of measles** |
| **HAMCK** | **Morgan bacillus / nosode of bowel** |
| **HAMCL** | **Morphine / alkaloid of opium** |
| **HAMCM** | **Moschus / deer musk** |
| **HAMCN** | **Mucuna urens / horse eye** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAMCO** | **Murex trunculus / mollusk secreting tyrean purple** |
| **HAMCP** | **Muriaticum acidum / hydrochloric acid** |
| **HAMCQ** | **Musa sapientum / banana** |
| **HAMCR** | **Muscarine / alkaloid of agaricus muscarius** |
| **HAMCT** | **Mygale lasiodora / black Cuban spider** |
| **HAMCU** | **Myosotis arvensis / forget-me-not** |
| **HAMCV** | **Myrica cerifera / bayberry** |
| **HAMCW** | **Myristica sebifera / Brazilian ucuba** |
| **HAMCY** | **Myrtus chekan / eugenia cheken / cheken** |
| **HAMCZ** | **Mallotus philippinensis / kamala / spoonwood** |
| **HAMDA** | **Myrtus communis / common myrtle** |
| **HAMDB** | **Mucuna pruriens / dolichos pruriens / cowhage** |
| **HAMDC** | **Mikania cordifolia / guaco / climbing hemp weed** |
| **HAMDD** | **Magnetis poli ambo** |
| **HAMDE** | **Magnetis polus arcticus** |
| **HAMDF** | **Magnetis polus australis** |
| **HAMDG** | **Medusa** |
| **HAMDH** | **Musca domestica** |
| **HAMZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter M narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter M, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAN Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter N and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HANAA** | **Nabalus serpentaria / white lettuce** |
| **HANAB** | **Naja atra / cytotoxin 3 / Chinese cobra venom** |
| **HANAC** | **Naphthaline / tar camphor** |
| **HANAD** | **Narcissus pseudonarcissus / yellow daffodil** |
| **HANAE** | **Narcotinum / alkaloid of opium** |
| **HANAG** | **Natrium arsenicosum / arseniate of sodium** |
| **HANAH** | **Natrium cacodylicum / cacodylate of soda** |
| **HANAI** | **Natrium carbonicum / carbonate of sodium** |
| **HANAJ** | **Natrium fluoratum / sodium fluoride** |
| **HANAK** | **Natrium hypochlorosum / Labarraques solution** |
| **HANAL** | **Natrium iodatum / sodium iodide** |
| **HANAM** | **Natrium lacticum / sodium lactate** |
| **HANAN** | **Natrium muriaticum / common salt** |
| **HANAO** | **Natrium nitricum / nitrate of sodium / cubic nitre** |
| **HANAP** | **Natrium nitrosum / nitrate of sodium / trituration** |
| **HANAQ** | **Natrium phosphoricum / phosphate of sodium** |
| **HANAR** | **Natrium salicylicum / salicylate of sodium** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HANAS** | **Natrium selenicum / selenate of sodium** |
| **HANAT** | **Natrium silicofluoricum / sulphate of sodium** |
| **HANAU** | **Natrium sulphuricum / sulphate of sodium / Glauber salt** |
| **HANAV** | **Natrium sulphurosum / sulphite of sodium** |
| **HANAW** | **Nectrianinum / nosode of tree cancer** |
| **HANAY** | **Nepenthes distillatoria / pitcher plant** |
| **HANAZ** | **Nerium oleander / rose bay** |
| **HANBA** | **Niccolum metallicum / nickel** |
| **HANBB** | **Niccolum sulphuricum / sulphate of nickel** |
| **HANBC** | **Nicotinum / nicotine** |
| **HANBD** | **Nigella sativa / black cumin** |
| **HANBE** | **Nitri spiritus dulcis / sweet spirits of nitre** |
| **HANBG** | **Nitro muriatic acid** |
| **HANBH** | **Nitrogenium oxygenatum / nitrous oxide** |
| **HANBI** | **Nuphar luteum / yellow pond lily** |
| **HANBJ** | **Nux moschata / nutmeg** |
| **HANBK** | **Nux vomica / poison nut** |
| **HANBL** | **Nyctanthes arbortristis / sad tree / parijat** |
| **HANBM** | **Nymphea odorata / sweet water lily** |
| **HANBN** | **Nicotiana tabacum / tobacco** |
| **HANBO** | **Naja tripudians** |
| **HANBP** | **Nuphar luteum** |
| **HANZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter N narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter N, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAO Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter O and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAOAA** | **Ocimum canum / Brazilian alfavaca** |
| **HAOAB** | **Oenanthe aquatica / water dropwart** |
| **HAOAC** | **Oenothera biennis / large evening primrose** |
| **HAOAE** | **Oleum animale / Dippels animal oil** |
| **HAOAF** | **Oleum jecoris aselli / cod liver oil** |
| **HAOAG** | **Oniscus asellus / wood louse** |
| **HAOAH** | **Ononis spinosa / rest harrow** |
| **HAOAI** | **Onosmodium molle / false gromwell** |
| **HAOAJ** | **Operculina turpenthium / nishope** |
| **HAOAL** | **Opuntia vulgaris / prickly pear** |
| **HAOAM** | **Orchitinum / testes extract** |
| **HAOAN** | **Oreodaphne californica / umbellularia californica / California Laurel** |
| **HAOAO** | **Origanum majorana / marjoram** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAOAP** | **Ornithogalum umbellatum / Star of Bethlehem** |
| **HAOAR** | **Osmium metallicum / osmium** |
| **HAOAS** | **Osteo arthritic nosode / synovial fluid of arthritic joints** |
| **HAOAT** | **Ostrya virginica / ironwood** |
| **HAOAU** | **Oophorinum / potentised ovary gland** |
| **HAOAV** | **Ovi gallinae pellicula / membrane of egg shell** |
| **HAOAW** | **Oxalicum acidum / oxalic acid / sorrel acid** |
| **HAOAX** | **Oxydendron arboreum / sorrel tree / sourwood** |
| **HAOAY** | **Oxygenium / oxygen / ozone** |
| **HAOAZ** | **Oleum wittnebianum / cajuputum / cajuput oil** |
| **HAOBA** | **Oxytropis lambertii / Lambert loco weed** |
| **HAOBB** | **Oncorhynchus tshawytscha** |
| **HAOZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter O narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter O, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAP Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter P and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAPAA** | **Paeonia officinalis / peony** |
| **HAPAB** | **Palladium metallicum / palladium** |
| **HAPAD** | **Pancreatinum / pancreatic glands of ox or sheep** |
| **HAPAE** | **Paraffinum / paraffine / purified paraffin** |
| **HAPAF** | **Parathyroid / parathyroid hormone** |
| **HAPAG** | **Pareira brava / virgin vine** |
| **HAPAH** | **Parthenium integrifolia / parthenium root** |
| **HAPAI** | **Parietaria officinalis / pellitory of the wall** |
| **HAPAJ** | **Paris quadrifolia / one berry** |
| **HAPAL** | **Parotidinum / nosode of mumps** |
| **HAPAM** | **Passiflora incarnata / passionflower** |
| **HAPAN** | **Pastinaca sativa / wild parsnip** |
| **HAPAO** | **Pecten jacobaeus / scallop** |
| **HAPAP** | **Pediculus capitis / head louse** |
| **HAPAQ** | **Pelargonium reniforme / furry geranium** |
| **HAPAR** | **Penicillinum / penicillin / antibiotic drug** |
| **HAPAS** | **Penthorum sedoides / Virginia stonecrop** |
| **HAPAT** | **Pepsinum / digestive enzyme** |
| **HAPAU** | **Pertussin / nosode of whooping cough** |
| **HAPAV** | **Pestinum / nosode of plague** |
| **HAPAW** | **Phytolacca octandra / red ink plant** |
| **HAPAX** | **Petra oleum / petroleum / crude rock oil** |
| **HAPAY** | **Petroselinum crispum / parsley** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAPAZ** | **Prunus laurocerasus / cherry laurel** |
| **HAPBA** | **Phallus impudicus / stinkhorn fungus** |
| **HAPBB** | **Phaseolus vulgaris / dwarf bean** |
| **HAPBC** | **Phellandrium aquaticum / water dropwort / horsebane** |
| **HAPBD** | **Phenacetinum / para acetphenatidine** |
| **HAPBE** | **Phenobarbitalum / phenobarbital** |
| **HAPBF** | **Phlorizinum / trituration** |
| **HAPBG** | **Phosphoricum acidum / phosphoric acid** |
| **HAPBH** | **Phosphorus hydrogenatus / hydrogenatted phosphorus** |
| **HAPBI** | **Phosphorus muriaticus / phosphorus pentachloride** |
| **HAPBJ** | **Phosphorus** |
| **HAPBK** | **Phytolacca americana / pokeroot / inkberry** |
| **HAPBL** | **Phylum cnidaria / Portuguese man of war** |
| **HAPBM** | **Physostigma venenosum / calabar bean** |
| **HAPBN** | **Picricum acidum / picric acid** |
| **HAPBO** | **Picrotoxinum / picrotoxin** |
| **HAPBP** | **Pilocarpine / alkaloid of jaborandi** |
| **HAPBQ** | **Pimenta officinalis / sweet spicy clove** |
| **HAPBR** | **Pimpinella saxifraga / bibernell / pimpinella root** |
| **HAPBS** | **Pinus lambertina / sugar pine** |
| **HAPBT** | **Pinus sylvestris / Scotch pine** |
| **HAPBU** | **Piper methysticum / kava kava** |
| **HAPBV** | **Piper nigrum / black pepper** |
| **HAPBW** | **Piperazinum / piperazidine** |
| **HAPBX** | **Piscidia piscipula / Jamaica dogwood** |
| **HAPBY** | **Pituitaria glandula / pituitary gland** |
| **HAPBZ** | **Papapver somniferum / opium / dried latex of poppy** |
| **HAPCA** | **Pix liquida / pine tar** |
| **HAPCB** | **Plantago major / plantain** |
| **HAPCC** | **Platanus racemosa / sycamore / planetree** |
| **HAPCD** | **Platinum metallicum / platinum** |
| **HAPCE** | **Platinum muriaticum / chloride of platinum** |
| **HAPCF** | **Platinum muriaticum natronatum / chloroplatinate of sodium** |
| **HAPCG** | **Plectranthus fruticosus / Mexican mint** |
| **HAPCH** | **Plumbago litteralis / plumbago** |
| **HAPCI** | **Plumbum aceticum / acetate of lead** |
| **HAPCJ** | **Plumbum chromicum / chromate of lead** |
| **HAPCK** | **Plumbum iodatum / iodide of lead** |
| **HAPCL** | **Plumbum metallicum / lead** |
| **HAPCM** | **Pneumococcinum / nosode of pneumococcus** |
| **HAPCN** | **Podophyllum peltatum / mayapple** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAPCO** | **Polygonum aviculare / knotgrass** |
| **HAPCP** | **Polygonum punctatum / smartweed** |
| **HAPCQ** | **Polygonum sagitatum / arrow leaved** |
| **HAPCR** | **Polyporus pinicola / pine agaric** |
| **HAPCS** | **Populus candicans / balm of gilead** |
| **HAPCT** | **Populus tremuloides / American aspen** |
| **HAPCV** | **Primula obconica / primrose** |
| **HAPCW** | **Primula veris / cowslip** |
| **HAPCX** | **Primula vulgaris / common primrose** |
| **HAPCY** | **Prinos verticillatus / black alder** |
| **HAPCZ** | **Polygala senega / snakewort / senega** |
| **HAPDA** | **Propylaminum / trimethylaminum** |
| **HAPDB** | **Proteus bacillus / proteus bacteria** |
| **HAPDC** | **Prunus padus / bird cherry** |
| **HAPDD** | **Prunus spinosa / black thorn** |
| **HAPDE** | **Prunus virginiana / choke cherry** |
| **HAPDF** | **Psorinum / nosode of scabies** |
| **HAPDG** | **Ptelea trifoliata / common hop tree** |
| **HAPDH** | **Pulex irritans / common flea** |
| **HAPDI** | **Pulmo vulpis / foxs lung** |
| **HAPDJ** | **Pulsatilla nuttaliana / American pasque flower** |
| **HAPDM** | **Pyrogen / rotten meat pus** |
| **HAPDN** | **Pyrus americanus / mountain ash** |
| **HAPDO** | **Pilocarpus jaborandi / Indian hemp / jaborandi** |
| **HAPDP** | **Palicourea densiflors / coto bark** |
| **HAPDQ** | **Panax quinquefolius / wild ginseng** |
| **HAPDR** | **Punica granatum / pomegranate root bark** |
| **HAPDS** | **Paullinia cupana / guarana / Brazilian cocoa** |
| **HAPDT** | **Panthera tigris sanguis** |
| **HAPDU** | **Pinus sylvestris** |
| **HAPDV** | **Python regia** |
| **HAPZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter P narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter P, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAQ Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter Q and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAQAA** | **Quassia amara / quassia wood** |
| **HAQAC** | **Quercus glandium spiritus / acorn kernel** |
| **HAQAD** | **Quillaya saponaria / Chile soap bark** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAQZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter Q narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter Q, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAR Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter R and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HARAA** | **Radium bromatum / radium bromide** |
| **HARAC** | **Ranunculus acris / goldcup** |
| **HARAD** | **Ranunculus bulbosus / buttercup** |
| **HARAE** | **Ranunculus ficaria / lesser celandine** |
| **HARAF** | **Ranunculus glacialis / reindeer flower** |
| **HARAG** | **Ranunculus repens / creeping buttercup** |
| **HARAH** | **Ranunculus sceleratus / marsh buttercup** |
| **HARAI** | **Raphanus sativus niger / black garden radish** |
| **HARAJ** | **Ratanhia peruviana / krameria mapato** |
| **HARAK** | **Rauwolfia serpentina / rauwolfia / sarpghanda** |
| **HARAL** | **Reserpine / alkaloid of rauwolfia serpentina** |
| **HARAM** | **Rhamnus californica / california coffee tree** |
| **HARAN** | **Rhamnus catharticus / buckthorn** |
| **HARAO** | **Rhamnus frangula / alder buckthorn** |
| **HARAP** | **Rheum palmatum / turkey rhubarb** |
| **HARAQ** | **Rhodium oxydatum nitricum / nitrate of rhodium oxide** |
| **HARAR** | **Rhodium metallicum / rhodium** |
| **HARAS** | **Rhododendron chrysanthum / yellow snow rose** |
| **HARAT** | **Rhus aromatica / fragrant sumach** |
| **HARAU** | **Rhus diversiloba / California poison oak** |
| **HARAV** | **Rhus glabra / smooth sumach** |
| **HARAW** | **Rhus toxicodendron / poison oak** |
| **HARAX** | **Rhus venenata / poison elder** |
| **HARAY** | **Ribonucleinicum acidum / ribonucleic acid** |
| **HARAZ** | **Rorippa nasturtium aquaticum / water cress** |
| **HARBA** | **Ricinus communis / castor oil** |
| **HARBB** | **Robinia pseudoacacia / yellow locust** |
| **HARBC** | **Rosa canina / dog rose** |
| **HARBD** | **Rosa damascena / Damacus rose** |
| **HARBE** | **Rosmarinus officinalis / rosemary** |
| **HARBF** | **Rubia tinctorum / madder** |
| **HARBG** | **Rumex acetosa / sorrel** |
| **HARBH** | **Rumex crispus / yellow dock** |
| **HARBI** | **Russula foetens / stinky russula** |
| **HARBJ** | **Ruta graveolens / garden rue** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HARBK** | **Resina itu / solution of the resin of itu in alcohol** |
| **HARZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter R narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter R, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAS Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter S and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HASAB** | **Sabal serrulata / saw palmetto** |
| **HASAD** | **Saccharum lactis / lactose / milk sugar** |
| **HASAE** | **Saccharum officinale / sucrose / cane sugar** |
| **HASAF** | **Salicylicum acidum / salicylic acid** |
| **HASAG** | **Salix mollissima / willow hybrid of salix triandra x salix viminalis** |
| **HASAH** | **Salix nigra / black willow** |
| **HASAI** | **Salix purpurea / purple willow / red willow** |
| **HASAJ** | **Salol / salicylate of phenol** |
| **HASAK** | **Salvia officinalis / sage** |
| **HASAL** | **Sambucus canadensis / elder bush** |
| **HASAM** | **Sambucus nigra / black elder** |
| **HASAN** | **Sanguinaria canadensis / bloodroot** |
| **HASAO** | **Sanguinarinum nitricum / nitrate of sanguinarine** |
| **HASAP** | **Sanguinarinum tartaricum / tartrate of sanguinarine** |
| **HASAQ** | **Sanguinarinum / sanguinarinum trituration** |
| **HASAR** | **Sanicula aqua / water of the mineral springs in Sanicula in Ottawa** |
| **HASAS** | **Santalum album / white sandalwood** |
| **HASAT** | **Santalum oleum / oil of sandalwood** |
| **HASAU** | **Santoninum / santonin** |
| **HASAV** | **Saponaria officinalis / soap root** |
| **HASAW** | **Saponinum / saponin / glucosidal found in Quillaya / Yucca and Senega** |
| **HASAX** | **Sarcolacticum acidum / sarcolactic acid** |
| **HASAY** | **Sarothamnus scoparius / broom** |
| **HASAZ** | **Saraca asoca / saraca indica / ashoka** |
| **HASBA** | **Sarracenia purpurea / pitcher plant** |
| **HASBB** | **Sarsaparilla officinalis / wild liquorice / sarsaparilla** |
| **HASBC** | **Saururus cernuus / lizards tail** |
| **HASBD** | **Scammonium / scammony / resin of convolvulus scammonia root** |
| **HASBE** | **Scarlatininum / nosode of scarlet fever** |
| **HASBF** | **Schinus molle / Brazilian peppertree** |
| **HASBG** | **Scirrhinum / nosode of cancer** |
| **HASBH** | **Scolopendra vilidicornis / centipede** |
| **HASBI** | **Scorpio europaeus / scorpion** |
| **HASBJ** | **Scrophularia nodosa / knotted figwort** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HASBK** | **Scutellaria laterifolia / skullcap** |
| **HASBL** | **Secale cornutum / claviceps purpurea / ergot of rye** |
| **HASBM** | **Sedum acre / small houseleek** |
| **HASBN** | **Selenium metallicum / selenium** |
| **HASBO** | **Sempervivum tectorum / common houseleek / hens and chickens** |
| **HASBP** | **Senecio aureus / golden ragwort** |
| **HASBQ** | **Senecio jacobea / stinking Willie** |
| **HASBT** | **Sepia officinalis / cuttlefish ink** |
| **HASBU** | **Serum anguillar ichthyotoxin / eel serum** |
| **HASBV** | **Silica marina / beach sand** |
| **HASBW** | **Silicea terra / silica / pure flint** |
| **HASBX** | **Silphium lacinatum / rosin weed** |
| **HASBY** | **Simaruba amara / dysentery bark / mountain damson** |
| **HASBZ** | **Schinopsis balansaei / red quebracho** |
| **HASCA** | **Sinapis nigra / black mustard** |
| **HASCB** | **Sinapis alba / white mustard** |
| **HASCG** | **Sisyrinchium bellum / sisyrinchium atlanticum / blue eyed grass** |
| **HASCH** | **Sium latifolium / water parsnip** |
| **HASCI** | **Skatolum / skatol** |
| **HASCJ** | **Skookum chuck aqua / water of Medical Lake in Washington** |
| **HASCK** | **Slag / pulverized slag / agricultural liming material** |
| **HASCL** | **Sol / sunlight** |
| **HASCM** | **Solanium nigrum / Jerusalem cherry** |
| **HASCN** | **Solanum aculeatissimus / arrebenta** |
| **HASCO** | **Solanum carolinense / horse nettle** |
| **HASCP** | **Solanum mammosum / apple of Sodom** |
| **HASCQ** | **Solanum nigrum / black nightshade** |
| **HASCR** | **Solanum oleraceum / juquerioba** |
| **HASCS** | **Solanum tuberosum aegrotans / decomposing potato** |
| **HASCT** | **Solanum tuberosum / potato** |
| **HASCU** | **Solidago virgaurea / goldenrod** |
| **HASCV** | **Sphingurus martini / porcupine tree** |
| **HASCW** | **Spigelia anthelmia / pinkroot** |
| **HASCX** | **Spigelia marilandica / Indian pink** |
| **HASCY** | **Spiraea ulmaria / meadow sweet** |
| **HASCZ** | **Spongilla badiaga / freshwater sponge** |
| **HASDA** | **Spiranthes autumnalis / ladys tresses** |
| **HASDB** | **Spongia tosta / roasted sponge** |
| **HASDC** | **Squilla maritima / sea onion** |
| **HASDD** | **Stannum iodatum / iodide of tin** |
| **HASDE** | **Stannum metallicum / tin** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HASDF** | **Staphylococcus bacteria / staph bacteria** |
| **HASDH** | **Stellaria media / chickweed** |
| **HASDI** | **Sterculia cola / kola tree / cola tree** |
| **HASDJ** | **Sticta pulmonaria / lungwort** |
| **HASDK** | **Stigmata maydis / corn silk** |
| **HASDL** | **Stillingia sylvatica / queens root / queens delight** |
| **HASDN** | **Streptococcinum bacteria / step bacteria** |
| **HASDO** | **Strontium bromatum / bromide of strontium** |
| **HASDP** | **Strontium carbonicum / carbonate of strontia** |
| **HASDQ** | **Strontium nitricum / nitrate of strontium** |
| **HASDR** | **Strophanthus hispidus / kombe seed** |
| **HASDS** | **Strychnia phosphorica / phosphate of strychnine** |
| **HASDT** | **Strychnine / alkaloid of nux vomica** |
| **HASDU** | **Strychnos gaultheriana / tropical bind weed / hoang nan** |
| **HASDV** | **Succinum / succinite / amber** |
| **HASDW** | **Sulfanilamide / anti infective agent used to treat candida albicans** |
| **HASDX** | **Sulfonal / coal tar product** |
| **HASDY** | **Sulphur hydrogen / sulfurated hydrogen** |
| **HASDZ** | **Simaruba ferroginea / cedron / rattlesnake bean** |
| **HASEA** | **Sulphur iodatum / iodide of sulphur** |
| **HASEB** | **Sulphur terebinthinatum / terebinthinated sulphur** |
| **HASEC** | **Sulphur / sublimated sulphur** |
| **HASED** | **Sulphuricum acidum / sulphuric acid / vitriol** |
| **HASEE** | **Sulphurosum acidum / sulphur dioxide** |
| **HASEF** | **Sumbulus moschatus / musk root** |
| **HASEG** | **Sycotic bacillus / causes sycotic miasm** |
| **HASEH** | **Symphoricarpus racemosus / snowberry** |
| **HASEI** | **Symphytum officinale / common comfrey** |
| **HASEJ** | **Syphilinum / nosode of syphilis** |
| **HASEK** | **Syzygium jambolanum / jambul / jambol seed** |
| **HASEL** | **Solanum dulcamara / bittersweet** |
| **HASEM** | **Sarcolacticum acidum** |
| **HASEN** | **Sea urchin** |
| **HASEO** | **Sequoia gigantea** |
| **HASEP** | **Sequoia sempervirens** |
| **HASZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter S narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter S, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

| HAT | Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter T and followed by common English name |
|---|---|
| HATAB | Tamus communis / ladies seal |
| HATAC | Tanacetum vulgare / common tansy |
| HATAD | Tanghinia venenifera / cerbera tanghin / cerbera venenifera / ordeal tree |
| HATAE | Tannicum acidum / tannic acid |
| HATAF | Taraxacum officinale / dandelion |
| HATAG | Tarentula cubensis / Cuban spider |
| HATAH | Tarentula hispanica / Spanish spider |
| HATAI | Tartaricum acidum / tartaric acid |
| HATAJ | Taxus baccata / yew |
| HATAK | Tela aranearum / spiders web |
| HATAL | Tellurium metallicum / tellurium |
| HATAM | Teplitz aqua / mineral water of Teplitz in Bohemia |
| HATAN | Terebinthiniae oleum / turpentine |
| HATAO | Tetradymitum / tetradymite |
| HATAP | Teucrium marum / cat thyme |
| HATAQ | Teucrium scorodonia / wood sage |
| HATAR | Thallium metallicum / thallium |
| HATAS | Thalamus / nerve hormonal tissue from the brain |
| HATAT | Thea sinensis / tea |
| HATAU | Theridion curassavicum / orange spider |
| HATAV | Thevetia peruviana / thevetia neriifolia / cerbera peruviana / yellow oleander |
| HATAW | Thiosinaminum / thiosinamin / oil of mustard seed |
| HATAY | Thuja lobbi / red cedar |
| HATAZ | Turnera aphrodisiaca / damiana |
| HATBA | Thuja occidentalis / arbor vitae |
| HATBB | Thymolum / thyme camphor |
| HATBC | Thymus serpyllum / wild thyme |
| HATBD | Thyroidinum / thyroid gland |
| HATBE | Thyroidinum / dried thyroid gland of the sheep |
| HATBF | Tilia americana / linden |
| HATBG | Titanium metallicum / titanium |
| HATBI | Torula cerevisiae / yeast plant |
| HATBJ | Toxicophis pugnax / moccasin snake |
| HATBK | Trachinus vipera / stingfish / teleostei |
| HATBL | Tradescantia diuretica / trapoeraba |
| HATBM | Tribulus terrestris / caltrop |
| HATBN | Trifolium pratense / red clover |
| HATBO | Trifolium repens / white clover |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HATBP** | **Trillium pendulum / lambs quarter / beth root** |
| **HATBQ** | **Trinitrotoluenum / TNT** |
| **HATBR** | **Triosteum perfoliatum / fever root** |
| **HATBS** | **Triticum repens / couch grass** |
| **HATBT** | **Trombidium muscae / red acarus of the fly** |
| **HATBU** | **Tropaeolum majus / Indian cress** |
| **HATBV** | **Tuberculinum / nosode of tuberculosis** |
| **HATBW** | **Tuberculinum aviare / chicken tuberculosis** |
| **HATBX** | **Tussilago fragrans / fragrant tussilage** |
| **HATBY** | **Tussilago petasites / butter burr** |
| **HATBZ** | **Theobroma cacao / cocoa / chocolate** |
| **HATCA** | **Tussilago farfara / coltsfoot** |
| **HATCB** | **Tanacetum parthenium / feverfew / featherfew** |
| **HATZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter T narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter T, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAU Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter U and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAUAA** | **Ulmus campestris / slippery elm** |
| **HAUAB** | **Uncaria tomentosa / cats claw** |
| **HAUAD** | **Upas tiente / strychnos tiente / upas tree** |
| **HAUAE** | **Uranium nitricum / nitrate of uranium** |
| **HAUAF** | **Urea pura / carbamide** |
| **HAUAG** | **Uricum acidum / uric acid** |
| **HAUAH** | **Urinum humanum / human urine** |
| **HAUAI** | **Urtica urens / stinging nettle** |
| **HAUAJ** | **Usnea barbata / tree moss** |
| **HAUAK** | **Ustilago maydis / corn smut** |
| **HAUAL** | **Uva ursi / bearberry** |
| **HAUZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter U narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter U, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAV Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter V and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAVAA** | **Vaccinium myrtillus / bilberry** |
| **HAVAB** | **Vaccininum / nosode made from vaccine matter** |
| **HAVAC** | **Valeriana officinalis / valerian** |
| **HAVAD** | **Vanadium metallicum / vanadium** |
| **HAVAE** | **Vanilla aromatica / vanilla** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAVAF** | **Variolinum / nosode of small pox** |
| **HAVAG** | **Venus mercenaria / American scallop** |
| **HAVAH** | **Veratrinum / alkaloid from seeds of sabadilla** |
| **HAVAI** | **Veratrum album / white hellebore** |
| **HAVAJ** | **Veratrum nigrum / dark flowered veratrum** |
| **HAVAK** | **Veratrum viride / American hellebore** |
| **HAVAL** | **Verbascum thapsus / great mullein** |
| **HAVAM** | **Verbena hastata / blue vervain** |
| **HAVAN** | **Veronal** |
| **HAVAO** | **Vesicaria communis / vesicaria / tribe** |
| **HAVAP** | **Vespa crabro / wasp** |
| **HAVAQ** | **Viburnum opulus / high cranberry** |
| **HAVAR** | **Viburnum prunifolium / black haw** |
| **HAVAS** | **Viburnum tinus / laurustinus honeysuckle** |
| **HAVAT** | **Vichy aqua / water from the mineral springs at Vichy in France** |
| **HAVAU** | **Vinca minor / lesser periwinkle** |
| **HAVAV** | **Viola odorata / sweet violet / purple violet** |
| **HAVAW** | **Viola tricolor / pansy** |
| **HAVAX** | **Vipera berus / German viper** |
| **HAVAY** | **Viscum album / mistletoe** |
| **HAVAZ** | **Veratrum sabadilla / cevadilla** |
| **HAVBA** | **Vitex trifolia / Indian arnica** |
| **HAVBB** | **Voeslau aqua / water from the mineral springs at Voeslau in Austria** |
| **HAVBC** | **Vetiveria zizanioides / anatherum muricatum / vetiver / cuscus grass** |
| **HAVBD** | **Venus mercenaria** |
| **HAVZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter V narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter V, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

H

## HAW Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter W and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAWAA** | **Wiesbaden aqua / Wiesbaden spring water** |
| **HAWAB** | **Wildbad aqua / Wildbad spring water** |
| **HAWAC** | **Wyethia helenoides / poison weed** |
| **HAWAD** | **Wolframium** |
| **HAWZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter W narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter W, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAX Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter X and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAXAA** | **X-rays** |
| **HAXAB** | **Xanthorrhea arborea / grass tree** |
| **HAXAC** | **Xanthorrhiza apifolia / shrub yellow root** |
| **HAXAD** | **Xanthoxylum fraxineum / prickley ash** |
| **HAXAE** | **Xerophyllum tenax / basket grass flower / tamalpais lily** |
| **HAXZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter X narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter X, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAY Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter Y and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAYAB** | **Yucca filamentosa / bear grass** |
| **HAYZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter Y narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter Y, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## HAZ Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter Z and followed by common English name

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAZAA** | **Zea italica / corn silk** |
| **HAZAB** | **Zincum chromatum / chromate of zinc** |
| **HAZAC** | **Zincum cyanatum / cyanide of zinc** |
| **HAZAD** | **Zincum iodatum / iodide of zinc** |
| **HAZAE** | **Zincum muriaticum / chloride of zinc** |
| **HAZAF** | **Zincum oxydatum / oxide of zinc** |
| **HAZAG** | **Zincum phosphoricum / phosphide of zinc** |
| **HAZAH** | **Zincum picricum / picrate of zinc** |
| **HAZAI** | **Zincum sulphuricum / sulphate of zinc** |
| **HAZAJ** | **Zincum valerianum / valerinate of zinc** |
| **HAZAK** | **Zingiber officinale / ginger** |
| **HAZAL** | **Zizia aurea / meadow parsnip** |
| **HAZAM** | **Zincum aceticum / acetate of zinc** |
| **HAZAN** | **Zincum arsenicosum / zinc arsenate** |
| **HAZAO** | **Zincum bromatum / zinc bromide** |
| **HAZAP** | **Zincum metallicum / zinc** |
| **HAZZZ** | **Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter Z narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter Z, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

H

## Section N - Nursing and communication interventions

Section N contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

***NA - Nursing interventions, NAABR-NABZY***

- NAA Nursing one-on-one patient care
- NAB Continuation of nursing one-on-one patient care
- NAC Nurse or staff patient assistance (NEW)
- NAE Nurse assessments (NEW)
- NAF Nursing precautions and/or patient harm prevention (NEW)

***NB - Nursing education and specialty services, NBAAC-NBCZZ***

- NBA Nursing education and/or counseling
- NBC Speech and oral therapies

Section N contains all Nursing and communication interventions codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ – Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific service is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: ABC codes in section N – Nursing originated from nursing terminologies such as Omaha and Clinical Care Classification (CCC). As in other sections of this manual, any ABC code may be used by any practitioner, provided that the service is within their scope of practice.**
- **NOTE: Maps to other nursing terminologies are located in Appendix I – Terminology Mapping of this manual.**
- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**

# N Nursing and communication interventions

## NA Nursing interventions

### NAA Nurse one-on-one patient care

**NAAAO** **Urinary catheter care each 5 minutes**
Assessing and/or managing urinary drainage equipment. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.

**NAAAZ** **Fluid or electrolyte management each additional 15 minutes**
Managing a patient's fluid balance to prevent complications resulting from his or her abnormal and/or undesired fluid levels. Use NAAAZ prior to using NAABZ. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

**NAABE** **Bladder irrigation each 15 minutes**
Irrigating a patient's bladder via catheter to provide cleansing. Service documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NAABZ** **Fluid electrolyte and/or hydration management initial 60 minutes**
Managing a patient's fluid balance to prevent complications resulting from his or her abnormal and/or undesired fluid levels. For additional time, use NAAAZ. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments.

**NAAEA** **Hyperpyrexia care each occurrence**
Caring for a patient with an abnormally high temperature to reduce his or her body-heat. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate occurrence.

**NAAEZ** **Malignant hyperthermia care per occurrence**
Prevention and/or reduction of hypermetabolic response to pharmacological agents used during surgery. Service is documented and/or billed for one or more overlapping surgical procedures preformed during the same time-frame.

**NAAFZ** **Peripheral catheter care and fluid management per occurrence**
Inserting, maintaining and/or monitoring a patient's peripherally inserted central catheter to assure ongoing access to his or her vein used to provide ongoing fluid insertion into his or blood (examples of inserted fluids include blood, drugs and nutrients). Service is documented and/or billed per occurrence.

**NAAGN** **Pain management and control direct initial 60 minutes**
Monitoring and/or reducing a patient's severe pain levels one-on-one to assure his or her safety and/or comfort. For additional time, see code NAAGO. Service is documented and/or billed for the initial 60 minutes of continuous care.

**NAAGO** **Pain management and control direct each additional 15 minutes**
Monitoring and/or reducing a patient's severe pain levels one-on-one to assure his or her safety and/or comfort. For initial 60 minutes, use code NAAGN. Service is documented and/or billed for each additional fifteen minutes of continuous care.

**NAAHI** **Body pressure management each 15 minutes**
Managing one or more areas of a patient's body to prevent and/or minimize his or her risk of a pressure ulcer(s) or bed sore(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NAAHJ** **Pressure ulcer management each 15 minutes**
Managing and/or caring for a patient with one or more pressure ulcers or bed sores to assure his or her optimal skin integrity. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NAAIZ** **Arterial insufficiency care each 10 minutes**
Treating a patient with insufficient arterial circulation to reduce his or her limb pain and/or to prevent cardiovascular complications (examples: stroke or myocardial infarction). Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.

**NAAJX** **Urinary elimination management each 5 minutes**
Monitoring and recording a patient's urinary output and/or providing him or her with treatment(s) to assure optimum urinary elimination. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.

**NAAJZ** **Assistive device therapy each 15 minutes**
Assisting a patient obtain and/or use a device designed to maximize his or her activities of daily living (examples: sitting, ambulating, or standing). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NAAKE** **Vital signs monitoring and assessment each 10 minutes**
Collecting and analyzing cardiovascular, respiratory and body temperature data to determine and prevent complications. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **NAAKZ** | **Cataract care each 10 minutes**<br>Treating and/or helping a patient with cataracts to help compensate for his or her loss of vision. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NAALB** | **Colonic irrigation**<br>Introduction various liquids into the colon through the rectum. |
| **NAALU** | **Chemotherapy care each 15 minutes**<br>Therapeutic actions performed to administer and monitor anti-neoplastic agents. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAALW** | **Stage one pressure ulcer care each treatment**<br>Caring for a patient with one or more stage 1 pressure ulcers (skin that is reddened and may be painful, but has no breaks or tears) to minimize his or her further skin breakdown and promote healing. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate treatment. Document or bill separately for wound supplies and/or special equipment. |
| **NAALX** | **Pressure ulcer care stage 2 each treatment**<br>Caring for a patient with one or more stage 2 pressure ulcers (skin that breaks open, wears away, or forms an ulcer, usually tender and painful) to minimize his or her further skin breakdown and promote healing. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate treatment. Document and/or bill separately for wound supplies and/or special equipment. |
| **NAALY** | **Pressure ulcer care stage 3 each 10 minutes**<br>Caring for a patient with one or more stage 3 pressure ulcers (skin tissue with craters that may show fat in the sore but not muscle, tendon or bone that may or may not be painful) to minimize his or her further skin breakdown and promote healing. Service is documented and/or billed per treatment. Document and/or bill separately for wound supplies and/or special equipment. |
| **NAALZ** | **Pressure ulcer care stage 4 each 15 minutes**<br>Caring for a patient with one or more stage 4 pressure ulcers (very deep sores that expose muscle and/or bone). Surgery may be indicated to reduce his or her risk of further complications. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate treatment. Document and/or bill separately for wound supplies and/or special equipment. |
| **NAAMA** | **Diabetic care each 10 minutes**<br>Caring for a patient with diabetes by monitoring and/or controlling his or her symptoms. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NAAMB** | **Edema control each 10 minutes**<br>Managing and/or caring for a patient with edema by monitoring and/or controlling his or her excess tissue fluid. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NAANA** | **Hearing aid care each 5 minutes**<br>Managing and/or caring for a patient with a hearing aid(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAAND** | **Inhalation therapy each session**<br>Providing a patient with breath inhalation treatments. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate inhalation treatment. |
| **NAANE** | **Intake and/or output management each 5 minutes**<br>Managing and/or monitoring a patient's fluid and/or food intake and his or her urine and/or bowel eliminations to assure his or her body is processing fluids and/or food. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAANF** | **Medication side effects each assessment**<br>Monitoring and/or treating a patient with and/or prone to an adverse reaction to one or more prescription drugs. Service is documented and/or billed each time the provider assesses the patient. |
| **NAANL** | **Radiation therapy care each treatment day**<br>Managing, monitoring and/or caring for a patient while he or she is undergoing radiation therapy. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate day of radiation treatment. |
| **NAANO** | **Sexual assault crisis intervention initial 60 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with support following his or her sexual assault. For additional time, use NAANP. Service is documented and/or billed for the initial 60 minutes of crisis intervention. |
| **NAANP** | **Sexual assault crisis intervention each additional 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with support beyond 60 minutes following his or her sexual assault. Use NAANP in conjunction with NAANO. Service is documented and/or billed for each additional 15 minutes of crisis intervention. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NAANQ** | **Sexual assault history documentation initial 45 minutes**<br>Documenting a patient's history related to his or her sexual assault to plan his or her treatment and/or to gather forensic evidence. Use NAANR for additional time. Service is documented and/or billed for initial 45 minutes. |
| **NAANR** | **Sexual assault history documentation each additional 15 minutes**<br>Documenting a patient's history related to him or her being sexually assaulted following his or her sexual assault. Use NAANR in conjunction with NAANQ. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments following an initial 45 minutes. |
| **NAANS** | **Sexual assault forensic evidence collection initial 60 minutes**<br>Collecting and documenting a patient's forensic evidence following his or her sexual assault. For additional time, use NAANT. Service is documented and/or billed for the initial 60 minutes. |
| **NAANT** | **Sexual assault forensic evidence collection each additional 15 minutes**<br>Collecting and documenting a patient's forensic evidence following his or her sexual assault. Use NAANT in conjunction with NAANS. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments following an initial 60 minutes. |
| **NAANU** | **Sexual assault injury management initial 60 minutes**<br>Treating, assessing and/or documenting a patient's physical injury or injuries resulting from his or her sexual assault. Use NAANV in conjunction with NAANU for additional time. Service is documented and/or billed in for the initial 60-minutes. |
| **NAANV** | **Sexual assault injury management each additional 15 minutes**<br>Treating, assessing and/or documenting a patient's physical injury or injuries resulting from his or her sexual assault. Use NAANV in conjunction with NAANU. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments following the initial 60-minutes. |
| **NAANY** | **Sexual assault securing non-patient forensic evidence each 30 minutes**<br>Collecting and/or securing forensic evidence from a source other than the patient following his or her sexual assault. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **NAAOC** | **Urinary catheter irrigation each 10 minutes**<br>Irrigating a patient's urinary catheter, using sterile water and/or medicants to remove sediment, increase urine output and/or decrease his or her likelihood of infection. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NAAOD** | **Venous insufficiency management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing and/or treating a patient with pooling of blood in his or her legs to increase his or her circulation. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAAOP** | **Alcohol withdrawal treatment initial 60 minutes**<br>Providing a patient, in alcohol withdrawal, with treatment and supportive care to minimize his or her detoxification symptoms and/or risk of death. For additional time, use NAAOQ. Service is documented and/or billed for the initial 60 minutes. |
| **NAAOQ** | **Alcohol withdrawal treatment each additional 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient, in alcohol withdrawal, with treatment and supportive care to minimize his or her detoxification symptoms and/or risk of death. Use in conjunction with NACCF. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAAOR** | **Blood sugar management initial hour**<br>Managing, preventing and/or treating a patient's hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic condition. For additional time, see code NAAOS. Service is documented and/or billed for initial 60 minutes. |
| **NAAOS** | **Blood sugar management each additional 15 minutes**<br>Managing, preventing and/or treating a patient's hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic condition. Use NAAOS in conjunction with NAAOR. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments following initial 60 minutes. |
| **NAAPI** | **Home-environment management each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or modifying a patient's home environment to assure his or her optimal safety and/or health. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAAPX** | **Fracture management each 30 minutes**<br>Managing and/or caring for a patient with a broken bone(s) to stabilize his or fracture and prevent his or her further injury. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **NAAQA** | **Immobilizer management each 15 minutes**<br>Limiting a patients mobility to assure his or her comfort, safety and/or optimal healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NAAQN** | **Physical rehabilitation plan each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient's functional capacity to plan his or her rehabilitation. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAAQO** | **Rehabilitation one-on-one each 15 minutes**<br>Working directly with an in-patient to restore and/or improve his or her physical functioning. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAARE** | **Ostomy integrity care each 15 minutes**<br>Monitoring and/or caring for a patient with a surgically created opening in his or her body to assure his or her ostomy site's tissue integrity and sanitation. Ostomy supplies are billed separately. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAASB** | **Venous catheter care each 5 minutes**<br>Taking precautions to avoid infection and/or fluid blockage in a patient who has a tube in his or her neck (internal jugular vein), chest (subclavian vein or axillary vein) or groin (femoral vein) used to administer medication or fluids, obtain blood and/or measure central venous pressure. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAATR** | **Perineal care other than postpartum each 10 minutes**<br>Maintaining a patient's perineal skin integrity to assure his or her sanitation and or comfort when care is not related to having a baby. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NAAUC** | **Enteral tube irrigation per substance administration**<br>Irrigating a patient's enteral tube prior to and/or after inserting a substance into his or her stomach to prevent clogging and/or to restore tube patency. Service is documented and/or billed for each substance administration. |
| **NAAVL** | **Blood pressure monitoring each recording**<br>Measuring and monitoring a patient's diastolic and systolic blood pressure to assess his or her health status. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate recording. |
| **NAAVN** | **Temperature monitoring each recording**<br>Measuring and monitoring the body temperature of a patient to assess his or her health status. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate recording. |
| **NAAVQ** | **Pulse monitoring each recording**<br>Measuring and monitoring the rhythmical beats of the heartbeat of a patient to assess his or her health status. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate recording. |
| **NAAWE** | **Ventilator care each 5 minutes**<br>Setting up, taking down and/or monitoring a patient with a mechanical breathing device to assure his or her optimal oxygen intake. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAAWO** | **Interpersonal dynamics each assessment**<br>Assessing a patient's interpersonal relationship dynamics to assure his or her friends and/or family are supporting his or her healing. Service is documented and/or billed per assessment. |
| **NAAWR** | **Physical abuse surveillance each 15 minutes**<br>Checking a patient's body for signs of physical abuse and/or asking him/her or his or her caregivers about existing injuries to assure the patient's safety. Service is documented and/or billed in 15 minutes. |
| **NAAXD** | **Patient safety management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing and/or monitoring nursing staff to assure patient safety. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAAXV** | **Mental health care coordination each schedule**<br>Managing and/or scheduling the coordination of a patient's mental health care needs with his or her physical care needs. Service is documented and/or billed for each schedule of mental health care. |
| **NAAXX** | **Violence control each incident**<br>Preventing a patient's and/or others destructive behaviors which may cause harm to staff, the patient or others. Service is documented and/or billed per incident. |
| **NAAXY** | **Violent behavior management each incident**<br>Providing one-on-one intervention to manage a patient's behavior to protect oneself or others. Service is documented and/or billed per incident. |
| **NAAYA** | **Patient comfort management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing a patients comfort to assure optimal control of his or her pain. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NAAYF** | **Cerumen removal each 10 minutes**<br>Removing a patients ear wax to assure his or her optimal hearing and/or ear health. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NAAZL** | **Tracheostomy care each 15 minutes**<br>Caring for a patient with a surgical opening in his or her windpipe to assure his or her unobstructed breathing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAAZN** | **Bed making occupied each 15 minutes**<br>Making a patient's bed while it is occupied. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAAZZ** | **Other common intervention narrative required**<br>Anywhere else undefined general nursing interventions. Narrative required. |

## NAB Continuation of nurse one-on-one patient care

| | |
|---|---|
| **NABAM** | **Patient cultural differences management**<br>Managing and/or assisting a patient, from a different culture, in receiving care in accordance with his or her cultural beliefs and/or accommodating his or her special needs when possible (for example fasting for Yom Kippur). |
| **NABAO** | **Compliance management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing and/or assisting a patient in complying with his or her prescribed and/or suggested therapy and/or treatment. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABAQ** | **Fluid management each 5 minutes**<br>Managing and/or assisting a patient with prescribed fluid intake to prevent and/or minimize his or her risk of unacceptable fluid levels. Service is documented in 5-minute increments. |
| **NABAR** | **Medication compliance management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing and/or assisting a patient with a prescribed substance(s) and/or medication(s) to assure his or her prescriptions are being taken correctly. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABAS** | **Patient safety precautions compliance each review**<br>Managing nursing staff to assure their adherence to directives designed to prevent and/or minimize patient injury, danger and/or harm. Service is documented and/or billed per staff review. |
| **NABBF** | **Care setting management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing a patients care setting to maximize his or her comfort level and/or healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABBH** | **Fall management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing the environment of a patient at risk of falling to prevent his or her injury(ies). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABBN** | **Rectal care each 10 minutes**<br>Caring for a patient to promote his or her rectal comfort, sanitation and/or healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NABBU** | **Wound care management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing and/or caring for a patient's open wound(s) and/or burns by cleaning, dressing and/or bandaging his or her skin and/or underlying tissue. For wound assessment, use code NAEDC. Supplies are billed separately. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABBV** | **Splint support each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with a splint(s) to protect his or her injured body part(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABCA** | **Infection management each 5 minutes**<br>Using universal precautions to protect a patient from contracting and/or transmitting an infection while he or she is being treated. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NABCB** | **Patient confusion management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing a confused patient to assure his or her safety. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABCD** | **Reality orientation assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient in optimizing his or her awareness of time, surroundings and/or identity. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NABCG** | **Acceptable behavior management each 15 minutes**<br>Managing a patient who is exhibiting unacceptable behaviors to assure the integrity of his or her care environment. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABCM** | **Dialysis access maintenance each 15 minutes**<br>Preserving a patient's arterial and/or venous site for continued access to dialysis treatment(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABCO** | **Bleeding control each 15 minutes**<br>Using non-surgical methods to stop or reduce a patient's blood loss. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABCS** | **Laboratory report analysis each 15 minutes**<br>Reviewing a patients laboratory report(s) to determine health status and/or treatment options. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABCT** | **Medication supervision each 15 minutes**<br>Managing and/or monitoring a patients use of medication and/or prescription drug(s) to avoid complications. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABCU** | **Breathing management each 15 minutes**<br>Measuring, monitoring and/or supplementing a patients air and/or oxygen intake. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABCZ** | **Ostomy management each 15 minutes**<br>Overseeing the care of a patient with a surgically created stoma in his or her body. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABDB** | **Airway obstruction management each 15 minutes**<br>Taking immediate action to assure a patients air passages are not obstructed. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABDC** | **Health assessment each separate report**<br>Reviewing and reporting a patient's health data to determine his or her health status. Service is documented and/or billed per report. |
| **NABDD** | **Vaccination history each 15 minutes**<br>Reviewing a patients vaccination records to determine his or her risk in contracting and/or transmitting a specific disease(s) and/or to determine if he or she needs one or more vaccinations. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABDF** | **Full bath assistance per bath**<br>Helping a patient take a full bath to assure his or her safety and/or hygiene. Service is documented and/or billed per bath. |
| **NABDG** | **Full or partial bed bath stable patient each bath**<br>Providing a stable patient confined to a bed with a total body wash to assure cleanliness, comfort, safety, and /or health. Service is documented and/or billed per bath. |
| **NABDJ** | **Glasses or contact care each 5 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with visual aides with assistance in caring for his or her glasses or contact lenses. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NABDK** | **Dressing assistance each 5 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with assistance in choosing, putting on and/or removing his or her clothes. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NABDL** | **Scalp or hair care each 5 minutes**<br>Caring for a patient's hair and/or scalp to promote his or her cleanliness, self-esteem and/or health. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NABDM** | **Behavioral health modification each 5 minutes**<br>Working one-on-one with a patient to modify his or her attitude and/or actions towards others to support his or her healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NABDN** | **Complex eye care each 15 minutes**<br>Providing skilled care to a patient with damaged or injured eyes and/or vision to facilitate his or her healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABDO** | **Care plan review each 5 minutes**<br>Reading and/or reviewing a patient's care plan and/or nursing floor documentation notes to assure his or her continuity of care and/or optimal care. Service is documented in 5-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NABDP** | **Home health supply ordering each 15 minutes**<br>Helping purchase health supplies for a patient receiving home health care to assure his or her ongoing care needs are met. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABDQ** | **Complex oral care each 15 minutes**<br>Providing skilled nursing care to a patient with an injured or damaged mouth, gums and/or teeth to facilitate his or her healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABDR** | **Nail care each 15 minutes**<br>Caring for a patient's nails to assure his or her optimal grooming, comfort, hygiene and/or health. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABDS** | **Complex bed bath each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a full bath to a bed-ridden patient with extensive injuries, such as burns, extensive bone fractures and/or a recent surgery, with bathing to assure his or her optimal comfort, hygiene and healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABDU** | **Bathing self-care per 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient how to bath himself or herself to maximize his or her hygiene, comfort, safety and/or health. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABDV** | **Recreation therapy assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient with recreation therapy to promote his or her relaxation and/or social integration(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NABDW** | **Recreation therapy assistance group each 60 minutes**<br>Assisting patients in a group setting with recreation therapy to promote their relaxation and/or social interaction(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **NABZY** | **Undefined common nursing intervention narrative required**<br>Any elsewhere undefined nursing intervention, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |
| **NABZZ** | **Undefined nursing patient care management**<br>Any elsewhere undefined nursing patient care management, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com. |

## NAC Nurse or staff patient assistance

| | |
|---|---|
| **NACBI** | **Feeding care each meal**<br>Feeding a patient, who is unable to feed himself or herself. Service is documented and/or billed per meal. |
| **NACBJ** | **Hyperpyrexia care each occurrence**<br>Caring for a patient with an abnormally high temperature to reduce his or her body-heat. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate instance of care and documentation. |
| **NACBK** | **Foot care each 5 minutes**<br>Caring for a patient's foot or feet by cleaning and/or promoting his or her foot health. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NACBL** | **Oral health maintenance each occurrence**<br>Assisting a patient in maintaining his or her dental and/or oral hygiene. Service is documented and/or billed per occurrence. |
| **NACBM** | **Allergic reaction care each treatment**<br>Caring for a patient with a severe allergic reaction(s) to minimize and/or alleviate his or her symptom(s). Service is documented and/or billed for each separate treatment. |
| **NACBN** | **Nonmechanical ventilation training each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient in using nonmechanical ventilation to promote his or her optimal and spontaneous breathing patterns. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACBO** | **Ambulation assistance each 10 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient in walking to aid in his or her recovery from an illness, injury and/or surgery. Service documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NACBS** | **Mobility assistance each 10 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient with a mobility deficit to assure his or her safe movement. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NACBZ** | **Sexual assault physical injury assessment initial 60 minutes**<br>Assessing and documenting a patients physical injury or injuries resulting from his or her sexual assault. For additional time, use NACCA. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **NACCA** | **Sexual assault physical injury assessment each additional 15 minutes**<br>Assessing and documenting a patients physical injury or injuries resulting from his or her sexual assault. Use NACCA in conjunction with NACBZ. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACCC** | **Sexual assault infection assessment initial 30 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or evaluating a patients risk of contracting a sexually transmitted disease(s) following his or her sexual assault. For additional time, use NACCD. Service is documented and/or billed in 30 minutes increments. |
| **NACCD** | **Sexual assault infection assessment each additional 30 minutes**<br>Assessing and/or evaluating a patients risk of contracting a sexually transmitted disease(s) following his or her sexual assault. Use NACCD in conjunction with NACCC. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **NACCH** | **Sleep pattern assessment each 24 hours**<br>Assessing a patient's sleep cycles to assure his or her optimal sleep pattern. Service is documented and/or billed per 24-hour period. |
| **NACCJ** | **Terminal illness care each 30 minutes**<br>Providing maximum comfort to a terminally ill patient as he or she is dying. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **NACCK** | **Hospice care initial 60 minutes**<br>Proving a patient with hospice care during the same 24 hour period. For additional time, use NACCL. Service is documented and/or billed for initial 60 minutes. |
| **NACCL** | **Hospice care each additional 60 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with hospice care during the same 24 hour period. Use NACCL in conjunction with NACCK. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments following initial 60 minutes. |
| **NACCM** | **Funeral arrangement assistance each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient's family and/or friends in making funeral arrangements. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACCQ** | **Oxygen therapy training each 5 minutes**<br>Providing training to a patient with an oxygen deficit to assure his or her correct use of oxygen equipment and/or to facilitate his or her optimal breathing. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NACCS** | **Denture care each 5 minutes**<br>Caring for a patients dentures by brushing, soaking, cleaning and/or promoting his or her artificial denture hygiene. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NACCT** | **Skin breakdown assessment each 10 minutes**<br>Caring for a patient with compromised skin to prevent and/or minimize his or her further skin breakdown and promote his or her skin integrity. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NACCU** | **Wound dressing change each 10 minutes**<br>Caring for a patients wound(s) by changing his or her dressing(s) and/or bandage(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NACCV** | **Dialysis assessment each report**<br>Assessing a patients need for dialysis to plan his or her treatment. Service is documented and/or billed per report |
| **NACCW** | **Bed making occupied each 15 minutes**<br>Making a patient's bed while it is occupied. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACCX** | **Bed making unoccupied each 15 minutes**<br>Making a patients bed while it is unoccupied. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACCY** | **Meal service each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with meals and/or nourishment appropriate to his or her needs. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACCZ** | **Nourishment documentation each report**<br>Documenting a patient's food and/or nutrition intake, quality and/or quantity (includes intravenous feeding). Service is documented and/or billed per report. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NACDB** | **Prescribed activity and/or exercise assistance each 10 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient in attempting, accomplishing and/or maintaining his or her prescribed activity and/or exercise. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NACDC** | **Hearing deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes**<br>Supporting a patient in accepting and learning alternate methods for living with his or her diminished hearing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACDD** | **Speech deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes**<br>Supporting a patient in accepting and learning alternate methods for living with his or her diminished speech. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACDE** | **Visual deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes**<br>Supporting a patient in accepting and learning alternate methods for living with his or her diminished vision. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACDF** | **Eye care each 5 minutes**<br>Caring for a patients glasses, contacts and/or eye(s) to maximize his or her vision. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NACDG** | **Organ donation assistance each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting family member(s) with the proper protocol for and/or the process of donating a patients organ(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACDH** | **Patient positioning each 5 minutes**<br>Positioning and/or repositioning a patient's body part, region or full body to provide his or her optimal comfort, reduce risk of skin breakdown and/or promote his or her skin integrity. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NACDI** | **Deceased patient care initial 60 minutes**<br>Caring for the body of a deceased patient and/or comforting his or her family. For additional time, use NACDJ. Service is documented and/or billed for the initial 60 minutes of care. |
| **NACDJ** | **Deceased patient care each additional 15 minutes**<br>Caring for the body of a deceased patient and/or comforting his or her family. Use NACDJ in conjunction with NACDI. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACDK** | **Caregiver presence each 15 minutes**<br>Comforting a patient by being present when he or she is in need of assurance to reduce his or her fear or anxiety. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACDM** | **Short-term care relief each 60 minutes**<br>Relieving another practitioner, caregiver or family member, for a short period of time, to assume the care of the patient. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **NACDN** | **Self-care aid each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient in caring for himself or herself. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACDO** | **Feeding assistance each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient in feeding himself or herself . Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACDP** | **Toileting assistance each 5 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient in voiding and/or using a toilet. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NACDS** | **Patient cue monitoring each 15 minutes**<br>Monitoring a patient words and/or actions to gain his or her trust and/or assist in increasing his or her ability to communicate feelings. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACDT** | **Voiding support each 10 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient in controlling his or her urinary elimination. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NACDU** | **Ear care each 5 minutes**<br>Caring for a patients ears to promote cleanliness, skin integrity and/or hearing. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NACDW** | **Decision assistance individual each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient by providing him or her with information and/or guidance to make an informed decision. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NACDX** | **Decision assistance family each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a family or family member(s) by providing information and/or guidance to make an informed decision. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACDY** | **Acceptable behavior management each 15 minutes**<br>Directing a patient in complying with expected behavior patterns. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACDZ** | **Wound dressing preparation each 5 minutes**<br>Preparing dressings for a client/patient to shield his or her wound(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NACEC** | **Bowel care each 15 minutes**<br>Managing and/or promoting a patients ability to control his or her bowel movements. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACED** | **Dementia care each 15 minutes**<br>Providing care and/or helping a patient manage his or her deteriorated mental capacity. Service is documented and/or billed per 15-minute increment. |
| **NACEE** | **Heat stress treatment each 15 minutes**<br>Caring for a patient suffering from over exposure to heat and/or sun. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACEF** | **Hygiene assistance each 15 minutes**<br>Assisting a patient in maintaining personal cleanliness. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACEH** | **Nausea care each 15 minutes**<br>Reducing or eliminating symptoms and/or caring for a patient who is nauseous. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACEI** | **Transportation each 15 minutes**<br>Transferring a patient from one location to another. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NACZZ** | **Unlisted nurse or staff patient assistance**<br>Any elsewhere undefined nurse or staff patient assistance, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcoding.com. |

## NAE Nurse assessments

| | |
|---|---|
| **NAEBT** | **Invasive hemodynamic monitoring per assessment**<br>Monitoring a patient's invasive hemodynamic device output to determine cardiovascular and/or other bodily functions, assure the device is working properly and/or to recommend a change in his or her drug therapy. Service is documented for each separate instance of monitoring and documentation. |
| **NAEBU** | **Fluid monitoring each assessment**<br>Assessing and/or managing a patient's fluid intake to assure his or her body's hydration. Service is documented and/or billed per assessment. |
| **NAEBV** | **Intake and/or output monitoring each 5 minutes**<br>Monitoring and documenting a patient's fluid and/or food intake and/or his or her output of urine and/or feces. Service is documented and/or billed for each 5 minutes. |
| **NAEBW** | **Bereavement support assessment each report**<br>Assessing the impact of a loved one's death on the health status of a patient related to his or her care plan. Service is documented and/or billed per report. |
| **NAEBX** | **Cardiac rehabilitation assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient's cardiac functional capacity to plan his or her rehabilitation. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAEBZ** | **Ambulation assessment each 10 minutes**<br>Assessing a patients ability to maintain or restore autonomic and voluntary body functioning during his or her treatment and/or recovery from an illness and/or injury. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NAECA** | **Location transfer assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient's need and/or ability to be transferred from one location to another. Service is document and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NAECC** | **Rehabilitation assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient's physical status to plan his or her rehabilitation. Service is document and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAECD** | **Exercise therapy assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient's ability and/or strength prior to planning his or her exercise therapy. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAECE** | **Ostomy irrigation assessment each 5 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient's ostomy appliance to determine if it needs flushing. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAECF** | **Cardiac care assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient's symptoms of impaired cardiac functioning to plan his or her cardiac care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAECG** | **Pacemaker monitoring each assessment**<br>Monitoring a patient's pacemaker to assure the device is functioning correctly and/or to assess the life span of the device. Service is documented and/or billed per assessment. |
| **NAECH** | **Terminal illness care assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient with a terminal illness to plan his or her care while he or she is dying. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAECI** | **Hospice care each assessment**<br>Assessing a patient's need and/or qualifications for hospice care. Service is documented and/or billed per assessment. |
| **NAECJ** | **Nursing care coordination each 5 minutes**<br>Providing another nurse with information about the patient to assure his or her appropriate care coordination. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAECK** | **Insulin injection each assessment**<br>Measuring and/or assessing a patient's need for one or more types of insulin injection(s) ( rapid, short, intermediate, or long-acting) to plan his or her type 1 or type 2 diabetes treatment. Service is documented and/or billed per assessment. |
| **NAECL** | **Medication side effects each assessment**<br>Monitoring a patient's reactions to or side effects from a medication(s) and/or prescribed drug(s). Service is documented and/or billed per assessment. |
| **NAECM** | **Allergic reaction assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient with an allergic reaction(s) to determine his or her care and/or to reduce the likelihood of his or her having future allergic reaction(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAECN** | **Diabetic assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient at risk of having diabetes to plan his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAECO** | **Feeding assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient with an inability to effectively chew, swallow or otherwise ingest food to plan his or her diet and/or therapy. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAECP** | **Physical health status assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient's physical capabilities to coordinate his or her rehabilitation and/or release from care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAECQ** | **General health status assessment each 10 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient's health status, other than physical, to coordinate his or her treatment(s) and/or to plan for his or her release from care. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NAECR** | **Oxygen therapy assessment each report**<br>Monitoring a patient's oxygen levels to assess his or her need for oxygen therapy and/or modification of his or her ongoing oxygen therapy. Service is documented and/or billed per report. |
| **NAECS** | **Home environment assessment each report**<br>Assessing a patient's home environment to determine if he or she is safe at home and/or to make recommendations for changing his or her environment to improve his or her health status. Service is documented and/or billed per report. |
| **NAECT** | **Interpersonal dynamics assessment**<br>Assessing a patient's interpersonal relationship dynamics to determine the impact of others on his or her care planning and/or health status. Service is documented and/or billed per report. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NAECU** | **Abuse assessment each report**<br>Determining a patient's risk of and/or subjection to abuse to assure his or her safety. Service is documented and/or billed per report. |
| **NAECV** | **Equipment safety assessment each 5 minutes**<br>Assessing equipment used for the patient's care to assure his or her safety in using and/or being fully supported by the device(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAECW** | **Personal care assessment each 5 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient's ability to perform self-care activities to plan his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAECX** | **Simple activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes**<br>Assessing a patients ability to perform simple daily activities (examples: sitting, standing, toileting, bathing and transferring) to plan his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NAECY** | **Complex activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes**<br>Assessing a patients ability to perform complex daily activities (examples: obtaining food, paying bills, driving to doctor's appointments, and cooking) to plan his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NAECZ** | **Behavioral health status each 15 report**<br>Assessing a patient's mental, emotional and/or interpersonal skills to plan for or coordinate his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed per report. |
| **NAEDA** | **Pain level assessment each 5 minutes**<br>Assessing a patients pain levels to help coordinate his or her pain management. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAEDB** | **Edema assessment each 5 minutes**<br>Assessing the build-up of excess fluids in one or more sites on a patient's body to coordinate his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAEDC** | **Wound care assessment each 15 minutes**<br>Assessing a patient's wound(s) to plan and/or coordinate his or her wound care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAEDD** | **Care compliance assessment each report**<br>Assessing a patient's compliance with his or her care plan to determine the effectiveness of the plan and/or to make modifications to the plan. Service is documented and/or billed per report. |
| **NAEDE** | **Wheelchair monitoring each 15 minutes**<br>Monitoring a patient in a wheelchair to assure his or her joint, muscle and/or skin integrity. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAEDF** | **Nursing care quality monitoring each 15 minutes**<br>Monitoring nursing outcomes data to determine opportunities to improve patient care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAEDG** | **Lower extremity monitoring each 5 minutes**<br>Monitoring a patient's leg(s), ankle(s), and/or foot (feet) to reduce and/or prevent infection, muscle atrophy and/or injury. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |
| **NAEDH** | **Skin monitoring each report**<br>Monitoring a patient's existing skin problems (for example, pressure ulcers or rashes) to assure his or her optimal skin integrity. Service is documented and/or billed per report. |
| **NAEZZ** | **Unlisted patient assessment service**<br>Any elsewhere undefined patient assessment service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcoding.com. |

## NAF Nursing precautions and/or patient harm prevention

| | |
|---|---|
| **NAFAN** | **Pressure ulcer prevention each 10 minutes**<br>Moving an inactive patient and/or assisting him or her to move in frequent intervals to prevent and/or minimize his or her pressure ulcers or bed sores. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NAFAO** | **Patient safety precautions monitoring each report**<br>Monitoring staff adherence to precautions designed to prevent and/or minimize risk of patient injury, danger and/or harm. Service is documented and/or billed per report. |
| **NAFAP** | **Wandering prevention each 5 minutes**<br>Taking precautions to prevent a patient from wandering to assure his or her safety. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NAFAQ** | **Bioterrorism and/or disaster preparedness education group each 60 min**<br>Teaching healthcare providers and/or patients in a group setting how to prepare and/or respond to a bioterrorism attack and/or natural disaster. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **NAFZZ** | **Undefined patient precaution and prevention service**<br>Any elsewhere undefined patient precaution and prevention service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcoding.com. |

# NB Nursing education and specialty services

## NBA Nursing education and/or counseling

| | |
|---|---|
| **NBAAC** | **Medication monitoring training each session**<br>Teaching nursing staff techniques to recognize symptoms, report findings and/or closely monitor medication time intervals to reduce adverse drug reactions. Service is documented and/or billed for each training session. |
| **NBAAF** | **Health risk factor education each 10 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient, with identified health risk factors, to recognize, prevent and/or minimize his or her increased health risk. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NBAAG** | **Prescribed medication teaching each 10 minutes**<br>Educating a patient regarding the safe and/or effective use of his or her prescription medication(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NBAAH** | **Preoperative education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with education and/or information about his or her surgical risks, pre-admission requirements, diagnostic testing and/or scheduling related to his or her upcoming surgery. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAAI** | **Disease process education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with information and/or materials regarding his or her diagnosed disease to assure his or her understanding of the disease process and possible treatment options. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAAK** | **Preoperative education group each 15 minutes**<br>Providing patients in a group setting with education and/or information to prepare them for pre-admission, diagnostic testing, and/or scheduling related to their upcoming surgery. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments per patient. |
| **NBAAL** | **Disease process education group each 15 minutes**<br>Providing patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding their diagnosed disease(s) to promote their understanding of the disease process and potential treatment options. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments per patient. |
| **NBAAQ** | **Allergic reaction prevention education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient and/or caregiver the proper techniques to reduce and/or eliminate allergens in the patient's environment. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAAT** | **Permanent disability coping skills education individual each 30 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient techniques to cope with his or her permanent disability. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAAU** | **Permanent disability coping skills education group each 60 minutes**<br>Teaching patients in a group setting techniques to cope with their permanent disabilities. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NBAAY** | **Universal precautions education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver a standard set of precautions to prevent and/or minimize the patient's risk of acquiring and/or transmitting an infectious agent(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBABB** | **Self-catheterization education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient the proper technique to insert a flexible tube into his or her urethra. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBABP** | **Blood sugar management education individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with education and/or information regarding the prevention, treatment and/or management of his or her hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic condition. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBABQ** | **Blood sugar management education group each 60 minutes**<br>Providing patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding the prevention, treatment and/or management of their hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic conditions. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **NBABR** | **Blood sugar management education family each 30 minutes**<br>Providing a family or family member with education and/or information regarding the prevention, treatment and/or management of a family or family member's hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic condition(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **NBABT** | **Lifestyle risk factor education each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with education and/or information regarding his or her lifestyle risk factors. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBABU** | **Lifestyle risk factor education group each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient in a group setting with education and/or information regarding his or her lifestyle risk factors. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments. |
| **NBACV** | **Patient safety education each 10 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient how to prevent and/or minimize his or her risk of sustaining an injury or injuries. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NBACW** | **Infection control training each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient and/or caregiver the proper techniques to manage and/or control his or her communicable infection(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBADH** | **Positioning training each 10 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient and/or caregiver the proper techniques to position a patient's body part, region or full body. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NBADY** | **Contact lens education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient to correctly use contact lens(es) to avoid damage to his or her eyes and/or contact lens(es). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBADZ** | **Prosthesis training each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient to manage his or her artificial limb(s) and/or body part(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAEE** | **Hope instillation education each 10 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient techniques to achieve and/or sustain a more positive outlook and/or reduce feelings of hopelessness. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NBAEG** | **Normalization assistance family each 30 minutes**<br>Using counseling techniques to assist family member(s) in normalizing the life and/or experiences of family member(s) with a chronic illness and/or disability. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **NBAEJ** | **Sleep pattern education each 30 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient how to self-regulate his or her sleep cycles. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **NBAEM** | **Sexual assault pregnancy risk education initial 30 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with education and/or information regarding her risk of pregnancy following a sexual assault. For additional time, use NBAEN. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **NBAEN** | **Sexual assault pregnancy risk education each additional 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with education and/or information regarding her risk of pregnancy following a sexual assault. Use NBAEN in conjunction with NBAEM. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **NBAEO** | **Bereavement support each 15 minutes**<br>Providing emotional support and/or care to a deceased patient's loved ones and/or to a patient who has lost a loved one. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAEP** | **Ambulation training each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with training and/or instruction to maintain and/or restore his or her autonomic and voluntary body functions. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAEQ** | **Location transfer education each 10 minutes**<br>Teaching a caregiver techniques to safely move a patient from one location to another while avoiding pain and/or injury. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NBAER** | **Ostomy irrigation education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient and/or caregiver to flush or wash out the patient's ostomy appliance. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAES** | **Cardiac care education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient with impaired cardiac function to decrease his or her risk of further cardiac damage. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAET** | **Pacemaker care education each 10 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient how to monitor and/or care for his or her pacemaker. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NBAEU** | **Hospice care training each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a terminally ill patient's family member(s) or alternate caregiver(s) how to best support and/or care for the patient during each phase leading to his or her death. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAEV** | **Chemotherapy education each 15 minutes**<br>Providing a patient with education and/or information regarding his or her having chemotherapy. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAEW** | **Insulin injection education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver how to test blood sugar levels, correctly time blood testing, order supplies and administer the patient's insulin injection. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAEX** | **Medication side effects education each 10 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) how to identify symptoms and/or immediately respond when the patient is having an adverse drug reaction. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NBAEY** | **Radiation therapy education per session**<br>Providing a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) with education and/or information regarding the patient's planned radiation therapy. Service is documented and/or billed per educational session. |
| **NBAEZ** | **Allergic reaction education each 10 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) how to identify symptoms and/or immediately respond when the patient is at risk of going into anaphylactic shock due to his or her severe allergies. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NBAFA** | **Diabetic care education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a diabetic patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) the importance of diet in treating diabetes and how to monitor and/or manage the patient's diabetic symptoms. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAFB** | **Feeding education each 15 minutes**<br>Teaching a caregiver(s) how to modify and/or prepare food and/or how to stimulate swallowing for a patient who is unable to feed himself or herself. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAFD** | **Patient environmental safety education each 10 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) how to modify the patient's surroundings to prevent and/or minimize his or her risk of injury(ies). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBAFE** | **Equipment use and safety education each 10 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) how to properly use his or her equipment (for example, crutches, wheelchairs, and/or oxygen tents) to prevent and/or minimize his or her risk of injury(ies) from healthcare equipment. For prosthetic education use BCAAB. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments. |
| **NBAFG** | **Contaminated material disposal education each 5 minutes**<br>Teaching a patient and/or caregiver(s) how to handle and/or dispose of potentially contaminated material(s) (examples: needles, gloves and bandages) to assure the disposed of materials to not spread disease to others. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments. |

**NBAFH** **Nurturance education each 15 minutes**
Teaching family member(s) and/or one or more alternate caregivers how to instill emotional comfort, well-being and/or security during the patient's recovery and/or end of life. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NBAFI** **Care compliance education each 10 minutes**
Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) the importance of adhering to his or her care plan and/or the risks involved in not complying with the patient's care plan. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.

**NBAFJ** **Patient Bill of Rights education each 10 minutes**
Educating a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) about patient entitlements and rights during his or her in-patient stay. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.

**NBAFK** **Caregiver support each 15 minutes**
Using a qualified helper and/or staff member to assist with a patient's care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NBAZZ** **Undefined nursing education and counseling services narrative required**
Anywhere else undefined nursing education and counseling services. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcoding.com.

## NBC Speech and oral therapies

**NBCAD** **Speech and language communication therapy individual each 15 minutes**
Providing a client/patient, with one or more speech or hearing disorders, compensatory communication strategies (examples: verbal cues, visual motor cues, writing and numeric processing cues and/or drills) to reduce deficiencies in his or her vocal sounds and/or symbol recognition. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NBCAE** **Base of tongue and pharyngeal speech therapy each 15 minutes**
Teaching and/or training a client/patient with a speech deficit how to use his or her throat muscles and tongue to increase his or her voice tone, voice volume and/or speaking ability. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NBCAF** **Bolus control food intake therapy each 15 minutes**
Teaching and/or training a client/patient to chew, swallow and/or coordinate his or her tongue and facial muscles while eating softened, small ball-sized pieces of food to improve his or her ability to ingest food. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NBCAG** **Drool control therapy each 15 minutes**
Teaching and/or training a client/patient with uncontrolled drooling when and/or how to swallow to prevent and/or reduce his or her drooling. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NBCAH** **Phonation therapy each 15 minutes**
Teaching, training and/or observing a client/patient with a speech deficit how to improve his or speech quality by controlling and/or modifying his or her vocal chord vibration and/or mouth position. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NBCAI** **Speech and language tongue therapy each 15 minutes**
Teaching and/or training a client/patient with a speech deficit how to use and/or modify the use of his or her tongue muscles to increase his or her speech quality. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NBCAJ** **Orofacial speech and language therapy each 15 minutes**
Teaching and/or training a client/patient with a speech deficit how to control his or her mouth, tongue, and/or lip muscles in order to improve his or her speech quality. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NBCAK** **Swallowing and/or pharyngeal reflex therapy each 15 minutes**
Teaching and/or training a client/patient with a swallowing disorder and/or gag reflex how to control his or her mouth, face and/or throat muscles in order to improve his or her ability to swallow and/or to prevent his or her risk of choking. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NBCAL** **Speech and/or voice thermal stimulation therapy each 15 minutes**
Using heat and/or cold on a client's/patient's throat, jaw(s), mouth and/or face in conjunction with repetitive drills and/or other therapies to normalize and/or improve his or her speech and/or voice quality. Service is documented and or billed in 15-minute increments.

**NBCAN** **Anomia speech and language rehabilitation each 15 minutes**
Using speech and language rehabilitation therapy, including brain activation exercises, with a patient to improve his or her ability to recall words and/or to recognize written and/or spoken words. Service is documented and or billed in 15-minute increments.

| | |
|---|---|
| **NBCAO** | **Verbal apraxia speech and language rehabilitation each 15 minutes**<br>Using speech and language rehabilitation therapy, including initiating, coordinating and/or sequencing muscle movement exercises, with a patient to improve his or her proper vocalization. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBCAP** | **Dysarthria speech and language rehabilitation each 15 minutes**<br>Using speech and language rehabilitation therapy, including drill repetition and breathing exercises, with a patient to regain his or her speech disrupted by his or her neurological injury. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBCAQ** | **Dysphagia therapy each 15 minutes**<br>Providing therapy to a client/patient with a swallowing disorder and/or gag reflex (examples: stimulation, food modification and exercises) to improve his or her ability to swallow and/or to prevent his or her risk of choking and/or aspirating. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBCAS** | **Intelligibility speech and language rehabilitation individual each 15 minutes**<br>Providing therapy to a client/patient with difficulty in orally communicating his or her wants and/or needs to improve his or her articulation and/or ability to be understood by others. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBCAT** | **Intelligibility speech and language rehabilitation group each 30 minutes**<br>Providing therapy to a client/patient with difficulty in orally communicating his or her wants and/or needs in a group setting to improve his or her speech articulation and/or ability to be understood by others. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments per client/patient. |
| **NBCAU** | **Receptive speech and language rehabilitation individual each 15 minutes**<br>Using speech and language therapy techniques (examples: teaching, training, observing and directing speech drills) with a client/patient to assist him or her in understand the speech of others. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments. |
| **NBCAW** | **Speech and language communication therapy group each 30 minutes**<br>Using compensatory communication strategies with a client/patient in a group setting to improve his or her deficiencies with vocal sounds, symbols, signs and/or gestures. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **NBCAX** | **Speech and language group exercises each 30 minutes**<br>Using speech and language exercise therapy, including drill repetition and physical activity observation, with a client/patient in a group setting to improve his or her speech by increasing tone, power and range-of-motion and mobility of the tongue. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments per patient. |
| **NBCAZ** | **Receptive speech and language rehabilitation group each 30 minutes**<br>Using speech and language therapy techniques with a client/patient in a group setting to assist in improving his or her comprehension of another's speech. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments. |
| **NBCZZ** | **Undefined communication swallowing and/or ingestion disorders narrative required**<br>Anywhere else undefined communication, swallowing and/or ingestion disorders. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcoding.com. |

## Appendix I - Terminology Mapping

**Omaha System Intervention Scheme (Omaha). . . . . 236**
**Clinical Care Classification (CCC) System . . . . . 239**

## Omaha System

The index below maps the Omaha System Intervention Scheme (Omaha) system to the ABC code set. The Omaha terminology is referenced for each appropriate ABC code. Codes in bold were updated in 2015.

| Omaha Terminology | ABC code |
|---|---|
| **Allergy proofing** | **NBAAQ** |
| **Cognition teaching stimulation and nurturance** | |
| Individual | CJBAD |
| Group | CJBAE |
| **Communication enhancement hearing deficit** | **NACDC** |
| **Contamination disposal** | **NBAFG** |
| **Coping skills permanent disability** | |
| Individual | NBAAT |
| Group | NBAAU |
| **Disease process education individual** | **NBAAI** |
| **Grief coping family** | **CDAHQ** |
| **Grief coping individual** | **CDAHP** |
| **Heel or fingerstick** | **DEZAG** |
| **Human sexuality education** | |
| Individual | CDAGJ |
| Group | CDAGK |
| **Long range parenting planning and decision making** | |
| Individual | CJBAH |
| Group | CJBAI |
| Family | CJBAJ |
| **Parenting safety** | |
| Individual | CJBAK |
| Group | CJBAL |
| Family | CJBAM |
| **Parenting age appropriate discipline training** | |
| Individual | CJBAN |
| Group | CJBAO |
| Family | CJBAP |
| **Parenting nutritional requirements** | |
| Individual | CJBAQ |
| Group | CJBAR |
| **Parenting stimulation and nurturance** | |
| Individual | CJBAS |
| Group | CJBAT |
| Family | NBAFH |
| **Patient education on universal precautions** | **NBAAY** |
| **Role change coping skills** | |
| Individual | CDAKG |
| Group | CDAKH |
| Family | CDAKI |
| **Self catheterization teaching individual** | **NBABB** |
| **Speech and language communication therapy individual** | **NBCAD** |
| **Speech and language exercise therapy** | |
| Base of tongue and pharyngeal individual | NBCAE |
| Bolus control individual | NBCAF |
| Control of drooling individual | NBCAG |
| Elicit phonation individual | NBCAH |

| Omaha Terminology | ABC code |
|---|---|
| **Speech and language exercise therapy** | |
| Orofacial individual | NBCAJ |
| Swallowing and positioning individual | NBCAK |
| Thermal stimulation individual | NBCAL |
| **Speech and language feeding procedure teaching** | |
| Anomia individual | NBCAN |
| Apraxia individual | NBCAO |
| Dysarthia individual | NBCAP |
| Dysphagia individual | NBCAQ |
| Intelligibility individual | NBCAS |
| Intelligibility group | NBCAT |
| Receptive language individual | NBCAU |

# Appendix I

## Clinical Care Classification

The index below maps the Clinical Care Classification (CCC) system to the ABC code set. The CCC terminology is referenced for each appropriate ABC code. Codes in bold were updated in 2015.

| Component | Terminology | ABC Code |
|---|---|---|
| **A-Component** | | |
| A01.01 | Activity therapy assessment | CDBAV |
| A01.11 | Cardiac rehabilitation assessment | NAEBX |
| A02.01 | Fracture care | NAAPX |
| A02.21 | Immobilizer care | NAAQA |
| A03.01 | Mobility therapy assessment | NACBS |
| A03.03 | Mobility therapy training | NACBS |
| A03.11 | Ambulation assessment | NAEBZ |
| A03.13 | Ambulation training | NBAEP |
| A03.22 | Assistive device therapy | NAAJZ |
| A03.31 | Transfer assessment | NAECA |
| A03.33 | Transfer training | NBAEQ |
| A04.01 | Sleep pattern assessment | NACCH |
| A04.02 | Sleep pattern care | NBAEJ |
| A04.03 | Sleep pattern teaching | NBAEJ |
| A05.01 | Rehabilitation assessment | NAAQN |
| A05.02 | Rehabilitation care | NAAQO |
| A05.21 | Exercise assessment | NAECD |
| **B-Component** | | |
| B06.01 | Bowel management assessment | NACEC |
| B07.11 | Ostomy irrigation assessment | NAARE |
| B07.12 | Ostomy irrigation care | NAARE |
| B07.13 | Ostomy irrigation training | NBAER |
| **C-Component** | | |
| C08.01 | Cardiac care assessment | NAEBX |
| C08.02 | Cardiac care monitoring | NAABT |
| C08.03 | Cardiac care training | NBAET |
| C09.01 | Pacemaker assessment | NAECG |
| C09.02 | Pacemaker care direct care | NAANI |
| C09.03 | Pacemaker care training | NBAET |
| **D-Component** | | |
| D10.01 | Behavior assessment | CDBAW |
| D10.03 | Behavior management training | CDACD |
| D11.1.3 | Reality orientation training | NABCD |

**E-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E12.02 | Counseling service | CDAGV |
| E12.11 | Coping skill assessment | CDBAY |
| E12.13 | Coping skill training | CDACM |
| E12.22 | Stress reduction management and control direct care | CDAET |
| E13.02 | Emotional support initial hour | CDALE |
| E14.01 | Terminal care assessment | NAECH |
| E14.02 | Terminal care direct care | NACCJ |
| E14.11 | Bereavement support assessment | NAEBW |
| E14.12 | Bereavement support | NBAEO |
| E14.13 | Grief coping skills teaching individual | CDAHM |
| E14.31 | Funeral arrangements | NACCM |

**F-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F15.01 | Fluid monitoring | NAEBU |
| F15.12 | Fluid or electrolyte management and hydration care direct care | NAABZ |
| F15.22 | Intake output care | NAANE |
| F16.02 | Therapeutic intravenous infusion direct care initial substance | DDBDL |
| F16.12 | Intravenous insertion direct care | DDBDJ |
| F16.22 | Venous catheter care | NAASB |

**G-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| G17.03 | Community special program training | CJCAT |
| G17.11 | Adult day center assessment | CJCAU |
| G17.12 | Adult day center care | CJCAV |
| G17.21 | Hospice assessment | NAECI |
| G17.22 | Dying and hospice care direct care initial hour | NAECI |
| G17.23 | Hospice training | NBAEU |
| G17.31 | Meals-on-Wheels assessment | CJCAW |
| G18.01 | Compliance care assessment | NAEDD |
| G18.02 | Compliance care / Direct care | NABAO |
| G18.03 | Compliance care training | NBAFI |
| G18.12 | Compliance with diet management | BFBAQ |
| G18.22 | Compliance with fluid volume | NABAQ |
| G18.42 | Compliance with medication regimen | NABAR |
| G18.52 | Compliance with safety precautions | NABAS |
| G19.12 | Patient Bill of Rights assistance | NBAFJ |
| G19.22 | Nursing care coordination | NAECJ |
| G19.31 2 3 | Documentation | ADDAD |
| G21 | Referral to specialist no charge | ADYAL |

**H-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| H22.02 | Chemotherapy care | NAALU |
| H22.03 | Chemotherapy training | NBAEV |
| H23.02 | Injection administration codes | DD*** - DE*** |
| H23.11 | Insulin injection assessment | NAECK |
| H23.12 | Subcutaneous direct care one substance | DDBCV |
| H23.13 | Insulin injection training | NBAEW |
| H23.22 | Intramuscular direct care one substance | DDBBV |
| H24.03 | Prescribed medication teaching | NBAAG |
| H24.22 | Medication prefill preparation | ADZBJ |
| H24.31 | Medication side effects assessment | NAECL |
| H24.32 | Eye care | NACDF & NABDN |
| H24.33 | Medication side effects training | NBAEX |
| H25.02 | Radiation therapy care | NAANL |
| H25.03 | Radiation therapy training | NBAEY |

**I-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| I26.01 | Allergic reaction assessment | NAECM |
| I26.02 | Allergic reaction care | NACBM |
| I26.03 | Allergic reaction training | NBAEZ |
| I27.01 | Diabetic assessment | NAECN |
| I27.02 | Diabetic care / Direct care | NAAMA |
| I27.03 | Diabetic care education | NBAFA |

**J-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| J28.02 | Gastrointestinal and enteral tube care | NAACZ |
| J28.12 | Gastrointestinal and enteral tube placement | DDCAP |
| J28.23 | Enteral tube irrigation | NAAUC |
| J29.02 | Nutrition therapy and care | BFBAR |
| J29.03 | Nutrition counseling and care individual | BFAAG |
| J29.12 | Enteral tube infusion | DDBBM |
| J29.21 | Feeding assessment | NAECO |
| J29.22 | Feeding care | NACBI |
| J29.23 | Feeding training | NBAFB |
| J29.41 | Special diet assessment | BFBAO |
| J29.42 | Special diet care | BFBAP |
| J29.43 | Prescribed and special diet training individual | BFAAK |

**K-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| K30.03 | Infection control training | NBACW |
| K30.12 | Infection control techniques | NABCA |
| K30.13 | Patient education on universal precautions | NBAAY |
| K31.01 | Physical health care assessment | NAECP |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| K31.12 | Health history | ACE** - ACJ** |
| K31.32 | Physical examination | ACE** - ACJ** |
| K33.01 | Vital signs monitoring and assessment | NAAKE |
| K33.12 | Blood pressure monitoring | NAAVL |
| K33.22 | Temperature monitoring | NAAVN |
| K33.32 | Pulse monitoring | NAAVQ |
| K34.02 | Weight management individual each 15 minutes | BFBAI |

**L-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L35.01 | Oxygen therapy assessment | NAECR |
| L35.03 | Oxygen therapy training | NACCQ |
| L36.11 | Breathing assessment | NAAVZ |
| L36.12 | Breathing exercise | BBAAB |
| L36.32 | Inhalation therapy | NAAND |
| L36.42 | Ventilator care | NAAWE |
| L37.02 | Tracheostomy care | NAAZL |

**M-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| M38.02 | Communication care | CDAKO |
| M39.11 | Home situation analysis | NAAPI |
| M39.21 | Interpersonal dynamics analysis | NAAWO |

**N-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| N40.01 | Abuse assessment | NAAWR |
| N42.01 | Safety surveillance | NAFAO |
| N42.02 | Safety precautions | NAFAO |
| N42.11 | Environmental management patient safety | NAAIO |
| N42.13 | Environmental safety training | NBAFD |
| N42.21 | Equipment safety | NAECV |
| N42.23 | Equipment safety training | NBAFE |
| N42.31 | Individual safety management | NAAXD |

**O-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| O43.01 | Personal care | NAECW |
| O43.11 | Activities of daily living | NAECX |
| O43.21 | Complex activities of daily living | NAECY |
| O44.13 | Positioning training | NBADH |

**P-Component**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P45.12 | Initial mental health interview with complete history | CDAAA |
| P45.31 | Mental health screening | NAECZ |
| P45.41 | Mental health treatment | NAAXV |
| P46.01 | Violence control | NAAXX |

### Q-Component

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Q47.01 | Pain control | NAAXZ |
| Q47.02 | Pain management and control direct care initial hour | NAAGN |
| Q47.03 | Pain management training individual | CDAFS |
| Q48.01 | Comfort care | NAAYA |
| Q49.02 | Ear care | NACDU |
| Q49.12 | Hearing aid care | NAANA |
| Q49.21 | Ear wax removal | NAAYF |
| Q50.02 | Eye care | NABBG |
| Q50.12 | Cataract care | NAAKZ |

### R-Component

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| R51.02 | Pressure ulcer care | NAAHJ |
| R51.03 | Pressure ulcer prevention | NAFAN |
| R51.12 | Pressure ulcer care stage 1 | NAALW |
| R51.22 | Pressure ulcer care stage 2 | NAALX |
| R51.32 | Pressure ulcer care stage 3 | NAALY |
| R51.42 | Pressure ulcer care stage 4 | NAALZ |
| R52.02 | Edema control | NAAMB |
| R53.02 | Oral health promotion | NACBL |
| R53.11 | Denture care | NACCS |
| R54.01 | Skin surveillance and care | NAAIL |
| R55.02 | Wound care | NAEDC & NABBU |
| R55.21 | Dressing change | NABDK |
| R55.32 | Heat exposure treatment | NAAFL |

### S-Component

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S56.02 | Foot care | NACBK |
| S57.02 | Perineal care other than postpartum | NAATR |

### T-Component

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| T58.01 | Bladder care | NAABE |
| T58.12 | Bladder irrigation | NAABE |
| T59.01 | Dialysis care | NAAZE |
| T60.02 | Urinary catheter care | NAAAO |
| T60.12 | Urinary catheter placement | DDCBN |
| T61.22 | Urinary catheter irrigation | NAAOC |

# Appendix I

## Appendix II - 2016 Updates

**New ABC Codes for 2016 . . . . . 246**
**Changed ABC Codes for 2016 . . . . . 246**
**Deleted ABC Codes for 2016 . . . . . 246**
**New ABC Codes for 2015 . . . . . 254**
**Moved ABC codes for 2015 . . . . . 257**
**Index to Selected N Codes that were Moved . . . . . 268**

## New ABC Codes for 2016

GCDAL . . . . . Idrasil™ natural cannabis oil 30ml bottle

## Changed ABC Codes for 2016

CGBAA . . . . . High-velocity, low-applitude thrust technique each 15 minutes
CGCAA . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) each 15 minutes
CGDAA . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) each15 minutes
CGEAA . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation each15 minutes
CGFAA . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation each15 minutes
CGGAA . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) each15 minutes
CGHAA . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) each15 minutes
CGIAA . . . . . Counterstrain technique each15 minutes
CGJAA . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique each15 minutes
CGBAA . . . . . High-velocity, low-applitude thrust technique each 15 minutes
CGBAA . . . . . High-velocity, low-applitude thrust technique each 15 minutes
CGBAA . . . . . High-velocity, low-applitude thrust technique each 15 minutes

## Deleted ABC Codes for 2016

CGBAB . . . . . .HVLAT C1 each 3 minutes
CGBAC . . . . . .HVLAT C2 each 3 minutes
CGBAD . . . . . .HVLATC3-C6 each 3 minutes
CGBAE . . . . . .HVLAT C7 each 3 minutes
CGBAF . . . . . .HVLAT T1 each 3 minutes
CGBAG . . . . . .HVLAT T2 each 3 minutes
CGBAH . . . . . .HVLAT T3-T6 each 3 minutes
CGBAI. . . . . .HVLAT T7-T11 each 3 minutes
CGBAJ. . . . . .HVLAT T12 each 3 minutes
CGBAK . . . . . .HVLAT 1st-2nd ribs each 3 minutes
CGBAL . . . . . .HVLAT 3rd-6th ribs each 3 minutes
CGBAM . . . . . .HVLAT technique 7th-10th ribs each minutes
CGBAN . . . . . .HVLAT technique 11th-12th ribs each 3 minutes
CGBAO . . . . . .HVLAT technique first lumbar bone L1 each 3 minutes
CGBAP . . . . . .HVLAT technique L2-L4 each 3 minutes
CGBAQ . . . . . .HVLAT technique L5 each 3 minutes
CGBAR . . . . . .HVLAT technique sacrum each 3 minutes
CGBAS . . . . . .HVLAT technique ilium each 3 minutes
CGBAT . . . . . .HVLAT technique femur each 3 minutes
CGBAU . . . . . .HVLAT technique tibia each 3 minutes
CGBAV . . . . . .HVLAT technique fibula each 3 minutes
CGBAW . . . . . .HVLAT technique talus bone each 3 minutes
CGBAX . . . . . .HVLAT technique calcaneus each 3 minutes
CGBAY . . . . . .HVLAT technique cuboid bone each 3 minutes
CGBAZ . . . . . .HVLAT technique navicular bone each 3 minutes
CGBBA . . . . . .HVLAT technique cuneiform bones each 3 minutes

CGBBB . . . . . HVLAT technique metatarsal bones each 3 minutes
CGBBC . . . . . HVLAT technique foot phalanges each 3 minutes
CGBBD . . . . . HVLAT technique clavicle each 3 minutes
CGBBE . . . . . HVLAT technique scapula each 3 minutes
CGBBF . . . . . HVLAT technique humerus each 3 minutes
CGBBG . . . . . HVLAT technique radius each 3 minutes
CGBBH . . . . . HVLAT technique ulna each 3 minutes
CGBBI . . . . . HVLAT technique carpal bones each 3 minutes
CGBBJ . . . . . HVLAT technique metacarpal bones each 3 minutes
CGBBK . . . . . HVLAT technique finger phalanges each 3 minutes
CGCAB . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) C1 each 5 minutes
CGCAC . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) C2 each 5 minutes
CGCAD . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGCAE . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) C7 each 5 minutes
CGCAF . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) T1 each 5 minutes
CGCAG . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) T2 each 5 minutes
CGCAH . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGCAI . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) T7 through T11 each 5 minutes
CGCAJ . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) T12 each 5 minutes
CGCAK . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) 1st through 2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAL . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) 3rd through 6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAM . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) 7th through 10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAN . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAO . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) L1 each 5 minutes
CGCAP . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGCAQ . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) L5 each 5 minutes
CGCAR . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGCAS . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) ilium each 5 minutes
CGCAT . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) femur each 5 minutes
CGCAU . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) tibia each 5 minutes
CGCAV . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) fibula each 5 minutes
CGCAW . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGCAX . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGCAY . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGCAZ . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGCBA . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGCBB . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBC . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGCBD . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGCBE . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) scapula each 5 minutes
CGCBF . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) humerus each 5 minutes
CGCBG . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) radius each 5 minutes
CGCBH . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) ulna each 5 minutes
CGCBI . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBJ . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBK . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) finger phalanges each 5 minutes

CGCBL . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) mandible each 5 minutes
CGCBM . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGDAB . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C1 each 5 minutes
CGDAC . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C2 each 5 minutes
CGDAD . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C3 through C6 each 5 minutes
CGDAE . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C7 each 5 minutes
CGDAF . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T1 each 5 minutes
CGDAG . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T2 each 5 minutes
CGDAH . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGDAI. . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGDAJ. . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T12 each 5 minutes
CGDAK . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGDAL . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGDAM . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGDAN . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGDAO . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) sternum each 5 minutes
CGDAP . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L1 each 5 minutes
CGDAQ . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGDAR . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L5 each 5 minutes
CGDAS . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGDAT . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) ilium each 5 minutes
CGDAU . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGDAV . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGDAW . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) tibia each 5 minutes
CGDAX . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) fibula each 5 minutes
CGDAY . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) patella each 5 minutes
CGDAZ . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) talus each 5 minutes
CGDBA . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGDBB . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) cuneiform bones each 5 mins
CGDBC . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGDBD . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) navicular bone each 5 mins
CGDBE . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) metatarsal bones each 5 mins
CGDBF . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) foot phalanges each 5 mins
CGDBG . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGDBH . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) scapula each 5 minutes
CGDBI. . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) humerus each 5 minutes
CGDBJ. . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) ulna each 5 minutes
CGDBK . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) radius each 5 minutes
CGDBL . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGDBM . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) metacarpal bones each 5 mins
CGDBN . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) finger phalanges each 5 mins
CGDBO . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) mandible each 5 minutes
CGDBP . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGDBQ . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGEAB . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation parietal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAC . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation occipital bone each 5 minutes

CGEAD . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation temporal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAE . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation sphenoid bone each 5 minutes
CGEAF. . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation ethmoid bone each 5 minutes
CGEAG . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation lacrimal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAH . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation nasal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAI . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation vomer bone each 5 minutes
CGEAJ . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation palatine bone each 5 minutes
CGEAK . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation zygomatic bone each 5 minutes
CGEAL. . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation maxilla each 5 minutes
CGEAM . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation mandible each 5 minutes
CGEAN . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation sacrum each 5 minutes
CGFAB . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C1 each 5 minutes
CGFAC . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulationC2 each 5 minutes
CGFAD . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C3- C6 each 5 minutes
CGFAE. . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulationC7 each 5 minutes
CGFAF. . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T1 each 5 minutes
CGFAG . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T2 each 5 minutes
CGFAH . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGFAI . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGFAJ . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T12 each 5 minutes
CGFAK . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAL. . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 3rd-6th rib each 5 minutes
CGFAM . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAN . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAO . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation sternum each 5 minutes
CGFAP . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation first lumbar bone L1 each 5 minutes
CGFAQ . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 2nd-4th lumbar bone L2-L4 each 5 mins
CGFAR . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 5th lumbar bone L5 each 5 minutes
CGFAS. . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation sacrum each 5 minutes
CGFAT. . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation ilium each 5 minutes
CGFAU . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation coccyx each 5 minutes
CGFAV . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGFAW . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation tibia each 5 minutes
CGFAX. . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation fibula each 5 minutes
CGFAY. . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation patella each 5 minutes
CGFAZ. . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation talus bone each 5 minutes
CGFBA . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGFBB . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGFBC . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGFBD . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGFBE. . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBF. . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGFBG . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation clavicle each 5 minutes
CGFBH . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation scapula each 5 minutes
CGFBI . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation humerus each 5 minutes
CGFBJ . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation ulna each 5 minutes

CGFBK . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation radius each 5 minutes
CGFBL. . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBM . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBN . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation finger phalanges each 5 minutes
CGFBO . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation mandible each 5 minutes
CGFBP . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation maxilla each 5 minutes
CGFBQ . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGGAB . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) C1 each 5 minutes
CGGAC . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) C2 each 5 minutes
CGGAD . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 3rd-6th cervical bone C3-C6 each 5 mins
CGGAE . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 7th cervical bone C7 each 5 minutes
CGGAF . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 1st thoracic bone T1 each 5 minutes
CGGAG . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) T2 each 5 minutes
CGGAH . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) T3 through T6 each 5 minutes
CGGAI. . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) T7 through T11 each 5 minutes
CGGAJ. . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) T12 each 5 minutes
CGGAK . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) first through second ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAL . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAM . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAN . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAO . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) sternum each 5 minutes
CGGAP . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) L1 each 5 minutes
CGGAQ . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGGAR . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) L5 each 5 minutes
CGGAS . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGGAT . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) ilium each 5 minutes
CGGAU . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGGAV . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) femur each 5 minutes
CGGAW . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) tibia each 5 minutes
CGGAX . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) fibula each 5 minutes
CGGAY . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) patella each 5 minutes
CGGAZ . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGGBA . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGGBB . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGGBC . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGGBD . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGGBE . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBF . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGGBG . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGGBH . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) scapula each 5 minutes
CGGBI. . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) humerus each 5 minutes
CGGBJ. . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) ulna each 5 minutes
CGGBK . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) radius each 5 minutes
CGGBL . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBM . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBN . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) finger phalanges each 5 minutes

CGGBO . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) mandible each 5 minutes
CGGBP . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGGBQ . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGHAB . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C1 each 5 minutes
CGHAC . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C2 each 5 minutes
CGHAD . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C3-C6
CGHAE . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C7 each 5 minutes
CGHAF . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T1 each 5 minutes
CGHAG . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T2 each 5 minutes
CGHAH . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T3-T6
CGHAI. . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGHAJ. . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T12 each 5 minutes
CGHAK . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAL . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAM . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAN . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAO . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) sternum each 5 minutes
CGHAP . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L1 each 5 minutes
CGHAQ . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGHAR . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L5 each 5 minutes
CGHAS . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGHAT . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) ilium each 5 minutes
CGHAU . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGHAV . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGHAW . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) tibia each 5 minutes
CGHAX . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) fibula each 5 minutes
CGHAY . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) patella each 5 minutes
CGHAZ . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGHBA . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGHBB . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) cuneiform bones each 5 mins
CGHBC . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGHBD . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGHBE . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) metatarsal bones each 5 mins
CGHBF . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGHBG . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGHBH . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) scapula each 5 minutes
CGHBI. . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) humerus each 5 minutes
CGHBJ. . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) ulna each 5 minutes
CGHBK . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) radius each 5 minutes
CGHBL . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGHBM . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) metacarpal bones each 5 mins
CGHBN . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) phalanges finger each 5 minutes
CGHBO . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) mandible each 5 minutes
CGHBP . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGHBQ . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGIAB . . . . . Counterstrain technique C1 each 5 minutes

CGIAC . . . . . .Counterstrain technique C2 each 5 minutes
CGIAD. . . . . .Counterstrain technique C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGIAE . . . . . .Counterstrain technique C7 each 5 minutes
CGIAF . . . . . .Counterstrain technique T1 each 5 minutes
CGIAG. . . . . .Counterstrain technique T2 each 5 minutes
CGIAH. . . . . .Counterstrain technique T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGIAI . . . . . .Counterstrain technique T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGIAJ . . . . . .Counterstrain technique T12 each 5 minutes
CGIAK. . . . . .Counterstrain technique 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAL . . . . . .Counterstrain technique 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAM . . . . . .Counterstrain technique seventh through tenth ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAN. . . . . .Counterstrain technique eleventh through twelfth ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAO. . . . . .Counterstrain technique sternum each 5 minutes
CGIAP . . . . . .Counterstrain technique L1 each 5 minutes
CGIAQ. . . . . .Counterstrain technique L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGIAR . . . . . .Counterstrain technique L5 each 5 minutes
CGIAS . . . . . .Counterstrain technique sacrum each 5 minutes
CGIAT . . . . . .Counterstrain technique ilium each 5 minutes
CGIAU. . . . . .Counterstrain technique coccyx each 5 minutes
CGIAV . . . . . .Counterstrain technique femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGIAW . . . . . .Counterstrain technique tibia each 5 minutes
CGIAX . . . . . .Counterstrain technique fibula each 5 minutes
CGIAY . . . . . .Counterstrain technique patella each 5 minutes
CGIAZ . . . . . .Counterstrain technique talus bone each 5 minutes
CGIBA . . . . . .Counterstrain technique calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGIBB. . . . . .Counterstrain technique cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGIBC . . . . . .Counterstrain technique cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGIBD. . . . . .Counterstrain technique navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGIBE . . . . . .Counterstrain technique metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBF . . . . . .Counterstrain technique phalanges foot each 5 minutes
CGIBG. . . . . .Counterstrain technique clavicle each 5 minutes
CGIBH. . . . . .Counterstrain technique scapula each 5 minutes
CGIBI . . . . . .Counterstrain technique humerus each 5 minutes
CGIBJ . . . . . .Counterstrain technique ulna each 5 minutes
CGIBK. . . . . .Counterstrain technique radius each 5 minutes
CGIBL . . . . . .Counterstrain technique carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBM . . . . . .Counterstrain technique metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBN. . . . . .Counterstrain technique phalanges finger each 5 minutes
CGIBO. . . . . .Counterstrain technique mandible each 5 minutes
CGIBP . . . . . .Counterstrain technique maxilla each 5 minutes
CGIBQ. . . . . .Counterstrain technique hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGJAB . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique C1 each 5 minutes
CGJAC . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique C2 each 5 minutes
CGJAD. . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGJAE . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique C7 each 5 minutes
CGJAF . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique T1 each 5 minutes

CGJAG . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique T2 each 5 minutes
CGJAH . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGJAI . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique T7-T11 each 5
CGJAJ . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique T12 each 5 minutes
CGJAK . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGJAL . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGJAM . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGJAN . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique eleventh through twelfth ribs each 5 mins
CGJAO . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique sternum each 5 minutes
CGJAP . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique first lumbar bone L1 each 5 minutes
CGJAQ . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique L2-L4 each 5
CGJAR . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique L5 each 5 minutes
CGJAS . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique sacrum each 5 minutes
CGJAT . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique ilium each 5 minutes
CGJAU . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique coccyx each 5 minutes
CGJAV . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGJAW . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique tibia each 5 minutes
CGJAX . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique fibula each 5 minutes
CGJAY . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique patella each 5 minutes
CGJAZ . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique talus bone each 5 minutes
CGJBA . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGJBB . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGJBC . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGJBD . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGJBE . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGJBF . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique phalanges foot each 5 minutes
CGJBG . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique clavicle each 5 minutes
CGJBH . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique scapula each 5 minutes
CGJBI . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique humerus each 5 minutes
CGJBJ . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique ulna each 5 minutes
CGJBK . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique radius each 5 minutes
CGJBL . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGJBM . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGJBN . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique phalanges finger each 5 minutes
CGJBO . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique mandible each 5 minutes
CGJBP . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique maxilla each 5 minutes
CGJBQ . . . . . .Soft tissue osteopathic technique hyoid bone each 5 minutes

## New ABC Codes for 2015

ACABM . . . . . BrainTek® initial 90-min one-on-one assess. & 24-hr. sound entrainment
ACBBL . . . . . BrainTek® neuro-electrical brain assessment each evaluation
ACBBM . . . . . BrainTek® entrainment compliance and/or treatment evaluation 5 minutes
ACMAA . . . . . Acute (in lieu of hospital) care in certified RNHCI each 24 hours
ACMAB . . . . . Complex (in lieu of sub-acute SNF) certified RNHCI care initial 24 hrs.
ACMAC . . . . . Subsequent complex (in lieu of sub-acute SNF) cert. RNHCI care per day
ACMAD . . . . . Moderately complex (in lieu of SNF) cert. RNHCI care initial 24 hrs
ACMAE . . . . . Subseqnt. moderately complex (in lieu of SNF) cert. RNHCI care per diem
ACMAF . . . . . Outpatient skilled nursing care at a certified RNHCI per hour
ACMAG . . . . . RNCHI in-home Christian Science nursing care per hour
ACMZZ . . . . . Unlisted RNCHI based patient care narrative required
ADDAG . . . . . Analysis and documentation of patient data each 15 minutes
ADXAR . . . . . Compression garment prescription no charge
ADXAS . . . . . Stretch compression bandage prescription no charge
ADXAT . . . . . Bandaging material prescription no charge
BABAU . . . . . Frequency Specific Microcurrent Core Therapy® each 15 minutes
BABAV . . . . . Frequency Specific Microcurrent Advanced Therapy® each 15 minutes
BABAW . . . . . NES ProVision® bio-energetic scan and interpretation each 30 minutes
BABAX . . . . . NES miHealth® bio-electrostimulation and/or PEMF device each 15 minutes
BADAS . . . . . Double Helix Water® nebulizer treatment each 5 minutes
BAGAH . . . . . BrainTek® sound entrainment therapy per session
BAGAI . . . . . BrainTek® 9 sound entrainment 4 week package with 4-7 assessments
BAGAJ . . . . . BrainTek® 16 sound entrainment 4 week package with 4-7 assessments
BAGAL . . . . . BrainTek® 30 sound entrainment 6 week package with 6-7 assessments
BBABU . . . . . Physical exercise instructions individual each 15 minutes
BBABZ . . . . . Physical exercise instructions group each 15 minutes
BBACA . . . . . Physical exercise instructions individual each 15 minutes
BBACB . . . . . Physical exercise instructions group each 60 minutes
BCDAC . . . . . Decongestive and compression bandaging therapy each 45 minutes
BDAAH . . . . . Physiology testing each 15 minutes
BFBAE . . . . . Nutrition monitoring individual each 15 minutes
CBECF . . . . . Lymphatic child massage each 30 minutes
CDALH . . . . . Biobehavioral health counseling individual each 15 minutes
CDALI B. . . . . iobehavioral health counseling group each 60 minutes
CDALJ B. . . . . iobehavioral health counseling family each 15 minutes
CHABG . . . . . Elakizhi each 45 minutes
CHABH . . . . . Podikihi each 45 minutes
CHABI . . . . . Njavarakizhi initial 60 minutes
CHABJ . . . . . Njavarakizhi each additional 30 minutes
CHABK . . . . . Chakravasthy each 45 minutes
CHABL . . . . . Kashayavasthy initial 30 minutes
CHABM . . . . . Kashayavasthy each additional 30 minutes
CHABN . . . . . Naleeswedam each 30 minutes
CHABO . . . . . Thalapothichil initial 45 minutes
CHABP . . . . . Thalapothichil each additional 15 minutes
CHABQ . . . . . Pizhichil initial 60 minutes
CHABR . . . . . Pizhichil each additional 30 minutes

CHABS . . . . . Vamanam initial 45 minutes
CHABT . . . . . Vamanam each additional 15 minutes
CHABU . . . . . Virechanam initial 45 minutes
CHABV . . . . . Virechanam each additional 15 minutes
CHABW . . . . . Jalookavacharanam each 45 minutes
CHABX . . . . . Udwarthanam each 45 minutes
CHABY . . . . . Gandoosham initial 20 minutes
CHABZ . . . . . Gandoosham each additional 10 minutes
CHACA . . . . . Thalam each 10 minutes
CHACB . . . . . Snehavasthy each 30 minutes
CHACC . . . . . Karnapoornam each 30 minutes
CHACD . . . . . Dhanyamla dhara each 45 minutes
CHACE . . . . . Abhyanga each 60 minutes
CHACF . . . . . Siro abhyanga each 45 minutes
CHACG . . . . . Pada abhyanga each 30 minutes
CHACH . . . . . Sirovasthy each 45 minutes
CHACI . . . . . Netra tarpanam each 30 minutes
CHACJ . . . . . Kateevasthy each 45 minutes
CHACK . . . . . Greeva vasthy each 45 minutes
CHACL . . . . . Janu vasthy each 45 minutes
CHACM . . . . . Hridvasthy each 45 minutes
CHACN . . . . . Nasyam each 30 minutes
CHACO . . . . . Ayurvedic hair treatment each 45 minutes
CHACP . . . . . Ayurvedic herbal facial each 45 minutes
CHACQ . . . . . Colon hydrotherapy insertion and/or instruction each 45 minutes
CHACR . . . . . Ayurvedic back care each 30 minutes
CHACS . . . . . Ayurvedic neck and shoulder massage each 30 minutes
CIABP . . . . . Christian Science treatment in-office per treatment
CIBBA . . . . . Spiritual nurse respite care per 60 minutes
CIBBB . . . . . Spiritual nurse respite care per diem
CIBBC . . . . . Spiritual nurse maximum perineal care each 15 minutes
CIBBD . . . . . Spiritual nurse extensive food modification and feeding each 15 minutes
CIBBE . . . . . Spiritual nurse general mobility assistance each 15 minutes
CIBBF . . . . . Spiritual nurse RNHCI room check each 15 minutes
CIBBG . . . . . Spiritual nurse wound management each 15 minutes
CIBBH . . . . . Spiritual nurse behavior guidance each 15 minutes
EAADA . . . . . Foam bandages each bandage
EAADB . . . . . Mollelast bandages each bandage
EAADC . . . . . Cellona bandages each bandage
GCBCQ . . . . . Cobalt Dist. Co. Double Helix Water® each half oz. PP plastic bottle
GCBCR . . . . . Cobalt Dist. Co. Double Helix Water® cream each 2.5 ounce tube
GCBCT . . . . . NES Infoceutical® each 0.68 ounce (20ml) bottle
GCBCV . . . . . NEStrition® herbal supplement each 60 tablet bottle
GCBCW . . . . . LifeVantage Protandim®-Nrf2 Synergizer® 30 caplets per bottle
GCBCZ . . . . . LifeVantage TrueScience® Anti-Aging skin cream each 50 ml bottle
GCBDA . . . . . Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. pack of 60 tsp. doses
GCBDC . . . . . Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. pack of 60 tsp. doses
GCBDD . . . . . Pacific Herbs Corydalis Natural Pain Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. /60 tsps.
GCDAA . . . . . Idrasil Natural CBD &amp THC cannabis extract 12.5mg 30 doses

GCDAB . . . . . Idrasil natural CBD &amp THC cannabis extract 25mg 30 doses
GCDAC . . . . . Idrasil natural CBD &amp THC cannabis extract 50mg 30 doses
GCDAD . . . . . Idrasil AM decarboxylized sativa derived extract 25 mg 30 doses
GCDAE . . . . . Idrasil AM® decarboxylated sativa derived extract 50 mg 30 doses
GCDAF . . . . . Idrasil CBD®® decarboxylized cannabidiol hemp extract 25 mg 30 doses
GCDAG . . . . . Idrasil CBD® decarboxylized cannabidiol hemp extract 50 mg 30 doses
GCDAH . . . . . Idrasil Suppository® decarboxylized indica extract 25mg 1 dose
GCDAI . . . . . Idrasil Rapid® decarboxylated liquid indica extract 100 ml 10 doses
GCDAJ . . . . . Idrasil Vita® supplement w/ natural cannabis 500 mg 90 doses
GCDAK . . . . . Idrasil Cream® natural cannabis liniment 100 mg 1 ounce jar
HACBI . . . . . Cannabis sativa

## Moved ABC codes for 2015

These are previously published terminology that have been moved to put the codes into a more useful hierarchy. Shown below are the current codes, effective after the move.

### CG – Osteopathy

#### CGB – High velocity low amplitude thrust

CGBAA . . . . . HVLAT technique occipital bone each 3 minutes
CGBAB . . . . . HVLAT technique C1 each 3 minutes
CGBAC . . . . . HVLAT technique C2 each 3 minutes
CGBAD . . . . . HVLAT technique C3-C6 each 3 minutes
CGBAE . . . . . HVLAT technique C7 each 3 minutes
CGBAF . . . . . HVLAT technique T1 technique each 3 minutes
CGBAG . . . . . HVLAT technique T2 each 3 minutes
CGBAH . . . . . HVLAT technique T3-T6 each 3 minutes
CGBAI. . . . . HVLAT technique T7-T11 each 3 minutes
CGBAJ. . . . . HVLAT technique T12 each 3 minutes
CGBAK . . . . . HVLAT technique 1st-2nd ribs each 3 minutes
CGBAL . . . . . HVLAT technique 3rd-6th ribs each 3 minutes
CGBAM . . . . . HVLAT technique 7th-10th ribs each 3 minutes
CGBAN . . . . . HVLAT technique 11th-12th ribs each 3 minutes
CGBAO . . . . . HVLAT technique first lumbar bone L1 each 3 minutes
CGBAP . . . . . HVLAT technique L2-L4 each 3 minutes
CGBAQ . . . . . HVLAT technique L5 each 3 minutes
CGBAR . . . . . HVLAT technique sacrum each 3 minutes
CGBAS . . . . . HVLAT technique ilium each 3 minutes
CGBAT . . . . . HVLAT technique femur each 3 minutes
CGBAU . . . . . HVLAT technique tibia each 3 minutes
CGBAV . . . . . HVLAT technique fibula each 3 minutes
CGBAW . . . . . HVLAT technique talus bone each 3 minutes
CGBAX . . . . . HVLAT technique calcaneus each 3 minutes
CGBAY . . . . . HVLAT technique cuboid bone each 3 minutes
CGBAZ . . . . . HVLAT technique navicular bone each 3 minutes
CGBBA . . . . . HVLAT technique cuneiform bones each 3 minutes
CGBBB . . . . . HVLAT technique metatarsal bones each 3 minutes
CGBBC . . . . . HVLAT technique foot phalanges each 3 minutes
CGBBD . . . . . HVLAT technique clavicle each 3 minutes
CGBBE . . . . . HVLAT technique scapula each 3 minutes
CGBBF . . . . . HVLAT technique humerus each 3 minutes
CGBBG . . . . . HVLAT technique radius each 3 minutes
CGBBH . . . . . HVLAT technique ulna each 3 minutes
CGBBI. . . . . HVLAT technique carpal bones each 3 minutes
CGBBJ. . . . . HVLAT technique metacarpal bones each 3 minutes
CGBBK . . . . . HVLAT technique finger phalanges each 3 minutes
CGBZZ . . . . . HVLAT technique undefined site narrative required

#### CGC – Muscle energy technique

CGCAA . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGCAB . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) C1 each 5 minutes
CGCAC . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) C2 each 5 minutes

CGCAD . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGCAE . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) C7 each 5 minutes
CGCAF . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) T1 each 5 minutes
CGCAG . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) T2 each 5 minutes
CGCAH . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGCAI. . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) T7 through T11 each 5 minutes
CGCAJ. . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) T12 each 5 minutes
CGCAK . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) 1st through 2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAL . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) 3rd through 6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAM . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) 7th through 10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAN . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAO . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) L1 each 5 minutes
CGCAP . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGCAQ . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) L5 each 5 minutes
CGCAR . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGCAS . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) ilium each 5 minutes
CGCAT . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) femur each 5 minutes
CGCAU . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) tibia each 5 minutes
CGCAV . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) fibula each 5 minutes
CGCAW . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGCAX . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGCAY . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGCAZ . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGCBA . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGCBB . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBC . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGCBD . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGCBE . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) scapula each 5 minutes
CGCBF . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) humerus each 5 minutes
CGCBG . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) radius each 5 minutes
CGCBH . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) ulna each 5 minutes
CGCBI. . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBJ. . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBK . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) finger phalanges each 5 minutes
CGCBL . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) mandible each 5 minutes
CGCBM . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGCZZ . . . . . Muscle energy technique (MET) undefined site narrative required

**CGD – Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release**

CGDAA . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) occipital bone each 5 min
CGDAB . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C1 each 5 minutes
CGDAC . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C2 each 5 minutes
CGDAD . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C3 through C6 each 5 min
CGDAE . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C7 each 5 minutes
CGDAF . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T1 each 5 minutes
CGDAG . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T2 each 5 minutes
CGDAH . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGDAI. . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGDAJ. . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T12 each 5 minutes
CGDAK . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes

CGDAL . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGDAM . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 7th-10th ribs each 5 min
CGDAN . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 11th-12th ribs each 5 min
CGDAO . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) sternum each 5 minutes
CGDAP . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L1 each 5 minutes
CGDAQ . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGDAR . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L5 each 5 minutes
CGDAS . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGDAT . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) ilium each 5 minutes
CGDAU . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGDAV . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) femoral bone each 5 min
CGDAW . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) tibia each 5 minutes
CGDAX . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) fibula each 5 minutes
CGDAY . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) patella each 5 minutes
CGDAZ . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) talus each 5 minutes
CGDBA . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGDBB . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) cuneiform bones ea. 5 min
CGDBC . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) cuboid bone each 5 min
CGDBD . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) navicular bone each 5 min
CGDBE . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) metatarsal bones ea. 5 min
CGDBF . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) foot phalanges each 5 min
CGDBG . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGDBH . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) scapula each 5 minutes
CGDBI . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) humerus each 5 minutes
CGDBJ. . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) ulna each 5 minutes
CGDBK . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) radius each 5 minutes
CGDBL . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) carpal bones each 5 min
CGDBM . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) metacarpal bones ea. 5 min
CGDBN . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) finger phalanges ea. 5 min
CGDBO . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) mandible each 5 minutes
CGDBP . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGDBQ . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGDZZ . . . . . Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) unspecified narrative req

**CGE – Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation**

CGEAA . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation frontal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAB . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation parietal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAC . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGEAD . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation temporal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAE . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation sphenoid bone each 5 minutes
CGEAF . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation ethmoid bone each 5 minutes
CGEAG . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation lacrimal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAH . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation nasal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAI . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation vomer bone each 5 minutes
CGEAJ . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation palatine bone each 5 minutes
CGEAK . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation zygomatic bone each 5 minutes
CGEAL . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation maxilla each 5 minutes
CGEAM . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation mandible each 5 minutes
CGEAN . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation sacrum each 5 minutes
CGEZZ . . . . . Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation unspecified site narrative required

**CGF – Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation**

CGFAA . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGFAB . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C1 each 5 minutes
CGFAC . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C2 each 5 minutes
CGFAD . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C3- C6 each 5 minutes
CGFAE . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C7 each 5 minutes
CGFAF . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T1 each 5 minutes
CGFAG . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T2 each 5 minutes
CGFAH . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGFAI . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGFAJ . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T12 each 5 minutes
CGFAK . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAL . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 3rd-6th rib each 5 minutes
CGFAM . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAN . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAO . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation sternum each 5 minutes
CGFAP . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation first lumbar bone L1 each 5 minutes
CGFAQ . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 2nd-4th lumbar bone L2-L4 ea 5 min
CGFAR . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 5th lumbar bone L5 each 5 minutes
CGFAS . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation sacrum each 5 minutes
CGFAT . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation ilium each 5 minutes
CGFAU . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation coccyx each 5 minutes
CGFAV . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGFAW . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation tibia each 5 minutes
CGFAX . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation fibula each 5 minutes
CGFAY . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation patella each 5 minutes
CGFAZ . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation talus bone each 5 minutes
CGFBA . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGFBB . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGFBC . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGFBD . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGFBE . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBF . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGFBG . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation clavicle each 5 minutes
CGFBH . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation scapula each 5 minutes
CGFBI . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation humerus each 5 minutes
CGFBJ . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation ulna each 5 minutes
CGFBK . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation radius each 5 minutes
CGFBL . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBM . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBN . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation finger phalanges each 5 minutes
CGFBO . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation mandible each 5 minutes
CGFBP . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation maxilla each 5 minutes
CGFBQ . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGFZZ . . . . . Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation unspecified site narrative required

**CGG – Articulatory technique system**

CGGAA . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGGAB . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) C1 each 5 minutes
CGGAC . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) C2 each 5 minutes

CGGAD . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 3rd-6th cervical bone C3-C6 ea. 5 min
CGGAE . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 7th cervical bone C7 each 5 minutes
CGGAF . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 1st thoracic bone T1 each 5 minutes
CGGAG . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) T2 each 5 minutes
CGGAH . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) T3 through T6 each 5 minutes
CGGAI. . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) T7 through T11 each 5 minutes
CGGAJ. . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) T12 each 5 minutes
CGGAK . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) first through second ribs each 5 min
CGGAL . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAM. . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAN . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAO . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) sternum each 5 minutes
CGGAP . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) L1 each 5 minutes
CGGAQ . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGGAR . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) L5 each 5 minutes
CGGAS . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGGAT . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) ilium each 5 minutes
CGGAU . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGGAV . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) femur each 5 minutes
CGGAW. . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) tibia each 5 minutes
CGGAX . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) fibula each 5 minutes
CGGAY . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) patella each 5 minutes
CGGAZ . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGGBA . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGGBB . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGGBC . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGGBD . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGGBE . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBF . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGGBG . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGGBH . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) scapula each 5 minutes
CGGBI . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) humerus each 5 minutes
CGGBJ. . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) ulna each 5 minutes
CGGBK . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) radius each 5 minutes
CGGBL . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBM. . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBN . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) finger phalanges each 5 minutes
CGGBO . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) mandible each 5 minutes
CGGBP . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGGBQ . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGGZZ . . . . . Articulatory technique system (ART) unspecified site narrative required

**CGH – Ligamentous articular strain technique**

CGHAA . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) occipital bone each 5 min
CGHAB . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C1 each 5 minutes
CGHAC . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C2 each 5 minutes
CGHAD . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C3-C6
CGHAE . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C7 each 5 minutes
CGHAF . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T1 each 5 minutes
CGHAG . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T2 each 5 minutes

CGHAH . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T3-T6
CGHAI. . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGHAJ. . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T12 each 5 minutes
CGHAK . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAL . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAM. . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAN . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 11th-12th ribs ea. 5 minutes
CGHAO . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) sternum each 5 minutes
CGHAP . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L1 each 5 minutes
CGHAQ . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGHAR . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L5 each 5 minutes
CGHAS . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGHAT . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) ilium each 5 minutes
CGHAU . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGHAV . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGHAW. . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) tibia each 5 minutes
CGHAX . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) fibula each 5 minutes
CGHAY . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) patella each 5 minutes
CGHAZ . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGHBA . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGHBB . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) cuneiform bones ea. 5 min
CGHBC . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGHBD . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) navicular bone each 5 min
CGHBE . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) metatarsal bones each 5 min
CGHBF . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) foot phalanges each 5 min
CGHBG . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGHBH . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) scapula each 5 minutes
CGHBI . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) humerus each 5 minutes
CGHBJ . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) ulna each 5 minutes
CGHBK . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) radius each 5 minutes
CGHBL . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGHBM. . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) metacarpal bones each 5 min
CGHBN . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) phalanges finger each 5 min
CGHBO . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) mandible each 5 minutes
CGHBP . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGHBQ . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGHZZ . . . . . Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) unspecified narrative req

**CGI – Counterstrain technique**

CGIAA. . . . . Counterstrain technique occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGIAB. . . . . Counterstrain technique C1 each 5 minutes
CGIAC. . . . . Counterstrain technique C2 each 5 minutes
CGIAD. . . . . Counterstrain technique C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGIAE. . . . . Counterstrain technique C7 each 5 minutes
CGIAF. . . . . Counterstrain technique T1 each 5 minutes
CGIAG. . . . . Counterstrain technique T2 each 5 minutes
CGIAH. . . . . Counterstrain technique T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGIAI . . . . . Counterstrain technique T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGIAJ . . . . . Counterstrain technique T12 each 5 minutes
CGIAK. . . . . Counterstrain technique 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes

CGIAL . . . . . Counterstrain technique 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAM . . . . . Counterstrain technique seventh through tenth ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAN . . . . . Counterstrain technique eleventh through twelfth ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAO . . . . . Counterstrain technique sternum each 5 minutes
CGIAP . . . . . Counterstrain technique L1 each 5 minutes
CGIAQ . . . . . Counterstrain technique L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGIAR . . . . . Counterstrain technique L5 each 5 minutes
CGIAS . . . . . Counterstrain technique sacrum each 5 minutes
CGIAT . . . . . Counterstrain technique ilium each 5 minutes
CGIAU . . . . . Counterstrain technique coccyx each 5 minutes
CGIAV . . . . . Counterstrain technique femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGIAW . . . . . Counterstrain technique tibia each 5 minutes
CGIAX . . . . . Counterstrain technique fibula each 5 minutes
CGIAY . . . . . Counterstrain technique patella each 5 minutes
CGIAZ . . . . . Counterstrain technique talus bone each 5 minutes
CGIBA . . . . . Counterstrain technique calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGIBB . . . . . Counterstrain technique cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGIBC . . . . . Counterstrain technique cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGIBD . . . . . Counterstrain technique navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGIBE . . . . . Counterstrain technique metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBF . . . . . Counterstrain technique phalanges foot each 5 minutes
CGIBG . . . . . Counterstrain technique clavicle each 5 minutes
CGIBH . . . . . Counterstrain technique scapula each 5 minutes
CGIBI . . . . . Counterstrain technique humerus each 5 minutes
CGIBJ . . . . . Counterstrain technique ulna each 5 minutes
CGIBK . . . . . Counterstrain technique radius each 5 minutes
CGIBL . . . . . Counterstrain technique carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBM . . . . . Counterstrain technique metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBN . . . . . Counterstrain technique phalanges finger each 5 minutes
CGIBO . . . . . Counterstrain technique mandible each 5 minutes
CGIBP . . . . . Counterstrain technique maxilla each 5 minutes
CGIBQ . . . . . Counterstrain technique hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGIZZ . . . . . Counterstrain technique unspecified site narrative required

**CGJ – Soft tissue osteopathic technique**

CGJAA . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGJAB . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique C1 each 5 minutes
CGJAC . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique C2 each 5 minutes
CGJAD . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGJAE . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique C7 each 5 minutes
CGJAF . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique T1 each 5 minutes
CGJAG . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique T2 each 5 minutes
CGJAH . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGJAI . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique T7-T11 each 5
CGJAJ . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique T12 each 5 minutes
CGJAK . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGJAL . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGJAM . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGJAN . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique eleventh through twelfth ribs ea. 5 min
CGJAO . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique sternum each 5 minutes

CGJAP . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique first lumbar bone L1 each 5 minutes
CGJAQ . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique L2-L4 each 5
CGJAR . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique L5 each 5 minutes
CGJAS . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique sacrum each 5 minutes
CGJAT . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique ilium each 5 minutes
CGJAU . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique coccyx each 5 minutes
CGJAV . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGJAW . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique tibia each 5 minutes
CGJAX . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique fibula each 5 minutes
CGJAY . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique patella each 5 minutes
CGJAZ . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique talus bone each 5 minutes
CGJBA . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGJBB . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGJBC . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGJBD . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGJBE . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGJBF . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique phalanges foot each 5 minutes
CGJBG . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique clavicle each 5 minutes
CGJBH . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique scapula each 5 minutes
CGJBI . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique humerus each 5 minutes
CGJBJ . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique ulna each 5 minutes
CGJBK . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique radius each 5 minutes
CGJBL . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGJBM . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGJBN . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique phalanges finger each 5 minutes
CGJBO . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique mandible each 5 minutes
CGJBP . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique maxilla each 5 minutes
CGJBQ . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGJZZ . . . . . Soft tissue osteopathic technique unspecified site narrative required

**CGL – Visceral osteopathic technique**

CGLAA . . . . . Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) columnar region each 5 minutes
CGLAB . . . . . Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) hemithoracic regions each 5 minutes
CGLAC . . . . . Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) mediastinal region each 5 minutes
CGLAD . . . . . Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) subdiaphragmal regions ea. 5 min.
CGLAE . . . . . Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) lateral abdominal regions ea. 5 min
CGLAF . . . . . Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) inguinal regions each 5 minutes
CGLAG . . . . . Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) epigastric region each 5 minutes
CGLAH . . . . . Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) periumbilical region each 5 minutes
CGLAI . . . . . Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) pubic region each 5 minutes
CGLAJ . . . . . Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) pelvic diaphragm region each 5 mins
CGLAK . . . . . Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) on abdominal diaphragm each 5 min

## NA – Nursing interventions

### NAA – Nursing one-on-one care

NAALB . . . . . Colonic irrigation each session
NAAXY . . . . . Violent behavior management each incident
NAAZZ . . . . . Other common intervention narrative required

### NAB – Continuation of nursing one-on-one care

NABDF . . . . . Full bath assistance per bath
NABDG . . . . . Full or partial bed bath stable patient each bath
NABDJ . . . . . Glasses or contact care each 5 minutes
NABDK . . . . . Dressing assistance each 5 minutes
NABDL . . . . . Scalp or hair care each 5 minutes
NABDM. . . . . Behavioral health modification each 5 minutes
NABDN . . . . . Complex eye care each 15 minutes
NABDO . . . . . Care plan review each 5 minutes
NABDP . . . . . Home health supply ordering each 15 minutes
NABDQ . . . . . Complex oral care each 15 minutes
NABDR . . . . . Nail care each 15 minutes
NABDS . . . . . Complex bed bath each 15 minutes
NABDU . . . . . Bathing self-care per 15 minutes
NABDV . . . . . Recreation therapy assistance individual each 15 minutes
NABDW. . . . . Recreation therapy assistance group each 60 minutes
NABZZ . . . . . Undefined nursing patient care management

### NAC – Nurse or staff patient assistance

NACBH . . . . . Bladder irrigation each occurrence
NACBI. . . . . Feeding care each meal
NACBJ. . . . . Hyperpyrexia care each occurrence
NACBK . . . . . Foot care each 5 minutes
NACBL . . . . . Oral health maintenance each assist
NACBM . . . . . Allergic reaction care each treatment
NACBN . . . . . Nonmechanical ventilation training each 15 minutes
NACBO . . . . . Ambulation assistance each 10 minutes
NACBS . . . . . Mobility assistance each 10 minutes
NACBZ . . . . . Sexual assault physical injury assessment initial 60 minutes
NACCA . . . . . Sexual assault physical injury assessment each additional 15 minutes
NACCC . . . . . Sexual assault infection assessment initial 30 minutes
NACCD . . . . . Sexual assault infection assessment each additional 30 minutes
NACCH . . . . . Sleep pattern assessment each 24 hours
NACCI. . . . . Ostomy integrity care each 15 minutes
NACCJ. . . . . Terminal illness care each 30 minutes
NACCK . . . . . Hospice care initial 60 minutes
NACCL . . . . . Hospice care each additional 60 minutes
NACCM . . . . . Funeral arrangement assistance each 15 minutes
NACCP . . . . . Physical examination
NACCQ . . . . . Oxygen therapy training each 5 minutes
NACCS . . . . . Denture care
NACCT . . . . . Skin breakdown assessment each 10 minutes
NACCU . . . . . Wound dressing change each 10 minutes
NACCV . . . . . Dialysis assessment each report

NACCW . . . . . Bed making occupied each 15 minutes
NACCX . . . . . Bed making unoccupied each 15 minutes
NACCY . . . . . Meal service each 15 minutes
NACCZ . . . . . Nourishment documentation each report
NACDB . . . . . Prescribed activity and/or exercise assistance each 10 minutes
NACDC . . . . . Hearing deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes
NACDD . . . . . Speech deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes
NACDE . . . . . Visual deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes
NACDF . . . . . Eye care each 5 minutes
NACDG . . . . . Organ donation assistance each 15 minutes
NACDH . . . . . Patient positioning each 5 minutes
NACDI . . . . . Deceased patient care initial 60 minutes
NACDJ . . . . . Deceased patient care additional 15 minutes
NACDK . . . . . Caregiver presence each 15 minutes
NACDM . . . . . Short-term care relief each 60 minutes
NACDN . . . . . Self care aid each 15 minutes
NACDO . . . . . Feeding assistance each 15 minutes
NACDP . . . . . Toileting assistance each 5 minutes
NACDS . . . . . Patient cue monitoring each 15 minutes
NACDT . . . . . Voiding support each 15 minutes
NACDU . . . . . Ear care each 15 minutes
NACDV . . . . . Reality orientation assistance individual each 15 minutes
NACDW . . . . . Decision assistance individual each 15 minutes
NACDX . . . . . Decision assistance family each 15 minutes
NACDY . . . . . Acceptable behavior management each 15 minutes
NACDZ . . . . . Wound dressing preparation each 5 minutes
NACEC . . . . . Bowel care each 15 minutes
NACED . . . . . Dementia care each 15 minutes
NACEE . . . . . Heat stress treatment each 15 minutes
NACEF . . . . . Hygiene assistance each 15 minutes
NACEH . . . . . Nausea care each 15 minutes
NACEI . . . . . Transportation each 15 minutes
NACZZ . . . . . Unlisted nurse or staff patient assistance

**NAE – Nurse assessments**

NAEBT . . . . . Invasive hemodynamic monitoring per assessment
NAEBU . . . . . Fluid monitoring each assessment
NAEBV . . . . . Intake and/or output monitoring each 5 minutes
NAEBW . . . . . Bereavement support assessment
NAEBX . . . . . Cardiac rehabilitation assessment each 15 minutes
NAEBZ . . . . . Ambulation assessment each 10 minutes
NAECA . . . . . Location transfer assessment each 15 minutes
NAECC . . . . . Rehabilitation assessment each 15 minutes
NAECD . . . . . Exercise therapy assessment each 15 minutes
NAECE . . . . . Ostomy irrigation assessment each 5 minutes
NAECF . . . . . Cardiac care assessment each 15 minutes
NAECG . . . . . Pacemaker monitoring each assessment
NAECH . . . . . Terminal illness care assessment each 15 minutes
NAECI . . . . . Hospice care each assessment
NAECJ . . . . . Nursing care coordination each 5 minutes

NAECK . . . . . Insulin injection each assessment
NAECL . . . . . Medication side effects each assessment
NAECM . . . . . Allergic reaction assessment each 15 minutes
NAECN . . . . . Diabetic assessment each 15 minutes
NAECO . . . . . Feeding assessment each 15 minutes
NAECP . . . . . Physical health status assessment each 15 minutes
NAECQ . . . . . General health status assessment each 10 minutes
NAECR . . . . . Oxygen therapy assessment each report
NAECS . . . . . Home environment assessment each report
NAECT . . . . . Interpersonal dynamics assessment
NAECU . . . . . Abuse assessment each report
NAECV . . . . . Equipment safety assessment each 5 minutes
NAECW . . . . . Personal care assessment each 5 minutes
NAECX . . . . . Simple activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes
NAECY . . . . . Complex activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes
NAECZ . . . . . Behavioral health status each 15 report
NAEDA . . . . . Pain level assessment each 5 minutes
NAEDB . . . . . Edema assessment each 5 minutes
NAEDC . . . . . Wound care assessment each 15 minutes
NAEDD . . . . . Care compliance assessment each 15 minutes
NAEDE . . . . . Wheelchair monitoring each 15 minutes
NAEDF . . . . . Nursing care quality monitoring each 15 minutes
NAEDG . . . . . Lower extremity monitoring each 5 minutes
NAEDH . . . . . Skin monitoring each 15 minutes
NAEZZ . . . . . Unlisted patient assessment service

**NAF – Nursing precautions and/or patient harm prevention**

NAFAN . . . . . Pressure ulcer prevention each 10 minutes
NAFAO . . . . . Patient safety precautions monitoring each report
NAFAP . . . . . Wandering prevention each 5 minutes
NAFAQ . . . . . Bioterrorism and/or disaster preparedness education group each 60 minutes
NAFZZ . . . . . Undefined patient precaution and prevention service

## NB – Nursing education and communication/swallowing interventions

**NBA – Nursing education and/or counseling**

NBADY . . . . . Contact lens education each 15 minutes
NBADZ . . . . . Prosthesis training each 15 minutes

## Index to Selected N Codes that were Moved

| Old code | New code | Previously published concepts (time or wording may have changed) |
|---|---|---|
| NAADY | NACBI | Feeding care each meal |
| NAADZ | NAEBT | Invasive hemodynamic monitoring per assessment |
| NAAEF | NAEBU | Fluid monitoring each assessment |
| NAAEG | NACBK | Foot care each 5 minutes |
| NAAGI | NACBL | Oral health maintenance each occurrence |
| NAAGZ | NACBM | Allergic reaction care each treatment |
| NAAHK | NAFAN | Pressure ulcer prevention each 10 minutes |
| NAAKC | NACBN | Nonmechanical ventilation training each 15 minutes |
| NAAKG | NABBU | Wound care management each 15 minutes |
| NAALT | NACBO | Ambulation assistance each 10 minutes |
| NAANG | NACBS | Mobility assistance each 10 minutes |
| NAANI | NAECG | Pacemaker monitoring each assessment |
| NAANZ | NACCC | Sexual assault infection assessment initial 30 minutes |
| NAAOA | NACCD | Sexual assault infection assessment each additional 30 min. |
| NAAPM | NAEBW | Bereavement support assessment |
| NAAPV | NAEBX | Cardiac rehabilitation assessment each 15 minutes |
| NAAQF | NAEBZ | Ambulation assessment each 10 minutes |
| NAAQI | NAECA | Location transfer assessment each 15 minutes |
| NAAQL | NACCH | Sleep pattern assessment each 24 hours |
| NAAQT | NAECD | Exercise therapy assessment each 15 minutes |
| NAARH | NAECF | Cardiac care assessment each 15 minutes |
| NAARJ | NAECG | Pacemaker monitoring each assessment |
| NAARN | NAECH | Terminal illness care assessment each 15 minutes |
| NAARO | NACCJ | Terminal illness care each 30 minutes |
| NAASD | NAECI | Hospice care each assessment |
| NAASJ | NAECJ | Nursing care coordination each 5 minutes |
| NAASV | NAECK | Insulin injection each assessment |
| NAATE | NAECL | Medication side effects each assessment |
| NAATJ | NACCK | Hospice care initial 60 minutes |
| NAATK | NACCL | Hospice care each additional 60 minutes |
| NAATO | NACCM | Funeral arrangement assistance each 15 minutes |
| NAATS | NAECM | Allergic reaction assessment each 15 minutes |
| NAATU | NAECN | Diabetic assessment each 15 minutes |
| NAAUF | NAECO | Feeding assessment each 15 minutes |
| NAAUN | NAECP | Physical healthcare assessment each 15 minutes |
| NAAUT | NAECR | Oxygen therapy assessment each report |
| NAAVX | NAECR | Oxygen therapy assessment each report |
| NAAVY | NACCQ | Oxygen therapy training each 5 minutes |
| NAAWL | NAECS | Home environment assessment each report |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| NAAXA | NAECV | Equipment safety assessment each 5 minutes |
| NAAXF | NAECW | Personal care assessment each 5 minutes |
| NAAXH | NAECX | Simple activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes |
| NAAXJ | NAECY | Complex activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes |
| NAAXZ | NAEDA | Pain level assessment each 5 minutes |
| NAAYO | NAEDB | Edema assessment each 5 minutes |
| NAAYQ | NACCS | Denture care each 5 minutes |
| NAAYV | NACCU | Wound dressing change each 10 minutes |
| NAAZE | NACCV | Dialysis assessment each report |
| NAAZO | NACCX | Bed making unoccupied each 15 minutes |
| NAAZP | NACCY | Meal service each 15 minutes |
| NAAZR | NACCZ | Nourishment documentation each report |
| NAAZS | NABBU | Wound care management each 15 minutes |
| NAAZW | NAEDC | Wound care assessment each 15 minutes |
| NABAK | NACDB | Prescribed activity and/or exercise assistance each 10 minutes |
| NABAN | NAEDD | Care compliance assessment each report |
| NABBA | NACDC | Hearing deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes |
| NABBB | NACDD | Speech deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes |
| NABBC | NACDE | Visual deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes |
| NABBD | NBADY | Contact lens education each 15 minutes |
| NABBE | NAFAP | Wandering prevention each 15 minutes |
| NABBG | NACDF | Eye care each 5 minutes |
| NABBI | NACDG | Organ donation assistance each 15 minutes |
| NABBJ | NACDH | Patient positioning each 5 minutes |
| NABBK | NACDI | Deceased patient care initial 60 minutes |
| NABBL | NACDJ | Deceased patient care each additional 15 minutes |
| NABBM | NACDK | Caregiver presence each 15 minutes |
| NABBO | NACDM | Short-term care relief each 60 minutes |
| NABBP | NAAXD | Patient safety management each 15 minutes |
| NABBQ | NACDN | Self-care aid each 15 minutes |
| NABBR | NACDO | Feeding assistance each 15 minutes |
| NABBS | NACDP | Toileting assistance each 5 minutes |
| NABBT | NAEDE | Wheelchair monitoring each 15 minutes |
| NABBW | NACDS | Patient cue monitoring each 15 minutes |
| NABBX | NACDT | Voiding support each 10 minutes |
| NABBY | NACDU | Ear care each 5 minutes |
| NABBZ | NABDV | Recreation therapy management individual each 15 minutes |
| NABCC | NABDW | Recreation therapy management group each 60 minutes |
| NABCE | NACDW | Decision assistance individual each 15 minutes |
| NABCF | NACDX | Decision assistance family each 15 minutes |
| NABCH | NABDV | Recreation therapy assistance individual each 15 minutes |
| NABCI | NABDW | Recreation therapy assistance group each 60 minutes |
| NABCJ | NACDZ | Wound dressing preparation each 5 minutes |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| NABCK | NAEDF | Nursing care quality monitoring each 15 minutes |
| NABCL | NAEDG | Lower extremity monitoring each 5 minutes |
| NABCN | NAFAQ | Bioterrorism and/or disaster preparedness education group each 60 min. |
| NABCP | NACEC | Bowel care each 15 minutes |
| NABCQ | NACED | Dementia care each 15 minutes |
| NABCR | NACEE | Heat stress treatment each 15 minutes |
| NABCV | NAEDH | Skin monitoring each report |
| NABCW | NACEF | Hygiene assistance each 15 minutes |
| NABCY | NBADZ | Prosthesis training each 15 minutes |
| NABDA | NACEH | Nausea care each 15 minutes |
| NABDE | NACEI | Transportation each 15 minutes |

# Appendix III - Retired and Inactivated Codes

**Retired ABC Codes for 2015 . . . . . 272**

## Inactivated ABC Codes for 2015

**ABC codes beginning with the letters AHA are no longer published. These codes are only used internally by ABC Coding Solutions and do not support outside users of ABC codes.**

## Retired ABC Codes for 2015

ACCAA . . . . . Usual new home visit 25 minutes
ACCBO . . . . . Comprehensive new home visit 60 minutes homeopathic intake
ACCBP . . . . . Comprehensive prolonged new home visit 90 minutes homeopathic intake
ACCBQ . . . . . Comprehensive prolonged new home visit 120 minutes homeopathic intake
ACCBR . . . . . Comprehensive prolonged new home visit 150 minutes homeopathic intake
ACCBS . . . . . Comprehensive prolonged new home visit 180 minutes homeopathic intake
ADBAK . . . . . Daily bed charge each day
ADBAL . . . . . Daily room charge each day
ADZBM . . . . . Sample pharmaceutical product dispensing no charge
ADZBN . . . . . Sample non-pharmaceutical product dispensing no charge
ADZBP . . . . . Sample non-prescription nutraceutical product dispensing no charge
BDBAC . . . . . Caliper testing 9 sites each 15 minutes
BDBAE . . . . . Caliper testing 4 sites each 15 minutes
BEBAC . . . . . Allergy injection without extract provision initial injection
BEBAE . . . . . Allergy injection without extract provision each additional injection
CACAI . . . . . Auriculotherapy each 15 minutes
CGAAF . . . . . Cranial osteopathic manipulation each 15 minutes
CGAAG . . . . . Muscle energy technique manipulation each 15 minutes
CGAAH . . . . . HVLAT technique occipital bone each 3 minutes
CGAAI . . . . . HVLAT technique first cervical bone C1 each 3 minutes
CGAAJ . . . . . HVLAT technique second cervical bone C2 each 3 minutes
CGAAK . . . . . HVLAT technique C3 through C6 each 3 minutes
CGAAL . . . . . HVLAT technique C7 each 3 minutes
CGAAM . . . . . HVLAT technique T1 each 3 minutes
CGAAN . . . . . HVLAT technique T2 each 3 minutes
CIAAC . . . . . Christian Science support phone 10 minutes
CIAAD . . . . . Christian Science support phone 20 minutes
CIAAE . . . . . Christian Science support phone 30 minutes
CIAAF . . . . . Christian Science support phone 40 minutes
CIAAG . . . . . Christian Science support phone 50 minutes
CIAAH . . . . . Christian Science support phone 60 minutes
CIAAI . . . . . Christian Science support phone 70 minutes
CIAAJ . . . . . Christian Science support phone 80 minutes
CIAAK . . . . . Christian Science support phone 90 minutes
CIAAL . . . . . Christian Science support written 10 minutes
CIAAM . . . . . Christian Science support written 20 minutes
CIAAN . . . . . Christian Science support written 30 minutes
CIAAO . . . . . Christian Science support written 40 minutes
CIAAP . . . . . Christian Science support written 50 minutes
CIAAQ . . . . . Christian Science support written 60 minutes
CIAAR . . . . . Christian Science support written 70 minutes
CIAAS . . . . . Christian Science support written 80 minutes
CIAAT . . . . . Christian Science support written 90 minutes
CIAAU . . . . . Christian Science support in-office 10 minutes
CIAAV . . . . . Christian Science support in-office 20 minutes
CIAAW . . . . . Christian Science support in-office 30 minutes
CIAAX . . . . . Christian Science support in-office 40 minutes

CIAAY . . . . . Christian Science support in-office 50 minutes
CIAAZ . . . . . Christian Science support in-office 60 minutes
CIABA . . . . . Christian Science support in-office 70 minutes
CIABB . . . . . Christian Science support in-office 80 minutes
CIABC . . . . . Christian Science support in-office 90 minutes
CIABD . . . . . Christian Science support out-of-office 10 minutes
CIABE . . . . . Christian Science support out-of-office 20 minutes
CIABF . . . . . Christian Science support out-of-office 30 minutes
CIABG . . . . . Christian Science support out-of-office 40 minutes
CIABH . . . . . Christian Science support out-of-office 50 minutes
CIABI . . . . . Christian Science support out-of-office 60 minutes
CIABJ . . . . . Christian Science support out-of-office 70 minutes
CIABK . . . . . Christian Science support out-of-office 80 minutes
CIABL . . . . . Christian Science support out-of-office 90 minutes
CIBAD . . . . . Spiritual nurse post-mortem care each 15 minutes
NAABN . . . . . Bowel assessment
NAAQD . . . . . Mobility therapy assessment
NAAQM . . . . . Sleep pattern assistance
NAARF . . . . . Ostomy irrigation assistance
NAAUR . . . . . Health history
NAAWW . . . . . Patient safety precautions
NAAXT . . . . . Mental health assessment
NAAYT . . . . . Skin breakdown care
NAAZA . . . . . Bladder management
NABCX . . . . . Bladder care each 15 minutes
NBAFF . . . . . Mobility aid education
NBBZZ . . . . . Undefined public health ACBBL

# Appendix III

## Appendix IV - Resources

**Frequently Asked Questions . . . . . 276**
**Proprietary Codes . . . . . 276**
**Relative Value Units (RVUs) . . . . . 276**
**Related Services . . . . . 277**
**ABC Terminology and Code Development . . . . . 277**

## Frequently Asked Questions

### Who can use ABC codes?

Anyone can use ABC codes for research and practice management. ABC codes can also be used to supplement documentation when medical codes (HCPCS I or CPT™ and/or HCPCS II codes are used to file health insurance claims.

### Can ABC codes be expanded to document the care of other health professions?

Yes. ABC codes can be expanded to reflect care delivered by other health professions when these professions lack coding in conventional medical code sets.

### How do ABC codes protect a provider or payer from false claims?

The False Claims Act, under The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, addresses providers who bill insurers when the provider does not truthfully document each patient encounter. This legislation also applies to insurers who pay for false claims. Significant fines can be levied against either party for falsifying claims. ABC codes help a wide variety of health professionals more accurately communicate the care they provide to insurers as claims are filed and thereby reduce risks to both parties when medical codes do not accurately reflect the care being billed.



### How can ABC codes be used to generate cost effectiveness data?

ABC codes are paired with relative value units - just as conventional medical codes are paired with relative value units. Most insurers use claims data to determine the annual cost of care for any given diagnosis. Relative value units associated with the diagnosis allow the insurer to measure the cost of care. As data is collected by diagnosis and ABC codes are tied to the diagnosis, comparisons of treatment options and costs are possible.

## Proprietary Codes

ABC codes are available to manufacturers of proprietary products (such as, patented formulas sold in bottles) or services that incorporate the use of a company's proprietary device(s) (such as laser treatments using a specific device).

For more information regarding proprietary ABC codes, terminology development and associated fees, please contact Info@ABCcodes.com, or call 505-503-1336.

## Relative Value Units (RVUs)

RVUs establish the financial value of coded healthcare services, remedies and/or supplies. RVUs are developed by Relative Value Studies, Inc. (RVSI).

RVUs can be used to support contracting and fee schedule development for integrative healthcare as well as to automate payment from insurers.

Relative Values for Integrative Healthcare Using ABC Codes offer two sets of relative values, the same method used in "Relative Values for Physicians," and the resource-based relative value scale or RBRVS used by the federal government, state Medicaid agencies and many private third party payers.

To learn more about relative values or to purchase Relative Values for Integrative Healthcare Using ABC Codes, please contact:

**Relative Value Studies, Inc.**
370 Interlocken Blvd., Suite 400
Broomfiled, CO 80021 USA

Telephone: (866) 310-7874

Fax: (734) 939-6257

Web site: www.rvsdata.com

## Related Services

ABC Coding Solutions offers organizations, practitioners and government agencies practical solutions to increase access to qualified health professionals while reducing costs using established business process and electronic standards. For more information, please email: info@abccodes.com or call 505-503-0335.

### Superbills for Integrative Healthcare (Sample on inside back cover)

Practitioners, clinics, hospitals and medical groups often use patient encounter forms, also known as Superbills, to document care, especially when they haven't implemented an electronic medical record (EMR) system. Superbills can also be used to facilitate claims submission. Superbills list fre¬quently used codes, short descriptions, diagnoses and fees, so that practitioners can quickly and accurately check off the services they provide to their patient during a normal visit. Our superbills are designed so that medical billers can easily file an claim using the information on the superbill. ABC Coding Solutions has partnered with Find-a-Code so that providers can build their own superbill using accurate coding that helps providers comply with scope of practice laws.

Superbills may be customized to include ABC codes, either stand-alone or in combination with other code sets (e.g., CPT® or HCPCS II). Go to www.findacode.com to learn more or visit www.ABCcodes.com.

CPT is a registered trademark of the American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

## ABC Terminology and Code Development

ABC terminology and codes are designed to completely, accurately and precisely reflect care deliv¬ered by non-physician and alternative medicine physicians. ABC codes were developed in part¬nership with alternative medicine, nursing and other integrative healthcare subject matter experts and professional development organizations.

ABC Coding Solutions maintains a database of over 18 million references to state statutes, administrative regulations, case law and training standards to help health professionals and insurers

avoid fraudulent billing.

## Representation in ABC Terminology and Code Development

ABC Coding Solutions seeks input from national practitioner associations, subject matter experts (SMEs), credentialing bodies and educational institutions within all health professions to continue to improve ABC terminology and codes. The objectives of the ABC terminology and code development process are to support Congressional intent under HIPAA/HITECH and other federal regulations such as the Affordable Care Act to increase access to quality care and reduce healthcare costs by automating healthcare transactions.

## Development of New Terminology

Development of a new term and corresponding code begins with receipt of an ABC Terminology and Code Request (Request).

Requests for additions, retirement, modifications or placement of ABC codes may originate from practitioners, professional associations, or the general public.

Upon receipt, any request to modify ABC codes is considered and documented.

An ABC Coding Solutions' expert:

- reviews the request
- restates the requested terminology using a code terminology style sheet
- searches for duplicate concepts in the Healthcare Common Procedural Coding System Level I and II
- maps any new ABC codes to the HIPAA code sets
- requests subject matter review

If the reviewers agree with the proposed ABC code, terminology and expanded definition, the ABC code and terminology is approved for inclusion in the ABC code set.

## Technology Related to ABC Codes

In 2009, technology development related to ABC codes was suspended due to lack of funds. In 2014, ABC Coding Solutions began updating this technology.

From 1999 – 2009, a pricing mechanism - used throughout healthcare to establish practice fees, negotiate fixed fee contracts with insurers , was developed managed by an independent third party, Relative Value Studies, Inc. (RVSI), to ensures a legally defensible rate structure for alternative medicine, nursing and other integrative healthcare practices.

ABC Coding Solutions continues to collaborate with RVSI to gathers statistical information to support relative value unit assignment for new ABC codes.

Other key strategic alliances created in 2014 to assure ongoing development of ABC codes and related technology include Find-A-Code, the ChiroCode Institute and Dr. Gregory Cooper, the original developer of the technology associated with ABC codes.

ABC Coding Solutions has used RVUs and scope of practice information to conduct research, analyze cost outcomes and generate reports that compare outcomes from non-physician and alternative medicine providers to conventional medical costs.

## ABC Coding Solutions' Patented Intellectual Property

ABC Coding Solutions owns a proprietary code development and provider scope of practice system designed to track codes, terms, definitions, RVUs and scope of practice references. The system was also designed to ensure non-duplication of codes. The Company expects that this technology will be fully updated by the second quarter of 2016.

### Consulting Services

ABC Coding Solutions offers training in:

- Healthcare policy
- Electronic data interchange or EDI
- Audit issues related to the Fraud and Abuse section of HIPAA
- Accurate documentation of patient care
- Best practices in applying for and updating NPI numbers
- Taxonomy codes underlying NPI numbers
- Assessments for reimbursement denials
- Overcoming claims errors

By design, the conversion of healthcare terminology into ABC terminology involves all qualified interested parties. The Company strives to make improvements to the ABC Process to give each profession the greatest possible authority over the terminology that characterizes that profession. For more information, please email info@abccodes.com or call 505-503-0335.

# Appendix IV

# Appendix V - Terminology and Code Request Instructions

## Code Request, Retirement or Wording Change Instructions

ABC Coding Solutions hosts an open and impartial terminology and code development process to support the financing, administration and delivery of integrative healthcare. Complete, accurate and precise wording, along with placement within the ABC coding hierarchy, are designed to improve healthcare research, management and reimbursement.

To request 1) new ABC terminology, 2) a change to an existing ABC code or terminology, or 3) the retirement of an existing ABC code, email your request to info@abccodes.com. Alternately, you can mail your request by printing and filling in the form below and then mailing it to:

**ABC Coding Solutions**
Code Development and Maintenance
3132 La Ronda Pl. NE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110

Email: CodeDevelopment@ABCcodes.com

**Name:** _____

**Title:** _____

**Organization:** _____

**Address 1:** _____

**Address 2:** _____

**City:** _____

**State & Zip Code:** _____

**Country:** _____

**Phone #:** _____

**Fax #:** _____

**Email Address:** _____

**Request Date:** _____

**Instructions**

Please fill out the following as completely as possible

**Please identify if the terminology and/or code request is for:**

- ☐ **the addition of a new ABC Code and terminology,**
- ☐ **change in terminology associated with an existing ABC Code, or**
- ☐ **the retirement of an existing ABC Code.**

**To Suggest a Change in Existing ABC Code:**

| **Please state your reason for the request (provide the ABC code if your request is to retire or change a code).** |
|---|
| |

**To Request a New Code, Please Provide the Following Information:**

| **What is the name of the procedure or supply item you wish to add?**<br><br>**What is the service or supply item used for?** |
|---|
| |

**Is training and/or certification required to safely and effectively provide the intervention?**

**Which health professions offer this service or supply?**

**Where is the intervention provided (e.g., home, office, hospital, nursing facility, ambulatory care center and/or other outpatient care setting).**

**Are other codes currently used to describe the service or supply (i.e. CPT®[1], HCPCS Level II[2], CDT[3], NDC[4])?**

**[1] CPT stands for Current Procedural Terminology and is a registered trademark of the American Medical Association, all rights reserved.**
**[2] HCPCS Level II stands for Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System developed by the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services.**
**[3] CDT stands for Current Dental Terminology developed by the American Dental Association.**
**[4] NDC stands for National Drug Code developed by the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP).**

**Does the service or supply require Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval?**

**Is the intervention trademarked? If so, please provide documentation.**

**Are there any legal references regarding the intervention/supply item (i.e. state statute, state administrative regulation, case law, or federal regulation).**

**If available, please provide a list of web sites and/or articles regarding the intervention.**



## ABC Code Sample:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BBABA** | Stretching Individual each 15 minutes | Leading a client in stretches to elongate his or her muscles and/or improve the flexibility of his or her body part, region, or full body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments. |

If your request involves a proprietary intervention such as a brand name product or service, we may be able to create codes for your product or service. However, unlike codes that are not proprietary, there is a fee to develop proprietary code. If your company is interested in branded product or service codes, please submit a code request and call 505-503-1336.

ABC Coding Solutions/Alternative Link appreciates the submission of all requests.

Appendix V

## Indices

**Index I - Service and Procedure . . . . . 288**
**Index II - Remedy, Products and Supply . . . . . 309**
Products and Physican Resources . . . . . 309
Index III - Homeopathic Remedies . . . . . 311
Index IV - Flower Essences . . . . . 323
Index V - Essential Oils . . . . . 327
Index VI - Western Herbs and Natural Substances. . . . . 329
Index VII - Oriental Herbs and Natural Substances . . . . . 335
Index - VIII Nutraceuticals. . . . . 341

# Index I - Service and Procedure


## Numerics

24-hour thyroid profile . . . . . DEACQ

## A

Abdominal excercise . . . . . BBAAA
Abhyanga . . . . . CHACE
Abuse assessment . . . . . NAECU
Abuse protection institution and/or organization
  Group . . . . . CDAIP
  Individual . . . . . CDAEZ
Acceptable behavior management . . . . . NACDY
Active therapeutic exercise . . . . . BCAAI
Activity therapy assessment . . . . . CDBAV
  Undefined . . . . . BBAZZ
Acupressure . . . . . CBGAA
Acupuncture
  Each additional 15 minutes . . . . . CABAF
  Initial 15 minutes . . . . . CABAE
Acupuncture anesthesia
  Caesarean-section delivery . . . . . CAEAP
  Dental . . . . . CAEAM
  Each additional 15 minutes . . . . . CAEAQ
  Labor and post-delivery . . . . . CAEAO
  Surgical . . . . . CAEAN
  Undefined . . . . . CAEZY
Adjunct care orders and/or referrals with or without ICD diagnosis
  Acupuncture referral . . . . . ADYAT
  Care supervision . . . . . ADYBA
  Fitness program referral . . . . . ADYAX
  Heart or vascular study . . . . . ADYAA
  Laboratory procedure . . . . . ADYAB
  Massage therapy referral . . . . . ADYAU
  Neurological study . . . . . ADYAC
  Obstetrical care transferal . . . . . ADYAM
  Physical therapy referral . . . . . ADYAV
  Rebirthing service referral . . . . . ADYAF
  Specialist referral . . . . . ADYAL
  Tai Chi class referral . . . . . ADYAI
  X-ray . . . . . ADYAA
  Yoga class referral . . . . . ADYAJ
Adjunct care orders and/or referrals with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYAA - ADYZZ
Adrenocortex stress profile 24-hours . . . . . DEFAA
Adult day care . . . . . CJCAV
Adult day care assessment . . . . . CJCAU
Age appropriate discipline education . . . . . CJBA
  Family . . . . . CJBAP
  Group . . . . . CJBAO
  indvidual . . . . . CJBAN
Airway obstruction management . . . . . NABDB
Alcohol withdrawal treatment . . . . . NAAOP - NAAOQ
Allergic reaction
  Assessment . . . . . NAECM
  Care . . . . . NAAGZ
  Education . . . . . NBAEZ
  Prevention education . . . . . NBAAQ
  Treatment . . . . . NACBM
Allergy and/or immunology procedure . . . . . AHAAW
Allergy injection with extract provision . . . . . BEBAB, BEBAD
Allergy monitoring . . . . . BEBAF
Allergy profile . . . . . DEP
  Food allergy profile, One to Twenty-four items . . . . . DEPBS
  Food allergy, One to eight items . . . . . DEPAB
  One to eight items . . . . . DEPAA
  One to Sixteen items . . . . . DEPAR
  One to Twenty-Four items . . . . . DEPAS
Allergy sensitivity test . . . . . DEPCD
  Undefined . . . . . DEPZZ
Allergy treatment . . . . . BEB
  Initial Injection . . . . . BEBAB
  Subsequent injection . . . . . BEBAD
  Undefined . . . . . BEBZY
Aluminum analysis . . . . . DELAD
Ambulation
  Assessment . . . . . NAEBZ
  Training . . . . . NBAEP
  Assistance . . . . . NACBO
Amino acid plasma analysis 44 metabolites . . . . . DECAG
Amma therapy . . . . . CBGAB
Amnioinfusion . . . . . CECAN
Analgesic topical substance application . . . . . DDADY
Analysis and/or documentation order with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYAP
Analysis and/or documentation services with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADDAA - ADDZZ
Anesthesia procedure . . . . . AHAAG
Anger behavior management
  Family . . . . . CDABR
  Group . . . . . CDABQ
  Individual . . . . . CDABP
Anomia speech and language rehabilitation . . . . . NBCAN
Anthropometric assessment . . . . . BDBAF
Anti-chemical antibodies profile . . . . . DEPAI
Antigliadin or gluten antibodies profile . . . . . DEFAB
Antioxidant defense profile . . . . . DEDAE
Anuvasana basti insertion and/or instruction . . . . . CHAAS
Applied kinesiology
  Biochemical evaluation . . . . . CCAAR
  Mental emotional evaluation . . . . . CCAAQ
  Structural evaluation . . . . . CCAAP
Aquatic Activity . . . . . BBE
  Undefined . . . . . BBEZZ
Arsenic . . . . . DEBAQ
Arterial blood sample collection . . . . . DEZAC
Arterial insufficiency circulatory management . . . . . NAAIZ
Arterial procedure . . . . . AHAAU
Articular decompression . . . . . BBBAA
Articulatory technique system (ART)
  Occipital . . . . . CGGAA
Ashiatsu . . . . . CBGAU
Ashiatsu Oriental Bar Therapy™ . . . . . CBECC
Assistive device management . . . . . NAAJZ
Assistive therapeutic exercise . . . . . BCAAJ
Aston Patterning™ . . . . . CBBAB
Attention deficit behavior management . . . . . CDAIA
Auricular acupuncture . . . . . CABAB
Auricular tacks or microneedles . . . . . CACAH
Autogenic education
  Group . . . . . CDACC
  Individual . . . . . CDACB
Autogenous
  Blood sample collection . . . . . DEZAA
  Sample specimen . . . . . DEZAB
Autoimmune panel . . . . . DEPAJ
Ayurvedic . . . . . C
  Back care . . . . . CHACR
  Consultation . . . . . CHAAA
  Hair treatment . . . . . CHACO
  Neck massage . . . . . CBECE
  Shoulder massage . . . . . CHACS
  Herbal facial . . . . . CHACP
  Undefined . . . . . CHAZZ
Ayurvedic shaman
  Digestive kindling . . . . . CHAAK
  Exercise . . . . . CHAAI
  Fasting . . . . . CHAAJ

Moonlight . . . . . .CHAAF
Water . . . . . CHAAG
Fresh air . . . . . .CHABF

**B**

Bacteriology . . . . . DEGAH
Base of tongue and pharyngeal speech and language exercise therapy . . . . . NBCAE
Basic detoxification urinalysis . . . . . DEIBF
Basic female hormone profile . . . . . DEOAA
Basic male hormone profile. . . . . DEMAC
Basic post-menopause profile. . . . . DEOAC
Bath assistance . . . . . .NAB
Bed bath, complex. . . . . NABDS
Bed bath, full or partial . . . . . NABDG
Full . . . . . NABDF
Self-care. . . . . NABDU
Bed making
Occupied . . . . . NAAZN
Unoccupied. . . . . NAAZO
Occupied . . . . . .NACCW
Unoccupied. . . . . NACCX
Behavior management education
Family . . . . . .CDACF
Group. . . . . .CDACE
Individual. . . . . CDACD
Behavior modification assistance
Group. . . . . .CDALB
Individual. . . . . .CDALA
Behavioral health status. . . . . .NAECZ
Bereavement support. . . . . NBAEO
Bereavement support assessment . . . . . NAEBW
BEST™ . . . . . *See* Bio Energetic Synchronization Technique™
Beta carotene. . . . . DEBAA
Bilirubin test . . . . . DEGAV
Binasal specifics. . . . . .CFCAA
Bio Energetic Synchronization Technique™
Advanced each 10 minutes . . . . . CCCAD
Basic each 5 minutes. . . . . .CCCAC
Biobehavioral health counseling
Family . . . . . CDALJ
Group. . . . . CDALI
Individual. . . . . CDALH
Bioelectrical impedance analysis (BIA) . . . . . BDBAD
Biofeedback monitoring . . . . . CDAAP
Biological terrain analysis. . . . . .DEJAW
Biomagnetics . . . . . .CBBAE
Biopterin . . . . . DEEAO
Bioterrorism and/or disaster preparedness education . . . . . NAFAQ
Biotin . . . . . .DEEAB
Bladder
Care . . . . . NABCX
Irrigation . . . . . NAABE
Management . . . . . NAAZA
Bleeding control. . . . . NABCO
Blood pressure monitoring management . . . . . .NAAVL
Blood sugar management . . . . . NAAOR - NAAOS
Blood sugar management education
Family . . . . . NBABR
Group. . . . . .NBABQ
Individual. . . . . NBABP
Blood unit donor collection . . . . . DEZAD
Blood vitamin analysis
Niacin. . . . . .DEEAC
Vitamin A. . . . . .DEEAA
Undefined . . . . . DEEZY
Vitamin B-1 . . . . . DEEAM
Vitamin B-12 . . . . . .DEEAE
Vitamin B-2 . . . . . DEEAD
Vitamin B-6 . . . . . DEEAL
Vitamin C. . . . . .DEEAF
Vitamin D. . . . . DEEAN
Vitamin E . . . . . DEEAJ
Body composition testing. . . . . .BDB
Undefined . . . . . .BDBZZ
Body mechanics. . . . . .BCCAR
Body positioning education . . . . . .NBADH
Body pressure management . . . . . .NAAHI
Body temperature monitoring management . . . . . NAAVN
Body-mind somatic and/or massage practices. . . . . CBA
Undefined . . . . . .CBAZZ
Bodywork . . . . . CBB
Undefined . . . . . .CBBZZ
Bolus control speech and language exercise therapy . . . . . .NBCAF
Bowel assessment. . . . . NAABN
Bowel care . . . . . NACEC
Bowel transit time analysis . . . . . DEJAV
Bowen Technique™. . . . . .CBBAM
BrainTek . . . . . .BAG
sound entrainment . . . . . .BAGAH - BAGAL
Breast care education
Group. . . . . CEGAH
Individual. . . . . CEGAG
Breast-feeding education
Group. . . . . CEDAN
Individual. . . . . CEDAO
Breath work . . . . . CBCAD
Breathing exercise. . . . . BBAAB
Breathing management . . . . . NABCU
Bruhana basti insertion and/or instruction. . . . . .CHAAT
Bruhana nasya application and/or instruction . . . . . CHAAZ
Burn treatment reference . . . . . AHABE

**C**

Cadmium . . . . . .DEBAT
Caesarean birth education
Family . . . . . .CEABS
Group. . . . . .CEABR
Individual. . . . . CEABM
Caesarean section preparation. . . . . .CEBBA
Caffeine clearance. . . . . DEACG
Calcium . . . . . DEBAB
Calcium . . . . . DEBAU
Caliper testing
4 sites. . . . . BDBAE
5 sites. . . . . BDBAA
9 sites. . . . . BDBAC
Candida
Antibodies blood stool analysis. . . . . DEJAI
Cell-mediated immune response . . . . . DEJAU
Antigen immune complex IgG IgM IgA test . . . . . DEPAH
Culture. . . . . DEGAI
Immunoglobulin A (IgA) . . . . . DEJAS
Immunoglobulin G (IgG) . . . . . DEJAH
Immunoglobulin M (IgM) . . . . . DEJAT
Cardiac
Ultra phase information diagnosis . . . . . .DAFAA
Care assessment . . . . . .NAECF
Care education. . . . . .NBAES
Rehabilitation assessment . . . . . .NAEBX
Undefined . . . . . .DAFZZ
Care
Compliance education . . . . . NBAFI
Setting management. . . . . NABBF
Supervision with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYBA
Compliance assessment. . . . . NAEDD
Care plan. . . . . .NAB
Review . . . . . .NABDO
Caregiver presence . . . . . NACDK

Caregiver support . . . . . NBAFK
Carnitine . . . . . DEEAI
Cast and/or splint supply and/or procedure . . . . . AHABG
Cast supply reference . . . . . AHABG
Cataract management . . . . . NAAKZ
Central nervous system procedure . . . . . AHAAY
Central nervous system testing procedure . . . . . AHABA
Cerumen removal . . . . . NAAYF
Cervical
  Cap fitting and education . . . . . CEFBF
  Escharotic treatment . . . . . CEGAD
  Smear . . . . . DEOAM
Chair massage . . . . . CBEBP
Chakravasthy . . . . . CHABK
Chelation therapy administration
  Intramuscular . . . . . DDACS
  Oral . . . . . DDACP
  Subcutaneous . . . . . DDACU
  Intravenous . . . . . DDACT
Chemical Screening . . . . . DEL
  Undefined . . . . . DELZZ
Chemotherapy administration procedure . . . . . AHAAZ
Chemotherapy education . . . . . NBAEV
Chemotherapy management . . . . . NAALU
Child nutritional requirements education
  Group . . . . . CJBAR
  Individual . . . . . CJBAQ
Child safety education
  Family . . . . . CJBAM
  Group . . . . . CJBAL
  Individual . . . . . CJBAK
Child sports-injury prevention education
  Group . . . . . CJBAX
  Individual . . . . . CJBAW
Childbirth preparation
  Group . . . . . CJBBE
  Individual . . . . . CJBBD
Chiropractic referral with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYAW
Chiropractic Services
  Miscellaneous chiropractic services . . . . . CCC
  Nonspinal adjustments . . . . . CCB
  Spinal adjustments . . . . . CCA
  Undefined . . . . . CCCZZ
Chloride . . . . . DEBAC
Christian Science
  Support in-office . . . . . CIAAU - CIABC
  Treatment in absentia . . . . . CIAAB
  out-of-office . . . . . CIAB
    Face-to-face . . . . . CIABO
  Reduced fee . . . . . CIABN
  Treatment in-office . . . . . CIABP
  Undefined . . . . . CIAZZ
Chromium . . . . . DEBAV
Circulatory system monitoring or testing procedure . . . . . AHAAT
Class IV laser therapy . . . . . BAEAH
Cognitive stimulation and nurturance education
  Group . . . . . CJBAE
  Individual . . . . . CJBAD
Cognitive stimulation and nurturance education . . . . . CJBAD
COHMI . . . . . *See* Creating Optimum Health Through MindBodySpirit Integration™
Cold . . . . . BAA
  Undefined . . . . . BAAZZ
Cold friction . . . . . BAAAF
Cold laser therapy . . . . . BAEAC
Cold or ice pack . . . . . BAAAA
Colitis toxins type A and B . . . . . DEGBC
Colon hydrotherapy insertion and/or instruction . . . . . CHACQ
Colonic irrigation . . . . . NAALB
Colored light therapy . . . . . BAEAE
Combined decongestive therapy . . . . . BCDAC
Common nursing intervention . . . . . NAA
  Undefined . . . . . NAAZZ
  Undefined . . . . . NABZY
Communicable disease education . . . . . CJCAD
Communicable disease report . . . . . CJCBB
Communication support . . . . . CDAKO
Communication swallowing and/or ingestion disorder . . . . . NBC
  Undefined . . . . . NBCZZ
Compliance assessment . . . . . NABAN
Compliance management . . . . . NABAO
Comprehensive ovum parasite analysis . . . . . DEGAA
Comprehensive parasitology profile with microbial yeast . . . . . DEGAE
Comprehensive Wellness Panel (CWP) . . . . . DECAN
Compulsive fire setting therapy . . . . . CDAJY
Compulsive gambling behavior therapy
  Group . . . . . CDAID
  Individual . . . . . CDAIC
Compulsive religious behavior therapy
  Group . . . . . CDAIE
  Individual . . . . . CDAFZ
Compulsive sexual behavior therapy . . . . . CDAIB
Compulsive sexual behavior therapy . . . . . CDAKP
Computer-enhanced radiology . . . . . DFA
  Undefined . . . . . DFAZZ
Computer-enhanced radiology test order with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYAQ
Conception counseling
  Couple . . . . . CEFBG
  Individual . . . . . CEFAZ
Conditioning
  Group . . . . . BCAAU
  Individual . . . . . BCAAT
Connective tissue massage . . . . . CBEAC
Consciousness assessment education
  Group . . . . . CJBAG
  Individual . . . . . CJBAF
Consultations between practitioners with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADAAA - ADAZZ
Contact lens education . . . . . NABBD
Contaminated material disposal education . . . . . NBAFG
Contraception education
  Group . . . . . CEFAQ
  Individual . . . . . CEFAR
Contraceptive
  Capsule implantation . . . . . CEFAT
  Capsule reimplantation . . . . . CEFAV
  Implant removal . . . . . CEFAU
Controlled substance use prevention
  Family . . . . . CDAEX
  Group . . . . . CDAEW
  Individual . . . . . CDAEV
Coordination exercise . . . . . BCAAN
Coping skills assessment . . . . . CDBAY
Coping skills development assistance
  Family . . . . . CDACO
  Group . . . . . CDACN
  Individual . . . . . CDACM
Copper . . . . . DEBAN
Core energetics . . . . . CBAAA
Cotinine analysis . . . . . DEDAF
Counseling referral with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYAS
Cox™ distraction adjustment protocol I . . . . . CCAAL
Cox™ distraction adjustment protocol II . . . . . CCAAM

Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation
Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation each 15 min . . . CGEAA
Undefined . . . CGEZZ
Craniosacral therapy . . . CBEAB
Creating Optimum Health Through MindBodySpirit Integration™ . . . CBAA
Level I . . . CBAAJ
Level II . . . CBAAK
Crisis coping assistance . . . CDAIF
Cross-fiber friction . . . CBEBV
Cross-patterning technique . . . BCABC
Cryopreservation ordering for umbilical stem cells with or without ICD diagnosis . . . ADYAY
Cryotherapy chamber . . . BAAAB
Cryptosporidium antigen test
Each test . . . DEGBD
One parasite microscopy . . . DEGBH
Two parasite microscopy . . . DEGBI
CSA . . . *See* Cryptosporidium antigen
CUPID™ . . . *See* Cardiac ultra phase information diagnosis
Cupping . . . CACAB
Curandera . . . CHC
Undefined . . . CHCZZ

## D

Daily living assessment
Complex activities . . . NAECY
Simple activities . . . NAECX
Dance therapy
Group . . . CDAIQ
Individual . . . CDAHT
Deceased patient care . . . NACDI - NACDJ
Decision assistance
Family . . . NACDX
Individual . . . NACDW
Delivery following previous Caesarean delivery reference . . . AHAAH - AHAAJ
Delusional behavior management . . . CDABA
Dementia care . . . NACED
Denture care . . . NACCS
Denture care . . . NAAYO
Depression management assistance
Group . . . CDAIJ
Individual . . . CDAII
Dermal frictioning . . . CBEAD
Dermatology procedure . . . AHABC
Detoxification urinalysis . . . DEIBE
Dhanyamla . . . CHACD
Diabetic
Assessment . . . NAECN
Care education . . . NBAFA
Management . . . NAAMA
Diagnostic allergy injection with extract provision
Each additional injection . . . DEPBY
Initial injection . . . DEPBU
Diagnostic allergy injection without extract provision
Each additional injection . . . DEPBZ
Initial injection . . . DEPBV
Dialysis access maintenance . . . NABCM
Dialysis assessment . . . NAAZE
Report . . . NACCV
Dialysis procedure . . . AHAAQ
Diaphragm fitting and education . . . CEFAS
Diathermy
Microwave . . . BABAP
Ultrasonic . . . BABAN
Diet compliance management . . . BFBAQ
Digestive function . . . DEGAJ
Digestive stool analysis without parasitology . . . DEGAD
Digestive system procedure . . . AHABH
Digital wrist movements . . . BCCAG
Disaster preparedness education . . . CJCAE
Disaster preparedness education . . . NABCN
Disease process education
Group . . . NBAAL
Individual . . . NBAAI
Distraction approximation technique . . . BBBAB
Drainage chest tube placement . . . DDCAG
Dressing . . . NABD
Assistance . . . NABDK
Drooling control speech and language exercise therapy . . . NBCAG
Dynamic motion X-ray nonspinal
One region . . . DFABM
Two or more regions . . . DFABO
Dynamic motion X-ray spinal
One region . . . DFABN
Two or more regions . . . DFABP
Dysarthia speech and language rehabilitation . . . NBCAP
Dysphagia speech and language rehabilitation . . . NBCAQ

## E

Ear care . . . NACDU
Ear coning . . . BACAL
Ear seeds or pellets . . . CACAC
Eating disorder counseling
Family . . . CDAHJ
Group . . . CDAHI
Individual . . . CDAHH
Edema assessment . . . NAEDB
Edema management . . . NAAMB
Elakizhi . . . CHABG
Elder abuse protection . . . CDALF
Electric or Magnetic . . . BAB
Undefined . . . BABZZ
Electrical acupuncture . . . CACAD
Electro-acuscope . . . BABAT
Electrodermal testing . . . DEPCA
Electrolyte management . . . NAAAZ
Initial . . . NAABZ
Electrolyte panel . . . DEBAO
Electromagnetic resonance imaging spectroscopy . . . DHAAA
Electronic muscle testing
Full body . . . BDCAE
One region . . . BDCAD
Electronic muscle testing . . . BDC
Undefined . . . BDCZZ
Electronic testing each hand . . . BDFAE
Elemental urinalysis provocative 2-hour test . . . DEIBI
Elicit phonation speech and language exercise therapy . . . NBCAH
ELISA / ACT®
Diagnostic Benzoate Test Block . . . DEBAW
Screening Additive and Preservative . . . DEL
Block 15 . . . DELAF
Block 28 . . . DELAG
Block 59 . . . DELAJ
Diagnostic Candida Albicans test . . . DEPAT
Diagnostic Gluten Test . . . DEPAU
Diagnostic Lectin Test . . . DEPAV
Diagnostic Pokeweed Mitogen . . . DEPAW
Diagnostic Sulfite Test Block . . . DEBAX
Diagnostic Trichophyton . . . DEPAX
Screening Combination Block A . . . DEPAY
Screening Combination Block B . . . DEPAZ
Screening Combination Block C . . . DEPBA
Screening Combination Block D . . . DEPBB
Screening Comprehensive Combination Block . . . DEPBC
Screening Dander Hair Feather Block . . . DEPBD

Screening environmental chemical . . . . . DELA
Block 15 . . . . . .DELAH
Block 30 . . . . . DELAI
Screening Expanded Combination Block A . . . . . .DEPBE
Screening Food. . . . . .DEPB
Block 11 . . . . . .DEPBF
Block 112. . . . . DEPBI
Block 142. . . . . DEPBJ
Block 228. . . . . .DEPBK
Block 26 . . . . . DEPBG
Block 46 . . . . . DEPBH
Screening food coloring . . . . . DEL
Block 14 . . . . . .DELAK
Block 17 . . . . . DELAL
Screening Mold . . . . . .DEPB
Block 11 . . . . . .DEPBL
Block 28 . . . . . DEPBM
Screening Self-Designed Block for 11 or more items each test . . . . . DEPBQ
Screening Self-Designed Block for up to 10 items each test . . . . . DEPBO
Screening Self-Designed Block with 11 or more items each base . . . . . .DEPBP
Screening Self-Designed Block with up to 10 items each base . . . . . DEPBN
Screening Toxic Mineral and/or Metal Block . . . . . .DEBAY
EMDR. . . . . *See* Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing therapy
Emotional Freedom Technique . . . . . .CBBBT
Emotional release . . . . . .CBAAB
Emotional support assistance . . . . . .CDALE
Endotracheal tube
Insertion . . . . . DDCCC
Removal. . . . . DDCBZ
Endurance therapeutic exercise . . . . . BCAAM
Endurance therapeutic exercise . . . . . BCABG
Energy integration. . . . . .CBCAA
Energy Work. . . . . CBC
Undefined . . . . . .CBCZZ
Enteral tube irrigation. . . . . NAAUC
Environmental risk education . . . . . CJCAH
Enzyme immunoassay . . . . . DEGAK
Episiotomy . . . . . .CECBZ
Epstein-Barr Virus panel
Early antigen. . . . . DEJAP
Nuclear antigen . . . . . DEJAQ
Viral capsid . . . . . DEJAG
Equipment safety assessment. . . . . .NAECV
Equipment transport out-of-hospital delivery . . . . . CEABG
Equipment use and safety education. . . . . .NBAFE
Erchonia
Energy Balancer EB-305™. . . . . BABAQ
Variable Adjustor VA™. . . . . .BABAR
Erchonia Therapeutic Low Level Laser. . . . . BAEAG
Erchonia Variable Percussor VP™ . . . . . .BAFAD
Ergonomic daily living activities education . . . . . BCCAQ
Ergonomic functional activities education. . . . . .BCCAP
Ergonomics. . . . . BCC
Undefined . . . . . .BCCZY
Essential metabolic fatty acid analysis 44 metabolites. . . . . DECAJ
Essential oil
Application . . . . . DDAEC
Compress . . . . . DDADW
Steam inhalation . . . . . DDADV
Exercise therapy assessment . . . . . NAECD
Undefined . . . . . .BBAZZ
Existing Client
Home visit
Nursing diagnosis . . . . . .ACHAA - ACHZZ
With ICD diagnosis. . . . . .AADAC - AADZZ
In-facility
Nursing diagnosis . . . . . ACFAD - ACFZZ
With ICD diagnosis. . . . . AABAA - AABZZ
Massage. . . . . ACBAD
Oriental medicine. . . . . .ACBAE
Wellness visit
With or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ABBAA - ABBZZ
Existing Patient
In-facility
Ayurvedic. . . . . .ACBAL - ACBAN
Ayurvedic. . . . . .ACLAM - ACLAO
BrainTek . . . . . .ACBBL - ACBBM
Homeopathy. . . . . .ACBBA - ACBBG
Homeopathy. . . . . .ACLAV - ACLAX
Massage. . . . . ACLAD - ACLAF
Massage. . . . . .ACBAJ - ACBAK
Midwifery. . . . . .ACBBH - ACBBK
Native American. . . . . ACBAW - ACBAZ
Native American. . . . . ACLAY - ACLBA
Nursing diagnosis . . . . . ACJAA - ACJAI
Undefined . . . . . ACJZZ
Nutrition . . . . . .ACBAO - ACBAR
Nutrition . . . . . ACLAP - ACLAR
Oriental medicine. . . . . .ACLAG - ACLAI
Oriental Medicine. . . . . .ACBAF - ACBAG
Personal Training . . . . . ACBAS - ACBAV
Personal Training . . . . . ACLAS - ACLAU
Reflexology . . . . . ACBAH - ACBAI
Reflexology . . . . . ACLAJ - ACLAL
Undefined . . . . . .ACBZZ
Undefined . . . . . ACLZZ
with ICD diagnosis . . . . . .AAFAA - AAFZZ
With or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ACLAA - ACLAC
Without ICD diagnosis. . . . . .ACBAA - ACBAC
Extended services with or without ICD diagnosis. . . . . .ADBAA - ADBZZ
Extremity or trunk manual muscle testing . . . . . BDDAB
Eye care. . . . . NACDF
Complex . . . . . .NABDN
Contact lens education . . . . . NBADY
Glasses or contact care. . . . . .NABDJ
Eye medication administration, newborn . . . . . DDAEB
Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing therapy . . . . . CDABZ
Eye therapy. . . . . BBAAD


## F


Fall management. . . . . NABBH
Family crisis coping assistance . . . . . CDAIF
Family integration promotion
Family . . . . . CDAKJ
Group. . . . . CDAKK
Family Planning . . . . . CEF
Undefined conception or genetic counseling . . . . . CEFZZ
Family-integrity assistance. . . . . CDABI
Family-integrity promotion . . . . . .CDAKZ
Family-process assistance . . . . . CDABH
Family-role comprehension education
Group. . . . . CDADS
Individual. . . . . .CDADQ
Fascial mobilization. . . . . .CBEAF
Fecal
Fat analysis 24 / 48 / 72 hours . . . . . .DEGAM
pH analysis . . . . . DEGBA
Secretory immunoglobulin A (sIgA) analysis . . . . . DEGAN
Fatty acids short chain . . . . . .DEGAL
Undefined . . . . . .DEGZZ
Feeding
Assessment. . . . . NAECO
Assistance . . . . . .NACDO
Education . . . . . NBAFB

Meal . . . . . NACBI
Feldenkrais™
Awareness Through Movement™
Group . . . . . CBHAB
Individual . . . . . CBHAA
Functional Integration™ . . . . . CBHAC
Female hormone profile . . . . . DEOAB
Female-specific test . . . . . DEO
Undefined . . . . . DEOZZ
Fertility consultation
Couple . . . . . CEFBE
Individual . . . . . CEFAW
Fetus resuscitation . . . . . CEBAZ
Fiscal resource procurement . . . . . CJCAI
Fitness program referral with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYAX
Fluid and/or electrolyte management . . . . . NAAAZ, NAABZ
Fluid management . . . . . NABAQ
Fluid monitoring . . . . . NAEBU
FOBT . . . . . *See* Hemoccult® fecal occult blood test
Folate serum . . . . . DEEAK
Food allergy profile, one to 16 test items . . . . . DEPBR
Foot care . . . . . NACBK
Foot care . . . . . NAAEG
Forgiveness assistance
Group . . . . . CDAHY
Individual . . . . . CDACZ
Fracture management . . . . . NAAPX
Free choline . . . . . DEEAG
Free T3 . . . . . DEAAZ
Free weights
Group . . . . . BBABT
Individual . . . . . BBAAS
Free-standing birth center . . . . . CEACD
Frequency Specific Microcurrent . . . . . BABA
Advanced Therapy . . . . . BABAV
Core Therapy . . . . . BABAU
Full body manual muscle testing . . . . . BDDAC
Full-spectrum light therapy . . . . . BAEAD
Functional behavior assessment . . . . . CDBAW
Functional capacity test . . . . . BDEAA
Funeral arrangement assistance . . . . . NACCM
Funeral arrangement assistance . . . . . NAATO


## G


Gait training . . . . . BCCAH
Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase panel . . . . . DEACF
Gandoosham . . . . . CHABY - CHABZ
Gastroenterology procedure . . . . . AHAAN
Gastrointestinal enteral tube
Insertion . . . . . DDCAP
Naso- . . . . . DDCCD
Oro- . . . . . DDCCE
Removal . . . . . DDCAQ
General Blood analysis . . . . . DEA
Undefined . . . . . DEAZZ
General health status assessment . . . . . NAECQ
General laboratory test . . . . . DEJ
Undefined . . . . . DEJZZ
General Oriental procedure . . . . . CAB
Undefined . . . . . CABZZ
Genesis™ vibrational sound therapy . . . . . BAGAG
Genetic counseling
Couple . . . . . CEFBI
Individual . . . . . CEFAX
Genetic risk factor identification and/or assessment
Couple . . . . . CEFBC
Individual . . . . . CEFBB
GGT . . . . . *See* Gamma - glutamyl transpeptidase panel
Giardia lamblia . . . . . DEGAO
Global midwifery . . . . . CECAY
Global midwifery after previous Caesarean section out-of-hospital . . . . . CECAH
Glucose assay . . . . . DEACB
Glucose tolerance
2-hour test . . . . . DEACS
3-hour test . . . . . DEACT
4-hour test . . . . . DEACV
One-hour test . . . . . DEABZ
Each additional 60 minutes beyond 4-hour test . . . . . DEACU
Glyco-hemoglobin test . . . . . DEACH
Goal setting assistance
Family . . . . . CDAFR
Group . . . . . CDADN
Individual . . . . . CDADM
Greeva vasthy . . . . . CHACK
Grief coping assistance
Family . . . . . CDAHQ
Group . . . . . CDAHR
Individual . . . . . CDAHP
Grief coping skills education
Family . . . . . CDAHO
Group . . . . . CDAHN
Individual . . . . . CDAHM
Group prenatal regular care . . . . . CEBAU
Gua Sha . . . . . CBGAL
Guided imagery . . . . . CDAAF
Guilt reduction assistance . . . . . CDAHS
Gynecological exam . . . . . CEGAC


## H


Hair analysis 34 elements and four ratios . . . . . DECAA
Hair care . . . . . NABDL
Hakomi
Family . . . . . CDDAK
Group . . . . . CDDAJ
Individual . . . . . CDDAI
Having Chemo or Radiation Therapy?© . . . . . CDAJV
Having Surgery?© . . . . . CDAJW
HCPCS II reference codes
Activities of daily living assistance device, equipment or supply . . . . . AHADT
Adult care procedure . . . . . AHABS
Ambulatory device, equipment or supply . . . . . AHADR
Behavioral health service or procedure . . . . . AHACG
Modification . . . . . NABDM
Binding procedure or supply reference . . . . . AHABO
Biofeedback device . . . . . AHAFJ
Cancer, oncology, or brachytherapy service or procedure . . . . . AHADO
Christian Science or religious nursing care service . . . . . AHAFU
Circulatory system, cardiac monitoring or testing device, equipment or supply . . . . . AHADP
Dental service adjunctive general service or analgesia . . . . . AHACX
Dental service diagnostic procedure . . . . . AHABI
Dental service endodontics . . . . . AHACR
Durable medical equipment reference . . . . . AHABK
Electrical stimulation device or equipment . . . . . AHADZ
Emergency delivery expense or service reference . . . . . AHABU
Enteral therapy equipment or supply . . . . . AHADL
ESRD-related service . . . . . AHAER
External counter pulsation service . . . . . AHAFN
Female screening or analysis . . . . . AHAEI
Foot procedure . . . . . AHABQ
Hearing and/or speech device . . . . . AHAEF
HIV testing service . . . . . AHAFZ
Hospice or respite care service . . . . . AHAFG
Hospital service or procedure . . . . . AHABR

Incontinence equipment or supply . . . . . AHADF
Jaw Motion rehabilitation . . . . . AHAED
Long-term care service . . . . . .AHAFA
LVN/LPN nurse service or procedure . . . . . AHACJ
Magnetic or non-magnetic imaging or radiation therapy service reference code . . . . . .AHADQ
Nail trimming service . . . . . .AHAFL
Non-emergency delivery expense or service reference . . . . . AHABU
Non-invasive laboratory service . . . . . AJAFW
Non-prescriptive drug and/or prescription item reference . . . . . AHABT
Not medically necessary service . . . . . .AHAFV
Orthotic procedure, equipment or supply reference . . . . . AHABN
Osteoporosis or osteoarthritis. . . . . .AJAET
Parenteral therapy equipment or supply. . . . . .AHADM
Personal care service or procedure . . . . . .AHABL
Pharmacy supply and/or service . . . . . .AHAFF
Physical medicine service or procedure. . . . . AHABV
Physical or occupational therapy service. . . . . AHAFD
Physical rehabilitation service reference . . . . . .AHABM
Prescription documentation service. . . . . .AHAFS
Prescription item reference . . . . . AHABT
Prosthesis . . . . . .AHAFC
Radiology service or procedure. . . . . AHABZ
Sales tax . . . . . AHAGB
Substance administration service or procedure. . . . . AHABP
Telehealth transmission or procedure . . . . . .AHACM
Ultraviolet light therapy . . . . . AHADX
Vaccine administration . . . . . AHAEG
Vision procedure . . . . . AHABJ
Vision rehab service . . . . . .AHAEV
Water therapy device, equipment or supply . . . . . AHADS
Healing Touch™ . . . . . .CBCAE

Health
History . . . . . NAAUR
Risk factor education. . . . . .NBAAF
Survey . . . . . NABDC
Home supply ordering . . . . . NABDP
Healthcare fiscal resource assistance . . . . . CKCAKJ
Hearing aid management . . . . . NAANA
Hearing deficit communication enhancement . . . . . NACDC
Heart and Vascular Services
Miscellaneous heart or vascular services. . . . . DAF
Heart or vascular study with or without ICD diagnosis. . . . . .ADYAA
Heat lamp . . . . . BACAI
Heat stress treatment. . . . . .NACEE
Heat stroke treatment . . . . . NABCR
Heat therapy . . . . . .BACAC
Undefined . . . . . .BACZZ
Heavy metals
Hair analysis . . . . . .DELAC
Quantitative analysis. . . . . .DELAB
Screening . . . . . .DELAA
Heel and/or finger stick collection . . . . . DEZAG
Heidelberg Test . . . . . .DECAL
Helicobacter pylori antibodies blood saliva analysis . . . . . DEJAK
Hellerwork™ . . . . . .CBBAL
Hemoccult® fecal occult blood test up to three specimens . . . . . DEGAP
Hiatal hernia toning exercise. . . . . .BBAAF
High velocity low amplitude thrust (HVLAT)
Occipital bone . . . . . CGBAA
Undefined . . . . . .CGBZZ
High-risk family parenting education . . . . . CJBAB
High-risk pregnancy evaluation. . . . . CEBAM
HIV . . . . . *See* Human immunodeciency virus antigen
HIV-1 . . . . . *See* Human immunodeciency virus type 1 antibody
Holistic nutrition education
Group. . . . . BFAAJ
Individual. . . . . BFAAI
Home birth site preparation . . . . . .CEACC
Home environment assessment. . . . . .NAECS
Home preparation environmental management. . . . . NAAPI
Homeopathic liquid remedy preparation with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZBK - ADZBL
Homeopathic remedies compounding with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZAN
Homeopathic remedy dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . .ADZAS
Homeopathic remedy preparation training with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZBH - ADZBI
Hope instillation education . . . . . .NBAEE
Hospice care
Assessment. . . . . NAECI
Training . . . . . NBAEU
Additional . . . . . .NACCL
Initial . . . . . NACCK
Hospice care. . . . . .NAATJ - NAATK
Hospital birth center . . . . . .CEACE
Hot fomentation . . . . . BACAJ
Hot stone therapy . . . . . CBEBW
Hridvasthy . . . . . .CHACM
HTLV-1. . . . . *See* Human T - cell lymphotropic virus
Human immunodeciency virus antigen . . . . . DEJAL
Human immunodeciency virus type 1 antibody. . . . . .DEJAM
Human sexuality education
Group. . . . . CDAGK
Individual. . . . . CDAGJ
Human T-cell lymphotropic virus and Human immunodeciency virus antibody test . . . . . DEJAO
Human T-cell lymphotropic virus antibody test . . . . . DEJAN
Humor therapy . . . . . .CDAKL
Hygiene assistance . . . . . .NACEF
Hyperactivity behavior management. . . . . CDAAN
Hyperpyrexia care. . . . . NACBJ
Hyperpyrexia care. . . . . NAAEA
Hypnotherapy
Anxiety management . . . . . .CDCAF
Birthnosis . . . . . CDCAR
Coma release . . . . . CDCAG
Insomnia management. . . . . CDCAJ
Memory recall . . . . . CDCAK
Pain management . . . . . .CDCAL
Smoking cessation. . . . . .CDCAM
Weight management. . . . . CDCAQ
Hypnotherapy . . . . . CDCAD
pre-surgical and/or post-surgical stress management individual . . . . . CDCAP
stress management individual. . . . . CDCAN
Undefined . . . . . .CDCZY
Hypothermic treatment . . . . . .BAAAC - BAAAD


## I


Ice massage . . . . . .BAAAE
Ice massage, reduction of labor pain . . . . . .CECBR
Immobilizer management . . . . . NAAQA
Immunization procedure . . . . . .AHAAM
Immunology procedure . . . . . .AHAAW
Impedance testing. . . . . BDBAB
Indigenous Healing Practices
Ayurvedic medicine . . . . . .CHA
Curandera. . . . . .CHC
Native American Healing . . . . . .CHB
Shamanism. . . . . .CHD
Infant care education
Group. . . . . .CJBBJ
Individual. . . . . CJBBH

Infant massage . . . . . CBEAG
Infant nutrition education
Group. . . . . CJBBL
Individual. . . . . CJBBK
Infant safety education
Group. . . . . CJBBN
Individual. . . . . CJBBM
Infection control education . . . . . NBACW
Infection management . . . . . NABCA
Infertility counseling
Couple . . . . . CEFBH
Individual. . . . . CEFAY
Infertility treatment management . . . . . CEFBA
Infrared light therapy . . . . . BAEAA
Infratonic therapy . . . . . BAGAA
Infusion
Enteral tube . . . . . DDBBM
Intrapleural . . . . . DDBBO
Rapid intravenous fluid resuscitation . . . . . DDBDD
Intraspinal . . . . . DDBCA
Infusion procedure . . . . . AHAAP
Inhalant administration . . . . . DDADF
Inhalants profile for 47 inhalants . . . . . DEPAG
Inhalation therapy management . . . . . NAAND
Injection
Diagnostic intravenous
Initial substance . . . . . DDBBK
Additional substance . . . . . DDBBL
Enteral tube . . . . . DDBBN
Intra-arterial
Single-substance . . . . . DDBBQ
Two or more substance . . . . . DDBBR
Single-substance . . . . . DDBBS
Two or more substance . . . . . DDBBT
Analgesic . . . . . DDBDH
Single-substance . . . . . DDBBV
Two or more substance . . . . . DDBBW
Peripherally inserted central catheter . . . . . DDBDN
Local anesthesia. . . . . DDBDI
Percutaneous
Single-substance . . . . . DDBCH
Two or more substance . . . . . DDBCI
Subcutaneous
Single-substance . . . . . DDBCV
Two or more substance . . . . . DDBCW
Epidural . . . . . DDBAZ
Intradermal . . . . . DDBBZ
Intrapleural . . . . . DDBBP
Intraspinal . . . . . DDBCB
intravenous. . . . . DDB
Analgesic . . . . . DDBDG
blood products . . . . . DDBDK
Peripherally inserted central catheter . . . . . DDBDO
Solution . . . . . DDBDJ
Therapeutic infusion . . . . . DDBDL - DDBDM
Undefined . . . . . DDBZZ
Inositol . . . . . DEEAP
Insulin injection assessment . . . . . NAECK
Insulin injection education . . . . . NBAEW
Intake and/or output monitoring management . . . . . NAEBV
Integral practice therapy . . . . . CBCAK
Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR)
Occipital bone . . . . . CGDAA
Undefined . . . . . CGDZZ
Intelligibility speech and language rehabilitation
Group. . . . . NBCAT
Individual. . . . . NBCAS
Interferential current . . . . . BABAF
Interpersonal dynamics assessment . . . . . NAECT
Intestinal alpha-1-antichymotrypsin. . . . . DEGBF
Intestinal lysozyme . . . . . DEGBG
Intestinal permeability test . . . . . DEIBD
Intracutaneous allergy test delayed-type reaction with allergen extract(s) . . . . . DEPAL
Intracutaneous allergy test immediate-type reaction sequential and incremental with substance(s) . . . . . DEPAN
Intracutaneous allergy test immediate-type reaction with allergen extract(s) . . . . . DEPAM
Intramuscular autogenous solution administration . . . . . DDBBJ
Intrapartum doula services . . . . . CECBQ
Intrapartum electronic fetal monitoring . . . . . CECAS
Intrapleural tube insertion, for drainage . . . . . DDCAZ
Intrapleural tube insertion, for substance administration . . . . . DDCAW
Intraspinal tube insertion. . . . . DDCBA
Intravenous autotransfusion . . . . . DDADH
Invasive hemodynamic line
Insertion . . . . . DDCAU
Removal. . . . . DDCBJ
Invasive hemodynamic monitoring . . . . . NAEBT
Iontophoresis . . . . . BABAL
Iridology . . . . . BDAAG
Iron . . . . . DEBAD

Isokinetic testing
Full body . . . . . BDCAB
One region . . . . . BDCAA
Reevaluation . . . . . BDCAC
Isometric exercise . . . . . BBABX


## J


Jalookavacharanam. . . . . CHABW
Janu vasthy . . . . . CHACL
Japanese meridian acupuncture . . . . . CABAH
Jin Shin Do™ . . . . . CBGAQ
Jin Shin Jyutsu™ . . . . . CBGAR
Joint mobilization. . . . . BBB
Undefined . . . . . BBBZZ


## K


KAATSU . . . . . ABC
Aqua Therapy . . . . . BCABI
Master . . . . . ABCAA
Band . . . . . BCABH
Kangaroo care support. . . . . CJBBI
Karnapoornam. . . . . CHACC
Kashayavasthy . . . . . CHABL - CHABM
Kateevasthy . . . . . CHACJ
Kinesionics™. . . . . BDDAE
Kirlian photography . . . . . BDAAF


## L


Labor and delivery. . . . . CEC
Undefined . . . . . CECZZ
Labor induction
Non-pharmaceutical
Each additional 15 minutes . . . . . CECAU
Initial 60 minutes . . . . . CECAT
Pharmaceutical
Each additional 15 minutes . . . . . CECCB
Initial 60 minutes . . . . . CECCA
Labor management
First stage
In-hospital . . . . . CECBU
Out-of-hospital . . . . . CECAV
Second stage
In-hospital . . . . . CECBV
Out-of-hospital . . . . . CECBS
Third stage

In-hospital . . . CECBW
Out-of-hospital . . . CECBT
Labor support . . . CECAX
Labor suppression
Each additional 15 minutes . . . CEBAPO
Initial 60 minutes . . . CEBAN
Laboratory procedure with or without ICD diagnosis . . . ADYAB
Laboratory report analysis . . . NABCS
Laboratory Services
Allergy tests . . . DEP
Blood vitamin analysis . . . DEE
Chemical screening . . . DEL
Female-specific tests . . . DEO
General blood analysis . . . DEA
Male-specific tests . . . DEM
Nutritional analysis . . . DEC
Saliva analysis . . . DEF
Urinalysis . . . DEI
Lactation counseling
Group . . . CEDAL
Individual . . . CEDAI
Lactation suppression . . . CEDAH
Laser acupuncture noncauterizing . . . CACAG
Late pregnancy assessment . . . CEBAP
LDL . . . *See* Low density lipoprotein
Lead . . . DEBAR
Lifestyle risk factor education
Group . . . NBABU
Individual . . . NBABT
Lifting . . . BCCAI
Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR)
Occipital . . . CGHAA
Undefined . . . CGHZZ
Light . . . BAE
Undefined . . . BAEZZ
Liquid crystal thermography
Breast examination . . . DHCAG
Cervical-cranial study . . . DHCAI
Full body . . . DHCAE
Lower body . . . DHCAD
Upper body . . . DHCAC
lower extremity vascular study . . . DHCAH
Liver function panel and profile . . . DEACE
Location transfer assessment . . . NAECA
Location transfer education . . . NBAEQ
Lomi Lomi . . . CBEAZ
Long-range parenting education
Family . . . CJBAJ
Group . . . CJBAI
Individual . . . CJBAH
Looyen Work™ . . . CBBAN
Low density lipoprotein . . . DEACR
Low-impact aerobics . . . BBAAW
Lower body movements . . . BCCAJ
Lower extremity monitoring . . . NAEDG
Lymphatic massage . . . CBEAJ
Lymphatic massage, child . . . CBECF
Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation . . . CGF
Occipital bone . . . CGFAA
Undefined . . . CGFZZ


## M


M Technique™ . . . CBEBU
Magnesium . . . DEBAE
Magnesium ionized . . . DEBAZ
Magnet therapy . . . BABAE
Magnetic Molecular Energizer™ . . . BABAS
Male hormone profile . . . DEMAB
Male-Specific test . . . DEM
Undefined . . . DEMZZ
Malignant hyperthermia precautions . . . NAAEZ
Manganese . . . DEBAP
Mantoux test . . . DEJAX
Manual muscle testing . . . BDD
Undefined . . . BDDZZ
Manual scar therapy . . . CFCAC
Manual traction . . . BBCAA
Marshya nasya application and/or instruction . . . CHABA
Massage
Ashiatsu Oriental Bar Therapy™ . . . CBECC
Body-mind clearing . . . CBAAE
Chair . . . CBEBP
Fascial mobilization . . . CBEAF
Hot stone therapy . . . CBEBW
Infant . . . CBEAG
Lomi Lomi . . . CBEAZ
M Technique™ . . . CBEBU
Origin insertion technique . . . CBEAP
Parasympathetic . . . CBEAR
Rehabilitation sports . . . CBEBC
Self-massage instruction . . . CBEBX
Temporomandibular muscle . . . CBEBG
Undefined . . . CBEZZ
Massage therapy referral with or without ICD diagnosis . . . ADYAU
Maternity procedure . . . AHAAH - AHAAI
Meal service . . . NAAZP
Meal service . . . NACCY
Meals-on-Wheels
Assessment . . . CJCAW
Service . . . CJCCA
Mechanical . . . BAF
Undefined . . . BAFZZ
Mechanical link . . . CBBAO
Mechanical traction . . . BBCAB
Mediation two or more individuals . . . CDAIN
Medication
Compliance management . . . NABAR
Monitoring . . . NBAAC
Side effects . . . NAE
Assessment . . . NAECL
Education . . . NBAEX
Supervision . . . NABCT
Medication administration
Ear . . . DDABZ
Oral . . . DDADS
Pediatric intraosseous . . . DDCAX
Rectal . . . DDADK
Transdermal . . . DDADE
Vaginal . . . DDADN
Meditation education
Group . . . CDCAI
Individual . . . CDCAH
Meditation service and/or class referral with or without ICD diagnosis . . . ADYAK
Melatonin profile . . . DEFAC
Memory education assistance
Group . . . CDADG
Individual . . . CDADF
Mental health
Assessment . . . NAAXT
Management . . . NAAXV
Mental health counseling
Couple . . . CDAGW
Family . . . CDAGY
Group . . . CDAGX
Individual . . . CDAGV
Art therapy individual . . . CDABW
Crisis coping . . . CDAAY

multiple services individual . . . . . CDAKV
Smoking cessation group . . . . . CDAEO
Suicide risk reduction . . . . . CDALG
Undefined . . . . . .CDAZZ
Mental health interview and complete history . . . . . CDAAA
Mental Health Services
Hypnotherapy and/or Meditation . . . . . .CDC
Mental health counseling . . . . . .CDA
Psychotherapy . . . . . .CDD
Undefined . . . . . .CDBZY
Mercury . . . . . .DEBAS
Metabolic Analysis . . . . . .DED
Undefined . . . . . .DEDZZ
Metabolic interaction analysis . . . . . DELAM
Microbiology analysis . . . . . DEGAQ
Microelectric current . . . . . .BABAC
Microwave diathermy . . . . . .BABAP
Mineral Analysis . . . . . DEBAA - DEBZZ
Undefined . . . . . .DEBZZ
Minor fracture and/or dislocation procedure . . . AHAAH - AHAAK
Minor surgical nail procedure . . . . . AHAAA
Minor surgical procedure . . . . . AHAAA
Minor surgical skin procedure . . . . . AHAAb
Miscellaneous Laboratory and/or Office Procedures and Services
Spectroscopy . . . . . .DHA
Thermography . . . . . .DHC
Mobility
Aid education . . . . . .NBAFF
Therapy assessment . . . . . .NAAQD
Assistance . . . . . NACBS
Molybdenum . . . . . DEBBA
Mood management assistance . . . . . CDADH
Moxibustion . . . . . .CACAE
Moxibustion scar therapy . . . . . CADAD
MRI . . . . . .*See* Electromagnetic resonance imaging
Multidenominational healing prayer . . . . . CICAA
Multiple mental and/or behavioral health services Daily rate 4 to 8 hours . . . . . CDAKU
Muscle control exercise
Group . . . . . .BBABV
Individual . . . . . .BBABP
Muscle energy technique (MET)
Occipital bone . . . . . CGCAA
Undefined . . . . . .CGCZZ
Musculoskeletal functional test . . . . . BDEAB
Music therapy
Group . . . . . CDAHL
Individual . . . . . CDAHK
Myofascial release . . . . . CBEAL
Myotherapy . . . . . CBEAM


## N


Nail care . . . . . NABDR
Naleeswedam . . . . . CHABN
Nambudripad Allergy Elimination Technique (NAET)™
Allergy recheck . . . . . .DEPCC
Initial test . . . . . .DEPCB
Nambudripad Allergy Elimination Technique (NAET)™ . . . . . .BEBAA
Naprapathic manipulation
Ankle and/or foot . . . . . CJAAC
Cervical . . . . . CJAAA
Elbow . . . . . .CHAAE
Hip . . . . . CJAAF
Knee . . . . . CJAAG
Lumbar . . . . . CJAAH
Pelvic and/or sacral and/or coccygeal . . . . . CJAAL
Shoulder girdle . . . . . .CJAAM
Temporomandibular . . . . . CJAAN
Visceral . . . . . CJAAI
Wrist and/or hand . . . . . CJAAJ
Cranial fascial . . . . . CJAAB
Elbow . . . . . CJAAE
Lymphatic . . . . . CJAAK
Thoracic . . . . . CJAAD
Undefined . . . . . CJAZZ
Nasosimpatico . . . . . DDADX
Nasyam . . . . . CHACN
Native American Healing
Alcoholism treatment
Group . . . . . CHBAV
Individual . . . . . CHBAU
Blood pressure regulation . . . . . CHBAY
Curing therapy . . . . . CHBAN
Fanning therapy . . . . . CHBAR
Multiple systems balance . . . . . CHBAX
Pain management . . . . . CHBAZ
Singing therapy . . . . . CHBAK
Talking circle . . . . . CHBAH
Vision and gazing therapy . . . . . CHBAQ
Blowing therapy individual . . . . . CHBAO
Fluting therapy individual . . . . . .CHBAL
Prayer . . . . . CHBAI
Sucking therapy . . . . . CHBAP
Sweat lodge group . . . . . .CHBAM
Touching therapy individual . . . . . CHBAJ
Treatment plan education family . . . . . .CHBAW
Undefined . . . . . .CHBZZ
Naturopathic Services
Miscellaneous naturopathy . . . . . CFC
Osseous manipulations . . . . . CFA
Visceral manipulations . . . . . CBF
Undefined . . . . . CFCZZ
Nausea care . . . . . NACEH
Navaran nasya application and/or instruction . . . . . CHABB
Neonatal phototherapy . . . . . .CEEAN
NES . . . . . .BABA
miHealth bio-electrostimulation and/or PEMF device . . . . . .BABAX
ProVision bio-energetic scan and interpretation . . . . . BABAW
Netra basti . . . . . CHAAB
Netra tarpanam . . . . . CHACI

Network Spinal Analysis™ - Spinal Entrainment™ . . . . . .CCAA
Level one . . . . . CCAAN
Level Two . . . . . CCAAO
Neurological Services, nerve conduction . . . . . .DBB
Undefined . . . . . .DBBZZ
Neurological study with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . .ADYAC
Neurology and/or neuromuscular procedure . . . . . AHAAX
Neuromuscular reeducation therapy . . . . . CBBBR
Neuromuscular therapy . . . . . CBBBQ
Neuropsychological test interpretation . . . . . CDBAT
Neuropsychological testing . . . . . .CDBAS
New Client
Home visit
ICD diagnosis . . . . . AACAA - AACZZ
Nursing diagnosis . . . . . .ACGAA - ACGZZ
In-facility
ICD diagnosis . . . . . AAEAA - AAEZZ
Nursing diagnosis . . . . . ACEAA - ACEZZ
With or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ACKAA - ACKZZ
ICD diagnosis . . . . . AAAAA - AAAZZ
Ayurvedic . . . . . .ACAAL - ACAAN
BrainTek . . . . . ACABM
Homeopathic assessment . . . . . .ACABL

Homeopathic Assessment . . . . . ACABA - ACABG
Massage. . . . . ACAAD
Massage intake. . . . . ACAAJ - ACAAK
Midwifery. . . . . ACABH - ACABK
Native American. . . . . ACAAX - ACAAZ
Native American healing. . . . . ACAAT
Nutrition . . . . . ACAAW
Nutrition . . . . . ACAAO - ACAAQ
Oriental medicine. . . . . ACAAE - ACAAG
Personal training . . . . . ACAAU - ACAAV
Personal Training . . . . . ACAAR - ACAAS
Reflexology . . . . . ACAAH - ACAAI
Undefined . . . . . ACAZZ
Without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ACAAA - ACAAC
Remote location
Without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ACCAA - ACCZZ
Wellness visit
With or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ABAAA - ABAZZ
New Patient
In-facility
Nursing diagnosis . . . . . ACIAA - ACIZZ
Newborn attachment assistance . . . . . CJBBF
Newborn bottle-feeding education. . . . . CJBBG
Newborn eye medication administration . . . . . DDAEB
Newborn follow-up in-office exam and parent conference . . . . . CEEAC
Newborn follow-up physical examination and conference with parent in-home. . . . . CEEBB
Newborn monitoring
After first 48 hours. . . . . CEEBD
First 48 hours . . . . . CEEAP
Newborn non-nutritive sucking assistance . . . . . CEEAQ
Newborn resuscitation . . . . . CEEAZ
Newborn service . . . . . CEE
Undefined . . . . . CEEZZ
Nickel. . . . . DEBBB
Niruha basti insertion and/or instruction . . . . . CHAAX
Njavarakizhi . . . . . CHABI - CHABJ
Nonmechanical ventilation assistance. . . . . NAAKC
Training . . . . . NACBN
Nonspinal adjustment
Acromioclavicular . . . . . CCBAA
Elbow. . . . . CCBAD
Foot adjustment. . . . . CCBAP
Hip joint. . . . . CCBAE
Knee joint . . . . . CCBAF
Lunate . . . . . CCBAN
Patella . . . . . CCBAH
Radiocarpal. . . . . CCBAC
Scaphoid through lunate . . . . . CCBAM
Temporomandibular joint . . . . . CCBAK
Wrist adjustment . . . . . CCBAL
Ankle . . . . . CCBAB
Cranial adjustment . . . . . CCBAR
Rib adjustment. . . . . CCBAI
Shoulder adjustment. . . . . CCBAJ
Sternoclavicular adjustment . . . . . CCBAO
Toe joint . . . . . CCBAG
two or more regions . . . . . CCBAQ
Undefined . . . . . CCBZZ
Nonspinal device adjustment . . . . . CCBA
Acromioclavicular . . . . . CCBAT
Ankle . . . . . CCBAU
Cranial . . . . . CCBAV
Elbow. . . . . CCBAW
Foot . . . . . CCBAX
Hip joint. . . . . CCBAY
Knee. . . . . CCBAZ
Lunate . . . . . CCBBA
Patella . . . . . CCBBB
Radiocarpal. . . . . CCBBC
Rib . . . . . CCBBD
Scaphoid through lunate . . . . . CCBBE
Shoulder . . . . . CCBBF
Sternoclavicular . . . . . CCBBG
Temporomandibular joint . . . . . CCBBH
Toe joint . . . . . CCBBI
two or more . . . . . CCBAS
Wrist. . . . . CCBBJ
Normalization assistance . . . . . NBAEG
Nourishment documentation . . . . . NACCZ
Nurse/Staff patient assistance. . . . . NAC
Undefined . . . . . NACZZ
Nursing care coordination . . . . . NAECJ
Nursing care quality monitoring . . . . . NAEDF
Nursing education and counseling services . . . . . NBA
Undefined . . . . . NBAZZ
Nursing patient care . . . . . NAB
Undefined . . . . . NABZZ
Nurturance education
Group. . . . . CJBAT
Individual. . . . . CJBAS
Nurturance education. . . . . NBAFH
Nutrition education
Group. . . . . BFAAH
Individual. . . . . BFAAG
Undefined . . . . . BFAZY
Nutrition Managment . . . . . BFB
Eating disorder. . . . . BFBAN
Undefined . . . . . BFBZY
Nutrition monitoring. . . . . BFBAE
Nutrition testing. . . . . BFBAM
Nutritional analysis . . . . . DEC
Undefined . . . . . DECZZ
Nutritional supplement dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZAR
Nutritional therapy . . . . . BFBAR


## O


O-ring testing . . . . . BDDAF
Obstetrical care transferral with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYAM
Obstetrician referral with or without ICD diagnosis. . . . . ADYAR
Ophthalmology procedure. . . . . AHAAR
Oral care . . . . . NAB
Complex . . . . . NABDQ
Health maintenance . . . . . NACBL
Oral health maintenance . . . . . NAAGI
Oral immunization administration . . . . . DDADU
Oral medication dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZAI
Organ donation assistance . . . . . NACDG
Orgone therapy . . . . . CBAAD
Oriental herb and/or natural substance preparation training with or without ICD diagnosis. . . . . ADZBD - ADZBE
Oriental herbal topical substance application . . . . . DDADZ
Oriental herbs and/or natural substance dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZAP
Oriental herbs compounding with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZAM
Oriental Massage. . . . . CBG
Undefined . . . . . CBGZZ
Oriental Medicine Services
General oriental procedures . . . . . CAB
Oriental anesthesia . . . . . CAE
Oriental modalities . . . . . CAC
Undefined . . . . . CACZZ
Oriental stress reduction technique. . . . . CADAB
Oriental therapies . . . . . CAD
Undefined . . . . . CADZZ

Origin insertion technique . . . . . CBEAP
Orofacial speech and language exercise therapy . . . . . NBCAJ
Ortho-Bionomy™ . . . . . CBBAP
Orthotic
Measurement and/or fitting . . . . . BCAAZ
Use training . . . . . BCAAY
Oscillations . . . . . BBBAC
Osseous manipulations
Extremity . . . . . CFAAF
Lumbar . . . . . CFAAC
Sacral . . . . . CFAAD
Thoracic . . . . . CFAAB
Cervical . . . . . CFAAA
Coccygeal . . . . . CFAAE
Craniosacral . . . . . CFAAI
Undefined . . . . . CFAZZ
Osteopathic Services, miscellaneous osteopathy . . . . . CGA
Undefined . . . . . CGAZZ
Ostomy irrigation
Assessment . . . . . NAECE
Education . . . . . NBAER
Ostomy management . . . . . NABCZ
Other Speciality Services
Naprapathic manipulations . . . . . CJA
Parenting education and/or skills training . . . . . CJB
Otorhinolaryngology procedure . . . . . AHAAS
Output monitoring management . . . . . NAANE
Ovum parasite analysis
Each additional test . . . . . DEGAB
Initial test . . . . . DEGAA
Oxidative medicine administration
Intramuscular . . . . . DDADB
Subcutaneous . . . . . DDADD
Intravenous . . . . . DDADC
Oxidative stress, metabolic blood urine analysis . . . . . DEDAD
Oxygen therapy assessment . . . . . NAECR
Oxygen therapy training . . . . . NACCQ

**P**

Pacemaker
Assessment . . . . . NAECG
Care education . . . . . NBAET
Management . . . . . NAANI
Packed erythrocytes elemental analysis . . . . . DECAD
Pada abhyanga . . . . . CHACG
Pain coping assistance
Group . . . . . CDAIH
Individual . . . . . CDAFS
Pain level assesment . . . . . NAEDA
Pain management and/or control . . . . . NAAGN - NAAGO
Pain management assessment . . . . . NAAXZ
Pantothenic acid . . . . . DEEAQ
PAP . . . . . *See* Prostatic acid phosphatase
Pap smear . . . . . DEOAL
Pap smear, repeat . . . . . DEOAN
Paraffin bath . . . . . BACAE
Parasitology
One sample . . . . . DEGAR
Three samples . . . . . DEGAT
Two Samples . . . . . DEGAS
Parasitology profile with microbial yeast
One sample . . . . . DEGAE
Three samples . . . . . DEGAG
Two Samples . . . . . DEGAF
Parasympathetic massage . . . . . CBEAR
Parent-of-adolescent education
Group . . . . . CJBBB
Individual . . . . . CJBBA
Parenting education . . . . . CJB
Undefined . . . . . CJBZZ
Passive therapeutic exercise . . . . . BCAAK
Patch test . . . . . DEPBT
Patient
Comfort management . . . . . NAAYA
Environmental safety education . . . . . NBAFD
Positioning . . . . . NACDH
Safety education . . . . . NBACV
Confusion management . . . . . NABCB
Cue monitoring . . . . . NACDS
Cultural differences . . . . . NABAM
Safety management . . . . . NAAXD
Safety precautions monitoring . . . . . NAFAO
Patient Assessment . . . . . NAE
Undefined . . . . . NAEZZ
Patient Bill of Rights assistance . . . . . NBAFJ
Patient precaution and prevention . . . . . NAF
Undefined . . . . . NAFZZ
Peer crisis intervention training . . . . . CDAIG
Pelvic exam with pap smear . . . . . CEGAA
Pelvic floor exercise training
Group . . . . . BBABW
Individual . . . . . BBABR
Percussion and/or vibration device . . . . . BAFAA
Percutaneous allergy test immediate-type reaction sequential and incremental with substance(s) . . . . . DEPAP
Percutaneous allergy test immediate-type reaction with allergen extract(s) . . . . . DEPAO
Perinatal death grief assistance
Family . . . . . CDAJS
Individual . . . . . CDAKT
Perineal care other than postpartum . . . . . NAATR
Peripherally inserted catheter management . . . . . NAAFZ
Peripherally inserted central catheter
Arterial . . . . . DDBCK
Venous . . . . . DDBCJ
Peripherally inserted central catheter . . . . . DDCBH
Permanent disability coping skills assistance
Family . . . . . CDAKY
Group . . . . . CDAKX
Individual . . . . . CDAKW
Permanent disability coping skills education
Group . . . . . NBAAU
Individual . . . . . NBAAT
Personal care assessment . . . . . NAECW
Pessary management . . . . . CEGAF
Pharmaceutical dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZAT
Pharmaceuticals compounding with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZAO
Phobia management assistance
Group . . . . . CDAIL
Individual . . . . . CDAIK
Phone conversations with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADCAA - ADCZZ
Phonophoresis application . . . . . DDADT
Phosphorus . . . . . DEBAF
Photodynamic procedure . . . . . AHABB
Physical examination . . . . . NAAUT
Physical exercise instructions (for increasing strength)
Family . . . . . BBACC
Group . . . . . BBACB
Individual . . . . . BBACA
Physical exercise instructions (repetative movements)
Group . . . . . BBABZ
Individual . . . . . BBABU
Physical health status assessment . . . . . NAECP
Physical performance test . . . . . BDEAC

Undefined . . . . . BDEZZ
Physical Test . . . . . BD
Physiology testing . . . . . BDAAH
Undefined . . . . . BDAZZ
Physical therapy referral with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYAV
PICC . . . . . *See* Peripherally inserted central catheter
Pizhichil . . . . . CHABQ - CHABR
Play therapy
Group . . . . . CDAHZ
Individual . . . . . CDAFU
Plum blossom therapy . . . . . CABAC
Podikihi . . . . . CHABH
Point injection therapy . . . . . CADAA
Points bleeding and dressing . . . . . CABAD Polarity therapy CBCAC
Post-delivery breast-feeding assistance . . . . . CEDAM
Post-delivery newborn physical examination and conference with parent . . . . . CEEAB
Post-event sports massage . . . . . CBEBA
Post-menopause profile . . . . . DEOAD
Postpartum care
In-office . . . . . CEDAA
Out-of-office . . . . . CEDAB
Postpartum doula services . . . . . CEDAK
Postpartum massage . . . . . CBEAS
Postpartum perineal care . . . . . CEDAF
Postpartum service . . . . . CED
Undefined . . . . . CEDZZ
Postpartum uterine bleeding reduction and stabilization
Each additional 15 minutes . . . . . CEDAE
Initial 60 minutes . . . . . CEDAD
Postpartum vaginal suturing . . . . . CEDAJ
Postural analysis test . . . . . BDEAD
Postural exercise
Group . . . . . BBABS
Individual . . . . . BBAAH
Postural integration . . . . . CBBAQ
Potassium . . . . . DEBAG
Practitioner referral with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYAJ
Pradhamana nasya application and/or instruction . . . . . CHABC
Pranic Healing . . . . . CBCAJ
Pre-event sports massage . . . . . CBEAY
Pregnancy termination consultation . . . . . CEFAP
Pregnancy termination management
Additional 15 minutes . . . . . CEAAX
Initial 60 minutes . . . . . CEAAW
Prenatal
Consultation . . . . . CEBAW
Doula services . . . . . CEBAT
Electronic fetal monitoring . . . . . CEBAD
Homebirth environment preparation . . . . . CEBAV
Initial visit . . . . . CEBAX
Regular visit . . . . . CEBAY
Ultrasound . . . . . CEBAQ
Labor suppression . . . . . CEBAO
Undefined . . . . . CEBZZ
uterine bleeding monitoring . . . . . CEBAH
uterine bleeding reduction and/or stabilization initial . . . . . CEBAG
Prenatal massage . . . . . CBEAT
Preoperative education
Group . . . . . NBAAK
Individual . . . . . NBAAH
Preparing and/or dispensing and/or training services with or without ICD diagnosis
Homeopathic liquid remedy preparation . . . . . ADZBK
Medication prefill . . . . . ADZBJ
Nutritional supplement dispensing . . . . . ADZAQ
Oral medication dispensing . . . . . ADZAI
Pharmaceutical dispensing . . . . . ADZAT
Reservoir medication dispensing . . . . . ADZAJ
Sample non-pharmaceutical product dispensing . . . . . ADZBN
Therapeutic grade essential oil dispensing . . . . . ADZAX
Western herb and/or natural substance preparation training . . . . . ADZBF - ADZBG
Undefined . . . . . ADZZZ
Prescribed activity and/or exercise assistance . . . . . NACDB
Prescribed diet teaching
Group . . . . . BFAAL
Individual . . . . . BFAAK
Prescribed medication education . . . . . NBAAG
Pressure ulcer management . . . . . NAAHJ
Pressure ulcer prevention . . . . . NAFAN
Preterm developmental care . . . . . CEEBC
Proinsulin assay . . . . . DEACK
Promotora
Family . . . . . CJCAP
Group . . . . . CJCAO
Individual . . . . . CJCAN
Outreach community . . . . . CJCAM
Community . . . . . CJCAL
Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation (PNF) . . . . . BBABY
Prostate specific antigen test . . . . . DEMAL
Prostatic acid phosphatase panel . . . . . DEMAI
Prosthesis training . . . . . NBADZ
Prosthetic movement training . . . . . BCAAB
PSA . . . . . *See* Prostate specific antigen
Psychiatric test and record evaluation . . . . . CDBAU
Psychiatry service or procedure . . . . . AHAAO
Psychological assessment interpretation . . . . . CDBAR
Psychological testing
Brief assessment . . . . . CDBAP
Comprehensive assessment . . . . . CDBAQ
Psychological testing . . . . . CDBAZ

Psychomotor skills
Group . . . . . BCABA
Individual . . . . . BCABB
Psychotherapy
Couple . . . . . CDDAE
Family . . . . . CDDAF
Group . . . . . CDDAH
Inpatient individual
Each additional 15 minutes . . . . . CDDAB
Initial 30 minutes . . . . . CDDAA
Multifamily . . . . . CDDAG
Outpatient individual
Each additional 15 minutes . . . . . CDDAD
Initial 30 minutes . . . . . CDDAC
Undefined . . . . . CDDZZ
Public health development . . . . . CJCAF
Public health development, consultation . . . . . CJCAG
Public Health Services . . . . . CJC
Case management . . . . . CJCAC
Healthcare fiscal resource assistance family . . . . . CJCAJ
Meals-on-Wheels . . . . . CJCAA
Undefined . . . . . CJCZZ
Wellness program development community . . . . . CJCAK
Pulmonary or vital capacity breathing study with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYAA
Pulmonary service or procedure . . . . . AHAAV
Pulse monitoring management . . . . . NAAVQ
Pure thyroxine assay total free T4 . . . . . DEACO

## Q


Qigong
- Group. . . . BBABN
- Individual. . . . BBABM

Qualitative amino acid urinalysis 44 metabolites. . . . DEIBB

Quantitative amino acid urinalysis 44 metabolites. . . . DEIBC


## R


Radiation therapy education . . . . NBAEY
Radiation therapy management . . . . NAANL
Radiology Services, computer-enhanced radiology . . . . DFA
Raktamoksha . . . . CHAAD
Range of motion Test . . . . BDF
- Electronic. . . . BDFA
  - Extremity . . . . BDFAC
  - Spinal . . . . BDFAD
- Undefined . . . . BDFZZ

Range-of-motion therapeutic exercise. . . . BCAAS
Reality orientation assistance . . . . NABCD
Rebirthing . . . . CDAAI
Receptive speech and language rehabilitation
- Group. . . . NBCAZ
- Individual. . . . NBCAU

Recommendation and/or prescription services with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . ADXAA - ADXZZ
Recreation therapy assistance
- Group. . . . NABCI
- Individual. . . . NABCH
- Group. . . . NABDW
- Individual. . . . NABDV

Recreation therapy management
- Group. . . . NABCC
- Individual. . . . NABBZ

Rectal care . . . . NABBN
Reduction of labor pain ice massage . . . . CECBR
Reflexology
- Ear . . . . CBBBO
- Foot . . . . CBBBN
- Hand . . . . CBBBM

Reflexology instruction
- Family . . . . CBBBL
- Group. . . . CBBBK
- Individual. . . . CBBBP

Rehabilitation assessment. . . . NAECC
Rehabilitation assistance . . . . NAAQO
Rehabilitation sports massage . . . . CBEBC
Rehabilitation treatment . . . . BCA
- Undefined . . . . BCAZZ

Rehabilitative balance and/or coordination exercise. . . . BCAAN
Reiki . . . . CBCAF
Religious ritual support
- Group. . . . CICAH
- Individual. . . . CICAG

Remote location existing client without ICD diagnosis. . . . ACDAA - ACDZZ
Report procedure . . . . AHABD
Reproductive and/or Childbirth Services
- Family planning and/or genetic counseling. . . . CEF
- Labor and delivery. . . . CEC
- Miscellaneous reproductive services . . . . CEA
- Newborn . . . . CEE
- Postpartum. . . . CED
- Reproductive system exams and/or treatments. . . . CEG
- pelvic exam without pap smear . . . . CEGAB
- Undefined . . . . CEGZZ

Reproductive service. . . . CEA
- Undefined . . . . CEAZZ

Reservoir medication dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . ADZAJ
Resistive therapeutic exercise . . . . BCAAL
RNHCI . . . . ACM
- acute . . . . ACMAA
- Complex . . . . ACMAB
  - Moderate. . . . ACMAD
  - Subsequent. . . . ACMAC
    - Moderate. . . . ACMAE
- In-Home . . . . ACMA
  - Christian . . . . ACMAG
- Skilled . . . . ACMAF
- Undefined . . . . ACMZZ

Role-change coping skills education
- Family . . . . CDAKI
- Group. . . . CDAKH
- Individual. . . . CDAKG

Rolfing™ . . . . CBBAR
Rosen Method™. . . . CBBAS
Rossiter System™ . . . . BCABD
Rotational activities. . . . BCCAK
Ryodoraku . . . . CACAJ


## S


Safe sex education
- Community . . . . CJCBA
- Group. . . . CJCAZ
- Individual. . . . CJCAY

Saliva analysis . . . . DEF
- Undefined . . . . DEFZZ

Sample non-pharmaceutical product dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . ADZBN
Sample non-prescription nutraceutical product dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . ADZBP
Sample nutraceutical product dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . ADZBO
Sample pharmaceutical product dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . ADZBM
Sauna. . . . BACAH
Scalp care . . . . NABDL

Second midwife delivery and postpartum assistance . . . . CECBN
Selenium . . . . DEBAH
Self care aid . . . . NACDN
Self-care training
- Family . . . . BCAAC
- Group. . . . BCAAH
- Individual. . . . BCAAG

Self-catheterization education. . . . NBABB
Self-hypnosis education stress management . . . . CDCAO
Self-massage instruction
- Group. . . . CBEBX
- Individual. . . . CBEBY

Self-responsibility education . . . . CDALC
Sensory integration. . . . CBBAT
Serum ferritin. . . . DEBAI
Serum manganese . . . . DEBAL
Serum sodium . . . . DEBAJ
Sexual assault
- Crisis intervention . . . . NAANO - NAANP
- Forensic evidence collection . . . . NAANS - NAANT
- History documentation. . . . NAANQ - NAANR
- Physical injury assessment. . . . NAANU - NAANV
  - Additional . . . . NACCA
  - initial . . . . NACBZ
- Securing forensic evidence. . . . NAANY
- Infection assessment . . . . NACCC - NACCD
- Pregnancy risk education . . . . NBAEM - NBAEN

Shamanic

Consultation . . . . . CHDAA
Divination education . . . . . CHDAB
Extraction . . . . . CHDAC
Psychopomp . . . . . CHDAD
Self-healing education . . . . . CHDAE
Soul retrieval . . . . . CHDAF
Undefined . . . . . CHDZZ
Shiatsu . . . . . CBGAI
Shirodhara . . . . . CHAAL
Short-term care relief . . . . . NACDM
Shunt two or more substance injection . . . . . DDBCN
Silver . . . . . DEBBC
Simple massage . . . . . CBECA
Sine wave current . . . . . BABAI
Siro abhyanga . . . . . CHACF
Sirovasthy . . . . . CHACH
Sitting . . . . . BCCAL
Skin breakdown care . . . . . NAAYT
Assessment . . . . . NACCT
Skin end point titration
Single-substance injection . . . . . DEPBW
Two or more substance injection . . . . . DEPBX
Skin end point titration . . . . . DEPAQ
Skin excision reference . . . . . AHAAE
Skin lesion shaving reference . . . . . AHAAD
Skin monitoring . . . . . NAEDH
Skin suturing reference . . . . . AHAAD
Sleep pattern
Assessment . . . . . NAAQL
Education . . . . . NBAEJ
Assessment . . . . . NACCH
Small intestine bacterial overgrowth breath test . . . . . DEJAJ
Smoking cessation
Group . . . . . CDADO
Individual . . . . . CDAEN
Snehan . . . . . CHAAM
Snehavasthy . . . . . CHACB
Social skills assistance . . . . . CDAKQ
Social skills assistance . . . . . CDALD
Socialization enhancement assistance . . . . . CDAHX
Societal and/or environmental coping assistance
Family . . . . . CDAKF
Group . . . . . CDAKE
Individual . . . . . CDAKD
Soft tissue osteopathic technique
Occipital . . . . . CGJAA
Undefined . . . . . CGJZZ
Somatic and/or Massage Practices
Body-mind . . . . . CBA
Energy work . . . . . CBC
Massage . . . . . CBE
Oriental massage . . . . . CBG
Somatic education . . . . . CBH
Somatic Education . . . . . CBH
Undefined . . . . . CBHZZ
Somato . . . . . CBBBI
SomatoEmotional Release™ . . . . . CBBAU
Sotai . . . . . CADAG
Sound . . . . . BAG
Undefined . . . . . BAGZZ
Special diet assessment . . . . . BFBAO
Special diet management . . . . . BFBAP
Special program education . . . . . CJCAT
Special service and/or report procedure . . . . . AHABD
Specialist referral with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADYAL
Specimen collection . . . . . DEZ
Undefined . . . . . DEZZZ
Specimen handling and/or conveyance . . . . . DEZAF
Spectroscopy . . . . . DHA
Undefined . . . . . DHAZZ
Speech and language
Communication therapy
Group . . . . . NBCAW
Individual . . . . . NBCAD
Exercise therapy
Group . . . . . NBCAX
Individual . . . . . NBCAI
Speech deficit communication enhancement . . . . . NACDD
Spice profile for 24 spices . . . . . DEPAC
Spinal Adjustment . . . . . CCAA
all regions . . . . . CCABF
Cervical Region . . . . . CCAAS
four regions . . . . . CCABE
Lumbar Region . . . . . CCAAU
Sacral region . . . . . CCAAV
Sacroiliac joint . . . . . CCAAW
Thoracic region . . . . . CCAAT
three regions . . . . . CCABD
two regions . . . . . CCABC
Undefined . . . . . CCAZZ
Spinal device adjustment . . . . . CCA
Cervical region device . . . . . CCAAX
Lumbar region device . . . . . CCAAZ
Sacral region device . . . . . CCABA
Thoracic region device . . . . . CCAAY
all regions . . . . . CCABJ
four regions . . . . . CCABI
Sacroiliac joint . . . . . CCABB
three regions . . . . . CCABH
two regions . . . . . CCABG
Spinal procedure . . . . . AHABF
Spiritual Care Services
Christian Science care . . . . . CIA
Multidenominational care . . . . . CIC
Growth facilitation family . . . . . CICAI
Spiritual development group . . . . . CICAM
Spiritual development individual . . . . . CICAL
Spiritual encouragement group . . . . . CICAK
Spiritual encouragement individual . . . . . CICAJ
Undefined . . . . . CICZZ
Spiritual nursing care . . . . . CIB
Spiritual nurse
Assist . . . . . CIBAC
Care consultation . . . . . CIBAP
Diet modification and/or food preparation . . . . . CIBAI
Facility admission assistance . . . . . CIBAO
Incontinence management . . . . . CIBAL
Mother and newborn care . . . . . CIBAM
One-to-one care . . . . . CIBAN
Partial bath assistance . . . . . CIBAB
Reality orientation assistance . . . . . CIBAU
Group . . . . . CIBAT
Individual . . . . . CIBAS
Rest facilitation . . . . . CIBAR
Sudden need assessment and/or care . . . . . CIBAX
Behavior guidance . . . . . CIBBH
Care plan . . . . . CIBAE
caregiver relief in-home . . . . . CIBAK
caregiver support . . . . . CIBAA
Communication assist . . . . . CIBAF
extensive food modification and feeding . . . . . CIBBD
General mobility assistance . . . . . CIBBE
In-home care education . . . . . CIBAJ
Maximum perineal care . . . . . CIBBC
Reassurance . . . . . CIBAV
Recreational . . . . . CIBA
Group . . . . . CIBAZ
individual . . . . . CIBAY
respite care . . . . . CIBBA - CIBBB

RNHCI room check . . . . . CIBBF
supervisor facility dishcharge . . . . . CIBAQ
supervisor, facility-incident report . . . . . CIBAH
Undefined . . . . . CIBZZ
Wound management . . . . . CIBBG
Splint procedure . . . . . AHABG
Splint supply reference . . . . . AHABG
Splint support . . . . . NABBV
Sports massage . . . . . CBEBB
St. John Method Neuromuscular Therapy™ . . . . . CBBBJ
Standing . . . . . BCCAM
Steam cabinet . . . . . BACAF
Steam inhalation . . . . . BACAK
Steam Room . . . . . BACAG
Steam room . . . . . BACG
Step aerobics . . . . . BBAAX
Strength training
Group . . . . . BBABL
Individual . . . . . BBAAZ
Strengthening therapeutic exercise . . . . . BCAAQ
Strep screen . . . . . DEJAF
Stress reduction assistance
Group . . . . . CDAEU
Individual . . . . . CDAET
Stress-strain-counterstrain massage . . . . . CBEBE
Stretching
Group . . . . . BBAAY
Individual . . . . . BBABA
Stretching therapeutic exercise . . . . . BCAAR
Strontium . . . . . DEBBD
Structural integration . . . . . CBBAV
Sublingual substance administration . . . . . DDADG
Substance abuse therapy
Family . . . . . CDAIM
Group . . . . . CDADL
Individual . . . . . CDADK
Substance administration management . . . . . DDC
Substance Administration Services
Injections . . . . . DDB
Miscellaneous substance administration . . . . . DDA
Substance administration management . . . . . DDC
Undefined . . . . . DDCZY
Eye medication . . . . . DDACZ
Suppository chelation therapy . . . . . DDAAZ
Undefined . . . . . DDAZZ
Ventricular reservoir medication . . . . . DDADR
Supine functions individual . . . . . BCCAN
Support-group . . . . . CDAGF
Suppository administration . . . . . DDADM
Surgical procedure . . . . . AHAAL
Suside risk reduction . . . . . CDAGE
Swallowing and positioning speech and language exercise therapy . . . . . NBCAK
Sweat lodge . . . . . CDAKR
Swedan . . . . . CHAAN
Swedish massage . . . . . CBECB
Swedish massage instruction . . . . . CBEBZ


## T


Tai Chi
Group . . . . . BBABD
Individual . . . . . BBABI
Talking circle . . . . . CDAKS
Tape
Lower extremity . . . . . BCDAB
Upper extremity . . . . . BCDAA
Taping . . . . . BCD
Undefined . . . . . BCDZZ
Tapotement . . . . . CBEBN
TARA Approach™ . . . . . BCAAX
Teen-parenting education
Group . . . . . CJBBC
Individual . . . . . CJBAZ
Telethermography
Breast examination . . . . . DHCAM
Cervical-cranial study . . . . . DHCAJ
Full body . . . . . DHCAL
Lower body . . . . . DHCAB
Upper body . . . . . DHCAA
Lower extremity vascular study . . . . . DHCAK
Undefined . . . . . DHCZZ
Temporomandibular muscle massage . . . . . CBEBG
Terminal illness . . . . . NAC
Care . . . . . NACCJ
Terminal illness care . . . . . NAARO
Terminal illness care, assessment . . . . . NAECH
Thai massage . . . . . CBGAS
Thalam . . . . . CHACA
Thalapothichil . . . . . CHABO - CHABP
THBR . . . . . SeeThyroid hormone binding ratio
The Body Talk System™ . . . . . CBCAG
Therapeutic grade essential oil dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZAX
Therapeutic grade essential oils compounding with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZAV
Therapeutic touch . . . . . CBCAB
Thermal stimulation speech and language exercise therapy . . . . . NBCAL
Thyroid hormone binding ratio . . . . . DEACJ
Thyroid stimulating hormone . . . . . DEACN
Thyroid uptake T3 or T4 . . . . . DEACP
Toileting assistance . . . . . NACDP
Tooth therapy . . . . . CBBAX
Topical medication dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . ADZAK
Topical substance application . . . . . DDADL
Total choline . . . . . DEEAH
Total intestinal secretory immunoglobulin A (sIgA) . . . . . DEGBE
Total iron binding capacity . . . . . DEBAK
Total parenteral nutrition administration . . . . . DDADQ
Total thyroid hormone concentration test . . . . . DEACI
Touch for Health Basic BioKinetics™ . . . . . CBBAD
Touch for Health™ . . . . . CBBAY
Tracheostomy management . . . . . NAAZL
Tracking code use with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . AHAAA - AHAZZ
Traction, manual . . . . . BBCAA
Undefined . . . . . BBCZZ
Trager Psychophysical Integration™ and Menastics™ . . . . . CBBBA
Transcendental Meditation™
Advanced course
Group . . . . . CDCAT
Individual . . . . . CDCAS
In-residence course
Group . . . . . CDCAV
Individual . . . . . CDCAU
Short course
Group . . . . . CDCAX
Individual . . . . . CDCAW
Transcutaneous electrical neuro stimulator (TENS) . . . . . BABAD
Transform Your Life through Energy Medicine™
Advanced each 30 minutes . . . . . CBCAI
Basic each 30 minutes . . . . . CBCAH
Transportation . . . . . NACEI
Trauma release . . . . . CBBBB
Trigger-point acupuncture . . . . . CABAG
Trigger-point injection . . . . . DBBAD
Trigger-point therapy . . . . . CBEBH

Trunk manual muscle testing . . . . . BDDAB
Trypsin qualitative analysis . . . . . DEGAW
Trypsin quantitative analysis . . . . . DEGAX
TSH. . . . . *See* Thyroid stimulating hormone
TT3, TT4. . . . . .*See* Total thyroid hormone concentration test
Tuina . . . . . CBGAK
Tuning fork therapy. . . . . BAGAC
TYLEM . . . . . *See* Transform Your Life through Energy Medicine™

## U

Udwarthanam . . . . . CHABX
Ulcer Care. . . . . .NAA
Pressure . . . . . .NAA
Stage four . . . . . .NAALZ
Stage one. . . . . .NAALW
Stage three . . . . . .NAALY
Stage two. . . . . .NAALX
Ultrasonic diathermy . . . . . BABAN
Ultrasound therapy. . . . . BAGAD
Ultraviolet (UV-A) light therapy . . . . . .BAEAB
Umbilical line tube insertion . . . . . .DDCBM
Umbilical line tube management . . . . . CEEBE
Umbilical stem cell collection. . . . . DEZAH
Undigested carbohydrate analysis . . . . . DEGAY
Universal precautions education . . . . . NBAAY
Unplanned pregnancy assistance. . . . . .CEFBD
Upper body movements. . . . . BCCAO
Urinalysis
18 toxic elements random timed or 24-hour test . . . . . DEIBH
Basic detoxification . . . . . DEIBF
With microscopy . . . . . .DEIAJ
Oxidative stress metabolic. . . . . DEIBG
Undefined. . . . . DEIZZ
Without microscopy . . . . . DEIAK
Urinary catheter
Insertion . . . . . .DDCBN
Removal. . . . . DDCCB
Urinary catheter irrigation . . . . . NAAOC
Urinary catheter management . . . . . NAAAO
Urine elimination management . . . . . NAAJX
Urobilinogen quantitative analysis . . . . . DEGAU
Uttara basti. . . . . CHAAO

## V

Vaccination
Single-substance injection . . . . . .DDBCO
Two or more substance injection . . . . . DDBCP
Vaccination history . . . . . .NABDD
Vaginal culture. . . . . DEOAK
Vaginal delivery after previous Caesarean section out-of-hospital . . . . . CECAI
Vaginal delivery out-of-hospital. . . . . .CECAA
Vaman. . . . . CHAAP
Vamanam . . . . . .CHABS - CHABT
Vanadium . . . . . .DEBBE
Venous blood collection. . . . . .DEZAE
Venous catheter management . . . . . NAASB
Venous insufficiency circulatory management. . . . . .NAAOD
Ventilator management . . . . . .NAAWE
Verbal apraxia speech and language rehabilitation . . . . . .NBCAO
Vibration device. . . . . .BAFAA
Violence management . . . . . .NAAXX - NAAXY
Virechan . . . . . CHAAR
Virechanam . . . . . CHABU - CHABV
Visceral manipulation. . . . . CBEBI
Visceral manipulations
Diaphragmatic . . . . . .CFBAA
Liver . . . . . .CFBAC
Prostatic . . . . . .CFBAD
Thoracic organ . . . . . .CFBAE
Uterine and/or adnexal. . . . . .CFBAB
Undefined. . . . . CFBZZ
Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT). . . . . CGAOA - CGAOK
Columnar region . . . . . .CGLAA
Epigastric region . . . . . CGLAG
Hemithoracic region . . . . . .CGLAB
Inguinal region. . . . . .CGLAF
Lateral abdominal region . . . . . .CGLAE
Mediastinal region. . . . . .CGLAC
Pelvic diaphragm region. . . . . CGLAJ
Periumbilical region. . . . . CGLAH
Pubic region . . . . . CGLAI
Subdiaphragmal regions . . . . . CGLAD
Visual deficit communication enhancement. . . . . NACDE
Vital signs assessment and/or monitoring . . . . . .NAAKE
Vitamin profile 17 vitamins . . . . . DECAH
Vitamin profile, 12 vitamins. . . . . DECAI
Voiding support. . . . . NACDT

## W

Wandering prevention . . . . . .NAFAP
Water. . . . . .BAD
Constitutional hydrotherapy . . . . . .BADA
with sine wave . . . . . BADAI
Without sine wave . . . . . BADAJ
Contrast bath . . . . . BADAA
Double Helix Water nebulizer . . . . . .BADAS
Epsom salt. . . . . .BADAL
Essential oil bath . . . . . BADAR
Hubbard Tank . . . . . BADAD
Percussion hydrotherapy. . . . . BADAQ
Sitz bath. . . . . BADAO
Undefined. . . . . .BADZZ
Whirlpool tub . . . . . BADAG
Water birth
In-hospital. . . . . .CECBY
Out-of-hospital. . . . . .CECBX
Water exercise
Group. . . . . .BBEAB
Individual. . . . . .BBEAA
Watsu . . . . . CBGAT
Weight gain assistance
Group. . . . . .BFBAH
Individual. . . . . .BFBAG
Weight loss management
Group. . . . . BFBAT
Individual. . . . . BFBAS
Weight management
Group. . . . . BFBAJ
Individual. . . . . BFBAI
Western herb and/or natural substance preparation training with or without ICD diagnosis. . . . . .ADZBF - ADZBG
Western herbal topical substance application . . . . . DDAEA
Western herbs and/or natural substance dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . .ADZAP
Western herbs compounding with or without ICD diagnosis. . . . . .ADZAL
Wet mount . . . . . DEJAD
Wheelchair monitoring. . . . . NAEDE
Work conditioning. . . . . .BCB
Individual. . . . . .BCBAA - BCBAB
Undefined. . . . . .BCBZZ
Wound care . . . . . .NABBU
Wound care, assessment . . . . . NAEDC
Wound dressing change. . . . . NACCU
Wound dressing preparation. . . . . NACDZ

Wound management . . . . . NAAKG

## X

X-ray with or without ICD diagnosis . . . . . .ADYAA

## Y

Yoga
Group. . . . . .BBABF
Individual. . . . . .BBABK
Yoga class referral with or without ICD diagnosis. . . . . ADYAJ

## Z

Zero balancing™ . . . . . CBBBC
Zhou's Hypoxicology Therapy™. . . . . .CBBBS
ZHT . . . . . .*See* Zhou's Hypoxicology Therapy™
Zinc . . . . . DEBAM

# Index I

# Index I

# Index II - Remedy, Products and Supply

## Products and Physican Resources


### Numerics

24 spice prole solution
- separate immunoglobulin E (IgE) profiles . . . . . ECAAA
- separate immunoglobulin G4 (IgG4) profiles . . . . . ECAAB

### A

A-Acetylcysteine . . . . . ECBAA
Abdominal
- Binders . . . . . EAAAA
- Supports . . . . . EAAAA

Acupuncture needles, disposable . . . . . EAACZ
Additives preservatives hypersensitivity
- up to 15 items . . . . . ECAAC
- 16 to 30 items . . . . . ECAAD

Adrenal cortical extract . . . . . ECBAB
Alpha-1 antitrypsin . . . . . ECAAE
Ankle canvas splint . . . . . EAAAC
Applicants
- Miscellaneous applicants . . . . . EBA
  - Undefined . . . . . EBAZZ

Aredia . . . . . ECBAD

### B

Back frame support . . . . . EAAAE

### C

Calcium bersonate additives . . . . . ECBAE
Calcium magnesium . . . . . ECBAF
Cellona bandages . . . . . EAADC
Cervical
- Cryotherapy cervical contour . . . . . EAAAN
- exerciser, home use . . . . . EAAAI
- motorized traction unit . . . . . EAABD
- orthopedic pillow spine, small . . . . . EAABI
- over-the-door traction unit . . . . . EAABO
- pillow, therapeutic . . . . . EAAAJ
- roll . . . . . EAAAK

Cervical cap diaphragm . . . . . EAACP
Chromium . . . . . ECBAG
CMBZM . . . . . ECBAH
Colema board . . . . . EAAAL
Compression wrap . . . . . EAACW
Copper . . . . . ECBAI
Cryotherapy
- cervical contour . . . . . EAAAN
- home-use eye . . . . . EAAAO
- home-use, large . . . . . EAAAP
- home-use, medium . . . . . EAAAQ
- home-use, small . . . . . EAAAR

### D

Deferoximine mesylate . . . . . ECBAJ
Dimeracaprol 1 percent procaine . . . . . ECBAK

### E

Ear cone bees wax . . . . . EAACS
Ear pellet . . . . . EAACL
EDTA . . . . . *See* Ethylene diamine tetra acetate
Environmental chemicals
- up to 15 items . . . . . ECAAJ
- 16 to 30 items . . . . . ECAAK
- 31 to 60 items . . . . . ECAAL

Epstein Barr
- early antigen . . . . . ECAAM
- nuclear antigen . . . . . ECAAN

Ethylene diamine tetra acetate . . . . . ECBAL

### F

Finger exerciser, therapeutic . . . . . EAACX
Foam bandages . . . . . EAADA
Folic acid . . . . . ECBAM
Fomentel . . . . . EAAAT
Food and inhalants . . . . . ECAAP
Food dyes and colors, up to 12 items . . . . . ECAAQ

### G

Germanium . . . . . ECBAN
Glutathione . . . . . ECBAO

### H

Hand exerciser, therapeutic . . . . . EAACX
Hand grip exerciser . . . . . EAAAU
Haptens toxic mineral hypersensitivity . . . . . ECAAT
Hemoglobinometer . . . . . EAACO
Heparin . . . . . ECBAP
Hepatitis A vaccine . . . . . ECBAQ
Hepatitis B vaccine . . . . . ECBAR
Holster arm sling . . . . . EAAAV
Hot pack
- large . . . . . EAAAW
- small . . . . . EAAAX

Hydrochloric acid . . . . . ECBAS
Hydrocortisone additives . . . . . ECBAT
Hydrogen peroxide . . . . . ECBAU
- additives . . . . . ECBAV

### I

Ice pack
- large . . . . . EAAAY
- small . . . . . EAABA

Immobilizer
- Arm . . . . . EAAAD
- Shoulder . . . . . EAAAD

Immunoglobulin E (IgE)
- for 100 vegetarian foods . . . . . ECAAU
- for 96 general foods . . . . . ECAAV

Immunoglobulin G4 (IgG4)
- for 100 vegetarian foods . . . . . ECAAW
- for 96 general foods . . . . . ECAAX

Infra-red heat lamp . . . . . EAACQ
Inhalants prole Immunoglobulin E (IgE) for 47
- inhalants . . . . . ECABB

Intravenous supply . . . . . EAACN

### K

Knee
- brace . . . . . EAABB
- cage brace . . . . . EAABC
- orthopedic support . . . . . EAABK

Kutapressin . . . . . ECBAW

### L

Laetrile . . . . . ECBAX
Lasix . . . . . ECBAY
Lecithin hypersensitivity . . . . . ECABC
Lymphocyte transformation . . . . . ECABD

**M**

Maggots, medicinal, disinfected . . . . . EAACT
Magnesium . . . . . ECBBA
Magnetico sleep pad . . . . . EAACU
Manganese . . . . . ECBBB
Materials and/or Supplies
  Miscellaneous materials and/or supplies . . . . . EAA
    Undefined . . . . . EAAZZ
Medications hypersensitivity . . . . . ECABG
Medicinal disinfected maggots . . . . . EAACT
Methergine® . . . . . ECBAZ
Mineral build up . . . . . ECBBC
Mineral ice . . . . . EBAAA
Mold hypersensitivity
  up to 15 items . . . . . ECABI
  16 to 30 items . . . . . ECABJ
Mollelast bandages . . . . . EAADB
Molybdenum iodide . . . . . ECBBD
Motorized cervical traction unit . . . . . EAABD
Moxa . . . . . EAABZ

**O**

Obstetric delivery tray . . . . . EAAAZ
Orthopedic
  back support cushion . . . . . EAABE
  elevator leg rest . . . . . EAABF
  knee support . . . . . EAABK
  lumbosacral support, molded . . . . . EAABH
  pelvic stabilizers . . . . . EAABJ
  wrist support . . . . . EAABL
Orthotic insoles . . . . . EAACE
Orthotics . . . . . EAABN
Over-the-door cervical traction unit . . . . . EAABO
Over-the-door shoulder arm exerciser . . . . . EAABP
Oxytocin . . . . . ECBBU
Ozone . . . . . ECBBE

**P**

Pokeweed mitogen hypersensitivity . . . . . ECABK
Potassium . . . . . ECBBF

**R**

Resistive
  stretch bands . . . . . EAABS
RhoGam . . . . . ECBBV
Rib belt . . . . . EAABQ

**S**

Saline . . . . . ECBBG
Sarapin . . . . . ECBBY
Selenium . . . . . ECBBH
Seven star Plum Blossom hammer needles . . . . . EAACR
Sodium bicarbonate . . . . . ECBBI
Solutions
  Allergen solutions . . . . . ECA
    Undefined . . . . . ECAZZ
  Miscellaneous solutions . . . . . ECB
    Undefined . . . . . ECBZZ
Spinal muscle massager . . . . . EAABR
Sterile water . . . . . ECBBK
Stinging insect venoms
  each item . . . . . ECABL
  each two items . . . . . ECABM
  each three items . . . . . ECABN
  each four items . . . . . ECAAR
  each five items . . . . . ECAAO
Stretch bands, resistive . . . . . EAABS
Suction cup . . . . . EAACJ
Sulte hypersensitivity . . . . . ECABQ
Support wedge cushion . . . . . EAACY

**T**

Taping supplies . . . . . EAABT
TDP . . . . . *See* Infra - red heat lamp
Tennis elbow support . . . . . EAABU
TENS . . . . . *See* Transcutaneous
Therapeutic exercise ball . . . . . EAABY
Therapeutic putty finger wrist hand exerciser . . . . . EAACX
Total salivary sIgA . . . . . ECABO
Trace minerals . . . . . ECBBM
Transcutaneous
  Electrical neuro stimulator (TENS) home-use . . . . . EAABV
  replacement pads . . . . . EAABW
Tri-ox . . . . . ECBBN
Tricophyton hypersensitivity . . . . . ECABP

**U**

Urine dip stick . . . . . EAACM

**V**

Vaginal depletion packs . . . . . EAACI
Vitamin
  B complex . . . . . ECBBO
  B-12 . . . . . ECBBP
  B-5 . . . . . ECBBQ
  B-6 . . . . . ECBBR
  C . . . . . ECBBS
  K . . . . . ECBBW

**W**

Waterbirth tub . . . . . EAACV
Wrist brace palm splint . . . . . EAACD
Wrist exerciser, therapeutic . . . . . EAACX

**X**

Xylocaine . . . . . ECBBX

**Z**

Zinc . . . . . ECBBT

# Index III - Homeopathic Remedies



## A


Abelmoschus moschatus/musk seed . . . . . HAAAA
Abies canadensis/Hemlock spruce . . . . . HAAAB
Abies nigra/black spruce . . . . . HAAAC
Abrotanum, southernwood, old man . . . . . HAAGR
Abrus precatorius/carbs eye vine . . . . . HAAAE
Acalypha indica/Indian nettle . . . . . HAAAG
Acer negundo/box elder . . . . . HAADZ
Acetanilidum/antifebrinum . . . . . HAAAH
Acetate of aluminum . . . . . HAAGP
Aceticum acidum/glacial acetic acid . . . . . HAAAI
Achillea millefolium/yarrow . . . . . HAACZ
Achyranthes aspera/prickly chaff flower . . . . . HAAAJ
Acidum lacticum . . . . . HAAGL
Aconite napellus/monkshood . . . . . HAAAK
Aconitinum/aconite . . . . . HAAAL
Aconitum cammarum/aconite cammarum . . . . . HAAAM
Aconitum ferox/Indian aconite . . . . . HAAAN
Aconitum lycotonum/great yellow wolfsbane . . . . . HAAAO
Actea spicata/baneberry . . . . . HAAAP
Adamas . . . . . HAAGM
Adelheidsquelle aqua/water from Adelheidsquelle Mineral Springs . . . . . HAAAQ
Adonis vernalis/pheasant's eye . . . . . HAAAR
Adoxa moschatellina/common moschatel . . . . . HAAAS
Adrenalinum/suprarenal gland secretion . . . . . HAAAT
Aesculus glabra/Ohio buckeye . . . . . HAAAV
Aesculus hippocastanum/horse chestnut . . . . . HAAAW
Aether . . . . . HAAGN
Aethiops antimonialis/mercurius stibiosul . . . . . HAAAX
Aethiops mercurialis/black sulphide mercury . . . . . HAAAU
Aethusa cynapium/fool's parsley . . . . . HAAAY
Agaricus emeticus/russula emetica/the sickener . . . . . HAABA
Agaricus muscarius/amanita . . . . . HAABB
Agaricus pantherinus/spotted amanita . . . . . HAABC
Agaricus phalloides/amanita bulbosa/deathcap . . . . . HAABD
Agave americana/century plant . . . . . HAABE
Agave tequilana/blue agave . . . . . HAABF
Agkistrodon contortrix/cenchris contortrix/copperhead snake . . . . . HAAGJ
Agnus castus/chaste tree . . . . . HAABG
Agraphis nutans/bluebell . . . . . HAABH
Agrostemma githago/corn cockle . . . . . HAABI
Ailanthus altissima/tree of heaven . . . . . HAABJ
Alchemilla arvensis/parsley piert . . . . . HAABK
Alchemilla vulgaris/lady's mantle . . . . . HAABL
Alcohol/ethyl alcohol . . . . . HAABM
Aletris farinosa/stargrass . . . . . HAABN
Allium cepa/red onion . . . . . HAABO
Allium sativum/garlic . . . . . HAABP
Alloxanum/alloxan . . . . . HAABQ
Alnus rubra/red alder . . . . . HAABR
Aloe socotrina/socotrine aloe . . . . . HAABS
Aloe Vera . . . . . HAABT
Alstonia constricta/bitter bark . . . . . HAABU
Alumen/potash alum . . . . . HAABV
Alumina silicata/kaolin . . . . . HAABW
Alumina silicatum . . . . . HAAGO
Alumina/aluminum oxide . . . . . HAABX
Aluminum acetate/aluminum acetate solution . . . . . HAABY
Aluminum aceticum . . . . . HAAGP
Ambra grisea/ambergris . . . . . HAACA
Ambrosia artemisiifolia/ragweed . . . . . HAACB
Ammonium aceticum/ammonium acetate . . . . . HAACD
Ammonium benzoicum/ammonium benzoate . . . . . HAACE
Ammonium bromatum/ammonium bromide . . . . . HAACF
Ammonium carbonicum/ammonium carbonate/sal volatile . . . . . HAACG
Ammonium causticum/spirits of hartshorn/ammonium hydrate . . . . . HAACH
Ammonium iodatum/ammonium iodide . . . . . HAACI
Ammonium muriaticum/ammonium chloride/sal ammoniac . . . . . HAACJ
Ammonium phosphoricum/ammonium phosphate . . . . . HAACK
Ammonium picricum/ammonium picrate . . . . . HAACL
Ammonium valerianicum/ammonium valerianate . . . . . HAACM
Amorphophallus rivieri/Chinese umbel . . . . . HAACN
Ampelopsis quinquefolia/Virginia creeper . . . . . HAACO
Amygdalus amara aqua/bitter almond . . . . . HAACQ
Amygdalus persica/peach tree . . . . . HAACR
Amylenum nitrosum/amyl nitrate . . . . . HAACS
Anacardium occidentale/cashew nut . . . . . HAACT
Anacardium orientale/marking nut . . . . . HAACU
Anagallis arvensis/scarlet pimpernel . . . . . HAACV
Andalacite rock . . . . . HAAGO
Andira araroba/chrysarobinum/chrysophan/goa powder . . . . . HAAGK
Anemone pulsatilla/pasque flower . . . . . HAAFZ
Anemopsis californica/yerba manza . . . . . HAACX
Angelica atropurpurea/angelica . . . . . HAACY
Angelica sinensis/dong quay . . . . . HAADA
Angophora lanceolata/red gum . . . . . HAADB
Angustura vera/bark of galipea cusparia . . . . . HAADC
Anhalonium lewinii/peyote cactus . . . . . HAADD
Anilinum/amidobenzene . . . . . HAADE
Anise stellatum/star anise . . . . . HAADF
Anthemis nobilis/Roman chamomile . . . . . HAADG
Anthoxanthum odoratum/sweet scented vernal grass . . . . . HAADH
Anthracinum/anthrax nosode . . . . . HAADI
Anthrakokali/anthracite coal . . . . . HAADJ
Antiaris toxicaria/bohun upas/bausor tree toxin . . . . . HAAGH
Antimonium arsenicosum/antimony arsenite . . . . . HAADK
Antimonium crudum/antimony sulphide . . . . . HAADL
Antimonium iodatum/antimony teriodide . . . . . HAADM
Antimonium muriaticum/antimony butter . . . . . HAADN
Antimonium sulphuratum/golden sulphuret of antimony . . . . . HAAAZ
Antimonium tartaricum/tartrate of antimony and potash . . . . . HAADO
Antipyrinum/phenazone . . . . . HAADP
Aphis chenopodii glauci/aphid . . . . . HAADQ
Apis melifica/honey bee . . . . . HAADR
Apium graveolens/common celery . . . . . HAADS
Apocynum andros/spreading dogbane . . . . . HAADT
Apocynum cannabinum/Indian hemp . . . . . HAADU
Apomorphinum/morphine alkaloid . . . . . HAADV
Aqua fortis/nitric acid . . . . . HAAEZ
Aqua marina/sea water . . . . . HAADW
Aqua pura/alchemical water . . . . . HAADX
Aquilegia vulgaris/columbine . . . . . HAADY
Aragallus lamberti/white loco weed/rattle weed . . . . . HAAEA
Aralia hispida/wild elder . . . . . HAAEB
Aralia racemosa/American spikenard . . . . . HAAEC
Aranea diadema/papal cross spider . . . . . HAAED
Aranea ixobola/cross spider . . . . . HAAEE
Aranea scinencia/gray spider . . . . . HAAEF
Arbutus andrachne/strawberry tree . . . . . HAAEG
Areca catechu/betel nut . . . . . HAAEH
Argemone mexicana/prickly poppy . . . . . HAAEJ
Argentum cyanatum/silver cyanide . . . . . HAAEK
Argentum iodatum/silver iodide . . . . . HAAEL
Argentum metallicum/silver . . . . . HAAEM
Argentum nitricum/silver nitrate . . . . . HAAEI

Aristolochia clematitis/aristolochic acid from subterranean parts of plant . . . . . HAAEN
Aristolochia milhomens/Brazilian snake root . . . . . HAAEO
Aristolochia serpentaria/Virginia snake root herb . . . . . HAAEP
Arnica montana/leopard's bane . . . . . HAAEQ
Arsenicum album/white arsenic oxide . . . . . HAAER
Arsenicum bromatum/arsenic bromide . . . . . HAAES
Arsenicum hydrogenisatum/arseniuretted hydrogen . . . . . HAAET
Arsenicum iodatum/arseniciodide . . . . . HAAEU
Arsenicum metallicum/arsenic . . . . . HAAEV
Arsenicum sulfuratum flavum/arsenious sulphide/arsenic trisulphate/piment . . . . . HAAEW
Arsenicum sulfuratum rubrum/arsenicsulphide/arsenic disulphide/realgar . . . . . HAAEX
Artemisia abrotanum . . . . . HAAGR
Artemisia abrotanum/southernwood . . . . . HAAAD
Artemisia absinthium/common wormwood . . . . . HAAAF
Artemisia vulgaris/mugwort/wormwood . . . . . HAAEY
Arum dracontium/green dragon . . . . . HAAFA
Arum dracunculus/dracunculus vulgarus/dragon lily . . . . . HAAFB
Arum italicum/arum of Italy . . . . . HAAFC
Arum maculatum/cuckoo pint . . . . . HAAFD
Arum triphyllum/Jack in the pulpit . . . . . HAAFE
Arundo mauritanica/reed/Italian grass . . . . . HAABZ
Asarum canadense/wild ginger . . . . . HAAFG
Asarum europaeum/European sanke root . . . . . HAAFH
Asclepias cornuti/milkweed/silkweed . . . . . HAAFI
Asclepias incarnata/swamp milkweed . . . . . HAAFJ
Asclepias tuberosa/pleurisy root/butterfly weed . . . . . HAAFK
Asclepias vincetoxicum/swallow wort/vince . . . . . HAAFL
Asimina triloba/American papaw . . . . . HAAFM
Asparagus officinalis/garden asparagus . . . . . HAAFN
Astacoidea . . . . . HAAGS
Astacus fluviatilis/crawfish/river crab . . . . . HAAFO
Asterias rubens/red starfish . . . . . HAAFP
Astragalus excapus/huang qi . . . . . HAAFQ
Astragalus mollissimus/purple loco weed . . . . . HAAFS
Athamanta oreoselium/peucedanum oreoselium/athamanta . . . . . HAAFT
Atrax robustus/Australian spider . . . . . HAAFU
Atropa belladonna/deadly nightshade . . . . . HAAGI
Atropinum/atropine . . . . . HAAFV
Aurum arsenicum/gold arseniate . . . . . HAAFW
Aurum bromatum/gold bromide . . . . . HAAFX
Aurum iodatum/gold iodide . . . . . HAAFY
Aurum metallicum/gold . . . . . HAAGA
Aurum muriaticum kalinatum/double chloride of potassium and gold/potassium chloroaurate . . . . . HAAGB
Aurum muriaticum natronatum/double chloride of gold and sodium/sodium chloroaurate . . . . . HAAGC
Aurum muriaticum/gold chloride . . . . . HAAGD
Aurum sulphuratum/gold sulphide . . . . . HAAGE
Avena sativa/oatstraw . . . . . HAAGF
Azadirachta indica/margosa bark . . . . . HAAGG

## B

Bacillinum testium/tuberculosis testicle nosode . . . . . HABAB
Bacillinum/tuberculosis nosode . . . . . HABAA
Bacillus number seven/7th non-lactose fermenting bacillus . . . . . HABAD
Bacillus number ten/10th non-lactose fermenting bacillus . . . . . HABAC
Bad Kissingen aqua/water from Bad Kissingen Mineral Springs . . . . . HABAZ
Bad Lippspringe aqua/water from Bad Lippspringe Mineral Springs . . . . . HABCB
Balsamum peruvianum/Peruvian balsam . . . . . HABAF
Balsamum tolutanum/myroxylon toluifera balsam . . . . . HABAG
Baptisia confusa acetica/Australian baptisia . . . . . HABAH
Baptisia tinctoria/wild indigo . . . . . HABAI
Barosma crenulatum/buchu . . . . . HABAJ
Baryta acetica/barium acetate . . . . . HABAK
Baryta carbonica/barium carbonate . . . . . HABAL
Baryta iodata/barium iodide . . . . . HABAM
Baryta muriatica/barium chloride . . . . . HABAN
Bellis perennis/daisy . . . . . HABAP
Benzinum dinitricum/benzinum/benzol/coal naphtha . . . . . HABAS
Benzinum nitricum/nitro benzene . . HABAR Benzoicum acidum/benzoic acid . . . . . HABAT
Benzoinum odoriferum/spicebush . . . . . HABAU
Berberis aquifolium/Oregon grape . . . . . HABAV
Berberis vulgaris/barberry . . . . . HABAW
Beryllium metallicum/metallic beryllium . . . . . HABAX
Beta vulgaris/beet root . . . . . HABAY
Betonica stachys/wood betony . . . . . HABBA
Bismuthum/bismuth sub-nitrate . . . . . HABBB
Bixa orellana/lipstick tree . . . . . HABBC
Blatta americana/American cockroach . . . . . HABBD
Blatta orientalis/Indian cockroach . . . . . HABBE
Boa constrictor . . . . . HABCD
Boiron oscillococcinum/anas barbariae hepatis et cordis extractum/oscillococcinum . . . . . HABCC
Boldoa fragrans/peumus boldus/boldo . . . . . HABBF
Boletus laricis/white agaric . . . . . HABBH
Boletus luridus/boletus nigrescens/red pored bolete . . . . . HABBI
Boletus satanas/satan's cap . . . . . HABBJ
Bombyx mori . . . . . HABCE
Bombyx processionea/procession moth . . . . . HABBK
Borax/sodium borate . . . . . HABBL
Boric acidum/boric acid . . . . . HABBM
Bothriechis schlegeli/eyelash viper/yellow viper . . . . . HABBN
Botulinum toxinum/botulinum toxin . . . . . HABBO
Bovista gigantea/puff ball/warted puff ball . . . . . HABBP
Brachyglottis monroi/rangiora . . . . . HABBQ
Brassica napus/cole seed . . . . . HABBR
Brayera anthelmintica/hagenia abyssinica/kousso . . . . . HABBZ
Bromium/bromine . . . . . HABBS
Brucea antidysenterica/angustura spuria/bitter barked tree . . . . . HABBT
Brucinum/brucine . . . . . HABBU
Bryonia alba/wild hops . . . . . HABBV
Bufo rana/poison of the toad . . . . . HABBW
Bunias orientalis/warty cabbage/hill mustard . . . . . HABBX
Buthus australis/scorpion venom . . . . . HABBY
Butyricum acidum/butyric acid . . . . . HABCA

## C

Cactus grandiflorus/night blooming cereus . . . . . HACAB
Cadmium bromatum/cadmium bromide . . . . . HACAC
Cadmium fluorata/cadmium fluoride . . . . . HACAD
Cadmium iodatum/cadmium iodine . . . . . HACAE
Cadmium metallicum/cadmium . . . . . HACAF
Cadmium sulphuricum/cadmium sulphate . . . . . HACAG
Caffeine/coffee alkaloid . . . . . HACAH
Caladium seguinum/American arum . . . . . HACAK
Calcarea acetica/calcium acetate . . . . . HACAM
Calcarea arsenicosa/calcium arsenite . . . . . HACAL
Calcarea bromata/calcium bromide . . . . . HACAN
Calcarea carbonica/calcium carbonate . . . . . HACAO
Calcarea caustica/calcium water . . . . . HACAP

Calcarea chlorinata/chlorinated lime . . . . . HACAQ
Calcarea fluorica/calcium fluoride . . . . . HACAR
Calcarea hypophosphorosa/calcium hypophosphite . . . . . HACAS
Calcarea iodata/calcium iodide . . . . . HACAT
Calcarea muriatica/calcium chloride . . . . . HACAU
Calcarea ovi testae/egg shell . . . . . HACAV
Calcarea phosphorica/calcium phosphate . . . . . HACAW
Calcarea picrica/calcium picrate . . . . . HACAX
Calcarea renalis/kidney stone . . . . . HACAY
Calcarea silicata/calcium silicate . . . . . HACBA
Calcarea sulphurica/gypsum/calcium sulphate . . . . . HACBB
Calendula officinalis/pot marigold . . . . . HACBC
California sister butterfly . . . . . HALCR
Calotropis gigantea/madar bark . . . . . HACBD
Caltha palustris/cowslip . . . . . HACBE
Camphora bromata/monobromide of camphor . . . . . HACBF
Camphora officinarum . . . . . HALCQ
Cannabis sativa . . . . . HACBI
Cantharis vesicatoria/Spanish fly . . . . . HACBK
Capsella bursa pastoris/shepherd's purse . . . . . HACGX
Capsicum minimum/cayenne pepper . . . . . HACBL
Carbo animalis/animal charcoal . . . . . HACBM
Carbo vegetabilis/vegetable charcoal. . . . . HACBN
Carbolicum acidum/carbolic acid . . . . . HACBO
Carbon tetrachloride. . . . . HACBP
Carboneum hydrogen/carburetted hydrogen . . . . . HACBQ
Carboneum oxygen/carbonous oxide . . . . . HACBR
Carboneum sulphuratum/carbon bisulphide . . . . . HACBS
Carboneum/lamp black . . . . . HACBT
Carcinosin/cancer nosode . . . . . HACBU
Carduus benedictus/blessed thistle . . . . . HACBV
Carduus marianus/Saint Mary's thistle . . . . . HACBW
Carlsbad aqua/water from Muehlbrunnen Mineral Springs . . . . . HACBX
Carnegiea gigantea . . . . . HACGY
Carya alba/shell bark . . . . . HACBY
Cascara sagrada/sacred bark . . . . . HACCA
Cassia acutifolia/senna. . . . . HACGV
Castanea vesca/chestnut leafs . . . . . HACCC
Castor equi/horse hoof. . . . . HACCD
Castoreum/beaver secretion . . . . . HACCE
Cataria nepeta/catnip . . . . . HACCF
Caulophyllum thalictroides/blue cohosh . . . . . HACCG
Causticum/potassium hydrate . . . . . HACCH
Ceanothus americanus/red root. . . . . HACCI
Cement/cement rock . . . . . HACCK
Centaurea tagana/cornflower . . . . . HACCM
Centella asiatica/gotu kola . . . . . HACDZ
Cephaelis ipecacuanha/ipecac root and rhizome. . . . . HACEE
Cephalanthus/crane willow/button bush . . . . . HACCN
Cereus serpentinus/nyctocereus serpentinus/snake cactus. . . . . HACCP
Cerium oxalicum/cerium oxalate . . . . . HACCQ
Cervus campestris/Brazilian deer . . . . . HACCR
Cetraria islandica/Iceland moss . . . . . HACCS
Chamomilla matricaria/German chamomile. . . . . HACCT
Chaparro amargoso/goat bush. . . . . HACCU
Chaulmoogra/taraktogenos. . . . . HACCV
Cheiranthus cheiri/wallflower . . . . . HACCW
Chelidonium majus/greater celandine/swallow wort . . . . . HACCX
Chelone glabra/snakehead . . . . . HACCY
Chenopodium olidum/epazote/stinking motherwort/wild arrach/Jerusalem oak. . . . . HACDB
Chenopodium vulvaria/stinkender . . . . . HACDA
Chimaphila maculata/spotted wintergreen. . . . . HACDC
Chimaphila umbellata/pipsissewa . . . . . HACDD
China arsenicosum/arsenite of quinine. . . . . HACDE
China salicylicum/quinine salicylate . . . . . HACDH
China sulphuricum/quinine sulphate. . . . . HACDI
Chininum muriaticum/quinine muriate . . . . . HACDJ
Chinook salmon. . . . . HAOBB
Chiococca racemosa/cahinca root/snowberry . . . . . HACAI
Chionanthus virginica/fringe tree bark . . . . . HACDK
Chloralum hydratum/chloral hydrate . . . . . HACDL
Chloramphenicolpalmitate/chloramphenicol uccinate/chloramphenicol . . . . . HACDM
Chloroformum/chloroform . . . . . HACDN
Chlorpromazine/largactil . . . . . HACDO
Chlorum aqua/chlorine water . . . . . HACDP
Cholesterinum/cholesterine . . . . . HACDR
Chromicum acidum/chromic acid. . . . . HACDS
Chromium kali sulphuratum/potassic chrome alum. . . . . HACDT
Chrysanthemum leucanthemum/oxeye daisy . . . . . HACDU
Chrysophanicum acidum/chrysophanic acid . . . . . HACDW
Cichorium intybus/chicory . . . . . HACDX
Cicuta maculata/spotted cowbane . . . . . HACDY
Cicuta virosa/water hemlock . . . . . HACEA
Cimex lectularius/bedbug . . . . . HACEB
Cimicifuga racemosa/black cohosh . . . . . HACEC
Cina artemisia/wormseed . . . . . HACED
Cinchona boliviana/Jesuit's bark . . . . . HACDF
Cinchona officinalis/Peruvian bark . . . . . HACDG
Cineraria maritima/dusty miller . . . . . HACEF
Cinnabaris/red mercuric sulphide . . . . . HACEG
Cinnamomum camphora/camphor . . . . . HACBG
Cinnamonum ceylanicum/cinnamon . . . . . HACEH
Cistus canadensis/rock rose . . . . . HACEI
Citricum acidum/citric acid. . . . . HACEJ
Citrullus colocynthis/bitter apple/bitter cucumber . . . . . HACAZ
Citrullus lanatus citroides/citronmellon. . . . . HACGE
Citrus decumana/grapefruit . . . . . HACEK
Citrus limon/lemon . . . . . HACEL
Citrus vulgaris/bitter orange . . . . . HACEM
Clematis erecta/virgin's bower . . . . . HACEN
Coastal redwood . . . . . HASEP
Cobaltum metallicum/cobalt . . . . . HACEO
Cobaltum nitricum/cobalt nitrate . . . . . HACEP
Cocaine/cocaine alkaloid . . . . . HACER
Coccinella septempunctata/ladybug . . . . . HACES
Cocculus indicus/Indian cockle . . . . . HACET
Coccus cacti/cochineal . . . . . HACEU
Cochlearia armoracia/horseradish . . . . . HACEV
Codeine/opium alkaloid . . . . . HACEW
Coffea cruda/unroasted coffee . . . . . HACEX
Coffea tosta/roasted coffee . . . . . HACEY
Colchicine/colchicum alkaloid . . . . . HACFA
Colchicum autumnale/meadow saffron . . . . . HACFB
Collinsonia canadensis/stone root . . . . . HACFC
Colostrum . . . . . HACFE
Commiphora myrrha/myrrh . . . . . HACGU
Common housefly. . . . . HAMDH
Comocladia dentata/guao . . . . . HACFF
Conchiolinum/mother of pearl . . . . . HACFG
Conium maculatum/poison hemlock. . . . . HACFH
Convallaria majalis/lilly of the valley. . . . . HACFI
Convolvulus arvensis . . . . . HACGZ
Convolvulus arvensis/bind weed . . . . . HACFJ
Convolvulus duartinus/morning glory . . . . . HACFK
Copaifera langsdorffii/copaiva/copaiba/copaiva balsam. . . . . HACFL
Corallium rubrum/red coral. . . . . HACFM
Corallorhiza ondotorhiza/crawley root . . . . . HACFN
Cordyceps sinensis/caterpillar fungus . . . . . HACFO
Coriaria ruscifolia/toot berry . . . . . HACFP
Cornus alternifolia/swamp walnut . . . . . HACFQ
Cornus circinata/roundleafed dogwood . . . . . HACBZ
Cornus florida/dogwood . . . . . HACFR
Cortisone/adrenal gland steroid . . . . . HACFS

Coryanthe yohimbe/yohimbe bark . . . . . HACGW
Corydalis formosa/turkey pea . . . . . HACFT
Corynocarpus laevigatus/karaka/kopi tree . . . . . HACEZ
Cotyledon umbilicus/pennywort . . . . . HACFV
Cowrie snail . . . . . HACHA
Crataegus oxyacantha/hawthorne berry . . . . . HACFW
Cresylolum/cresol . . . . . HACFX
Crocus sativa/saffron . . . . . HACFY
Crotalus cascavella/Brazilian rattlesnake . . . . . HACGA
Crotalus horridus/rattlesnake . . . . . HACGB
Croton eleuteria/cascarilla/amber kabug/sweet bark . . . . . HACCB
Croton tiglium/croton oil . . . . . HACGC
Cubeba officinalis/cubeba/cubebs . . . . . HACGD
Culex musca/mosquito . . . . . HACGF
Cuphea viscosissima/flux weed . . . . . HACGH
Cupressus australis/Australian cypress . . . . . HACGI
Cupressus lawsoniana/Lawson's cypress . . . . . HACGJ
Cuprum aceticum/copper acetate . . . . . HACGK
Cuprum arsenicosum/copper arsenite . . . . . HACGL
Cuprum metallicum/copper . . . . . HACGM
Cuprum oxydatum nigrum . . . . . HACCZ
Cuprum sulphuricum/copper sulphate . . . . . HACGN
Curare/arrow poison . . . . . HACGO
Curcurbita pepo/pumpkin seed . . . . . HACGP
Cyanea capillata/medusa/jellyfish . . . . . HACFZ
Cyclamen hederaefolium/sow bread . . . . . HACGQ
Cynodon dactylon/doorba . . . . . HACGR
Cypraea eglantina . . . . . HACHA
Cypripedium calceolus/yellow lady's slipper . . . . . HACGS

**D**

Daphne indica/spurge laurel . . . . . HADAB
Daphne mezereum . . . . . HADBD
Daphne mezereum/dwarf laurel/wild pepper . . . . . HADAY
Datura aborea/datura flower . . . . . HADAC
Datura ferox/Chinese datura . . . . . HADAD
Datura metel/Indian datura . . . . . HADAE
Datura stramonium/jimson weed . . . . . HADBA
Delphinium staphisagria/Eurasian larkspur/stavesacre . . . . . HADAZ
Derris pinnata/pongram . . . . . HADAF
Diamond . . . . . HAAGM
Dichapetalum cymosum/gifblaar . . . . . HADAG
Dictamnus albus/burning bush . . . . . HADAH
Digitalis purpurea/foxglove . . . . . HADAI
Digitoxinum/digitalis disolved in chloroform . . . . . HADAK
Dioscorea villosa/wild yam . . . . . HADAL
Diosma lincaris/buku . . . . . HADAM
Diphtheria/pertussis tetanus/DPT vaccine . . . . . HADAN
Diphtherinum/diphtheria nosode . . . . . HADAO
Dipteryx odorata/coumarouna odorata/tonka bean/tonco bean . . . . . HADBB
Dirca palustris/leatherwood . . . . . HADAP
DNA/desoxyribonucleic acid . . . . . HADAQ
Dorema ammoniacum/gum ammoniac resin and balsam . . . . . HADBC
Doryphora decemlineata/Colorado potato beetle . . . . . HADAS
Drosera rotundifolia/sundew . . . . . HADAT
Duboisia myoporoides/corkwood tree . . . . . HADAU
Duboisinum/corkwood tree alkaloid . . . . . HADAX
Dysentery bacillus/disentery . . . . . HADAW

**E**

Echallium elaterium/squirting cucumber . . . . . HAEAE
Echinacea angustifolia/purple coneflower . . . . . HAEAA
Echinacea purpurea/black sampson . . . . . HAEAB
Elaeis guineensis/African oil plant . . . . . HAEAC
Elaps corallinus/coral snake . . . . . HAEAD
Electricitas/electricity . . . . . HAEAF
Eledone cirrhosa . . . . . HAEBX
Emetine/ipecac alkaloid . . . . . HAEAG
Eosinum/eosin . . . . . HAEAH
Epigea repens/trailing arbutus . . . . . HAEAJ
Epilobium palustre/willow herb . . . . . HAEAK
Epiphegus virginiana/beech drop . . . . . HAEAL
Epiphysterinum/epiphysterinum nosode . . . . . HAEAM
Equisetum hyemale/scouring rush/horsetail . . . . . HAEAN
Erechthites hieracifolia/fire weed . . . . . HAEAO
Ergotinum/ergot . . . . . HAEAP
Erigeron canadense/fleabane . . . . . HAEAQ
Eriodictyon californicum/yerba santa . . . . . HAEAR
Erodium cicutarium/hemlock stork's bill . . . . . HAEAS
Eryngium aquaticum/button snakeroot/rattlesnakemaster . . . . . HAEAT
Eryngium maritimum/sea holly . . . . . HAEAU
Erythraea chilensis/canchalagua/Chilean centaury . . . . . HAEAZ
Erythrinus erythrinus/red mullet fish . . . . . HAEAV
Erythroxylon coca/coca/the divineplant of the Incas . . . . . HAEBW
Eschscholzia californica/California goldpoppy . . . . . HAEAW
Eserinum/eserine . . . . . HAEAX
Ether, ethylic ether . . . . . HAAGN
Etherum/ether . . . . . HAEAY
Eucalyptus globulus/blue gum tree . . . . . HAEBA
Eugenia jambos/rose apple . . . . . HAEBB
Euonymus americanus/strawberry bush . . . . . HAEBD
Euonymus atropurpurea/wahoo . . . . . HAEBE
Euonymus europaea/spindle tree . . . . . HAEBF
Eupatorium aromaticum/white snake root . . . . . HAEBG
Eupatorium perfoliatum/boneset . . . . . HAEBH
Eupatorium purpureum/gravel root . . . . . HAEBI
Euphorbia amygdaloides/wood spurge . . . . . HAEBJ
Euphorbia corollata/large flowering spurge . . . . . HAEBK
Euphorbia cyparissias/cypress spurge . . . . . HAEBL
Euphorbia heterodoxa/aveloz . . . . . HAEBM
Euphorbia hypericifolia/large spotted spurge . . . . . HAEBN
Euphorbia ipecacuanhae/ipecacuan spurge . . . . . HAEBO
Euphorbia lathyris/gopher plant . . . . . HAEBP
Euphorbia officinarum/gum euphorbium . . . . . HAEBQ
Euphorbia peplus/petty spurge . . . . . HAEBC
Euphorbia pilulifera/pill bearing spurge . . . . . HAEBR
Euphorbia polycarpa/golondrina . . . . . HAEBS
Euphrasia officinalis/eyebright . . . . . HAEBT
Eupionum/wood tar . . . . . HAEBU
Eysenhardtia polystachia/orteaga . . . . . HAEBV

**F**

Fabiana imbricata/pichi pichi . . . . . HAFAA
Fagopyrum/buckwheat . . . . . HAFAB
Fagus sylvatica/beech nut . . . . . HAFAC
Fel tauri/ox gall . . . . . HAFAD
Ferrum aceticum/iron acetate . . . . . HAFAE
Ferrum arsenicosum/iron arseniate . . . . . HAFAF
Ferrum bromatum/iron bromide . . . . . HAFAG
Ferrum cyanatum/iron cyanide . . . . . HAFAR
Ferrum iodatum/iron iodide . . . . . HAFAH
Ferrum magneticum/loadstone . . . . . HAFAI
Ferrum metallicum/iron . . . . . HAFAJ
Ferrum muriaticum/iron chloride . . . . . HAFAK
Ferrum pernitricum/iron pernitrate . . . . . HAFAL
Ferrum phosphoricum/iron phosphate . . . . . HAFAM
Ferrum picricum/iron picrate . . . . . HAFAN
Ferrum sulphuricum/iron sulphate . . . . . HAFAO
Ferrum tartaricum/iron tartrate . . . . . HAFAP
Ferula communis glauca/ferula neapolitana/giant fennel . . . . . HAFAQ
Ferula foetida/asafoetida/stinkasand gum . . . . . HAFAZ
Ficus religiosa/ashwathya . . . . . HAFAS
Filix mas/male fern . . . . . HAFAT

Fluoricum acidum/hydrofluoric acid . . . . . HAFAW
Folliculinum/ovarian follicle . . . . . HAFAX
Formalinum/formaldehyde . . . . . HAFAY
Formica rufa/red ant . . . . . HAFBB
Formicum acidum/formic acid . . . . . HAFBA
Fragaria vesca/wood strawberry . . . . . HAFBC
Franciscea uniflora/Brazilian manaca root . . . . . HAFBD
Franzenbad aqua/water from Franzenbad Mineral Springs . . . . . HAFBE
Fraxinus americana/white ash . . . . . HAFBF
Fraxinus excelsior/European ash . . . . . HAFBG
Fuchsia triphylla/fuchsia . . . . . HAFBH
Fucus vesiculosus/sea kelp . . . . . HAFBI
Fuligo ligni/soot . . . . . HAFBJ

## G

Gadus morrhua/cod fish . . . . . HAGAA
Gaertner bacillus/bowel nosode . . . . . HAGAB
Galanthus nivalis/snow drop . . . . . HAGAC
Galega officinalis/goat's rue . . . . . HAGAD
Galium aparine/goose grass . . . . . HAGAE
Gallicum acidum/gallic acid . . . . . HAGAF
Galphimia glauca/thyrallis/rain of gold . . . . . HAGAG
Galvanismus/galvanism . . . . . HAGAU
Garcinia morella/gambogia . . . . . HAGAH
Gastein aqua/water from Wildbad Gastein hot springs . . . . . HAGAI
Gaultheria procumbens/wintergreen . . . . . HAGAJ
Gelsemium sempervirens/yellow jasmine . . . . . HAGAK
Genista tinctoria/dyer's weed . . . . . HAGAL
Gentiana cruciata/cross leaved gentian . . . . . HAGAM
Gentiana lutea/yellow gentian . . . . . HAGAN
Gentiana quinqueflora/five flowered gentian . . . . . HAGAO
Geranium maculatum/crane's bill . . . . . HAGAP
Germanium metallicum . . . . . HAGBM
Gettysburg aqua/salt from Gettysburg Mineral Springs . . . . . HAGAQ
Geum rivale/water avens . . . . . HAGAR
Giant cactus . . . . . HACGY
Giant sequoia, Giant redwood . . . . . HASEO
Ginkgo biloba/ginkgo leaf . . . . . HAGAS
Glonoine/nitroglycerine . . . . . HAGAV
Glycerinum/glycerine . . . . . HAGAW
Gnaphalium sylvaticum/cudweed/old balsam . . . . . HAGAX
Goat milk . . . . . HALCM
Gonolobus cundurango/cundurango/condor plant . . . . . HAGAZ
Gossypium hirsutum/cotton plant . . . . . HAGAY
Granitum/granite . . . . . HAGBB
Graphites/black lead . . . . . HAGBC
Gratiola heterosepala/hedge hyssop . . . . . HAGBD
Grindelia robusta/rosin wood . . . . . HAGBE
Guaiacum/lignum vitae resin . . . . . HAGBG
Guarea trichiloides/ballwood . . . . . HAGBI
Guatteria foliosa/majagua . . . . . HAGBJ
Gunpowder/blackpowder . . . . . HAGBK
Gymnocladus dioica/American coffee tree . . . . . HAGBL

## H

Haematoxylon campechianum/kampeche/logwood . . . . . HAHAA
Haldol decanoate/haloperidol . . . . . HAHAC
Hall Aqua/salt from Hall Mineral Springs in Australia . . . . . HAHAB
Hamamelis virginiana/witch hazel . . . . . HAHAD
Hecla lava/volcanic ash . . . . . HAHAE
Hedeoma pulegioides/pennyroyal . . . . . HAHAF
Hedra helix/common ivy . . . . . HAHAG
Hedysarum desmodium/Brazilian burdock/carapicho . . . . . HAHAH
Helianthus annuus/common sunflower . . . . . HAHAJ
Heliotropium/heliotrope . . . . . HAHAK
Helium . . . . . HAHBT
Helix tosta/toasted snail . . . . . HAHAL
Helleborus fetidus/bear's foot . . . . . HAHAM
Helleborus niger/snow rose . . . . . HAHAN
Helleborus orientalis/lenten rose/crowfoot . . . . . HAHAO
Helleborus viridis/green hellebore . . . . . HAHAI
Heloderma suspectum/gila monster . . . . . HAHAP
Helonias dioica/unicorn root . . . . . HAHAQ
Hepar sulphuris/calcium sulphide . . . . . HAHAR
Hepatica triloba/liver wort . . . . . HAHAS
Heracleum sphondylium/hogweed . . . . . HAHAT
Hippocampus kuda . . . . . HAHBU
Hippomane mancinella/manchineel/manganeel apple . . . . . HAHBS
Hippomanes/horse meconium . . . . . HAHAU
Hippozaeninum/glanders nosode . . . . . HAHAV
Hippuricum acidum/hippuric acid . . . . . HAHAW
Hirudo medicinalis/leech . . . . . HAHAX
Histamine/imidazolethylamine . . . . . HAHAY
Hoitzia coccinea/colibri flower . . . . . HAHBA
Homarus americanus/lobster digestive fluid . . . . . HAHBB
Homeopathic remedy beginning with . . . . . HA
Letter A . . . . . HAA
Unlisted . . . . . HAAZZ
Letter B . . . . . HAB
Unlisted . . . . . HABZZ
Letter C . . . . . HAC
Unlisted . . . . . HACZZ
Letter D . . . . . HAD
Unlisted . . . . . HADZZ
Letter E . . . . . HAE
Unlisted . . . . . HAEZZ
Letter F . . . . . HAF
Unlisted . . . . . HAFZZ
Letter G . . . . . HAG
Unlisted . . . . . HAGZZ
Letter H . . . . . HAH
Unlisted . . . . . HAHZZ
Letter I . . . . . HAI
Unlisted . . . . . HAIZZ
Letter J . . . . . HAJ
Unlisted . . . . . HAJZZ
Letter K . . . . . HAK
Unlisted . . . . . HAKZZ
Letter L . . . . . HAL
Unlisted . . . . . HALZZ
Letter M . . . . . HAM
Unlisted . . . . . HAMZZ
Letter N . . . . . HAN
Unlisted . . . . . HANZZ
Letter O . . . . . HAO
Unlisted . . . . . HAOZZ
Letter P . . . . . HAP
Unlisted . . . . . HAPZZ
Letter Q . . . . . HAQ
Unlisted . . . . . HAQZZ
Letter R . . . . . HAR
Unlisted . . . . . HARZZ
Letter S . . . . . HAS
Unlisted . . . . . HASZZ
Letter T . . . . . HAT
Unlisted . . . . . HATZZ
Letter U . . . . . HAU
Unlisted . . . . . HAUZZ
Letter V . . . . . HAV
Unlisted . . . . . HAVZZ
Letter W . . . . . HAW
Unlisted . . . . . HAWZZ
Letter X . . . . . HAX
Unlisted . . . . . HAXZZ

Letter Y . . . . . HAY
Unlisted . . . . . HAYZZ
Letter Z . . . . . HAZ
Unlisted . . . . . HAZZZ
Homeria collina/cape tulip . . . . . HAHBC
Humulus lupulus/hops . . . . . HAHAZ
Hura brasiliensis/assacu . . . . . HAHBD
Hura crepitans/monkey's dinner bell . . . . . HAHBE
Hydrangea arborescens/seven barks/smooth hydrangea . . . . . HAHBF
Hydrastinum muriaticum/muriate of hydrastia . . . . . HAHBG
Hydrastis canadensis/golden seal root . . . . . HAHBH
Hydrobromicum acidum/hydrobromic acid . . . . . HAHBI
Hydrocyanicum acidum/prussic acid . . . . . HAHBK
Hydrogen . . . . . HAHBL
Hydrophis cyanocinctus . . . . . HAHBV
Hydrophis cyanocinctus/sea serpent . . . . . HAHBM
Hydrophyllum virginianum/Virginia waterleaf . . . . . HAHBN
Hyoscyamine/hyoscyamus alkaloid . . . . . HAHBO
Hyoscyamus niger/henbane . . . . . HAHBP
Hypericum perforatum/Saint John's wort . . . . . HAHBQ
Hypothalamus/hypothalamus gland . . . . . HAHBR

**I**

Iberis amara/bitter candytuff . . . . . HAIAA
Ichthyolum/ammonium ichthyol sulphonate . . . . . HAIAB
Ictodes foetidus/skunk cabbage . . . . . HAIAC
Ignatia amara/strychnos ignatii/Saint Ignatius bean . . . . . HAIAD
Ilex aquifolium/American holly . . . . . HAIAE
Ilex paraguayensis/yerba mate . . . . . HAIAF
Ilex vomitoria/yaupon . . . . . HAIAG
Illecebrum paronychia/coral necklace . . . . . HAIAZ
Imperatoria ostruthium/peucedanum ostruthium/masterwort . . . . . HAIAH
Indigofera tinctoria/Indian maddar . . . . . HAIAI
Indium . . . . . HAIAJ
Indolum/indol . . . . . HAIAK
Influenza/influenza nosode . . . . . HAIAL
Insulinum/insulin . . . . . HAIAM
Inula helenium/scabwort . . . . . HAIAN
Iodium/iodine . . . . . HAIAO
Iodoformum/iodoform . . . . . HAIAP
Ipomoea purpurea/common morning glory . . . . . HAIAR
Iridium . . . . . HAIAS
Iridium chloricum/iridium chloride . . . . . HAIAT
Iris foetidissima/Gladwin iris . . . . . HAIAU
Iris germanica var florentina/bearded iris . . . . . HAIAV
Iris germanica/bearded iris . . . . . HAIAW
Iris tenax/pacific coast iris hybrid . . . . . HAIAX
Iris versicolor/blue flag iris . . . . . HAIAY

**J**

Jacaranda caroba/Brazilian caroba tree . . . . . HAJAB
Jacaranda gualandai/palisander . . . . . HAJAC
Jasminum officinale/white jasmine . . . . . HAJAE
Jatropha curcas/purging nut . . . . . HAJAF
Jatropha urens/spurge nettle . . . . . HAJAG
Jellyfish . . . . . HAMDG
Juglans cinerea/butternut . . . . . HAJAI
Juglans regia/walnut . . . . . HAJAJ
Juncus effusus/soft rush . . . . . HAJAK
Juniperus communis/juniper . . . . . HAJAL
Juniperus sabina, juniper . . . . . HAJAP
Juniperus sabina/savine . . . . . HAJAO
Juniperus virginianus/red cedar . . . . . HAJAM
Justicia adhatoda/Indian shrub . . . . . HAJAN

**K**

Kali aceticum/potasssium acetate . . . . . HAKAA
Kali arsenicosum/potassium arseniate/Fowler's solution . . . . . HAKAB
Kali bichromicum/potasssium bichromate . . . . . HAKAC
Kali bromatum/potassium bromide . . . . . HAKAZ
Kali carbonicum/potasssium carbonate . . . . . HAKAD
Kali chloricum/potasssium chlorate . . . . . HAKAE
Kali chlorosum/javelle water/bleaching fluid . . . . . HAKAF
Kali citricum/potassium citrate . . . . . HAKAG
Kali cyanatum/potassium cyanide . . . . . HAKAH
Kali ferrocyanatum/Prussian blue . . . . . HAKAI
Kali hypophosphoricum/potasssium hypophosphate . . . . . HAKAJ
Kali iodatum/potasssium iodide . . . . . HAKAK
Kali muriaticum/potasssium chloride . . . . . HAKAL
Kali nitricum/saltpeter . . . . . HAKAM
Kali oxalicum/potassium bioxalate . . . . . HAKAN
Kali permanganicum/potassium permanganate . . . . . HAKAO
Kali phosphoricum/potassium phosphate . . . . . HAKAP
Kali silicicum/potassium silicate . . . . . HAKAQ
Kali sulphuricum/potassium sulphate . . . . . HAKAR
Kali tartaricum/potassium tartrate . . . . . HAKAS
Kali telluricum/potassium tellurate . . . . . HAKAT
Kalmia latifolia/mountain laurel . . . . . HAKAU
Karwinskia humboldtiana/coyoyillo . . . . . HAKAX
Kerosolenum/kerosene . . . . . HAKAY
Kreosotum/beechwood kreosote . . . . . HAKBC

**L**

Laburnum anagyroides/cystisus laburnum/common laburnum . . . . . HALBZ
Lac caninum/dog milk . . . . . HALAA
Lac caprinum . . . . . HALCM
Lac defloratum/skimmed milk . . . . . HALAB
Lac felinum/cat milk . . . . . HALAC
Lac humanum/human breast milk . . . . . HALAD
Lac leoninum . . . . . HALCN
Lac lupinum . . . . . HALCO
Lac vaccinum coagulatum/milk curds . . . . . HALAF
Lac vaccinum/cow milk . . . . . HALAE
Lacerta agilis/green lizard . . . . . HALAG
Lachesus mutus/bushmaster snake . . . . . HALAH
Lachnanthes tinctoria/spirit weed/paint root . . . . . HALAI
Lactic acid . . . . . HAAGL
Lacticum acidum/lactic acid . . . . . HALAJ
Lactis vaccini floc/milk cream . . . . . HALAK
Lactuca virosa/wild lettuce . . . . . HALAM
Lamium album/white nettle . . . . . HALAN
Lapathum sylvestris/common dock . . . . . HALAO
Lapis albus/calcium silicofluoride . . . . . HALAP
Lappa arctium/burdock . . . . . HALAQ
Lapsana communis/nipple wort . . . . . HALAR
Larrea tridentata/chapparal/gobernadora . . . . . HALCL
Lathyrus sativus/chickpea . . . . . HALAS
Latrodectus hasselti/black spider . . . . . HALAT
Latrodectus kalipo/New Zealand spider . . . . . HALAU
Latrodectus mactans . . . . . HALCP
Latrodectus mactans/black widow spider . . . . . HALAL
Laurus camphora . . . . . HALCQ
Lecithinum/lecithin . . . . . HALAX
Ledum palustre/marsh tea/wild rosemary . . . . . HALAY
Lemna minor/duckweed . . . . . HALBA
Leonurus cardiaca/motherwort . . . . . HALBB
Lepidium bonariense/Brazilian cress . . . . . HALBC
Leptandra virginica/veronica virginica/Culver's root/black root . . . . . HALBD
Levico aqua/water from Levico Mineral Springs . . . . . HALBE
Levomepromazine/methotrimeprazine . . . . . HALBF
Liatris spicata/colic root . . . . . HALBG

Lilium tigrinum/tiger lily . . . . . HALBH
Limenitis bredowii . . . . . HALCR
Limulus Cyclops . . . . . HALCS
Limulus cyclops/king crab . . . . . HALBI
Linaria vulgaris/snap dragon . . . . . HALBJ
Linum catharticum/purging flax . . . . . HALBK
Linum usitatissimum/common flax . . . . . HALBL
Lion milk . . . . . HALCN
Lippia dulcis/Mexican lippia . . . . . HALBM
Lithium benzoicum/lithium benzoate . . . . . HALBO
Lithium bromatum/lithium bromide . . . . . HALBP
Lithium carbonicum . . . . . HALCT
Lithium carbonicum/lithium carbonate . . . . . HALBQ
Lithium lacticum/lithium lactate . . . . . HALBR
Lithium muriaticum/lithium muriate . . . . . HALBS
Lobelia cardinalis/red lobelia . . . . . HALBY
Lobelia dortmanna/water lobelia . . . . . HALBT
Lobelia erinus/trailing lobelia . . . . . HALBU
Lobelia inflata/Indian tobacco . . . . . HALBV
Lobelia purpurascens/purple lobelia . . . . . HALBW
Lobelia syphilitica/great blue lobelia . . . . . HALBX
Loleum temulentum/darnel . . . . . HALCA
Lonicera pericylmenum/woodbine . . . . . HALCB
Lonicera xylosteum/fly woodbine . . . . . HALCC
Lophophytum leandri/flor de piedra . . . . . HALCK
Luffa operculata/ball luffa . . . . . HALCD
Luna/moonlight . . . . . HALCE
Lycopersicum esculentum/tomato . . . . . HALAW
Lycopodium inundatum/club moss . . . . . HALCG
Lycopus virginicus/bugle weed . . . . . HALCH
Lysidinum/ethylene-ethenyl-diamine trituration . . . . . HALCI
Lyssin/rabies nosode . . . . . HALCJ

## M

Macrotinum/actaea racemosa resin trituration/macrotyn . . . . . HAMAB
Magnesia carbonica/magnesium carbonate . . . . . HAMAC
Magnesia fluoride/magnesium fluoride . . . . . HAMAD
Magnesia muriatica/magnesium chloride . . . . . HAMAE
Magnesia phosphorica/magnesium phosphate . . . . . HAMAF
Magnesia sulphurica/epsom salt . . . . . HAMAG
Magnetis poli ambo . . . . . HAMDD
Magnetis poli ambo/magnet . . . . . HAMAH
Magnetis polus arcticus . . . . . HAMDE
Magnetis polus articus/north pole of magnet . . . . . HAMAI
Magnetis polus australis . . . . . HAMDF
Magnetis polus australis/south pole of magnet . . . . . HAMAJ
Magnolia glauca/sweet magnolia . . . . . HAMAK
Magnolia grandiflora/southern magnolia . . . . . HAMAL
Malandrinum/horse grease . . . . . HAMAM
Malaria officinalis/decomposed vegetable matter . . . . . HAMAN
Mallotus philippinensis/kamala/spoonwood . . . . . HAMCZ
Mandragora officinalis/mandrake . . . . . HAMAO
Manganum aceticum/manganese acetate . . . . . HAMAP
Manganum muriaticum/manganese chloride . . . . . HAMAQ
Manganum oxydatum/managnese oxide . . . . . HAMAR
Manganum sulphuricum/manganese sulphate . . . . . HAMAS
Mangifera indica/mango tree . . . . . HAMAT
Marrubium vulgare/horehound . . . . . HAMAV
Matthiola graeca/giliflower . . . . . HAMAW
Medicago sativa/alfalfa/California clover . . . . . HAMAX
Medorrhinum/gonorrhea nosode . . . . . HAMAY
Medusa . . . . . HAMDG
Mel cum sale/salted honey . . . . . HAMBB
Melaleuca alternifolia/tea tree oil . . . . . HAMBC
Melastoma ackermanni/lesandra . . . . . HAMBD
Melilotus officinalis/yellow sweet clover . . . . . HAMBE
Melissa officinalis/lemon balm . . . . . HAMBF
Melitagrinum/eczema capitis nosode . . . . . HAMBG
Melus/honey . . . . . HAMBH
Menispermum canadense/moonseed . . . . . HAMBI
Mentha piperita/peppermint . . . . . HAMBJ
Mentha pulegium/English pennyroyal . . . . . HAMBK
Menthol/mentha piperita oil . . . . . HAMBL
Menyanthes trifoliata/buckbean . . . . . HAMBM
Mephitis/skunk secretion . . . . . HAMBN
Mercurialis perennis/dog mercury . . . . . HAMBO
Mercurius aceticus/mercury acetate . . . . . HAMBP
Mercurius corrosivus/corrosive sublimate . . . . . HAMBR
Mercurius cyanatus/mercury cyanide . . . . . HAMBS
Mercurius dulcis/calomel . . . . . HAMBT
Mercurius iodatus flavus/mercury proto-iodide . . . . . HAMBU
Mercurius iodatus ruber/mercury bin-iodide . . . . . HAMBV
Mercurius nitrosus/mercury nitrate . . . . . HAMBW
Mercurius praecipitatus albus/mercuric ammonium chloride . . . . . HAMBQ
Mercurius precipitatus ruber/red mercury oxide . . . . . HAMBX
Mercurius sulphocyanatus/pharoah's serpent . . . . . HAMAU
Mercurius sulphuricus/yellow mercury sulphate . . . . . HAMBY
Mercurius vivus/mercury/quicksilver . . . . . HAMCA
Methylene blue/aniline dye . . . . . HAMCB
Micromeria douglasii/yerba buena . . . . . HAMCD
Mikania cordifolia/guaco/climbing hemp weed . . . . . HAMDC
Mimosa humilis/Brazilian mimosa . . . . . HAMCF
Mimosa pudica/sensitive plant/modest princess . . . . . HAMCG
Mirabilis jalapa/marvel of Peru . . . . . HAMBZ
Mitchella repens/partridge berry . . . . . HAMCH
Momordica balsamica/balsam apple . . . . . HAMCI
Momordica charantia/kalara/oriya . . . . . HAMAZ
Morbillinum/measles nosode . . . . . HAMCJ
Morgan bacillus/bowel nosode . . . . . HAMCK
Morphine/opium alkaloid . . . . . HAMCL
Moschus/deer musk . . . . . HAMCM
Mucuna pruriens/dolichos pruriens/cowhage . . . . . HAMDB
Mucuna urens/horse eye . . . . . HAMCN
Murex trunculus/mollusk secreting tyrean purple . . . . . HAMCO
Muriaticum acidum/hydrochloric acid . . . . . HAMCP
Musa sapientum/banana . . . . . HAMCQ
Musca domestica . . . . . HAMDH
Muscarine/agaricus muscarius alkaloid . . . . . HAMCR
Mygale lasiodora/black Cuban spider . . . . . HAMCT
Myosotis arvensis/forget-me-not . . . . . HAMCU
Myrica cerifera/bayberry . . . . . HAMCV
Myristica sebifera/Brazilian ucuba . . . . . HAMCW
Myrtus chekan/eugenia cheken/cheken . . . . . HAMCY
Myrtus communis/common myrtle . . . . . HAMDA

## N

Nabalus serpentaria/white lettuce . . . . . HANAA
Naja atra/cytotoxin-3/Chinese cobra venom . . . . . HANAB
Naja tripudians . . . . . HANBO
Naphthaline/tar camphor . . . . . HANAC
Narcissus pseudonarcissus/yellow daffodil . . . . . HANAD
Narcotinum/opium alkaloid . . . . . HANAE
Natrium arsenicosum/sodium arseniate . . . . . HANAG
Natrium cacodylicum/sodium cacodylate . . . . . HANAH
Natrium carbonicum/sodium carbonate . . . . . HANAI
Natrium fluoratum/sodium fluoride . . . . . HANAJ
Natrium hypochlorosum/Labarraque's solution . . . . . HANAK
Natrium iodatum/sodium iodide . . . . . HANAL
Natrium lacticum/sodium lactate . . . . . HANAM
Natrium muriaticum/common salt . . . . . HANAN
Natrium nitricum/sodium nitrate/cubic nitre . . . . . HANAO
Natrium nitrosum/sodium nitrate trituration . . . . . HANAP
Natrium phosphoricum/sodium phosphate . . . . . HANAQ
Natrium salicylicum/sodium salicylate . . . . . HANAR
Natrium selenicum/sodium selenate . . . . . HANAS
Natrium silicofluoricum/sodium sulphate . . . . . HANAT

Natrium sulphuricum/sodium sulphate/Glauber salt . . . . . HANAU
Natrium sulphurosum/sodium sulphite . . . . . HANAV
Nectrianinum/tree cancer nosode . . . . . HANAW
Nepenthes distillatoria/pitcher plant . . . . . HANAY
Nerium oleander/rose bay . . . . . HANAZ
Niccolum metallicum/nickel . . . . . HANBA
Niccolum sulphuricum/nickel sulphate . . . . . HANBB
Nicotiana tabacum/tobacco . . . . . HANBN
Nicotinum/nicotine . . . . . HANBC
Nigella sativa/black cumin . . . . . HANBD
Nitri spiritus dulcis/sweet spirits of nitre . . . . . HANBE
Nitro muriatic acid . . . . . HANBG
Nitrogenium oxygenatum/nitrous oxide . . . . . HANBH
Nuphar luteum . . . . . HANBP
Nuphar luteum/yellow pond lily . . . . . HANBI
Nux moschata/nutmeg . . . . . HANBJ
Nux vomica/poison nut . . . . . HANBK
Nyctanthes arbortristis/sad tree/parijat . . . . . HANBL
Nymphea odorata/sweet water lily . . . . . HANBM

**O**

Ocimum canum/Brazilian alfavaca . . . . . HAOAA
Octopus . . . . . HAEBX
Oenanthe aquatica/water dropwart . . . . . HAOAB
Oenothera biennis/large evening primrose . . . . . HAOAC
Oleum animale/Dippel's animal oil . . . . . HAOAE
Oleum jecoris aselli/cod liver oil . . . . . HAOAF
Oleum wittnebianum/cajuputum/cajuput oil . . . . . HAOAZ
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha . . . . . HAOBB
Oniscus asellus/wood louse . . . . . HAOAG
Ononis spinosa/rest harrow . . . . . HAOAH
Onosmodium molle/false gromwell . . . . . HAOAI
Oophorinum/potentised ovary gland . . . . . HAOAU
Operculina turpenthium/nishope . . . . . HAOAJ
Opuntia vulgaris/prickly pear . . . . . HAOAL
Orange spider . . . . . HALCP
Orchitinum/testes extract . . . . . HAOAM
Oreodaphne californica/umbellularia californica/California laurel . . . . . HAOAN
Origanum majorana/marjoram . . . . . HAOAO
Ornithogalum umbellatum/star of Bethlehem . . . . . HAOAP
Osmium metallicum/osmium . . . . . HAOAR
Osteo arthritic nosode/synovial fluid of arthritic joints . . . . . HAOAS
Ostrya virginica/ironwood . . . . . HAOAT
Ovi gallinae pellicula/egg shell membrane . . . . . HAOAV
Oxalicum acidum/oxalic acid/sorrel acid . . . . . HAOAW
Oxydendron arboreum/sorrel tree/sourwood . . . . . HAOAX
Oxygenium/oxygen/ozone . . . . . HAOAY
Oxytropis lambertii/Lambert loco weed . . . . . HAOBA

**P**

Paeonia officinalis/paeony . . . . . HAPAA
Palicourea densiflors/coto bark . . . . . HAPDP
Palladium metallicum/palladium . . . . . HAPAB
Panax quinquefolius/wild ginseng . . . . . HAPDQ
Pancreatinum/pancreatic gland of ox or sheep . . . . . HAPAD
Panthera tigris sanguis . . . . . HAPDT
Papapver somniferum/opium/dried poppy latex . . . . . HAPBZ
Paraffinum/paraffine/purified paraffin . . . . . HAPAE
Parathyroid/parathyroid hormone . . . . . HAPAF
Pareira brava/virgin vine . . . . . HAPAG
Parietaria officinalis/pellitory of the wall . . . . . HAPAI
Paris quadrifolia/one berry . . . . . HAPAJ
Parotidinum/mumps nosode . . . . . HAPAL
Parthenium integrifolia/parthenium root . . . . . HAPAH
Passiflora incarnata/passionflower . . . . . HAPAM
Pastinaca sativa/wild parsnip . . . . . HAPAN
Paullinia cupana/guarana/Brazilian cocoa . . . . . HAPDS
Pecten jacobaeus/scallop . . . . . HAPAO
Pediculus capitis/head louse . . . . . HAPAP
Pelargonium reniforme/furry geranium . . . . . HAPAQ
Penicillinum/penicillin . . . . . HAPAR
Penthorum sedoides/Virginia stonecrop . . . . . HAPAS
Pepsinum/digestive enzyme . . . . . HAPAT
Pertussin/whooping cough nosode . . . . . HAPAU
Pestinum/plague nosode . . . . . HAPAV
Petra oleum/petroleum/crude rock oil . . . . . HAPAX
Petroselinum crispum/parsley . . . . . HAPAY
Phallus impudicus/stinkhorn fungus . . . . . HAPBA
Phaseolus vulgaris/dwarf bean . . . . . HAPBB
Phellandrium aquaticum/oenanthe phellandrium/water dropwort/horsebane . . . . . HAPBC
Phenacetinum/para acetphenatidine . . . . . HAPBD
Phenobarbitalum/phenobarbital . . . . . HAPBE
Phlorizinum/fresh tree bark trituration/phlorizin . . . . . HAPBF
Phosphoricum acidum/phosphoric acid . . . . . HAPBG
Phosphorus . . . . . HAPBJ
Phosphorus hydrogenatus/hydrogenatted phosphorus . . . . . HAPBH
Phosphorus muriaticus/phosphorus pentachloride . . . . . HAPBI
Phylum cnidaria/Portuguese man of war . . . . . HAPBL
Physostigma venenosum/calabar bean . . . . . HAPBM
Phytolacca americana/pokeroot/inkberry . . . . . HAPBK
Phytolacca octandra/red ink plant . . . . . HAPAW
Picricum acidum/picric acid . . . . . HAPBN
Picrotoxinum/picrotoxin . . . . . HAPBO
Pilocarpine/jaborandi alkaloid . . . . . HAPBP
Pilocarpus jaborandi/Indian hemp/jaborandi . . . . . HAPDO
Pimenta officinalis/sweet spicy clove . . . . . HAPBQ
Pimpinella saxifraga/bibernell/pimpinella root . . . . . HAPBR
Pinus lambertina/sugar pine . . . . . HAPBS
Pinus sylvestris . . . . . HAPDU
Pinus sylvestris/Scotch pine . . . . . HAPBT
Piper methysticum/kava kava . . . . . HAPBU
Piper nigrum/black pepper . . . . . HAPBV
Piperazinum/piperazidine . . . . . HAPBW
Piscidia piscipula/Jamaica dogwood . . . . . HAPBX
Pituitaria glandula/pituitary gland . . . . . HAPBY
Pix liquida/pine tar . . . . . HAPCA
Plantago major/plantain . . . . . HAPCB
Platanus racemosa/sycamore/planetree . . . . . HAPCC
Platinum metallicum/platinum . . . . . HAPCD
Platinum muriaticum natronatum/sodium chloroplatinate . . . . . HAPCF
Platinum muriaticum/platinum chloride . . . . . HAPCE
Plectranthus fruticosus/Mexican mint . . . . . HAPCG
Plumbago litteralis/plumbago . . . . . HAPCH
Plumbum aceticum/lead acetate . . . . . HAPCI
Plumbum chromicum/lead chromate . . . . . HAPCJ
Plumbum iodatum/lead iodide . . . . . HAPCK
Plumbum metallicum/lead . . . . . HAPCL
Pneumococcinum/pneumococcus nosode . . . . . HAPCM
Podophyllum peltatum/mayapple . . . . . HAPCN
Polygala senega/snakewort/senega . . . . . HAPCZ
Polygonum aviculare/knotgrass . . . . . HAPCO
Polygonum punctatum/smartweed . . . . . HAPCP
Polygonum sagitatum/arrow leaved . . . . . HAPCQ
Polyporus pinicola/pine agaric . . . . . HAPCR
Populus candicans/gilead balm . . . . . HAPCS
Populus tremuloides/American aspen . . . . . HAPCT
Primula obconica/primrose . . . . . HAPCV
Primula veris/cowslip . . . . . HAPCW
Primula vulgaris/common primrose . . . . . HAPCX
Prinos verticillatus/black alder . . . . . HAPCY
Propylaminum/trimethylaminum . . . . . HAPDA
Proteus bacillus/proteus bacteria . . . . . HAPDB

Prunus laurocerasus/cherry laurel . . . . . .HAPAZ
Prunus padus/bird cherry . . . . . HAPDC
Prunus spinosa/black thorn. . . . . HAPDD
Prunus virginiana/choke cherry . . . . . HAPDE
Psorinum/scabies nosode . . . . . HAPDF
Ptelea trifoliata/common hop tree . . . . . HAPDG
Pulex irritans/common flea . . . . . HAPDH
Pulmo vulpis/fox's lung . . . . . HAPDI
Pulsatilla nuttaliana/American pasque flower . . . . . HAPDJ
Punica granatum/pomegranate root bark . . . . . HAPDR
Pyrogen/rotten meat pus. . . . . .HAPDM
Pyrus americanus/mountain ash . . . . . HAPDN
Python regia. . . . . HAPDV

## Q

Quassia amara/quassia wood . . . . . HAQAA
Quercus glandium spiritus/acorn kernel . . . . . HAQAC
Quillaya saponaria/Chile soap bark . . . . . HAQAD

## R

Radium bromatum/radium bromide . . . . . HARAA
Ranunculus acris/goldcup . . . . . HARAC
Ranunculus bulbosus/buttercup. . . . . HARAD
Ranunculus ficaria/lesser celandine. . . . . .HARAE
Ranunculus glacialis/reindeer flower . . . . . .HARAF
Ranunculus repens/creeping buttercup . . . . . HARAG
Ranunculus sceleratus/marsh buttercup. . . . . HARAH
Raphanus sativus niger/black garden radish . . . . . HARAI
Ratanhia peruviana/krameria mapato. . . . . HARAJ
Rauwolfia serpentina/rauwolfia/sarpghanda . . . . . HARAK
Reserpine/rauwolfia serpentina alkaloid. . . . . .HARAL
Resina itu/itu resin solution. . . . . HARBK
Rhamnus californica/California coffee tree. . . . . .HARAM
Rhamnus catharticus/buckthorn . . . . . HARAN
Rhamnus frangula/alder buckthorn. . . . . HARAO
Rheum palmatum/turkey rhubarb . . . . . HARAP
Rhodium metallicum/rhodium . . . . . HARAR
Rhodium oxydatum nitricum/rhodium oxide
nitrate . . . . . HARAQ
Rhododendron chrysanthum/yellow snow rose . . . . . .HARAS
Rhus aromatica/fragrant sumach. . . . . .HARAT
Rhus diversiloba/California poison oak . . . . . HARAU
Rhus glabra/smooth sumach. . . . . HARAV
Rhus toxicodendron/poison oak. . . . . .HARAW
Rhus venenata/poison elder . . . . . HARAX
Ribonucleinicum acidum/ribonucleic acid. . . . . .HARAY
Ricinus communis/castor oil . . . . . HARBA
Robinia pseudoacacia/yellow locust. . . . . HARBB
Rorippa nasturtium aquaticum/water cress . . . . . .HARAZ
Rosa canina/dog rose . . . . . HARBC
Rosa damascena/Damacus rose. . . . . HARBD
Rosmarinus officinalis/rosemary . . . . . HARBE
Royal python . . . . . HAPDV
Rubia tinctorum/madder . . . . . .HARBF
Rumex acetosa/sorrel. . . . . HARBG
Rumex crispus/yellow dock . . . . . HARBH
Russula foetens/stinky russula . . . . . HARBI
Ruta graveolens/garden rue . . . . . HARBJ

## S

Sabal serrulata/saw palmetto . . . . . HASAB
Sabina . . . . . HAJAP
Saccharum lactis/lactose/milk sugar . . . . . HASAD
Saccharum officinale/sucrose/cane sugar. . . . . .HASAE
Saguaro cactus. . . . . HACGY
Salicylicum acidum/salicylic acid. . . . . .HASAF
Salix mollissima/willow hybrid of salix
triandra x salix viminalis. . . . . HASAG
Salix nigra/black willow. . . . . HASAH
Salix purpurea/purple willow/red willow. . . . . HASAI
Salmon eggs. . . . . HAOBB
Salol/phenol salicylate . . . . . HASAJ
Salvia officinalis/sage . . . . . .HASAK
Sambucus canadensis/elder bush . . . . . .HASAL
Sambucus nigra/black elder . . . . . HASAM
Sanguinaria canadensis/bloodroot. . . . . HASAN
Sanguinarinum nitricum/sanguinarinum nitrate . . . . . HASAO
Sanguinarinum tartaricum/sanguinarinum
tartrate . . . . . .HASAP
Sanguinarinum/sanguinarinum trituration. . . . . HASAQ
Sanicula aqua/water from Sanicula Mineral
Springs . . . . . .HASAR
Santalum album/white sandalwood. . . . . .HASAS
Santalum oleum/sandalwood oil . . . . . .HASAT
Santoninum/santonin. . . . . HASAU
Saponaria officinalis/soap root . . . . . .HASAV
Saponinum/saponin/Quillaya and/or Yucca
and/or Senega glucosidal. . . . . HASAW
Saraca asoca/saraca indica/ashoka . . . . . .HASAZ
Sarcolacticum acidum, sarcolactic acid . . . . . HASEM
Sarcolacticum acidum/sarcolactic acid. . . . . .HASAX
Sarothamnus scoparius/broom . . . . . .HASAY
Sarracenia purpurea/pitcher plant. . . . . HASBA
Sarsaparilla officinalis/wild
liquorice/sarsaparilla. . . . . HASBB
Saururus cernuus/lizard's tail . . . . . HASBC
Scammonium/scammony/convolvulus scammonia
root resin . . . . . HASBD
Scarlatininum/scarlet fever nosode . . . . . .HASBE
Schinopsis balansaei/red quebracho . . . . . .HASBZ
Schinus molle/Brazilian peppertree . . . . . .HASBF
Scirrhinum/cancer nosode. . . . . HASBG
Scolopendra vilidicornis/centipede. . . . . HASBH
Scorpio europaeus/scorpion . . . . . HASBI
Scrophularia nodosa/knotted figwort . . . . . HASBJ
Scutellaria laterifolia/skullcap . . . . . .HASBK
Sea horse . . . . . .HAHBU
Sea snail . . . . . HACHA
Sea urchin, red sea urchin . . . . . HASEN
Secale cornutum/claviceps purpurea/ergot of
rye . . . . . .HASBL
Sedum acre/small houseleek. . . . . .HASBM
Selenium metallicum/selenium. . . . . HASBN
Sempervivum tectorum/common houseleek . . . . . HASBO
Senecio aureus/golden ragwort . . . . . .HASBP
Senecio jacobea/stinking Willie . . . . . HASBQ
Sepia officinalis/cuttlefish ink . . . . . .HASBT
Sequoia gigantea. . . . . HASEO
Sequoia sempervirens . . . . . .HASEP
Serum anguillar ichthyotoxin/eel serum . . . . . HASBU
Silica marina/beach sand . . . . . .HASBV
Silicate of aluminum . . . . . .HAAGO
Silicea terra/silica/pure flint. . . . . .HASBW
Silphium lacinatum/rosin weed. . . . . .HASBX
Simaruba amara/dysentery bark/mountain damson . . . . .HASBY
Simaruba ferroginea/cedron/rattlesnake bean . . . . . HASDZ
Sinapis alba/white mustard . . . . . HASCB
Sinapis nigra/black mustard . . . . . .HASCA
Sisyrinchium bellum/sisyrinchium
atlanticum/blue eyed grass . . . . . HASCG
Sium latifolium/water parsnip. . . . . HASCH
Skatolum/skatol. . . . . HASCI
Skookum chuck aqua/water from Medical Lake in
Washington. . . . . HASCJ
Slag/pulverized slag/agricultural liming
material. . . . . .HASCK
Sol/sunlight. . . . . .HASCL
Solanium nigrum/Jerusalem cherry . . . . . .HASCM
Solanum aculeatissimus/arrebenta . . . . . HASCN
Solanum carolinense/horse nettle . . . . . HASCO
Solanum dulcamara/bittersweet. . . . . .HASEL

Solanum mammosum/apple of Sodom. . . . . .HASCP
Solanum nigrum/black nightshade. . . . . HASCQ
Solanum oleraceum/juquerioba . . . . . .HASCR
Solanum tuberosum aegrotans/decomposing potato . . . . . .HASCS
Solanum tuberosum/potato . . . . . .HASCT
Solidago virgaurea/goldenrod. . . . . HASCU
Southern black widow . . . . . .HALCP
Sphingurus martini/porcupine tree . . . . . .HASCV
Spigelia anthelmia/pinkroot. . . . . HASCW
Spigelia marilandica/Indian pink. . . . . .HASCX
Spiraea ulmaria/meadow sweet . . . . . .HASCY
Spiranthes autumnalis/lady's tresses. . . . . HASDA
Spongia tosta/roasted sponge . . . . . HASDB
Spongilla badiaga/freshwater sponge . . . . . .HASCZ
Squilla maritima/sea onion . . . . . HASDC
Stannum iodatum/tin iodide . . . . . HASDD
Stannum metallicum/tin. . . . . HASDE
Staphylococcus bacteria/staph bacteria . . . . . .HASDF
Stellaria media/chickweed . . . . . HASDH
Sterculia cola/kola tree/cola tree . . . . . HASDI
Sticta pulmonaria/lungwort. . . . . HASDJ
Stigmata maydis/corn silk . . . . . HASDK
Stillingia sylvatica/queen's root/queen's delight . . . . . .HASDL
Streptococcinum bacteria/strep bacteria . . . . . HASDN
Strontium bromatum/strontium bromide. . . . . HASDO
Strontium carbonicum/strontium carbonate . . . . . HASDP
Strontium nitricum/strontium nitrate . . . . . HASDQ
Strophanthus hispidus/kombe seed . . . . . HASDR
Strychnia phosphorica/strychnine phosphate . . . . . HASDS
Strychnine/nux vomica alkaloid . . . . . HASDT
Strychnos gaultheriana/tropical bind weed/ang nan. . . . . HASDU
Succinum/succinite/amber . . . . . HASDV
Sulfanilamide/anti-infective agent used to treat candida albicans. . . . . .HASDW
Sulfonal/coal tar product . . . . . HASDX
Sulphur hydrogen/sulfurated hydrogen . . . . . HASDY
Sulphur iodatum/sulphur iodide. . . . . .HASEA
Sulphur terebinthinatum/terebinthinated sulphur . . . . . .HASEB
Sulphur/sublimated sulphur . . . . . .HASEC
Sulphuricum acidum/sulphuric acid/vitriol . . . . . HASED
Sulphurosum acidum/sulphur dioxide . . . . . .HASEE
Sumbulus moschatus/musk root . . . . . .HASEF
Sycotic bacillus/organism that causes sycotic miasm . . . . . HASEG
Symphoricarpus racemosus/snowberry . . . . . HASEH
Symphytum officinale/common comfrey . . . . . HASEI
Syphilinum/syphilis nosode. . . . . HASEJ
Syzygium jambolanum/jambul/jambol seed. . . . . .HASEK

## T

Tamus communis/black bryony . . . . . HATAB
Tanacetum parthenium/feverfew/featherfew . . . . . HATCB
Tanacetum vulgare/common tansy . . . . . .HATAC
Tanghinia venenifera/cerbera tanghin/cerbera venenifera/ordeal tree . . . . . HATAD
Tannicum acidum/tannic acid . . . . . .HATAE
Taraxacum officinale/dandelion . . . . . .HATAF
Tarentula cubensis/Cuban spider. . . . . HATAG
Tarentula hispanica/Spanish spider . . . . . HATAH
Tartaricum acidum/tartaric acid . . . . . HATAI
Taxus baccata/yew . . . . . HATAJ
Tela aranearum/spider's web . . . . . .HATAK
Tellurium metallicum/tellurium . . . . . .HATAL
Teplitz aqua/water from Teplitz Mineral Springs . . . . . .HATAM
Terebinthiniae oleum/turpentine . . . . . HATAN
Tetradymitum/tetradymite . . . . . HATAO
Teucrium marum/cat thyme . . . . . .HATAP
Teucrium scorodonia/wood sage . . . . . HATAQ
Thalamus/brain nerve tissue . . . . . .HATAS
Thallium metallicum/thallium . . . . . .HATAR
Thea sinensis/tea. . . . . .HATAT
Theobroma cacao/cocoa/chocolate . . . . . .HATBZ
Theridion curassavicum/orange spider . . . . . HATAU
Thevetia peruviana/thevetia neriifolia/cerbera peruviana/yellow oleander. . . . . .HATAV
Thiosinaminum/thiosinamin/mustard seed oil . . . . . HATAW
Thuja lobbi/red cedar . . . . . .HATAY
Thuja occidentalis/arbor vitae. . . . . HATBA
Thymolum/thyme camphor. . . . . HATBB
Thymus serpyllum/wild thyme . . . . . HATBC
Thyroidinum/dried sheep thyroid gland . . . . . .HATBE
Thyroidinum/thyroid gland . . . . . HATBD
Tiger's blood. . . . . HAPDT
Tilia americana/linden . . . . . .HATBF
Titanium metallicum/titanium. . . . . HATBG
Torula cerevisiae/yeast plant. . . . . HATBI
Toxicophis pugnax/moccasin snake. . . . . HATBJ
Trachinus vipera/stingfish/teleostei . . . . . .HATBK
Tradescantia diuretica/trapoeraba. . . . . .HATBL
Tribulus terrestris/caltrop . . . . . HATBM
Trifolium pratense/red clover . . . . . HATBN
Trifolium repens/white clover . . . . . HATBO
Trillium pendulum/lamb's quarter/beth root . . . . . .HATBP
Trinitrotoluenum/TNT. . . . . HATBQ
Triosteum perfoliatum/fever root. . . . . .HATBR
Triticum repens/couch grass . . . . . .HATBS
Trombidium muscae/red fly acarus . . . . . .HATBT
Tropaeolum majus/Indian cress . . . . . HATBU
Tuberculinum aviare/chicken tuberculosis . . . . . HATBW
Tuberculinum/tuberculosis nosode . . . . . .HATBV
Tungsten. . . . . .HAWAD
Turnera aphrodisiaca/damiana. . . . . .HATAZ
Tussilago farfara/coltsfoot. . . . . .HATCA
Tussilago fragrans/fragrant tussilage. . . . . .HATBX
Tussilago petasites/butter burr. . . . . .HATBY

## U

Ulmus campestris/slippery elm. . . . . HAUAA
Uncaria tomentosa/cat's claw . . . . . HAUAB
Upas tiente/strychnos tiente/upas tree . . . . . HAUAD
Uranium nitricum/uranium nitrate. . . . . HAUAE
Urea pura/carbamide . . . . . HAUAF
Uricum acidum/uric acid . . . . . HAUAG
Urinum humanum/human urine . . . . . HAUAH
Urtica urens/stinging nettle . . . . . .HAUAI
Usnea barbata/tree moss . . . . . HAUAJ
Ustilago maydis/corn smut . . . . . HAUAK
Uva ursi/bearberry . . . . . HAUAL

## V

Vaccininum/vaccine matter nosode . . . . . HAVAB
Vaccinium myrtillus/bilberry . . . . . HAVAA
Valeriana officinalis/valerian . . . . . HAVAC
Vanadium metallicum/vanadium . . . . . HAVAD
Vanilla aromatica/vanilla . . . . . .HAVAE
Variolinum/small pox nosode . . . . . .HAVAF
Venus mercenaria . . . . . HAVBD
Venus mercenaria/American scallop . . . . . HAVAG
Veratrinum/sabadilla seed alkaloid . . . . . HAVAH
Veratrum album/white hellebore . . . . . HAVAI
Veratrum nigrum/dark flowered veratrum . . . . . HAVAJ
Veratrum sabadilla/cevadilla . . . . . .HAVAZ
Veratrum viride/American hellebore . . . . . HAVAK
Verbascum thapsus/great mullein . . . . . .HAVAL
Verbena hastata/blue vervain . . . . . HAVAM
Veronal . . . . . HAVAN

Vesicaria communis/vesicaria/tribe . . . . . HAVAO
Vespa crabro/wasp . . . . . HAVAP
Vetiveria zizanioides/anatherum
muricatum/vetiver/cuscus grass . . . . . HAVBC
Viburnum opulus/high cranberry . . . . . HAVAQ
Viburnum prunifolium/black haw . . . . . HAVAR
Viburnum tinus/laurustinus honeysuckle . . . . . HAVAS
Vichy aqua/water from Vichy Mineral Springs . . . . . HAVAT
Vinca minor/lesser periwinkle . . . . . HAVAU
Viola odorata/sweet violet/purple violet . . . . . HAVAV
Viola tricolor/pansy . . . . . HAVAW
Vipera berus/German viper . . . . . HAVAX
Virus of the cobra . . . . . HANBO
Viscum album/mistletoe . . . . . HAVAY
Vitex trifolia/Indian arnica . . . . . HAVBA
Voeslau aqua/water from Voeslau Mineral
Springs . . . . . HAVBB

**W**

Wiesbaden aqua/water from Wiesbaden Mineral
Springs . . . . . HAWAA
Wildbad aqua/water from Wildbad Mineral
Springs . . . . . HAWAB
Wolf milk . . . . . HALCO
Wolframium . . . . . HAWAD
Wyethia helenoides/poison weed . . . . . HAWAC

**X**

X-rays . . . . . HAXAA
Xanthorrhea arborea/grass tree . . . . . HAXAB
Xanthorrhiza apifolia/shrub yellow root . . . . . HAXAC
Xanthoxylum fraxineum/prickley ash . . . . . HAXAD
Xerophyllum tenax/basket grass
flower/tamalpais lily . . . . . HAXAE

**Y**

Yucca filamentosa/bear grass . . . . . HAYAB

**Z**

Zea italica/corn silk . . . . . HAZAA
Zincum aceticum/zinc acetate . . . . . HAZAM
Zincum arsenicosum/zinc arsenate . . . . . HAZAN
Zincum bromatum/zinc bromide . . . . . HAZAO
Zincum chromatum/zinc chromate . . . . . HAZAB
Zincum cyanatum/zinc cyanide . . . . . HAZAC
Zincum iodatum/zinc iodide . . . . . HAZAD
Zincum metallicum/zinc . . . . . HAZAP
Zincum muriaticum/zinc chloride . . . . . HAZAE
Zincum oxydatum/zinc oxide . . . . . HAZAF
Zincum phosphoricum/zinc phosphide . . . . . HAZAG
Zincum picricum/zinc picrate . . . . . HAZAH
Zincum sulphuricum/zinc sulphate . . . . . HAZAI
Zincum valerianum/zinc valerinate . . . . . HAZAJ
Zingiber officinale/ginger . . . . . HAZAK
Zizia aurea/meadow parsnip . . . . . HAZAL

# Index IV - Flower Essences




**A**

Achillea filipendulina . . . . . GCAAA
Achillea millefolium/ yarrow herb . . . . . GCAAB
Achillea millefolium/pink yarrow . . . . . GCAAC
Achillea millefolium/yarrow special formula . . . . . GCAAD
Aesculus carnea . . . . . .GCAAE
Aesculus hippocastanum/chestnut bud . . . . . GCAAG
Aesculus hippocastanum/white chestnut . . . . . .GCAAF
Agrimonia eupatoria . . . . . GCAAH
Agrimony . . . . . *See* Agrimonia eupatoria
Allium sativum . . . . . GCAAI
Aloe plant . . . . . *See* Aloe vera
Aloe vera . . . . . GCAAJ
Alpine lily . . . . . *See* Lilium parvum
Amaranthus caudatus . . . . . GCAAK
Anethum graveolens . . . . . .GCAAL
Angel's trumpet . . . . . .*See* Datura candida
Angelica archangelica . . . . . .GCAAM
Antirrhinum majus . . . . . GCAAN
Aqua petra/rock water . . . . . GCAAZ
Arctostaphylos viscida . . . . . GCAAO
Arnica mollis . . . . . GCAAP
Artemisia douglasiana . . . . . GCAAQ
Artemisia tridentata . . . . . GCAAR
Asclepias cordifolia . . . . . .GCAAS
Aspen . . . . . .*See* Populus tremula

**B**

Baby blue eyes . . . . . .*See* Nemophila menziesii
Basil . . . . . .*See* Ocimum basilicum
Beech . . . . . *See* Fagus sylvatica
Berberis aquifolium . . . . . .GCAAT
Birds nest . . . . . .*See* Daucus carota
Black cohosh . . . . . .*See* Cimicifuga racemosa
Black eyed Susan . . . . . *See* Rudbeckia hirta
Bleeding heart . . . . . .*See* Dicentra formosa
Borage . . . . . .*See* Borago officinalis
Borago officinalis . . . . . GCAAU
Briza maxima . . . . . GCAAV
Bromus ramosus . . . . . .GCAAW
Bush musk . . . . . .*See* Mimulus aurantiacus
Buttercup . . . . . .*See* Cimicifuga racemosa
Buttercup . . . . . *See* Ranunculus acris

**C**

Calendula officinalis . . . . . GCAAX
California blackberry . . . . . .*See* Rubus ursinus
California pitcher plant . . . . . .*See* Darlingtonia californica
California poppy . . . . . .*See* Eschscholzia californica
California wild rose . . . . . *See* Rosa californica
Calluna vulgaris . . . . . .GCAAY
Calochortus albus . . . . . GCABU
Calochortus leichtlinii . . . . . GCABA
Calochortus monophyllus . . . . . GCABB
Calochortus tolmiei . . . . . GCABC
Camomile . . . . . .*See* Matricaria recutita
Campsis tagliabuana . . . . . GCABD
Canyon dudleya . . . . . .*See* Dudleya cymosa
Capsium annuum . . . . . GCABE
Carpinus betulus . . . . . .GCABF
Castanea sativa . . . . . GCABG
Castilleja miniata . . . . . GCABH
Cayenne pepper . . . . . .*See* Capsium annuum
Ceanothus integerrimus . . . . . GCABI
Centaurea solstitialis . . . . . GCABJ
Centaurium erythraea . . . . . GCABK
Centaury . . . . . .*See* Centaurium erythraea
Cerato . . . . . *See* Ceratostigma willmottiana
Ceratostigma willmottiana . . . . . .GCABL
Cereus giganteus . . . . . .GCABM
Chaenomeles speciosa . . . . . GCABN
Chaparral . . . . . *See* Larrea tridentata
Cherry plum . . . . . .*See* Prunus cerasifera
Chestnut bud . . . . . *See* Aesculus hippocastanum
Chicory . . . . . *See* Cichorium intybus
Chrysanthemum . . . . . *See* Chrysanthemum morifolium
Chrysanthemum maximum . . . . . GCABO
Chrysanthemum morifolium . . . . . GCABP
Chrysothamnus nauseosus . . . . . GCABQ
Cichorium intybus . . . . . GCABR
Cimicifuga racemosa . . . . . .GCABS
Clematis vitalba . . . . . GCABT
Common madia . . . . . *See* Madia elegans
Common mullein . . . . . .*See* Verbascum thapsus
Corn silk . . . . . .*See* Zea mays
Cornus nuttallii . . . . . GCABV
Cosmos bipinnatus . . . . . .GCABW
Crab apple . . . . . *See* Malus pumila
Cynoglossum grande . . . . . GCABX
Cypripedium parviflorum . . . . . GCABY
Cypripedium reginae . . . . . GCACA
Cytisus scoparius . . . . . GCACB

**D**

Dandelion . . . . . .*See* Taraxacum officinale
Darlingtonia californica . . . . . GCACC
Datura candida . . . . . GCACD
Daucus carota . . . . . .GCACE
Deerbrush . . . . . .*See* Ceanothus integerrimus
Delphinium nuttallianum . . . . . .GCACF
Dicentra chrysantha . . . . . GCACG
Dicentra formosa . . . . . GCACH
Dill . . . . . .*See* Anethum graveolens
Dodecatheon hendersonii . . . . . GCACI
Dudleya cymosa . . . . . GCACJ

**E**

Easter lily . . . . . *See* Lilium longiflorum
Echinacea purpurea . . . . . GCACK
Elm . . . . . *See* Ulmus procera
English oak . . . *See* Quercus robur/English oak/pendunculate oak
Eriodictyon californicum . . . . . .GCACL
Erodium cicutarium . . . . . .GCACM
Erythronium purpurea . . . . . GCACN
Eschscholzia californica . . . . . GCACO

**F**

Fagus sylvatica . . . . . GCACP
Fawn lily . . . . . *See* Erythronium purpurea
Figwort . . . . . .*See* Mimulus guttatus
Filaree . . . . . .*See* Erodium cicutarium
Five flower formula . . . . . GCACQ
Flower essence . . . . . G
  Undefined . . . . . .GCAZY
Flowering plum . . . . . .*See* Prunus cerasifera
Forget-me-not . . . . . *See* Myosotis sylvatica
Fuchsia hybrida . . . . . GCACR

**G**

Garlic herb . . . . . *See* Allium sativum
Gentian . . . . . .*See* Gentiana amarella
Gentiana amarella . . . . . .GCACS
German chamomile . . . . . *See* Matricaria chamomilla
Golden brodiaea . . . . . .*See* Triteleia ixioides
Golden ear drops . . . . . *See* Dicentra chrysantha
Golden yarrow . . . . . .*See* Achillea filipendulina

Goldenrod. . . . . *See* Solidago californica
Gorse. . . . . *See* Ulex europaeus
Great mullein . . . . . *See* Verbascum thapsus

**H**
Heather. . . . . *See* Calluna vulgaris
Helianthemum nummularium . . . . . GCACT
Helianthus annuus . . . . . GCACU
Hibiscus rosa sinensis. . . . . GCACV
Holly. . . . . *See* Ilex aquifolium
Honeysuckle. . . . . *See* Lonicera caprifolium
Hornbeam . . . . . *See* Carpinus betulus
Hottonia palustris . . . . . GCACW
Hound's tongue . . . . . *See* Cynoglossum grande
Hypericum perforatum. . . . . GCACX

**I**
Ilex aquifolium . . . . . GCACY
Impatiens gladulifera . . . . . GCADA
Indian paintbrush . . . . . *See* Castilleja miniata
Indian pink . . . . . *See* Silene californica
Ipomoea purpurea . . . . . GCADB
Iris douglasiana . . . . . GCADC

**J**
Juglans regia . . . . . GCADD

**L**
Larch . . . . . *See* Larix decidua
Larix decidua . . . . . GCADE
Larkspur . . . . . *See* Delphinium nuttallianum
Larrea tridentata . . . . . GCADF
Lathyrus latifolius . . . . . GCADG
Lavandula officinalis . . . . . GCADH
Lavender. . . . . *See* Lavandula officinalis
Lilium humboldtii . . . . . GCADI
Lilium longiflorum . . . . . GCADJ
Lilium parvum . . . . . GCADK
Lily of the Nile . . . . . *See* Zantedeschia aethiopica
Lion's tooth. . . . . *See* Taraxacum officinale
Lonicera caprifolium . . . . . GCADL
Lotus . . . . . *See* Nelumbo nucifera
Love lies bleeding . . . . . *See* Amaranthus caudatus

**M**
Madia elegans . . . . . GCADM
Mallow. . . . . *See* Sidalcea glaucescens
Malus pumila . . . . . GCAEZ
Malus sylvestris . . . . . GCADN
Manzanita. . . . . *See* Arctostaphylos viscida
Mariposa lily. . . . . *See* Calochortus leichtlinii
Matricaria recutita. . . . . GCADO
Meadow honeysuckle . . . . . *See* Trifolium pratense
Mentha piperita. . . . . GCADP
Milkweed. . . . . *See* Asclepias cordifolia
Mimulus aurantiacus . . . . . GCADQ
Mimulus cardinalis . . . . . GCADR
Mimulus guttatus/figwort. . . . . GCADS
Mimulus guttatus/yellow monkey flower . . . . . GCADZ
Mimulus kelloggii. . . . . GCADT
Mimulus lewisii . . . . . GCADU
Monardella odoratissima . . . . . GCADV
Morning glory. . . . . *See* Ipomoea purpurea
Mountain pennyroyal . . . . . *See* Monardella odoratissima
Mountain pride . . . . . *See* Penstemon newberryi
Mugwort . . . . . *See* Artemisia douglasiana
Mustard. . . . . *See* Sinapis arvensis/mustard
Myosotis sylvatica . . . . . GCADW

**N**
Nasturtium . . . . . *See* Tropaeolum majus
Nelumbo nucifera . . . . . GCADX
Nemophila menziesii . . . . . GCADY
Nicotiana alata . . . . . GCAEA

**O**
Oak . . . . . *See* Quercus robur/oak
Ocimum basilicum. . . . . GCAEB
Oenothera wolfii . . . . . GCAED
Olea europaea . . . . . GCAEC
Olive. . . . . *See* Olea europaea
Ornithogalum umbellatum . . . . . GCAEE

**P**
Pacific dogwood. . . . . *See* Cornus nuttallii
Pendunculate oak . . . . . *See* Quercus robur/English oak/pendunculate oak
Penstemon . . . . . *See* Penstemon davidsonii
Penstemon davidsonii . . . . . GCAEF
Penstemon newberryi . . . . . GCAEG
Peppermint essence . . . . . *See* Mentha piperita
Pine . . . . . *See* Pinus sylvestris
Pink yarrow. . . . . *See* Achillea millefolium/pink yarrow
Pinus sylvestris. . . . . GCAEH
Poison oak . . . . . *See* Rhus diversiloba
Pomegranate . . . . . *See* Punica granatum
Populus tremula . . . . . GCAEI
Prettyface . . . . . *See* Triteleia ixioides
Prunella vulgaris . . . . . GCAEJ
Prunus cerasifera/cherry plum . . . . . GCAFS
Prunus cerasifera/flowering plum . . . . . GCAEK
Punica granatum . . . . . GCAEL
Purple coneflower . . . . . *See* Echinacea purpurea
Purple monkeyflower . . . . . *See* Mimulus kelloggii

**Q**
Quaking grass . . . . . *See* Briza maxima
Queen Anne's Lace . . . . . *See* Daucus carota
Quercus robur/English oak/pendunculate oak. . . . . GCAEM
Quercus robur/oak . . . . . GCABZ
Quince. . . . . *See* Chaenomeles speciosa

**R**
Ranunculus acris . . . . . GCAEN
Red chestnut . . . . . *See* Aesculus carnea
Red clover. . . . . *See* Trifolium pratense
Rescue remedy . . . . . *See* Five flower formula
Rhus diversiloba . . . . . GCAEO
Rock rose . . . . . *See* Helianthemum nummularium
Rock water . . . . . *See* Aqua petra/rock water
Rock water . . . . . *See* Solarized spring water/rock water
Rosa californica . . . . . GCAEP
Rosa canina . . . . . GCAEQ
Rose colored musk . . . . . *See* Mimulus lewisii
Rosemary herb . . . . . *See* Rosmarinus officinalis
Rosmarinus officinalis. . . . . GCAER
Rubber rabbitbrush. . . . . *See* Chrysothamnus nauseosus
Rubus ursinus . . . . . GCAES
Rudbeckia hirta . . . . . GCAET

**S**
Sage essence . . . . . *See* Salvia officinalis
Sagebrush. . . . . *See* Artemisia tridentata
Saguaro. . . . . *See* Cereus giganteus
Salix vitellina. . . . . GCAEU
Salt grass. . . . . *See* Eriodictyon californicum
Salvia officinalis . . . . . GCAEV

Scarlet monkeyflower . . . . . *See* Mimulus cardinalis
Scleranthus . . . . . *See* Scleranthus annuus
Scleranthus annuus . . . . . GCAEW
Scotch broom . . . . . *See* Cytisus scoparius
Self heal . . . . . *See* Prunella vulgaris
Shasta daisy . . . . . *See* Chrysanthemum maximum
Shooting star . . . . . *See* Dodecatheon hendersonii
Showy lady's slipper . . . . . *See* Cypripedium reginae
Sidalcea glaucescens . . . . . GCAEX
Silene californica . . . . . GCAEY
Sinapis arvensis/mustard . . . . . GCACZ
Sinapis arvensis/yellow mustard . . . . . GCAFA
Snapdragon . . . . . *See* Antirrhinum majus
Solarized spring water/rock water . . . . . GCAFB
Solidago californica . . . . . GCAFC
St. John's wort essence . . . . . *See* Hypericum perforatum
Star of Bethlehem essence . . . . . *See* Ornithogalum umbellatum
Star thistle . . . . . *See* Centaurea solstitialis
Star tulip . . . . . *See* Calochortus tolmiei
Sunflower essence . . . . . *See* Helianthus annuus
Sweet blue violet . . . . . *See* Viola odorata
Sweet chestnut . . . . . *See* Castanea sativa
Sweet corn . . . . . *See* Zea mays
Sweet pea . . . . . *See* Lathyrus latifolius
Sweet violet . . . . . *See* Viola odorata

## T

Tall Oregon grape . . . . . *See* Berberis aquifolium
Tanacetum vulgare . . . . . GCAFD
Tansy . . . . . *See* Tanacetum vulgare
Taraxacum officinale . . . . . GCAFE
Tiger lily . . . . . *See* Lilium humboldtii
Trifolium pratense . . . . . GCAFF
Trillium chloropetalum . . . . . GCAFG
Triteleia ixioides . . . . . GCAFH
Tropaeolum majus . . . . . GCAFI
Trumpet vine . . . . . *See* Campsis tagliabuana

## U

Ulex europaeus . . . . . GCAFJ
Ulmus procera . . . . . GCAFK

## V

Verbascum thapsus . . . . . GCAFL
Verbena . . . . . *See* Verbena officinalis
Verbena officinalis/verbena . . . . . GCAFM
Verbena officinalis/vervain . . . . . GCAFT
Vervain . . . . . *See* Verbena officinalis
Vine . . . . . *See* Vitis vinifera
Viola odorata . . . . . GCAFN
Vitis vinifera . . . . . GCAFO

## W

Wake robin . . . . . *See* Trillium chloropetalum
Walnut essence . . . . . *See* Juglans regia
Water violet . . . . . *See* Hottonia palustris
White arum lily . . . . . *See* Zantedeschia aethiopica
White chestnut . . . . . *See* Aesculus hippocastanum
White fairy lantern . . . . . *See* Calochortus albus
Wild apple . . . . . *See* Malus sylvestris
Wild chicory . . . . . *See* Cichorium intybus
Wild oat . . . . . *See* Bromus ramosus
Wild rose . . . . . *See* Rosa canina
Willow . . . . . *See* Salix vitellina
Wolf's evening primrose . . . . . *See* Oenothera wolfii

## Y

Yarrow herb . . . . . *See* Achillea millefolium/yarrow herb
Yarrow special formula . . . . . *See* Achillea millefolium/yarrow special formula
Yellow lady's slipper . . . . . *See* Cypripedium parviflorum
Yellow monkey flower . . . . . *See* Mimulus guttatus
Yellow mustard . . . . . *See* Sinapis arvensis
Yellow star tulip . . . . . *See* Calochortus monophyllus
Yerba santa . . . . . *See* Eriodictyon californicum

## Z

Zantedeschia aethiopica . . . . . GCAFP
Zea mays . . . . . GCAFQ
Zinnia elegans . . . . . GCAFR

# Index V - Essential Oils




**A**

Abies alba . . . . . GCCAA
Achillea millefolium . . . . . GCCAB
Ajowan . . . . . *See* Trachyspermum ammi
Allspice . . . . . *See* Pimento officinalis
Amyris balsamifera . . . . . GCCAC
Amyris wood . . . . . *See* Amyris balsamifera
Anethum graveolens . . . . . GCCAD
Angelica archangelica . . . . . GCCAE
Angelica root . . . . . *See* Angelica archangelica
Aniba rosaeodora . . . . . GCCAF
Anise . . . . . *See* Pimpinella anisum
Anthemis cotula . . . . . GCCAG
Anthemis nobilis . . . . . GCCAH
Apium graveolens . . . . . GCCAJ
Artemisia pallens . . . . . GCCAK
Atlas cedarwood . . . . . *See* Cedrus atlantica

**B**

Backhousia citriodora . . . . . GCCAL
Bay laurel . . . . . *See* Laurus nobilis
Bay rum tree . . . . . *See* Pimenta racemosa
Benzoin siam . . . . . *See* Styrax tonkinensis
Bergamot . . . . . *See* Citrus bergamia
Bergamot mint . . . . . *See* Mentha citrata
Betula alba . . . . . GCCAM
Birch bark . . . . . *See* Betula alba
Bitter orange . . . . . *See* Citrus aurantium
Black pepper . . . . . *See* Piper nigrum
Blue chamomile . . . . . *See* Matricaria recutita
Bois-de-rose . . . . . *See* Aniba rosaeodora
Boronia megastigma . . . . . GCCAN
Boswellia thurifera . . . . . GCCAO

**C**

Cajeput . . . . . *See* Melaleuca leucadendron
Calendula officinalis . . . . . GCCAP
Camphor laurel . . . . . *See* Cinnamomum camphora
Camphor tree . . . . . *See* Cinnamomum camphora
Cananga odorata . . . . . GCCAQ
Canarium luzonicum . . . . . GCCAR
Caraway . . . . . *See* Carum carvi
Cardamom . . . . . *See* Elettaria cardamomum
Carrot seed . . . . . *See* Daucus carota
Carum carvi . . . . . GCCAI
Catmint . . . . . *See* Nepeta cataria
Catnip . . . . . *See* Nepeta cataria
Cedarwood . . . . . *See* Thuja occidentalis
Cedrus atlantica . . . . . GCCAS
Celery seed . . . . . *See* Apium graveolens
Cinnamomum camphora . . . . . GCCAT
Cinnamomum zeylanicum . . . . . GCCAU
Cinnamon . . . . . *See* Cinnamomum zeylanicum
Cinnamonum camphora . . . . . GCCAV
Citronella . . . . . *See* Cymbopogon nardus
Citrus aurantifolia . . . . . GCCAW
Citrus aurantium . . . . . GCCAY
Citrus aurantium amara . . . . . GCCAX
Citrus bergamia . . . . . GCCAZ
Citrus limon . . . . . GCCBA
Citrus paradisi . . . . . GCCBB
Citrus reticulata . . . . . GCCBD
Citrus reticulata blanco . . . . . GCCBC
Citrus sinensis . . . . . GCCBE
Clary sage . . . . . *See* Salvia sclarea
Clove bud . . . . . *See* Eugenia caryophyllata
Commiphora myrrha . . . . . GCCBF
Common basil . . . . . *See* Ocimum basilicum
Common chamomile . . . . . *See* Anthemis nobilis
Common tea tree . . . . . *See* Melaleuca alternifolia
Copaiba balsam . . . . . *See* Copaifera Langsdorffii
Copaifera Langsdorffii . . . . . GCCBG
Coriander . . . . . *See* Coriandrum sativum
Coriandrum sativum . . . . . GCCBH
Cubeb berry . . . . . *See* Piper cubeba
Cupressus sempervirens . . . . . GCCBI
Curcuma longa . . . . . GCCBJ
Cymbopogon citratus . . . . . GCCBK
Cymbopogon martini . . . . . GCCBL
Cymbopogon nardus . . . . . GCCBM
Cypress . . . . . *See* Cupressus sempervirens

**D**

Damask rose . . . . . *See* Rosa damascena
Daucus carota . . . . . GCCBN
Davana . . . . . *See* Artemisia pallens
Dill . . . . . *See* Anethum graveolens

**E**

Elemi . . . . . *See* Canarium luzonicum
Elettaria cardamomum . . . . . GCCBO
Essential Oils . . . . . GCC
Undefined . . . . . GCCZZ
Eucalyptus . . . . . *See* Eucalyptus globulu
Eucalyptus citriodora . . . . . GCCBP
Eucalyptus globulu . . . . . GCCBQ
Eucalyptus radiata . . . . . GCCBR
Eucalyptus radiata . . . . . *See* Eucalyptus radiata
Eugenia caryophyllata . . . . . GCCBS
Evernia prunastri . . . . . GCCBT

**F**

Fennel . . . . . *See* Fonneculum vulgare
Ferula galbaniflua . . . . . GCCBU
Fir needle . . . . . *See* Abies alba
Fonneculum vulgare . . . . . GCCBV
Frankincense . . . . . *See* Boswellia thurifera

**G**

Galbanum . . . . . *See* Ferula galbaniflua
Gaultheria fragrantissima . . . . . GCCBW
Geranium . . . . . *See* Pelargonium graveolens
Ginger . . . . . *See* Zingiber officinale
Gold-bloom . . . . . *See* Calendula officinalis
Grapefruit . . . . . *See* Citrus paradisi

**H**

Helichrysum angustifolia . . . . . GCCBX
Helichrysum italicum . . . . . GCCBY
Holy basil . . . . . *See* Ocimum sanctum
Hyssop . . . . . *See* Hyssopus officinalis
Hyssopus officinalis . . . . . GCCBZ

**I**

Immortelle . . . . . *See* Helichrysum angustifolia

**J**

Jasminum officinalis . . . . . GCCCA
Juniper berry . . . . . *See* Juniperus communis
Juniperus communis . . . . . GCCCB
Juniperus virginiana . . . . . GCCCC

**K**

Kanuka . . . . . *See* Leptospermum ericoides

**L**

Laurus nobilis . . . . . GCCCD
Lavandin . . . . . *See* Lavandula hybrida
Lavandula hybrida . . . . . .GCCCE
Lavender . . . . . *See* Lavendula officinalis
Lavendula officinalis . . . . . .GCCCF
Lemon . . . . . .*See* Citrus limon
Lemon eucalyptus . . . . . .*See* Eucalyptus citriodora
Lemon myrtle . . . . . *See* Backhousia citriodora
Lemon tea tree . . . . . *See* Leptospermum petersonii
Lemongrass . . . . . *See* Cymbopogon citratus
Leptospermum ericoides . . . . . GCCCG
Leptospermum petersonii . . . . . GCCCH
Leptospermum scoparium . . . . . GCCCI
Lime . . . . . *See* Citrus aurantifolia
Linden blossom . . . . . *See* Tilia vulgaris
Litsea cubeba . . . . . GCCCJ

**M**

Mandarin . . . . . *See* Citrus reticulata
Manuka . . . . . *See* Leptospermum scoparium
Marigold . . . . . .*See* Calendula officinalis
Marjoram . . . . . *See* Oreganum majorana
Marybud . . . . . .*See* Calendula officinalis
Matricaria chamomilla . . . . . GCCCK
Matricaria recutita . . . . . .GCCCL
May chang . . . . . *See* Litsea cubeba
Melaleuca alternifolia . . . . . GCCCM
Melaleuca leucadendron . . . . . GCCCN
Melaleuca quinquenervia . . . . . GCCCO
Mentha citrata . . . . . GCCCP
Mentha piperita . . . . . GCCCQ
Mentha spicata . . . . . GCCCR
Mexican tuberose . . . . . .*See* Polianthes tuberosa
Moroccan rose . . . . . *See* Rosa centifolia
Myristica fragrans . . . . . .GCCCS
Myroxylon pereirae . . . . . .GCCCT
Myrrh . . . . . .*See* Commiphora myrrha
Myrtle . . . . . *See* Myrtus communis
Myrtus communis . . . . . GCCCU

**N**

Nardostachys jatamansi . . . . . GCCCV
Nepeta cataria . . . . . GCCCW
Neroli . . . . . *See* Citrus aurantium amara
New Zealand tea tree . . . . . *See* Leptospermum scoparium
Niaouli . . . . . *See* Melaleuca quinquenervia
Nicotania tabacum . . . . . GCCCX
Nutmeg . . . . . *See* Myristica fragrans

**O**

Oak moss . . . . . *See* Evernia prunastri
Ocimum basilicum . . . . . .GCCCY
Ocimum sanctum . . . . . .GCCCZ
Orange blossom . . . . . *See* Citrus aurantium amara
Oregano . . . . . .*See* Oreganum vulgare
Oreganum majorana . . . . . GCCDA
Oreganum vulgare . . . . . GCCDB
Origanum marjorana . . . . . GCCDC

**P**

Palmarosa . . . . . *See* Cymbopogon martini
Parsley . . . . . *See* Petroselinum sativum
Patchouli . . . . . *See* Pogostemon cablin
Pelargonium graveolens . . . . . GCCDD
Pelargonium roseum . . . . . GCCDE
Peppermint . . . . . *See* Mentha piperita
Peruvian balsam . . . . . *See* Myroxylon pereirae
Petitgrain . . . . . *See* Citrus aurantium
Petroselinum sativum . . . . . GCCDF
Picea mariana . . . . . GCCDG
Pimenta racemosa . . . . . GCCDH
Pimento officinalis . . . . . GCCDI
Pimpinella anisum . . . . . GCCDJ
Pinus sylvestris . . . . . GCCDK
Piper cubeba . . . . . GCCDL
Piper nigrum . . . . . .GCCDM
Pogostemon cablin . . . . . GCCDN
Polianthes tuberosa . . . . . GCCDO

**R**

Ravensara aromatica . . . . . GCCDP
Roman chamomile . . . . . *See* Anthemis nobilis
Rosa centifolia . . . . . GCCDQ
Rosa damascena . . . . . GCCDR
Rose geranium . . . . . *See* Cymbopogon martini
Rose geranium . . . . . .*See* Pelargonium roseum
Rosemary . . . . . *See* Rosmarinus officinalis
Rosewood . . . . . *See* Aniba rosaeodora
Rosmarinus officinalis . . . . . GCCDS

**S**

Salvia sclarea . . . . . GCCDT
Sandalwood . . . . . *See* Santalum album
Santalum album . . . . . GCCDU
Scotch pine . . . . . *See* Pinus sylvestris
Spanish marjoram . . . . . *See* Thymus mastichina
Spearmint . . . . . .*See* Mentha spicata
Spikenard . . . . . *See* Nardostachys jatamansi
Spruce . . . . . .*See* Picea mariana
Stinking chamomile . . . . . *See* Anthemis cotula
Styrax tonkinensis . . . . . GCCDV
Sweet marjoram . . . . . *See* Origanum marjorana
Sweet orange . . . . . *See* Citrus sinensis

**T**

Tagetes minuta . . . . . .GCCDW
Tangerine . . . . . *See* Citrus reticulata blanco
Thuja occidentalis . . . . . GCCDX
Thyme . . . . . *See* Thymus vulgaris
Thymus mastichina . . . . . GCCDY
Thymus vulgaris . . . . . GCCDZ
Tilia vulgaris . . . . . .GCCEA
Tobacco . . . . . .*See* Nicotania tabacum
Trachyspermum ammi . . . . . GCCEB
Turmeric . . . . . *See* Curcuma longa

**V**

Vanilla planifolia . . . . . .GCCEC
Vetiver . . . . . *See* Vetiveria zizanoides
Vetiveria zizanoides . . . . . GCCED
Viola odorata . . . . . .GCCEE
Violet leaf . . . . . *See* Viola odorata
Virginian cedarwood . . . . . *See* Juniperus virginiana

**W**

West Indian bay tree . . . . . *See* Pimenta racemosa
White camphor . . . . . *See* Cinnamonum camphora
Wild celery . . . . . *See* Apium graveolens
Wintergreen . . . . . *See* Gaultheria fragrantissima

**Y**

Yarrow . . . . . *See* Achillea millefolium
Yellow cedar . . . . . *See* Thuja occidentalis
Ylang ylang . . . . . *See* Cananga odorata

**Z**

Zingiber officinale . . . . . .GCCEF

# Index VI - Western Herbs and Natural Substances



## A


Acer rubrum . . . . . GBAAA
Achillea millefolium . . . . . GBAAB
Acorus calamus . . . . . GBAAC
Adam's flannel . . . . . *See* Verbascum thapsus
Adder's mouth . . . . . *See* Stellaria media
Adder's tongue . . . . . *See* Erythronium americanum
Adiantum capillus veneris . . . . . GBAAD
Agrimonia eupatoria . . . . . GBAAE
Agrimony herb . . . . . *See* Agrimonia eupatoria
Agropyrum repens . . . . . GBAAF
Aletris farinosa . . . . . GBAAG
Alfalfa leaf . . . . . *See* Medicago sativa
Allium cepa . . . . . GBAAH
Aloe socotrina . . . . . GBAAI
Alumroot . . . . . *See* Heuchera americana
Amaranthus hypochondriacus . . . . . GBAAJ
American angelica . . . . . *See* Angelica atropurpurea
American aspen bark . . . . . *See* Populus tremuloides
American black alder . . . . . *See* Prinos verticillatus
American blackberry . . . . . *See* Rubus villosus
American foxglove . . . . . *See* Gerardia pedicularis
American larch . . . . . *See* Larix americana
American pennyroyal . . . . . *See* Hedeoma pulegioides
American spikenard . . . . . *See* Aralia racemosa
American water smartweed . . . . . *See* Polygonum punctatum
American wormseed . . . . . *See* Chenopodium anthelminticum
Angelica atropurpurea . . . . . GBAAK
Apium graveolens . . . . . GBAAL
Apocynum androsaemifolium . . . . . GBAAM
Apocynum cannabinum . . . . . GBAAN
Aralia nudicaulis . . . . . GBAAO
Aralia racemosa . . . . . GBAAP
Arctium lappa . . . . . GBAAQ
Arctostaphylos uva ursi . . . . . GBAAR
Aristolochia serpentaria . . . . . GBAAS
Arnica flower . . . . . *See* Arnica montana
Arnica montana . . . . . GBAAT
Artemisia absinthium . . . . . GBAAU
Artemisia vulgaris . . . . . GBAAV
Arum triphyllum . . . . . GBAAW
Asarum canadense . . . . . GBAAX
Asclepias syriaca . . . . . GBAAY
Asclepias tuberosa . . . . . GBABA
Avena sativa . . . . . GBABB


## B


Balmony . . . . . *See* Chelone glabra
Balsam poplar . . . . . *See* Populus balsamifera
Balsam resin . . . . . *See* Polymnia uvedalia
Baptisia tinctoria . . . . . GBBAA
Barberry bark . . . . . *See* Berberis vulgaris
Barley grass . . . . . *See* Hordeum vulgare
Bayberry bark . . . . . *See* Myrica cerifera
Beaver tree . . . . . *See* Magnolia virginiana
Beggars tick . . . . . *See* Bidens connata
Berberis vulgaris . . . . . GBBAB
Beth root . . . . . *See* Trillium pendulum
Betula alba . . . . . GBBAC
Bidens connata . . . . . GBBAD
Bilberry leaf . . . . . *See* Vaccinium myrtillus
Birch mushroom . . . . . *See* Inonotus obliquus
Birth root . . . . . *See* Trillium edectum
Bitter bloom . . . . . *See* Sabbatia angularis
Bitter clover . . . . . *See* Sabbatia angularis
Bittersweet . . . . . *See* Solanum dulcamara
Black cohosh root . . . . . *See* Cimicifuga racemosa
Black haw . . . . . *See* Viburnum prunifolium
Black larch . . . . . *See* Larix americana
Black nightshade . . . . . *See* Solanum nigrum
Black root . . . . . *See* Leptandra virginica
Black sampson . . . . . *See* Echinacea angustifolia
Black snakeroot . . . . . *See* Asarum canadense
Black snakeroot . . . . . *See* Sanicula marilandica
Black walnut hull . . . . . *See* Juglans nigra
Black willow bark . . . . . *See* Salix nigra
Bloodroot . . . . . *See* Potentilla tormentilla
Bloodroot . . . . . *See* Sanguinaria canadensis
Blue cohosh root . . . . . *See* Caulophyllum thalictroides
Blue flag root . . . . . *See* Iris versicolor
Blue vervain herb . . . . . *See* Verbena hastata
Bombay aloe . . . . . *See* Aloe socotrina
Boneset . . . . . *See* Eupatorium perfoliatum
Bowman's root . . . . . *See* Gillenia trifoliata
Broadleaf sorrel . . . . . *See* Rumex acetosa
Burdock root . . . . . *See* Arctium lappa
Burning bush . . . . . *See* Euonymus atropurpureus
Buttercup . . . . . *See* Ranunculus bulbosus
Butternut . . . . . *See* Juglans cinerea
Button snakeroot . . . . . *See* Eryngium aquaticum


## C


Calamus root . . . . . *See* Acorus calamus
Calico bush . . . . . *See* Kalmia latifolia
Canada goldenrod . . . . . *See* Solidago canadensis
Canadian hemp . . . . . *See* Apocynum cannabinum
Cancer root . . . . . *See* Orobanche virginiana
Canker root . . . . . *See* Coptis groenlandica
Capsella bursa pastoris . . . . . GBCAA
Capsicum frutescens . . . . . GBCAB
Cascara sagrada . . . . . *See* Rhamnus purshiana
Cassia marilandica . . . . . GBCAC
Castanea dentata . . . . . GBCAD
Castor oil . . . . . *See* Oleum ricini
Catnip . . . . . *See* Nepeta cataria
Caulophyllum thalictroides . . . . . GBCAE
Ceanothus americanus . . . . . GBCAF
Celandine herb . . . . . *See* Chelidonium majus
Chaga . . . . . *See* Inonotus obliquus
Chaparral . . . . . *See* Larrea divaricata
Checkerberry . . . . . *See* Gaultheria procumbens
Chelidonium majus . . . . . GBCAG
Chelone glabra . . . . . GBCAH
Chenopodium anthelminticum . . . . . GBCAI
Chickweed . . . . . *See* Stellaria media
Chicorium intybus . . . . . GBCAJ
Chicory root . . . . . *See* Chicorium intybus
Chimaphila umbellata . . . . . GBCAK
Chionanthus virginica . . . . . GBCAL
Choke cherry . . . . . *See* Prunus virginiana
Christmas tree . . . . . *See* Terebinthine canadesis
Cimarron . . . . . *See* Lippia dulcis
Cimicifuga racemosa . . . . . GBCAM
Cleaver's herb . . . . . *See* Galium aparine
Cochlearia armoracia rusticana . . . . . GBCAN
Cockhold herb . . . . . *See* Bidens connata
Collinsonia canadensis . . . . . GBCAO
Coltsfoot leaf . . . . . *See* Tussilago farfara
Comfrey leaf . . . . . *See* Symphytum officinale
Comfrey root . . . . . *See* Symphytum officinale
Common ash . . . . . *See* Fraxinus excelsior
Common hop . . . . . *See* Humulus lupulus
Common lobelia . . . . . *See* Lobelia inflata
Common mallow . . . . . *See* Malva sylvestris
Common night shade . . . . . *See* Solanum nigrum
Common plantain . . . . . *See* Plantago major
Common privet . . . . . *See* Ligustrum vulgare

Common sage . . . . . *See* Salvia officinalis
Common thyme . . . . . *See* Thymus vulgaris
Common valerian . . . . . *See* Valerian officinalis
Convolvulus jalapa . . . . . GBCAP
Coptis groenlandica . . . . . GBCAQ
Corallorhiza odontorhiza . . . . . GBCAR
Coralroot . . . . . *See* Corallorhiza odontorhiza
Cornus florida . . . . . GBCAS
Corydalis canadensis . . . . . GBCAT
Cotton . . . . . *See* Gossypium herbaceum
Couch grass . . . . . *See* Agropyrum repens
Crampbark . . . . . *See* Viburnum opulus
Cranesbill root . . . . . *See* Geranium maculatum
Creosote bush . . . . . *See* Larrea divaricata
Crowfoot . . . . . *See* Ranunculus bulbosus
Culver's root . . . . . *See* Leptandra virginica
Cupressus macrocarpa . . . . . GBCAU
Cynoglossum officinale . . . . . GBCAV
Cypripedium pubescens . . . . . GBCAW

**D**

Damiana leaf . . . . . *See* Turnera aphrodisiaca
Dandelion root . . . . . *See* Leontodon taraxacum
Datura stramonium . . . . . GBDAA
Daucus carota . . . . . GBDAB
Dead arssmare . . . . . *See* Persicaria maculata
Deadly nightshade . . . . . *See* Solanum dulcamara
Deer wood . . . . . *See* Ostria virginiana
Delphinium consolida . . . . . GBDAC
Dew plant . . . . . *See* Drosera rotundifolia
Dioscorea villosa . . . . . GBDAD
Dog bane . . . . . *See* Apocynum cannabinum
Dragons claw . . . . . *See* Corallorhiza odontorhiza
Dragons root . . . . . *See* Arum triphyllum
Dropberry . . . . . *See* Polygonatum commutatum
Drosera rotundifolia . . . . . GBDAE

**E**

Eastern arbor vitae . . . . . *See* Thuja occidentalis
Echinacea angustifolia . . . . . GBEAA
Elderberry . . . . . *See* Sambucus canadensis
Elecampane root . . . . . *See* Inula helenium
Emetic root . . . . . *See* Asclepias syriaca
English oak . . . . . *See* Quercus robur
English violet . . . . . *See* Viola odorata
Epigaea repens . . . . . GBEAB
Equisetum arvense . . . . . GBEAC
Erechthites hieracifolia . . . . . GBEAD
Eriodictyon californicum . . . . . GBEAE
Eryngium aquaticum . . . . . GBEAF
Erythronium americanum . . . . . GBEAG
Eucalyptus globulus . . . . . GBEAH
Eucalyptus leaf . . . . . *See* Eucalyptus globulus
Euonymus atropurpureus . . . . . GBEAI
Eupatorium perfoliatum . . . . . GBEAJ
Eupatorium purpureum . . . . . GBEAK
European beech . . . . . *See* Fagus sylvatica
Evening primrose . . . . . *See* Oenothera biennis
Everlasting onion . . . . . *See* Allium cepa

**F**

Fagus sylvatica . . . . . GBFAA
False jasmine . . . . . *See* Gelsemium sempervirens
False wintergreen . . . . . *See* Pyrola rotundifolia
Fever weed . . . . . *See* Gerardia pedicularis
Feverfew . . . . . *See* Tanacetum parthenium
Fit plant . . . . . *See* Monotropa uniflora
Flowering dogwood . . . . . *See* Cornus florida
Fragaria americana . . . . . GBFAB
Fragaria vesca . . . . . GBFAD
Fragrant water lily . . . . . *See* Nymphaea odorata
Fraxinus excelsior . . . . . GBFAC
Fringe tree . . . . . *See* Chionanthus virginica
Frost plant . . . . . *See* Helianthemum canadense
Frost weed . . . . . *See* Helianthemum canadense

**G**

Galium aparine . . . . . GBGAA
Garden heliotrope . . . . . *See* Valerian officinalis
Gaultheria procumbens . . . . . GBGAB
Gelsemium sempervirens . . . . . GBGAC
Geranium maculatum . . . . . GBGAD
Gerardia pedicularis . . . . . GBGAE
Gillenia trifoliata . . . . . GBGAF
Glehoma hederacea . . . . . GBGAG
Glycyrrhiza glabra . . . . . GBGAH
Golden ragwort . . . . . *See* Senecio aureus
Goldenseal . . . . . *See* Hydrastis canadensis
Goldthread . . . . . *See* Coptis groenlandica
Gossypium herbaceum . . . . . GBGAI
Gravel root . . . . . *See* Eupatorium purpureum
Gravelroot . . . . . *See* Eupatorium purpureum
Great mullein . . . . . *See* Verbascum thapsus
Grindelia squarrosa . . . . . GBGAJ
Ground ivy . . . . . *See* Glehoma hederacea
Ground moss . . . . . *See* Polytrichum juniperium
Gum weed . . . . . *See* Grindelia squarrosa

**H**

Hamamelis virginiana . . . . . GBHAA
Hazelnut bloom . . . . . *See* Hamamelis virginiana
Hedeoma pulegioides . . . . . GBHAB
Helianthemum canadense . . . . . GBHAC
Helianthus annuus . . . . . GBHAD
Hellebore . . . . . *See* Veratrum viride
Henbane herb . . . . . *See* Hyoscyamus niger
Hepatica americana . . . . . GBHAE
Heuchera americana . . . . . GBHAF
Hop horn beam . . . . . *See* Ostria virginiana
Hop tree . . . . . *See* Ptelea trifoliata
Hordeum vulgare . . . . . GBHAG
Horehound herb . . . . . *See* Marrubium vulgare
Horse balm . . . . . *See* Collinsonia canadensis
Horse chestnut . . . . . *See* Castanea dentata
Horseradish . . . . . *See* Cochlearia armoracia rusticana
Horsetail . . . . . *See* Equisetum arvense
Hot pepper . . . . . *See* Capsicum frutescens
Hound's tongue . . . . . *See* Cynoglossum officinale
Humulus lupulus . . . . . GBHAH
Hydrangea arborescens . . . . . GBHAI
Hydrastis canadensis . . . . . GBHAJ
Hyoscyamus niger . . . . . GBHAK
Hypericum perforatum . . . . . GBHAL
Hyssop leaf . . . . . *See* Hyssopus officinalis
Hyssopus officinalis . . . . . GBHAM

**I**

Ice plant . . . . . *See* Monotropa uniflora
Indian corn . . . . . *See* Stigmata maydis
Indian cup plant . . . . . *See* Silphium perfoliatum
Indian gum . . . . . *See* Silphium perfoliatum
Indian pink . . . . . *See* Spigelia marilandica
Indian poke . . . . . *See* Veratrum viride
Indian tobacco . . . . . *See* Lobelia inflata
Inonotus obliquus . . . . . GBIAA
Inula helenium . . . . . GBIAB
Iris versicolor . . . . . GBIAC
Iron weed . . . . . *See* Vernonia noveboracenis
Iron wood . . . . . *See* Ostria virginiana
Itch weed . . . . . *See* Veratrum viride

**J**

Jalap . . . . . *See* Convolvulus jalapa
Juglans cinerea . . . . . GBJAA
Juglans nigra . . . . . GBJAB
Jugnog . . . . . *See* Stigmata maydis
Juniper berries . . . . . *See* Juniperus communis
Juniperus communis . . . . . GBJAC

**K**

Kalmia latifolia . . . . . GBKAA

**L**

Labrador tea . . . . . *See* Ledum latifolium
Larix americana . . . . . GBLAA
Larkspur . . . . . *See* Delphinium consolida
Larrea divaricata . . . . . GBLAB
Laurus sassafras . . . . . GBLAC
Leafcup . . . . . *See* Polymnia uvedalia
Ledum latifolium . . . . . GBLAD
Leontodon taraxacum . . . . . GBLAE
Leonurus cardiaca . . . . . GBLAF
Leptandra virginica . . . . . GBLAG
Levant cotton . . . . . *See* Gossypium herbaceum
Licorice . . . . . *See* Glycyrrhiza glabra
Life of man . . . . . *See* Aralia racemosa
Liferoot . . . . . *See* Senecio aureus
Ligustrum vulgare . . . . . GBLAH
Lippia dulcis . . . . . GBLAI
Liquidambar styraciflua . . . . . GBLAJ
Liver leaf . . . . . *See* Hepatica americana
Lobelia inflata . . . . . GBLAK
Lungwort . . . . . *See* Pulmonaria officinalis

**M**

Magnolia virginiana . . . . . GBMAA
Maidenhair fern . . . . . *See* Adiantum capillus veneris
Malva sylvestris . . . . . GBMAB
Mandrake root . . . . . *See* Podophyllum peltatum
Marrubium vulgare . . . . . GBMAC
Matricaria recutita . . . . . GBMAD
Mayflower . . . . . *See* Epigaea repens
Maypops . . . . . *See* Passiflora incarnata
Medicago sativa . . . . . GBMAE
Menispermum canadense . . . . . GBMAF
Mentha piperita . . . . . GBMAG
Mexican tea . . . . . *See* Chenopodium anthelminticum
Milk ipecac . . . . . *See* Asclepias syriaca
Milk weed . . . . . *See* Apocynum androsaemifolium
Mitchella repens . . . . . GBMAH
Monotropa uniflora . . . . . GBMAI
Monterey cypress . . . . . *See* Cupressus macrocarpa
Moon seed . . . . . *See* Menispermum canadense
Motherwort herb . . . . . *See* Leonurus cardiaca
Mountain laurel . . . . . *See* Kalmia latifolia
Mugwort herb . . . . . *See* Artemisia vulgaris
Myrica cerifera . . . . . GBMAJ

**N**

Nabalus serpentaria . . . . . GBNAA
Nasturtium officinale . . . . . GBNAB
Nepeta cataria . . . . . GBNAC
Nettle . . . . . *See* Urtica dioica
New Jersey tea . . . . . *See* Ceanothus americanus
Noble liver wort . . . . . *See* Hepatica americana
North American ginseng . . . . . *See* Panax quinquefolius
Nymphaea odorata . . . . . GBNAD

**O**

Oatstraw . . . . . *See* Avena sativa
Oenothera biennis . . . . . GBOAA
Oleum ricini . . . . . GBOAB
Onion tree . . . . . *See* Allium cepa
Orobanche virginiana . . . . . GBOAC
Ostria virginiana . . . . . GBOAD

**P**

Paigles . . . . . *See* Primula officinalis
Palma christie . . . . . *See* Oleum ricini
Palsywort . . . . . *See* Primula officinalis
Panax quinquefolius . . . . . GBPAA
Parsley . . . . . *See* Petroselinum sativum
Partridge berry . . . . . *See* Mitchella repens
Passiflora incarnata . . . . . GBPAB
Passionflower . . . . . *See* Passiflora incarnata
Pendunculate oak . . . . . *See* Quercus robur
Peppermint leaf . . . . . *See* Mentha piperita
Persicaria maculata . . . . . GBPAC
Petroselinum sativum . . . . . GBPAD
Philtron . . . . . *See* Daucus carota
Phytolacca decandra . . . . . GBPAE
Pile wort . . . . . *See* Erechthites hieracifolia
Pinkroot . . . . . *See* Spigelia marilandica
Pinus strobus . . . . . GBPAF
Pipsissewa . . . . . *See* Chimaphila umbellata
Plantago major . . . . . GBPAG
Plantain . . . . . *See* Plantago major
Pleurisy root . . . . . *See* Asclepias tuberosa
Podophyllum peltatum . . . . . GBPAH
Pokeroot . . . . . *See* Phytolacca decandra
Pokeweed . . . . . *See* Phytolacca decandra
Polygala senega . . . . . GBPAI
Polygonatum commutatum . . . . . GBPAJ
Polygonum hydropiper . . . . . GBPAK
Polygonum punctatum . . . . . GBPAL
Polymnia uvedalia . . . . . GBPAM
Polypodium vulgare . . . . . GBPAN
Polypody . . . . . *See* Polypodium vulgare
Polytrichum juniperium . . . . . GBPAO
Poolroot . . . . . *See* Sanicula marilandica
Populus balsamifera . . . . . GBPAP
Populus tremuloides . . . . . GBPAQ
Potentilla tormentilla . . . . . GBPAR
Prickly ash . . . . . *See* Xanthoxylum fraxineum
Primula officinalis . . . . . GBPAS
Princes feather . . . . . *See* Amaranthus hypochondriacus
Princes pine . . . . . *See* Chimaphila umbellata
Prinos verticillatus . . . . . GBPAT
Prunus virginiana . . . . . GBPAU
Ptelea trifoliata . . . . . GBPAV
Pulmonaria officinalis . . . . . GBPAW
Purple coneflower . . . . . *See* Echinacea angustifolia
Pyrola rotundifolia . . . . . GBPAY

**Q**

Queen Ann's lace . . . . . *See* Daucus carota
Queen's root . . . . . *See* Stillingia sylvatica
Quercus robur . . . . . GBQAA

**R**

Ranunculus bulbosus . . . . . GBRAA
Rattlesnakeroot . . . . . *See* Nabalus serpentaria
Rattlesnakeroot . . . . . *See* Polygala senega
Red clover blossom . . . . . *See* Trifolium pratense
Red elm . . . . . *See* Ulmus fulva
Red maple . . . . . *See* Acer rubrum

Red puccoon. . . . . *See* Sanguinaria canadensis
Red raspberry leaf. . . . . *See* Rubus idaeus
Rhamnus purshiana . . . . . GBRAB
Rhus glabra. . . . . GBRAC
Robin's eye . . . . . *See* Polytrichum juniperium
Rock rose . . . . . *See* Helianthemum canadense
Roman camomile. . . . . *See* Matricaria recutita
Rose pink . . . . . *See* Sabbatia angularis
Round-leafed sundew. . . . . *See* Drosera rotundifolia
Rubus idaeus . . . . . GBRAD
Rubus villosus . . . . . GBRAE
Rumex acetosa. . . . . GBRAF
Rumex crispus . . . . . GBRAG

**S**

Sabbatia angularis. . . . . GBSAA
Salix nigra . . . . . GBSAB
Saloop . . . . . *See* Laurus sassafras
Salvia officinalis . . . . . GBSAC
Sambucus canadensis . . . . . GBSAD
Sanguinaria canadensis . . . . . GBSAE
Sanicula marilandica. . . . . GBSAF
Saw palmetto . . . . . *See* Serenoa serrulata
Saxifrax . . . . . *See* Laurus sassafras
Scutellaria lateriflora. . . . . GBSAG
Sea mays. . . . . *See* Stigmata maydis
Sealwort . . . . . *See* Polygonatum commutatum
Senecio aureus. . . . . GBSAH
Serenoa serrulata . . . . . GBSAI
Seven barks . . . . . *See* Hydrangea arborescens
Shepherds purse herb . . . . . *See* Capsella bursa pastoris
Shin leaf . . . . . *See* Pyrola rotundifolia
Silphium perfoliatum . . . . . GBSAJ
Silver birch . . . . . *See* Betula alba
Skunk cabbage. . . . . *See* Symplocarpus foetidus
Slippery elm . . . . . *See* Ulmus fulva
Small leafed linden . . . . . *See* Tilia cordata
Smallage . . . . . *See* Apium graveolens
Smartweed . . . . . *See* Polygonum hydropiper
Smooth sumach herb . . . . . *See* Rhus glabra
Snake milk . . . . . *See* Asclepias syriaca
Snapping hazelnut. . . . . *See* Hamamelis virginiana
Solanum dulcamara . . . . . GBSAK
Solanum nigrum . . . . . GBSAL
Solidago canadensis . . . . . GBSAM
Spanish chestnut. . . . . *See* Castanea dentata
Spanish needles. . . . . *See* Bidens connata
Spigelia marilandica . . . . . GBSAN
Spotted alder . . . . . *See* Hamamelis virginiana
Squaw mint. . . . . *See* Hedeoma pulegioides
Squaw vine . . . . . *See* Mitchella repens
Squaw weed. . . . . *See* Senecio aureus
St. John's wort herb. . . . . *See* Hypericum perforatum
Stagbush. . . . . *See* Viburnum prunifolium
Stagger weed . . . . . *See* Corydalis canadensis
Star grass . . . . . *See* Aletris farinosa
Stellaria media . . . . . GBSAO
Sticky heads . . . . . *See* Grindelia squarrosa
Stigmata maydis . . . . . GBSAQ
Stillingia sylvatica. . . . . GBSAP
Stinging nettle . . . . . *See* Urtica dioica
Stone root. . . . . *See* Collinsonia canadensis
Strawberry . . . . . *See* Fragaria americana
Sugar maple . . . . . *See* Acer rubrum
Sunflower . . . . . *See* Helianthus annuus
Suterberry. . . . . *See* Xanthoxylum fraxineum
Swamp maple . . . . . *See* Acer rubrum
Sweet chestnut . . . . . *See* Castanea dentata
Sweet gum . . . . . *See* Liquidambar styraciflua
Sweet violet . . . . . *See* Viola odorata
Symphytum officinale. . . . . GBSAR
Symplocarpus foetidus. . . . . GBSAS

**T**

Tabasco pepper . . . . . *See* Capsicum frutescens
Tanacetum parthenium . . . . . GBTAK
Tanacetum vulgare . . . . . GBTAA
Tansey herb . . . . . *See* Tanacetum vulgare
Tar weed . . . . . *See* Grindelia squarrosa
Terebinthine canadesis . . . . . GBTAB
Thorn apple . . . . . *See* Datura stramonium
Thoroughwort . . . . . *See* Eupatorium perfoliatum
Thuja occidentalis . . . . . GBTAC
Thymus vulgaris. . . . . GBTAD
Tilia cordata . . . . . GBTAE
Trailing arbutus . . . . . *See* Epigaea repens
Trifolium pratense. . . . . GBTAF
Trillium edectum . . . . . GBTAG
Trillium pendulum. . . . . GBTAJ
True unicorn grass . . . . . *See* Aletris farinosa
Turkey aloe. . . . . *See* Aloe socotrina
Turnera aphrodisiaca . . . . . GBTAH
Turtlehead . . . . . *See* Chelone glabra
Tussilago farfara . . . . . GBTAI

**U**

Ulmus fulva. . . . . GBUAA
Urtica dioica . . . . . GBUAB
Uva ursi leaf . . . . . *See* Arctostaphylos uva ursi

**V**

Vaccinium myrtillus. . . . . GBVAA
Valerian officinalis . . . . . GBVAB
Veratrum viride . . . . . GBVAC
Verbascum blattaria . . . . . GBVAD
Verbascum flower . . . . . *See* Verbascum blattaria
Verbascum thapsus. . . . . GBVAK
Verbena hastata. . . . . GBVAE
Vernonia noveboracenis. . . . . GBVAF
Viburnum opulus. . . . . GBVAG
Viburnum prunifolium . . . . . GBVAH
Vine maple . . . . . *See* Menispermum canadense
Viola odorata . . . . . GBVAI
Virginia creeper . . . . . *See* Vitis quinquefolia
Virginia skullcap. . . . . *See* Scutellaria lateriflora
Virginia snakeroot . . . . . *See* Aristolochia serpentaria
Vitis quinquefolia. . . . . GBVAJ

**W**

Wafer ash . . . . . *See* Ptelea trifoliata
Wahoo. . . . . *See* Euonymus atropurpureus
Wake robin . . . . . *See* Arum triphyllum
Wake robin . . . . . *See* Trillium edectum
Water pepper. . . . . *See* Polygonum hydropiper
Watercress . . . . . *See* Nasturtium officinale
Western herb and natural substance. . . . . GB
Letter A . . . . . GBA
Undefined . . . . . GBAZY
Letter B . . . . . GBB
Undefined . . . . . GBBZZ
Letter C . . . . . GBC
Undefined . . . . . GBCZZ
Letter D . . . . . GBD
Undefined . . . . . GBDZZ
Letter E . . . . . GBE
Undefined . . . . . GBEZZ
Letter F . . . . . GBF
Undefined . . . . . GBFZZ
Letter G . . . . . GBG
Undefined . . . . . GBGZZ
Letter H . . . . . GBH

Undefined . . . . . GBHZZ
Letter I . . . . . GBI
Undefined . . . . . GBIZZ
Letter J . . . . . GCJ
Undefined . . . . . GBJZZ
Letter K . . . . . GBK
Undefined . . . . . GBKZZ
Letter L . . . . . GBL
Undefined . . . . . GBLZZ
Letter M . . . . . GBM
Undefined . . . . . GBMZZ
Letter N . . . . . GBN
Undefined . . . . . GBNZZ
Letter O . . . . . GBO
Undefined . . . . . GBOZZ
Letter P . . . . . GBP
Undefined . . . . . GBPZZ
Letter Q . . . . . GBQ
Undefined . . . . . GBQZZ
Letter R . . . . . GBR
Undefined . . . . . GBRZZ
Letter S . . . . . GBS
Undefined . . . . . GBSZZ
Letter T . . . . . GBT
Undefined . . . . . GBTZZ
Letter U . . . . . GBU
Undefined . . . . . GBUZZ
Letter V . . . . . GBV
Undefined . . . . . GBVZZ
Letter W . . . . . GBW
Undefined . . . . . GBWZZ
Letter X . . . . . GBX
Undefined . . . . . GBXZZ
Letter Y . . . . . GBY
Undefined . . . . . GBYZZ
Letter Z . . . . . GBZ
Undefined . . . . . GBZZZ
Western wall . . . . . *See* Apocynum androsaemifolium
White bay . . . . . *See* Magnolia virginiana
White lettuce . . . . . *See* Nabalus serpentaria
White Pine . . . . . *See* Pinus strobus
White pond lily . . . . . *See* Nymphaea odorata
White walnut . . . . . *See* Juglans cinerea
Wild black cherry . . . . . *See* Prunus virginiana
Wild ginger . . . . . *See* Asarum canadense
Wild hydrangea . . . . . *See* Hydrangea arborescens
Wild indigo root . . . . . *See* Baptisia tinctoria
Wild oats . . . . . *See* Avena sativa
Wild sarsaparilla . . . . . *See* Aralia nudicaulis
Wild senna . . . . . *See* Cassia marilandica
Wild turkey corn . . . . . *See* Corydalis canadensis
Wild yam root . . . . . *See* Dioscorea villosa
Wintergreen . . . . . *See* Gaultheria procumbens
Witch hazel . . . . . *See* Hamamelis virginiana
Wood strawberry leaf . . . . . *See* Fragaria vesca
Woodbine . . . . . *See* Vitis quinquefolia
Wormwood herb . . . . . *See* Artemisia absinthium


## X


Xanthoxylum fraxineum . . . . . GBXAA


## Y


Yarrow flower . . . . . *See* Achillea millefolium
Yellow lady's slipper . . . . . *See* Cypripedium pubescens
Yellow wood . . . . . *See* Xanthoxylum fraxineum
Yellowdock root . . . . . *See* Rumex crispus
Yerba santa leaf . . . . . *See* Eriodictyon californicum

# Index VII - Oriental Herbs and Natural Substances




## A

Acanthopanacis . . . . . GAAAA
Achyranthis bidentatae . . . . . GAAAB
Aconitum. . . . . GAAAC
Acorus . . . . . GAAAD
Actinolitum . . . . . .GAAAE
Agastache rugosa . . . . . .GAAAF
Agrimoniae . . . . . GAAAG
ah jao. . . . . .*See* Asini gelatinum
ai ye . . . . . .*See* Artemisiae
Ailanthi . . . . . GAAAI
Akebia . . . . . GAAAH
Albizziae . . . . . GAAAJ
alga . . . . . *See* Laminaria japonica
Alismatis . . . . . GAAAK
Alli tuberosi . . . . . .GAAAL
Allium macrostemona . . . . . GAAAM
Aloe vera. . . . . GAAAN
Alpiniae . . . . . GAAAO
Amomi cardamomi . . . . . GAAAP
Amomum . . . . . GAAAQ
Amydae. . . . . GAAAR
Anemarrhenae rhizoma . . . . . .GAAAS
Angelica dahurica . . . . . .GAAAT
Angelica pubescens. . . . . GAAAU
Angelica sinensis . . . . . GAAAV
Aquilariae . . . . . GAAAW
Arcae . . . . . GAAAX
Arctii lappae . . . . . .GAAAY
Areca . . . . . GAABA
Arisaematis. . . . . GAABB
Aristolochiae/ma dou ling/qing mu xiang . . . . . GAABC
Aristolochiae/seu cocculi/guang fang ji . . . . . GAABD
Artemisia anomolae . . . . . GAABE
Artemisia apiacea . . . . . .GAABF
Artemisia capillaris . . . . . GAABG
Artemisiae. . . . . GAABH
Asarum . . . . . GAABI
Asini gelatinum . . . . . GAABJ
Asparagus. . . . . GAABK
Asterista . . . . . .GAABL
Astragali . . . . . GAABN
Astragali complanati . . . . . .GAABM
Atractylodes lancia . . . . . GAABO

## B

ba ji tian . . . . . .*See* Morindae
bai bian dou . . . . . *See* Dolichoris
bai bu . . . . . *See* Stemona
bai chun pi . . . . . .*See* Ailanthi
bai dou kou. . . . . *See* Amomi cardamomi
bai fu zi . . . . . *See* Typhonii gigantei
bai he. . . . . .*See* Lillii
bai hua she . . . . . *See* Oldenlandiae
bai ji . . . . . *See* Bletilla
bai jiang cao . . . . . *See* Patriniae seu thlaspi
bai mao gen . . . . . *See* Imperata cylindrica
bai mu er. . . . . *See* Tremellae
bai qian . . . . . .*See* Cynanchum stautoni
bai shao yao . . . . . *See* Paeonia
bai tou weng. . . . . *See* Pulsatillae
bai xian pi . . . . . *See* Dictamni
bai zhi . . . . . .*See* Angelica dahurica
bai zhu. . . . . .*See* Atractylodes lancia
bai zi ren . . . . . .*See* Biota orientalis
Bambusae. . . . . GABAA
ban bian lian. . . . . .*See* Lobelia
ban lan gen. . . . . *See* Isatidis baphicacanthi
ban xia. . . . . .*See* Pinellia ternatae
ban zhi lian . . . . . *See* Scutellariae
Baphicacanthus . . . . . GABAB
bei sha shen . . . . . .*See* Glehniae littoralis
bei xie . . . . . *See* Dioscoreae
Belamcandae . . . . . GABAC
Benincasae . . . . . GABAD
bi bo. . . . . *See* Piperis longi
bi cheng qie . . . . . *See* Cubebae
bian bu . . . . . .*See* Polygoni
bie jia. . . . . *See* Amydae
bie xie . . . . . .*See* Hypoglaucae dioscoreae
bing lang . . . . . *See* Areca
Biota orientalis. . . . . GABAE
Bletilla . . . . . .GABAF
bo he . . . . . *See* Mentha
Bombyx. . . . . GABAG
Borax. . . . . GABAH
Boswellia. . . . . GABAI
Brucea javanica . . . . . GABAJ
bu gu zhi . . . . . .*See* Psoraleae
Buddleia . . . . . GABAK
Bupleurum . . . . . .GABAL

## C

Calcitum . . . . . GACAA
Callicarpa . . . . . GACAB
Camphora. . . . . GACAC
cang erci . . . . . .*See* Xanthium
cang zhu . . . . . .*See* Atractylodes lancia
Carpesium abrotanoides . . . . . .GACAE
Carthamus . . . . . .GACAF
Caryophylli . . . . . GACAG
Cassiae torae . . . . . GACAH
Cephalanopios. . . . . GACAJ
Chaenomelis. . . . . GACAK
chai hu. . . . . *See* Bupleurum
chan tui . . . . . *See* Cicadae
chang shan . . . . . .*See* Dichroae febrifugae
che qian zi, che qian . . . . . .*See* Plantaginis
Chebula. . . . . .GACAL
chen xiang . . . . . *See* Aquilariae
chi fu ling . . . . . *See* Poriae cocos
chi shao yao . . . . . *See* Paeonia
chi shi zhi . . . . . .*See* Halloysitum
chi xiao dou . . . . . .*See* Phaseoli
Chrysanthemum . . . . . .GACAM
chuan bei mu . . . . . .*See* Fritillariae cirrhosae
chuan jiao zi, chuan jiao . . . . . *See* Zanthoxyli
chuan lian zi . . . . . *See* Meliae radicis
chuan niu xi . . . . . *See* Cyathulae
chuan shan jia . . . . . .*See* Manitis
chuan xiong . . . . . .*See* Ligustici wallichii
Cibotium . . . . . GACAN
Cicadae . . . . . GACAO
Cimicifuga foetida . . . . . GACAP
Cinnabaris. . . . . GACAR
Cinnamomum . . . . . .GACAS
Cirsii japonica. . . . . .GACAT
Cistanches . . . . . GACAU
Citri reticulatae. . . . . GACAV
Citri sarcodactylis . . . . . .GACAW
citri seu ponciri . . . . . *See* Citrus aurantium
Citrullus vulgaris . . . . . GACAX
Citrus aurantium . . . . . .GACAY
citrus medica . . . . . .*See* Citri sarcodactylis
Clematidis. . . . . GACBA
Cnidium monnieri . . . . . GACAQ
Codonopsis. . . . . GACBB

Coicis lachryma . . . . . GACBC
Coptidis . . . . . GACBD
Cordyceps . . . . . GACBE
Corni . . . . . GACBF
Corydalis . . . . . GACBG
Crataegus . . . . . GACBH
Cubebae . . . . . GACAI
Cucurbitae . . . . . GACBJ
Curculigo . . . . . GACBK
Curcumae . . . . . GACBL
Cuscutae . . . . . GACBM
Cyathulae . . . . . GACBN
Cynanchum stautoni . . . . . GACBO
Cynomorii . . . . . GACBP
Cyperus . . . . . GACBQ

**D**

da feng zi . . . . . *See* Hydnocarpi
da fu pi . . . . . *See* Areca
da huang . . . . . *See* Rhei
da ji . . . . . *See* Cirsii japonica
da qing ye . . . . . *See* Baphicacanthus
Dalbergiae odoriferae . . . . . GADAA
dan dou chi . . . . . *See* Sojae
dan pi . . . . . *See* Paeonia
dan shen . . . . . *See* Salvia
dan zhu ye . . . . . *See* Lophatheri gracilis
dang gui . . . . . *See* Angelica sinensis
dang shen . . . . . *See* Codonopsis
Daphne genkwa . . . . . GADAB
Dendrobium . . . . . GADAC
deng xin cao . . . . . *See* Juncii
di fu zi . . . . . *See* Kochiae scopariae
di gu pi . . . . . *See* Lycium chinense
di long . . . . . *See* Lumbricus
di yu . . . . . *See* Sanguisorba
Dianthi . . . . . GADAD
Dichroae febrifugae . . . . . GADAE
Dictamni . . . . . GADAF
ding jin cao . . . . . *See* Mazus
ding xiang . . . . . *See* Caryophylli
Dioscoreae . . . . . GADAH
Dioscoreae bulbiferae . . . . . GADAG
Dioscoreae oppositae . . . . . GADAI
Diospyros kaki . . . . . GADAJ
Dipsacus . . . . . GADAK
Dolichoris . . . . . GADAL
don gua ren . . . . . *See* Benincasae
dong chong xiao cao . . . . . *See* Cordyceps
dou chi jiang . . . . . *See* Litsea
Drynaria . . . . . GADAM
du huo . . . . . *See* Angelica pubescens
du zhong . . . . . *See* Eucommia

**E**

e zhu . . . . . *See* Curcumae
Ecliptae . . . . . GAEAA
Elsholtziae . . . . . GAEAB
Ephedra . . . . . GAEAC
Epimedium . . . . . GAEAD
Equisetii . . . . . GAEAE
Eriobotrya . . . . . GAEAF
Eriocaulis buergeriana/eriocaulis sieboldianus . . . . . GAEAG
Erythrinae . . . . . GAEAH
Eucommia . . . . . GAEAI
Eupatorii fortunei . . . . . GAEAJ
Euphorbia . . . . . GAEAM
Euphorbia helioscopia . . . . . GAEAK
Euphoria longana . . . . . GAEAL
Euryales ferox . . . . . GAEAN
Evodia . . . . . GAEAO

**F**

Fagopyrii . . . . . GAFAA
fan feng . . . . . *See* Sielris
fan xie yeh . . . . . *See* Senna
fang feng . . . . . *See* Ledebouriella seseloides
fei zi . . . . . *See* Torreyae
feng wei cao . . . . . *See* Pteris
fo shou gan . . . . . *See* Citri sarcodactylis
Foeniculum . . . . . GAFAB
Forsythia . . . . . GAFAC
Fraxini . . . . . GAFAD
Fritillariae cirrhosae . . . . . GAFAE
Fritillariae thunbergii . . . . . GAFAF
fu ling . . . . . *See* Poriae cocos
fu pen zi . . . . . *See* Rubus
fu ping . . . . . *See* Lemnae seu spirodelae
fu shen . . . . . *See* Poriae cocos
fu xiao mai . . . . . *See* Tritici
fu zi . . . . . *See* Aconitum

**G**

gan cao . . . . . *See* Glycyrrhiza
gan jiang . . . . . *See* Zingiberis siccatum
gan sui . . . . . *See* Euphorbia
Ganoderma lucidum . . . . . GAGAA
gao ben . . . . . *See* Ligustici
gao liang jiang . . . . . *See* Alpiniae
Gardeniae . . . . . GAGAB
Gastrodiae . . . . . GAGAC
ge gen, ge hua . . . . . *See* Puerariae
Gentiana macrophylla . . . . . GAGAD
Gentiana scabra . . . . . GAGAE
Ginkgo . . . . . GAGAF
Ginseng . . . . . GAGAG
Gleditsia . . . . . GAGAH
Glehniae littoralis . . . . . GAGAI
Glycyrrhiza . . . . . GAGAJ
gou ji . . . . . *See* Cibotium
gou qi zi . . . . . *See* Lycium chinense
gou teng . . . . . *See* Uncaria rhynchophylla
gu jiang cao . . . . . *See* Eriocaulis buergeriana/eriocaulis sieboldianus
gu sui bu . . . . . *See* Drynaria
gu ya . . . . . *See* Oryzae sativa
gu zhi hua . . . . . *See* Oroxyli
gua lou pi, gua lou ren, gua lou shi . . . . . *See* Trichosanthis
guan zhong . . . . . *See* Matteuccia struthiopteris
guang fang ji . . . . . *See* Aristolochiae/seu cocculi/guang fang ji
gui ban . . . . . *See* Testudinis
gui zhi . . . . . *See* Cinnamomum

**H**

hai dai . . . . . *See* Laminaria
hai er shen . . . . . *See* Pseudostellariae
hai feng . . . . . *See* Piperis
hai jin sha . . . . . *See* Lygodii japonici
hai tong pi . . . . . *See* Erythrinae
hai zao . . . . . *See* Sargassi
Haliotis . . . . . GAHAA
Halloysitum . . . . . GAHAB
han fang ji . . . . . *See* Stephania
han lian cao . . . . . *See* Ecliptae
han shui shi . . . . . *See* Calcitum
he huan pi . . . . . *See* Albizziae
he shi . . . . . *See* Carpesium abrotanoides
he shou wu . . . . . *See* Polygoni
he ye . . . . . *See* Nelumbo
hei di yu . . . . . *See* Sanguisorba

hei pu huang . . . . . *See* Typhae
Homalomenae . . . . . GAHAC
hong hua . . . . . *See* Carthamus
hong zao . . . . . *See* Zizyphus
Hordeum germinatus . . . . . GAHAD
hou po . . . . . *See* Magnolia
hou zao . . . . . *See* Macacae
Houttuynia . . . . . GAHAE
hu huang . . . . . *See* Picrorhiza
hu jiao . . . . . *See* Piperis nigri
hu lu ba . . . . . *See* Trigonellae
hu ma ren . . . . . *See* Sesami
hu po . . . . . *See* Succinum
hu shi cao . . . . . *See* Orthosiphon
hu tao ren . . . . . *See* Juglandis regiae
huai hua, huai jiao . . . . . *See* Sophorae japonica
huai niu xi . . . . . *See* Achyranthis bidentatae
huang bai . . . . . *See* Phellodendri
huang jing . . . . . *See* Polygonati
huang lian . . . . . *See* Coptidis
huang qi . . . . . *See* Astragali
huang qin . . . . . *See* Scutellariae
huang yao zi . . . . . *See* Dioscoreae bulbiferae
huo xiang . . . . . *See* Agastache rugosa
Hydnocarpi . . . . . GAHAF
Hypoglaucae dioscoreae . . . . . GAHAG

## I

Imperata cylindrica . . . . . GAIAA
Inulae . . . . . GAIAB
Isatidis baphicacanthi . . . . . GAIAC

## J

ji li . . . . . *See* Tribuli
ji xue teng . . . . . *See* Millettia
ji xue teng . . . . . *See* Mucunae
jiang can . . . . . *See* Bombyx
jiang huan . . . . . *See* Curcumae
jiang xiang . . . . . *See* Dalbergiae odoriferae
jie geng . . . . . *See* Platycodi grandifolii
jin bu huan . . . . . *See* Lycopodium serratum
jin jie . . . . . *See* Schizonepetae
jin qian cao . . . . . *See* Lysimachia
jin sha teng . . . . . *See* Lygodii japonici
jin yin hua . . . . . *See* Lonicerae japonica
jin ying zi . . . . . *See* Rosae laevigatae
jiu bai . . . . . *See* Allium macrostemona
jiu zi . . . . . *See* Alli tuberosi
ju hua . . . . . *See* Chrysanthemum
juan bai . . . . . *See* Selaginella tamariscina
jue ming zi . . . . . *See* Cassiae torae
Juglandis regiae . . . . . GAJAA
Juncii . . . . . GAJAB

## K

Kaempferia . . . . . GAKAA
ke zi rou . . . . . *See* Chebula
ke zi rou . . . . . *See* Terminaliae
Kochiae scopariae . . . . . GAKAB
ku shen . . . . . *See* Sophorae
kuan dong hua . . . . . *See* Tussilago farfara
kuan jin teng . . . . . *See* Tinosporae
kun bu . . . . . *See* Laminaria japonica

## L

lai fu zi . . . . . *See* Raphni
Laminaria . . . . . GALAB
Laminaria japonica . . . . . GALAA
Lasiospharae . . . . . GALAC
Ledebouriella seseloides . . . . . GALAD
lei wan . . . . . *See* Polygoni mylittae
Lemnae seu spirodelae . . . . . GALAE
Leonuri heterophylli . . . . . GALAF
Lepidium . . . . . GALAG
lian geng . . . . . *See* Nelumbo
lian qiao . . . . . *See* Forsythia
lian xin, lian zi, liang fan . . . . . *See* Nelumbo
Ligustici . . . . . GALAI
Ligustici wallichii . . . . . GALAH
Ligustrum . . . . . GALAJ
Lillii . . . . . GALAK
lin zhi . . . . . *See* Ganoderma lucidum
Linderae strychnifolia . . . . . GALAL
Liquidambaris . . . . . GALAM
Lithospermum . . . . . GALAN
Litsea . . . . . GALAO
liu yi nu . . . . . *See* Artemisia anomolae
Lobelia . . . . . GALAP
long dan . . . . . *See* Gentiana scabra
long yan rou . . . . . *See* Euphoria longana
long yen . . . . . *See* Longanae
Longanae . . . . . GALAR
Lonicera japonica . . . . . GALAQ
Lonicerae japonica . . . . . GALAS
Lophatheri gracilis . . . . . GALAT
Loranthi seu visci . . . . . GALAU
lou lu . . . . . *See* Rhapontici seu
lu dou . . . . . *See* Phaseoli radiati
lu feng fang . . . . . *See* Vespae
lu gen . . . . . *See* Phragmatis
lu hui . . . . . *See* Aloe vera
lu lu tong . . . . . *See* Liquidambaris
Lumbricus . . . . . GALAV
luo han guo . . . . . *See* Momordicae
luo han ye . . . . . *See* Momordicae
luo shi teng . . . . . *See* Trachelospermi
Lycium chinense . . . . . GALAW
Lycoperdon . . . . . GALAX
Lycopi lucidi . . . . . GALAY
Lycopodii . . . . . GALBA
Lycopodium serratum . . . . . GALBB
Lygodii japonici . . . . . GALBC
Lysimachia . . . . . GALBD

## M

ma bo . . . . . *See* Lasiospharae
ma ci jian . . . . . *See* Portulacae
ma dou ling . . . . . *See* Aristolochiae/ma dou ling/qing mu xiang
ma huang . . . . . *See* Ephedra
ma po . . . . . *See* Lycoperdon
ma qian zi . . . . . *See* Strychnotis
Macacae . . . . . GAMAA
Magnolia . . . . . GAMAB
mai men dong . . . . . *See* Ophiopogonis
mai ya . . . . . *See* Hordeum germinatus
Maidis stigma . . . . . GAMAC
man jing zi . . . . . *See* Viticis
Manitis . . . . . GAMAD
Massa fermentata . . . . . GAMAE
Matteuccia struthiopteris . . . . . GAMAF
Mazus . . . . . GAMAG
mei gui hua . . . . . *See* Rosae rugosae
Meliae radicis . . . . . GAMAH
Mentha . . . . . GAMAI
mi meng hua . . . . . *See* Buddleia
Millettia . . . . . GAMAJ
Minium . . . . . GAMAK
mo yao . . . . . *See* Myrrha
Moghaniae . . . . . GAMAL
Momordicae . . . . . GAMAM

Mori albae. . . . . .GAMAN
Morindae . . . . . .GAMAO
Moutan radicis. . . . . GAMAP
mu bie zi . . . . . *See* Momordicae
mu dan pi . . . . . *See* Moutan radicis
mu dan pi . . . . . *See* Paeonia
mu gua . . . . . .*See* Chaenomelis
mu tong. . . . . *See* Akebia
mu xiang. . . . . *See* Saussureae
mu zei . . . . . .*See* Equisetii
Mucunae. . . . . .GAMAQ
Myristicae . . . . . GAMAR
Myrrha. . . . . GAMAS

## N

Naemorhedis . . . . . GANAA
nan gua zi . . . . . .*See* Cucurbitae
Nelumbo. . . . . GANAB
niu bang zi . . . . . *See* Arctii lappae
nu zhen zi . . . . . *See* Ligustrum
nuo dao gen . . . . . *See* Oryzae

## O

Oldenlandiae . . . . . GAOAA
Olibanum . . . . . GAOAB
Ophiopogonis. . . . . GAOAC
Oriental Herbs and Natural Substances . . . . . GA
Letter A . . . . . .GAA
Undefined . . . . . .GAAZY
Letter B . . . . . .GAB
Undefined . . . . . .GABZZ
Letter C . . . . . .GAC
Undefined . . . . . .GACZZ
Letter D . . . . . .GAD
Undefined . . . . . GADZZ
Letter E . . . . . .GAE
Undefined . . . . . .GAEZZ
Letter F . . . . . GAF
Undefined . . . . . .GAFZZ
Letter G . . . . . .GAG
Undefined . . . . . GAGZZ
Letter H . . . . . .GAH
Undefined . . . . . GAHZZ
Letter I . . . . . GAI
Undefined . . . . . GAIZZ
Letter J . . . . . GAJ
Undefined . . . . . GAJZZ
Letter K . . . . . .GAK
Undefined . . . . . .GAKZZ
Letter L . . . . . GAL
Undefined . . . . . .GALZZ
Letter M. . . . . GAM
Undefined . . . . . GAMZZ
Letter N . . . . . .GAN
Undefined . . . . . GANZZ
Letter O . . . . . .GAO
Undefined . . . . . GAOZZ
Letter P . . . . . .GAP
Undefined . . . . . .GAPZZ
Letter Q . . . . . .GAQ
Undefined . . . . . GAQZZ
Letter R . . . . . .GAR
Undefined . . . . . .GARZZ
Letter S . . . . . .GAS
Undefined . . . . . .GASZZ
Letter T . . . . . .GAT
Undefined . . . . . .GATZZ
Letter U . . . . . .GAU
Undefined . . . . . GAUZZ
Letter V . . . . . .GAV
Undefined . . . . . .GAVZZ
Letter W. . . . . GAW
Undefined . . . . . GAWZZ
Letter X . . . . . GAX
Undefined . . . . . .GAXZZ
Letter Y . . . . . GAY
Undefined . . . . . .GAYZZ
Letter Z . . . . . GAZ
Undefined . . . . . .GAZZZ
Oroxyli. . . . . GAOAD
Orthosiphon. . . . . GAOAE
Oryzae. . . . . GAOAG
Oryzae sativa . . . . . GAOAF
ou lie . . . . . *See* Nelumbo

## P

Paeonia . . . . . GAPAA
Panacis quinquefolii . . . . . GAPAB
pang da hai. . . . . .*See* Sterculiae
pao jiang . . . . . *See* Zingiber
Papaveris . . . . . GAPAC
Patriniae seu thlaspi . . . . . GAPAD
pei lan . . . . . .*See* Eupatorii fortunei
peng sha . . . . . *See* Borax
Perillae . . . . . .GAPAE
Persicae. . . . . .GAPAF
Peucedani. . . . . GAPAG
Pharbitidis. . . . . GAPAH
Phaseoli. . . . . GAPAJ
Phaseoli radiati . . . . . GAPAI
Phellodendri. . . . . GAPAK
Phragmatis . . . . . .GAPAL
Phytolaccae . . . . . GAPAM
pi pa ye . . . . . *See* Eriobotrya
Picrorhiza . . . . . GAPAN
Pinellia ternatae. . . . . GAPAO
Pini nodi . . . . . GAPAP
Piperis . . . . . .GAPAS
Piperis longi . . . . . GAPAQ
Piperis nigri. . . . . GAPAR
Plantaginis . . . . . .GAPAT
Platycodi grandifolii. . . . . GAPAU
Polygalae. . . . . .GAPAV
Polygonati. . . . . GAPAW
Polygoni . . . . . .GAPAY
Polygoni mylittae. . . . . .GAPAX
Polypori umbellati . . . . . GAPBA
Poriae cocos. . . . . GAPBB
Portulacae. . . . . GAPBC
Prunellae. . . . . GAPBD
Pruni . . . . . GAPBG
Pruni armeniacae . . . . . .GAPBE
Pruni mume . . . . . .GAPBF
Pseudoginseng. . . . . GAPBH
Pseudostellariae . . . . . GAPBI
Psoraleae . . . . . GAPBJ
Pteris . . . . . GAPBK
pu gong ying. . . . . *See* Taraxacum
pu huang. . . . . .*See* Typhae
Puerariae . . . . . .GAPBL
Pulsatillae . . . . . GAPBM
Punicae . . . . . GAPBO
Punicae granati . . . . . GAPBN
Pyrrosiae. . . . . GAPBP

## Q

qian cao. . . . . *See* Rubiae
qian dan . . . . . *See* Minium
qian hu . . . . . *See* Peucedani

qian nian jian . . . . . *See* Homalomenae
qian niu zi . . . . . *See* Pharbitidis
qian shi . . . . . *See* Euryales ferox
qiao mai . . . . . *See* Fagopyrii
qin jiao . . . . . *See* Gentiana macrophylla
qin pi . . . . . *See* Fraxini
qing hao . . . . . *See* Artemisia apiacea
qing mu xiang . . . . *See* Aristolochiae/ma dou ling/qing mu xiang
qing pi . . . . . *See* Citri reticulatae
qu mai . . . . . *See* Dianthi
Quisqualis indicae . . . . . GAQAA

**R**

Raphni . . . . . GARAA
Rehmanniae . . . . . GARAB
ren dong teng . . . . . *See* Lonicera japonica
ren shen . . . . . *See* Ginseng
Rhapontici seu . . . . . GARAC
Rhei . . . . . GARAD
Rhi chinensis . . . . . GARAE
Rosae chinensis . . . . . GARAF
Rosae cymosae . . . . . GARAG
Rosae laevigatae . . . . . GARAH
Rosae rugosae . . . . . GARAI
rou cong rong . . . . . *See* Cistanches
rou dou kou . . . . . *See* Myristicae
rou gui . . . . . *See* Cinnamomum
ru xiang . . . . . *See* Boswellia
ru xiang . . . . . *See* Olibanum
Rubiae . . . . . GARAJ
Rubus . . . . . GARAK

**S**

Saccharum granorum . . . . . GASAA
Salvia . . . . . GASAB
san leng . . . . . *See* Sparganium
san nai . . . . . *See* Kaempferia
san qi . . . . . *See* Pseudoginseng
sang bai pi . . . . . *See* Mori albae
sang ji sheng . . . . . *See* Loranthi seu visci
sang shen, sang ye, sang zhi . . . . . *See* Mori albae
Sanguisorba . . . . . GASAC
Santali albi . . . . . GASAD
Sappan . . . . . GASAE
Sargassi . . . . . GASAF
Saussureae . . . . . GASAG
Schisandrae chinensis . . . . . GASAH
Schizonepetae . . . . . GASAI
Scrophulariae . . . . . GASAJ
Scutellariae . . . . . GASAK
Selaginella tamariscina . . . . . GASAL
Selaginellae . . . . . GASAM
Senna . . . . . GASAN
Sesami . . . . . GASAO
seu cocculi . . . . . *See* Aristolochiae/seu cocculi/guang fang ji
sha ren . . . . . *See* Amomum
sha yuan ji li . . . . . *See* Astragali complanati
shan dougen . . . . . *See* Sophorae
shan yang . . . . . *See* Naemorhedis
shan yao . . . . . *See* Dioscoreae oppositae
shan zha . . . . . *See* Crataegus
shan zhu yu . . . . . *See* Corni
shang lu . . . . . *See* Phytolaccae
she chuang zi . . . . . *See* Cnidium monnieri
she gan . . . . . *See* Belamcandae
shen jin cao . . . . . *See* Lycopodii
shen qu . . . . . *See* Massa fermentata
sheng di . . . . . *See* Rehmanniae
sheng jiang . . . . . *See* Zingiber
sheng ma . . . . . *See* Cimicifuga foetida
shi chang pu . . . . . *See* Acorus
shi di . . . . . *See* Diospyros kaki
shi hu . . . . . *See* Dendrobium
shi jue ming . . . . . *See* Haliotis
shi jun zi . . . . . *See* Quisqualis indicae
shi liu gen pi . . . . . *See* Punicae
shi liu pi . . . . . *See* Punicae granati
shi shang bai . . . . . *See* Selaginellae
shi wei . . . . . *See* Pyrrosiae
shu di huang . . . . . *See* Rehmanniae
si gua luo . . . . . *See* Vascularis luffae
Siegesbeckiae . . . . . GASAP
Sielris . . . . . GASAQ
Sinapis alba . . . . . GASAR
Smilacis glabrae . . . . . GASAS
Sojae . . . . . GASAT
song jie . . . . . *See* Pini nodi
Sophorae . . . . . GASAV
Sophorae japonica . . . . . GASAU
Sparganium . . . . . GASAW
Stellariae . . . . . GASAX
Stemona . . . . . GASAY
Stephania . . . . . GASBA
Sterculiae . . . . . GASBB
Strychnotis . . . . . GASBC
su mu . . . . . *See* Sappan
suan zaoren . . . . . *See* Zizyphus
Succinum . . . . . GASBD
suo yang . . . . . *See* Cynomorii

**T**

tan xiang . . . . . *See* Santali albi
tao ren . . . . . *See* Persicae
Taraxacum . . . . . GATAA
Terminaliae . . . . . GATAB
Testudinis . . . . . GATAC
Tetrapanacis . . . . . GATAD
tian hua fen . . . . . *See* Trichosanthis
tian ma . . . . . *See* Gastrodiae
tian men dong . . . . . *See* Asparagus
tian nan xing . . . . . *See* Arisaematis
ting li zi . . . . . *See* Lepidium
Tinosporae . . . . . GATAE
tong cao . . . . . *See* Tetrapanacis
Torreyae . . . . . GATAF
Trachelospermi . . . . . GATAG
Tremellae . . . . . GATAH
Tribuli . . . . . GATAI
Trichosanthis . . . . . GATAJ
Trigonellae . . . . . GATAK
Tritici . . . . . GATAL
Trogopterorum . . . . . GATAM
tu fu ling . . . . . *See* Smilacis glabrae
tu si zi . . . . . *See* Cuscutae
Tussilago farfara . . . . . GATAN
Typhae . . . . . GATAO
Typhonii gigantei . . . . . GATAP

**U**

Ulmi macrocarpi . . . . . GAUAA
Uncaria rhynchophylla . . . . . GAUAB

**V**

Vaccariae . . . . . GAVAA
Vascularis luffae . . . . . GAVAB
Verpertilii . . . . . GAVAC
Vespae . . . . . GAVAD
Viola . . . . . GAVAE
Viticis . . . . . GAVAF

## W


wa leng zi . . . . . *See* Arcae
wang buliuxing. . . . . *See* Vaccariae
wei ling xiang . . . . . *See* Clematidis
White mustard seed . . . . . *See* Sinapis alba
wu bei zi . . . . . *See* Rhi chinensis
wu jia pi. . . . . *See* Acanthopanacis
wu ling zhi. . . . . *See* Trogopterorum
wu mei. . . . . *See* Pruni mume
wu wei zi . . . . . *See* Schisandrae chinensis
wu yao. . . . . *See* Linderae strychnifolia
wu yi . . . . . *See* Ulmi macrocarpi
wu zhu yu . . . . . *See* Evodia


## X


Xanthium . . . . . GAXAA
xhiang fu. . . . . *See* Cyperus
xi gua. . . . . *See* Citrullus vulgaris
xi qian cao. . . . . *See* Siegesbeckiae
xi xin . . . . . *See* Asarum
xi yan she . . . . . *See* Ginseng
xi yang shen . . . . . *See* Panacis quinquefolii
xia ku cao . . . . . *See* Prunellae
xian he cao . . . . . *See* Agrimoniae
xian mao. . . . . *See* Curculigo
xiang ru. . . . . *See* Elsholtziae
xiao hui xiang. . . . . *See* Foeniculum
xiao ji . . . . . *See* Cephalanopios
xiao jin ying. . . . . *See* Rosae cymosae
xin yi . . . . . *See* Magnolia
xing ren. . . . . *See* Pruni armeniacae
xu duan. . . . . *See* Dipsacus
xuan fu hua . . . . . *See* Inulae


## Y


ya dan zi . . . . . *See* Brucea javanica
yang qi shi. . . . . *See* Actinolitum
ye jiao teng . . . . . *See* Polygoni
ye ming sha . . . . . *See* Verpertilii
yi mu cao. . . . . *See* Leonuri heterophylli
yi tang . . . . . *See* Saccharum granorum
yi tiao gen . . . . . *See* Moghaniae
yi yi ren . . . . . *See* Coicis lachryma
yin chai hu . . . . . *See* Stellariae
yin chen hao. . . . . *See* Artemisia capillaris
yin guo. . . . . *See* Ginkgo
yin yang huo. . . . . *See* Epimedium
ying su ke . . . . . *See* Papaveris
ying xing ye. . . . . *See* Ginkgo
yu jin . . . . . *See* Curcumae
yu li ren . . . . . *See* Pruni
yu mi xu . . . . . *See* Maidis stigma
yu mi xu . . . . . *See* Zea mays
yu xing cao . . . . . *See* Houttuynia
yu zhu . . . . . *See* Polygonati
yuan hua. . . . . *See* Daphne genkwa
yuan shen. . . . . *See* Scrophulariae
yuan zhi. . . . . *See* Polygalae
yuanhusuo . . . . . *See* Corydalis
yue ji hua . . . . . *See* Rosae chinensis


## Z


Zanthoxyli. . . . . GAZAA
zao jiao ci . . . . . *See* Gleditsia
ze lan. . . . . *See* Lycopi lucidi
ze qi. . . . . *See* Euphorbia helioscopia
ze xie . . . . . *See* Alismatis
Zea mays. . . . . GAZAB
zhang nao. . . . . *See* Camphora
zhe bei mu . . . . . *See* Fritillariae thunbergii
zhi mu . . . . . *See* Anemarrhenae rhizoma
zhi shi . . . . . *See* Citrus aurantium
zhi zi. . . . . *See* Gardeniae
zhu ling . . . . . *See* Polypori umbellati
zhu ru . . . . . *See* Bambusae
zhu sha . . . . . *See* Cinnabaris
zi cao gen . . . . . *See* Lithospermum
zi hua di. . . . . *See* Viola
zi su ye. . . . . *See* Perillae
zi wan . . . . . *See* Asterista
zi zhu . . . . . *See* Callicarpa
Zingiber. . . . . GAZAD
Zingiberis siccatum . . . . . GAZAC
Zizyphus . . . . . GAZAE

# Index - VIII Nutraceuticals




## C

CellLife™ Forever
- Adrenal single-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBCP
- Bone Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . .GCBCS
- Brain Total single-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBCU
- Energy Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBCX
- Eye 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBCY
- Heart 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBDB
- Immune System Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBDE
- Joints-Connective Tissue Support multi-organ and body component each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBDG
- Kidney single-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBDH
- Liver 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBDL
- Liver single-organ each 3 ml bottle. . . . . GCBDK
- Lung 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBDN
- Mesemchyme single-body component each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBDP
- Pancreas Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBDR
- Sexual Support Fe multi-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBDT
- Sexual Support Ma multi-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBDU
- Testicle single-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBDZ
- Thymus single-organ each 3 ml bottle . . . . . GCBEA

Cobalt Distribution Co. Double Helix Water®. . . . . .GCBC
- 2.5 ounce tube, cream . . . . . GCBCR
- PP plastic bottle, Half ounce. . . . . GCBCQ

## H

Himalaya ProSelect™
- Abana 60. . . . . GCBAQ
- Cystone 100 . . . . . GCBAR
- Gasex 120 . . . . . GCBAA
- Geriforte 60 . . . . . .GCBAS
- Geriforte liquid each 200 ml bottle. . . . . GCBAT
- Glucosim 120 . . . . . GCBAB
- Kilose 60 . . . . . GCBAC
- Koflet each 24 lozenges . . . . . GCBAE
- Koflet liquid each 200 ml bottle. . . . . GCBAD
- Koflet sugar-free liquid each 200 ml bottle . . . . . .GCBAF
- Liv 52 each 120 tablets . . . . . GCBAU
- Liv 52 each 200 ml bottle . . . . . GCBAV
- Menstrim each 200 ml bottle. . . . . GCBAG
- Mentat 60 . . . . . GCBAX
- Mentat JR 120 . . . . . GCBAY
- Mentat liquid each 200 ml bottle . . . . . .GCBAW
- Pilexim 100 . . . . . GCBAH
- Prostane 100 . . . . . GCBAI
- Rumalaya 80. . . . . GCBAJ
- Septilin 80 . . . . . .GCBAL
- Septilin JR 120. . . . . .GCBAM
- Septilin liquid each 200 ml bottle . . . . . GCBAK
- Speman 100 . . . . . GCBAN
- Styplon 80. . . . . GCBAO
- Tentex Forte 90 . . . . . GCBAP
- Vegelax 50. . . . . GCBAZ

## I

Idrasil™
- natural cannabis oil 30ml bottle . . . . . GCDAL

## L

LifeVantage Protandim®-Nrf2 Synergizer® . . . . . .GCBC
- 30 caplet bottle . . . . . .GCBCW

LifeVantage TrueScience® Anti-Aging skin cream. . . . . .GCBC
- 50 mL bottle . . . . . GCBCZ

## N

NES Infoceutical® . . . . . .GCBC
- 0.68 ounce (20mL) bottle . . . . . .GCBCT

NEStrition® herbal supplement . . . . . .GCBC
- 60 tablet bottle. . . . . GCBCV

Nutraceutical . . . . . .GCB
- Undefined. . . . . .GCBZZ

## P

Pacific Herbs Corydalis Natural Pain Relief Herb Pack . . . . . GCBD
- 3.5 ounce pack, 60 teaspoon doses . . . . . GCBDD

Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack. . . . . GCBD
- 3.5 ounce pack, 60 teaspoon doses . . . . . GCBDA
- 3.5 ounce pack, 60 teaspoon doses . . . . . GCBDC

Perque™
- B-12 units . . . . . GCBBI
- Bio-Quercitin Forte each 100 tablets . . . . . GCBBJ
- Bio-Quercitin Forte each 250 tablets . . . . . GCBBK
- Bone Guard each 100 tablets. . . . . .GCBBL
- Bone Guard each 250 tablets. . . . . GCBBM
- Buffered C-Powder each 16 ounces . . . . . GCBBN
- Buffered C-Powder each 8 ounces . . . . . GCBBO
- Buffered C-Tablets 1000 mg each 100 tablets. . . . . GCBBP
- Buffered C-Tablets 1000 mg each 250 tablets. . . . . GCBBQ
- Choline Citrate each 7. . . . . GCBBS
- Co Enzyme Q10 100 mg each 30 caplets . . . . . .GCBBW
- Co Enzyme Q10 30 mg each 60 caplets . . . . . GCBBX
- Co Enzyme Q10 60 mg each 60 caplets . . . . . GCBBY
- Co Q10 Plus 100 mg each 30 gelcaps . . . . . GCBBT
- Co Q10 Plus 30 mg each 60 gelcaps . . . . . GCBBU
- Co Q10 Plus 60 mg each 60 gelcaps . . . . . GCBBV
- C-strips . . . . . GCBBR
- Dophilus Regular each 100 caplets. . . . . GCBBZ
- Double Zinc each 100 tablets. . . . . GCBCA
- Hematin New Formulation each 25 mg . . . . . GCBCB
- L-Glutamine and PAK . . . . . GCBCC
- L-Methionine Glycine Mg L-Aspartate. . . . . GCBCD
- Magnesium Plus 650 mg each 180 caplets . . . . . GCBCE
- Magnesium Plus 650 mg each 60 caplets . . . . . .GCBCF
- Osteo-4 Restore bone and joint formula . . . . . GCBCG
- Perkies Cherry Raspberry each 270 tablets. . . . . GCBCH
- Perkies Cherry Raspberry each 90 tablets . . . . . GCBCI
- Perkies Honey Malt each 270 tablets . . . . . GCBCJ
- Perkies Honey Malt each 90 tablets . . . . . GCBCK
- pH Hydrion Papers . . . . . .GCBCL
- Pro-4 Abate Prostate Formula . . . . . .GCBCM
- Zinc Plus Lozenges Cherry Raspberry. . . . . GCBCN
- Zinc Plus Lozenges Orange . . . . . GCBCO

Perque™ 1
- Lipotropic and Amino Acid each 180 tablets . . . . . GCBBA
- Lipotropic and Amino Acid each 60 tablets . . . . . GCBBB

Perque™ 2
- Multiple each 180 tablets . . . . . GCBBE
- Multiple each 60 tablets . . . . . .GCBBF
- without PABA or Folic Acid each 270 tablets . . . . . GCBBC
- without PABA or Folic Acid each 90 tablets . . . . . GCBBD

Perque™ A / 02
- Antioxidant Formula each 120 tablets . . . . . GCBBG
- Antioxidant Formula each 60 tablets . . . . . GCBBH

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

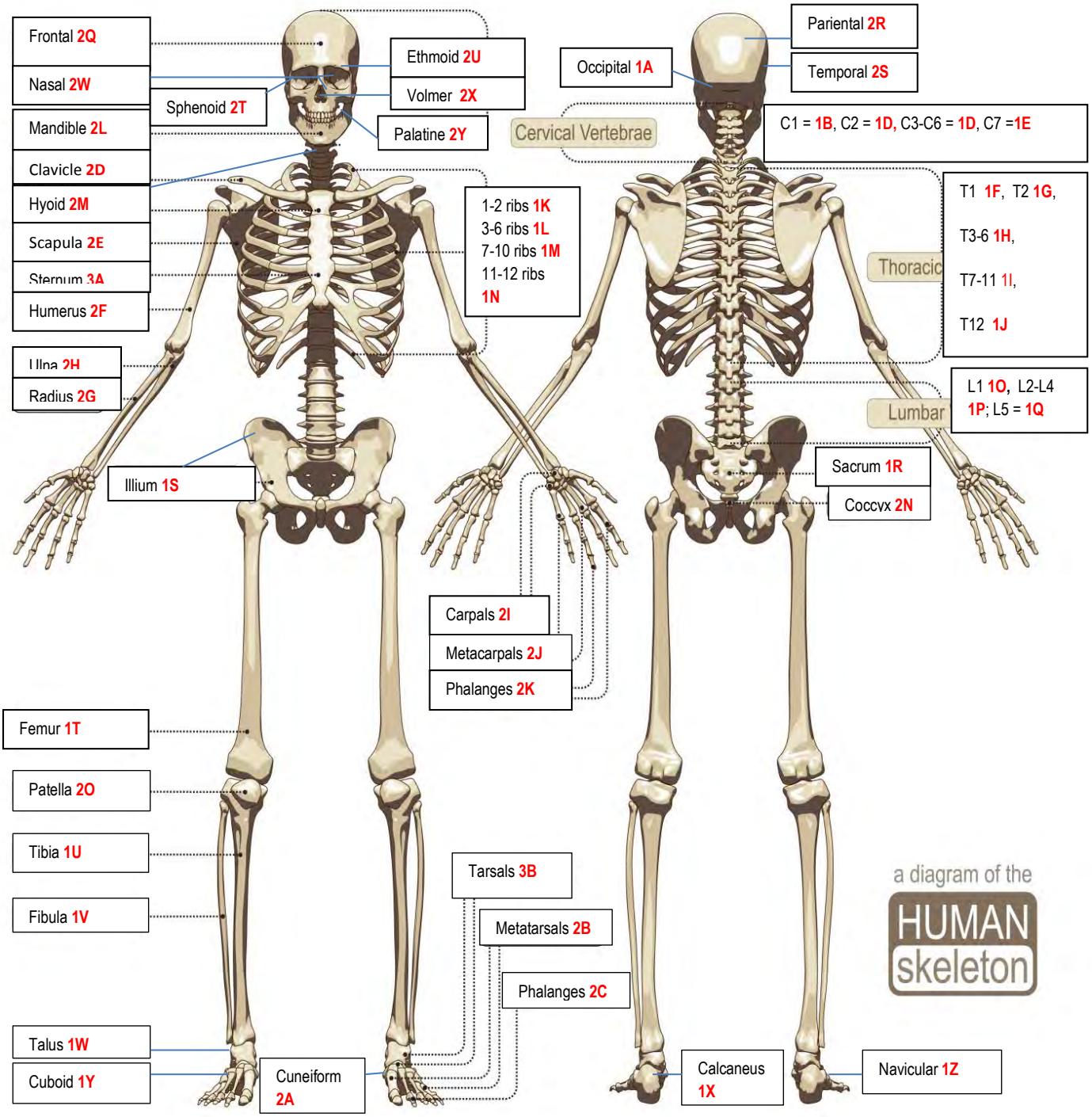
Notes

## List of Modifiers for ABC Codes - Use To Delineate Area of Treatment

| | |
|---|---|
| 1A | Occipital bone |
| 1B | 1st cervical bone (C1) |
| 1C | 2nd cervical bone (C2) |
| 1D | 3 - 6 cervicalbones (C3 - C6) |
| 1E | 7th cervical bone (C7) |
| 1F | 1st thoracic bone (T1) |
| 1G | 2nd thoracic bone (T2) |
| 1H | 3rd-6th thoracic bones (T3 - T6) |
| 1I (i) | 7th through 11th thoracic bones (T7 - T11) |
| 1J | 12th thoracic bone (T12) |
| 1K | 1st-2nd ribs |
| 1L | 3rd-6th ribs |
| 1M | 7th-10th ribs |
| 1N | 11th-12th ribs |
| 1O (o) | 1st lumbar bone |
| 1P | 2nd-4th lumbar bones (L2-L4) |
| 1Q | 5th lumbar bone (L5) |
| 1R | Sacrum |
| 1S | Ilium |
| 1T | Femur or femoral bone |
| 1U | Tibia |
| 1V | Fibula |
| 1W | Talus bone |
| 1X | Calcaneus |
| 1Y | Cuboid bone |
| 1Z | Navicular bone |
| 2A | Cuneiform bones |
| 2B | Metatarsal bones |
| 2C | Foot phalanges |
| 2D | Clavicle |
| 2E | Scapula |
| 2F | Humerus |
| 2G | Radius |
| 2H | Ulna |
| 2I (i) | Carpal bones |
| 2J | Metacarpal bones |
| 2K | Finger phalanges |
| 2L | Mandible |
| 2M | Hyoid bone |
| 2N | Coccyx |
| 2O (o) | Patella |
| 2P | Maxilla or maxillary bone(s) |
| 2Q | Frontal bone |
| 2R | Parietal bone |
| 2S | Temporal bone |
| 2T | Sphenoid bone |
| 2U | Ethmoid bone |
| 2V | Lacrimal bone |
| 2W | Nasal bone |
| 2X | Vomer bone |
| 2Y | Palatine bone |
| 2Z | Zygomatic bone |
| 3A | Sternum |
| 3B | Tarsal bones |

Notes

# ABC Codes - Modifiers for Bones



# Superbills for Super Efficiency

Create a patient encounter form or Superbill with crosswalks from ABC codes to billing codes to save time and money.

***Call us at 1-877-621-5465 for a price quote.***

**Name of Practice**

**Name of Provider** **Provider NPI**

Email:

Phone: (303) 667-0557 **Lac., MT, Certified Kinesiologist** **Practice NPI**

**PATIENT DATA, DEMOGRAPHICS AND INSURANCE INFORMATION**

**Last Name:** _____ **First Name:** _____ **D.O.B.** _____

**SS#:** _____ **Referred by:** _____ **Date of Service** _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

**Home Phone:** _____ **Work Phone:** _____ **Cell:** _____

**E-mail:** _____ **Insurer:** _____ **Policy #:** _____

**Diagnosis / Complaint:** _____

| ABC/CPT Code | | New Patient Eval. | ICD Ranking | ABC/CPT Code | | Existing Patient Eval. | ICD Ranking | ABC/CPT Code | # units | Prescribe, Despense Compound | ICD Ranking |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACAAF** 99499 | | New P., in-office Oriental med. evaluation, 20 min. | | **ACBAE** 99499 | | Existing P., in-office, Oriental med. evaluation,10 min. | | **ADXAH** A9150 | | Oriental herb or natural substence RX, no charge | |
| **ACAAG** 99499 | | New P., in-office Oriental med. evaluation, 30 min. | | **ACBAF** 99499 | | Existing P., in-office Oriental med. evaluation, 20 min. | | **ADZAQ** A9150 | | Oriental herb or natural subst., despense, no charge | |
| **ACCAH** 99499 | | New P., out-of-office Oriental med. evaluation, 20 min. | | **ACBAG** 99499 | | Existing P., in-office, Oriental med. evaluation, 30 min, | | **ADZAM** A9150 | | Oriental herb or natural subst., compoud, ea. 5 min. | |
| **ACCAI** 99499 | | New P., out-of-office Oriental med. evaluation, 30 min. | | **ACDAH** 99499 | | Existing P., out-of-office sub. Oriental med. eval., 20 min. | | | | | |
| **ACAAP** 97803 | | New P., in-office, nutrition intake, 30 min. | | **ACDAI** 99499 | | Existing P., out-of-office sub. Oriental med. Eval., 30 min. | | | | | |
| **ACAAQ** 97803 | | New P., in-office, nutrition intake, 45 min. | | **ACBAP** 97804 | | Existing P., in-office, nutrition intake, 30 min. | | | | | |
| **ACAAW** 97803 | | New P., in-office, nutrition intake, 60 min. | | **ACDAU** 97804 | | Existing P., out-of-office, nutrition intake, 60 min. | | | | | |

| ABC/CPT Code | # units | Acupuncture | ICD Ranking | ABC/CPT Code | # units | Massage and Kineseology | ICD | ABC/CPT Code | # units | Nutrition | ICD Ranking |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CABAB** S8930 | | Aricular acupuncture, ea. 15 min. | | **CBBAY** 97799 | | Touch for Health, ea. 15 min. | | **BFBAE** 97803 | | Nutrition monitoring, ind., each 15 min. | |
| **CABAD** 97799 | | Points bleeding and dressing, ea. 10 min. | | **CBEAC** 97124 | | Connective tissue massage, ea. 15 min. | | **BFBAG** 97803 | | Nutrition education, ea. 15 min. | |
| **CABAE** 97810 | | Acupuncture, initial 15 min. | | **CBEAL** 97799 | | Myofacial release, ea. 15 min. | | **BFBAS** 97803 | | Weight loss mtgmt., each 15 min. | |
| **CABAF** 97811 | | Acupuncture, ea. Additional 15 min. | | **CBGAK** 97124 | | Tuina, each 15 minutes | | **Supplement Name, dose x days** | | | |
| **CABAG** 97799 | | Trigger-point acupuncture, ea. 15 min. | | **CBGAL** 97799 | | Gua Sha, each 15 minutes | | | | | |
| **CABAH** 97799 | | Japanese meridian acupunt., ea. 15 min. | | **CCAAP** 99499 | | Applied kinesiology structural eval., ea. 15 min | | | | | |
| **CACAB** 97799 | | Cupping, ea. 15 min. | | **CCAAQ** 99499 | | Applied kinesiology emotional eval., ea. 15 min | | | | | |
| **CACAC** S8930 | | Applying ear seeds or pellets, ea. 15 min. | | **CCAAR** 99499 | | Applied kinesiology biochem. eval., ea. 15 min. | | | | | |
| **CACAE** 97799 | | Moxibustion, each 15 minutes | | | | | | | | | |
| **CACAH** S8930 | | Applying aricular tacks or microneedles, ea. 15 min. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

**I hereby certify that as of** _____**, date:**

**1) All itemized services and/or supplies were delivered.**

**2) I have reviewed the date of service and find it to be accurate.**

**3) All charges are to be paid at 100% of itemized costs.**

**Practitioner Signature:** _____

| Charge Type | $ |
|---|---|
| Services | |
| Supplements/Supply Items | |
| Total Charges | |
| Adjustments | |
| **AMOUNT DUE** | |

# FIND-A-CODE™

P: 801-770-4203 | www.FindACode.com

**Free 28-Day Trial**
**No Credit Card Necessary**
**www.findacode.com/trial**

| See Full Details at www.findacode.com/subscribe | Essentials | Professional | Facility |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annual | $59.95 | $299.95 | $949.95 |
| Month-to-Month | $4.95 +$25 Setup | $29.95 | $89.95 |

| | Essentials | Professional | Facility |
|---|---|---|---|
| Complete ABC Code Set (Exclusive to FindACode.com) | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Comprehensive Search by Specialty | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| ICD-9 & ICD-10 | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| CPT® & HCPCS | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Click-A-Dex™ Index Search Tool | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Medicare LCDs/NCDs, PQRS & more | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Personal & Shared Notes & Keywords | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Personal Code Lists | one | unlimited | unlimited |
| Coding Tips & Alerts | | ✔ | ✔ |
| Additional Code Info (Global Days, MCC, ...) | | ✔ | ✔ |
| Cross-A-Code™ Cross-walks | | ✔ | ✔ |
| Additional Code Sets (NDC, POS, Taxonomy, ...) | | ✔ | ✔ |
| Medicare Fees & RVUs (all localities) | | ✔ | ✔ |
| Multiple Fee Schedules | | ✔ | ✔ |
| NCCI Edits by Code | | ✔ | ✔ |
| NCCI Edits Validator™ Tool | | ✔ | ✔ |
| Find-A-NPI™ Look Up Tool | | ✔ | ✔ |
| Build-A-Code™ Tool | | ✔ | ✔ |
| Browse-A-Code™ Tool | | ✔ | ✔ |
| Map-A-Code™ Tool | | ✔ | ✔ |
| Last-10 Navigation Tool | | ✔ | ✔ |
| UB-04 Codes (Revenue, Condition, ...) | | | ✔ |
| Facility Code Sets (APC, CCS, DRG, HCC, ...) | | | ✔ |
| Facility Fees, RVUs and NCCI Edits Data | | | ✔ |
| Facility NCCI Edits Validator™ Tool | | | ✔ |
| DRGs/DRG Payment Calculator | | | ✔ |
| DRG Grouper | | | ✔ |

ADD-ONs include:

CPT® Assistant Archives | DecisionHealth® Newsletters | AHA Coding Clinic® ICD9/HCPCS | Dorland's Illustrated Dictionary® Stedman's Medical Dictionary® | ASA CROSSWALK®s | CDT® Dental Codes | CPT® Plain English Descriptions CPT/ICD9 Procedure Code Images | Code-A-Note™ - Code Suggestion Engine | Scrub-A-Claim™ - Claim Validation | CMS 1500 InstaGuide

9 781942 098256